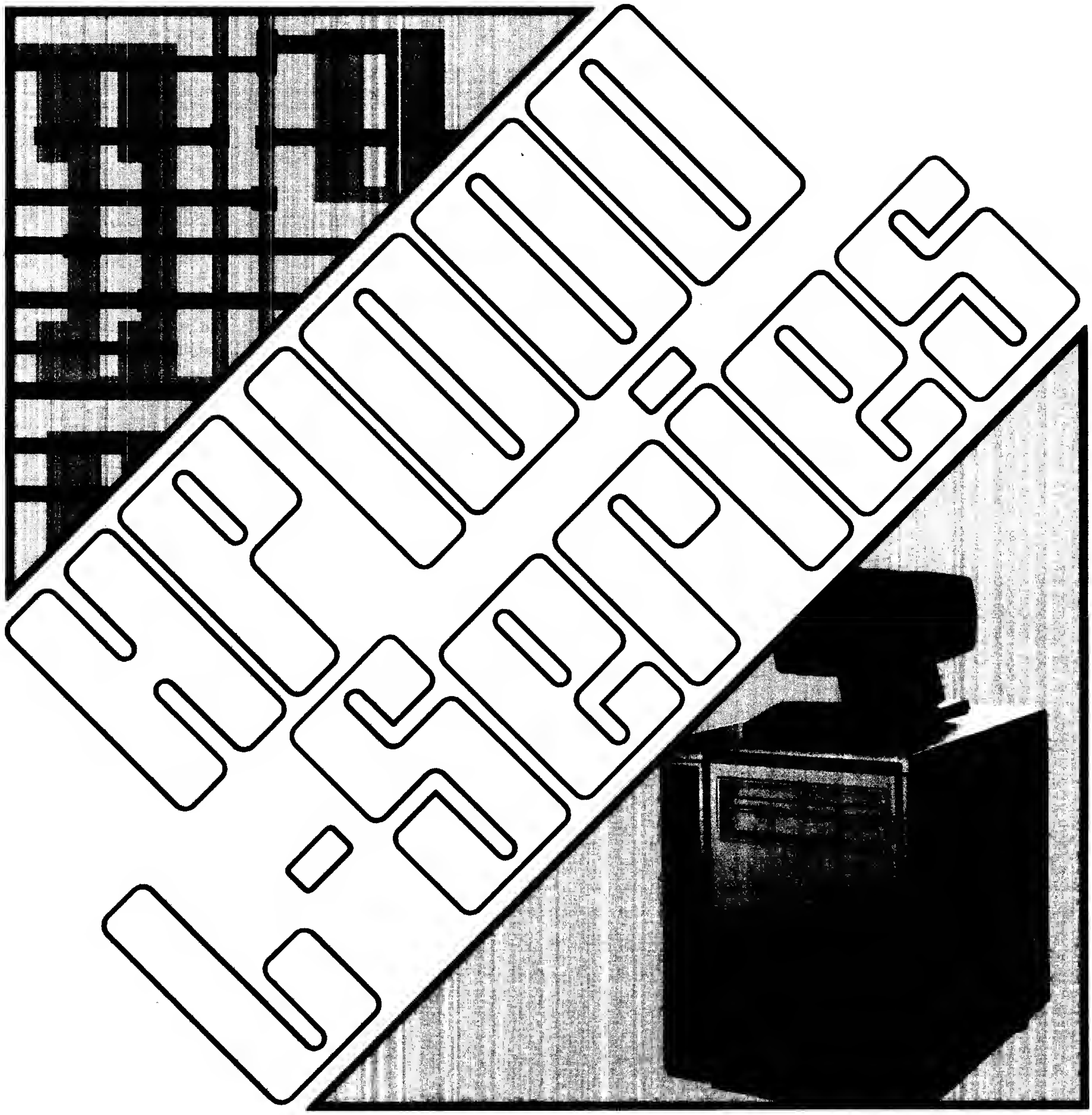
HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 1000 L-Series Computer

Engineering and Reference Documentation



HP 1000 L-SERIES COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND REFERENCE DOCUMENTATION

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
Data Systems Division
11000 Wolfe Road
Cupertino, California 95014

Library Index Number
1000L.040.02103-90009

MANUAL PART NO. 02103-90009
Printed in U.S.A. September 1980

PRINTING HISTORY

New editions are complete revisions of the manual. Update packages contain replacement pages or write-in instructions to be merged into the manual by the customer. Manuals will be reprinted as necessary to incorporate all prior updates. A reprinted manual is identical in content (but not in appearance) to the previous edition with all updates incorporated. No information is incorporated into a reprinting unless it appears as a prior update. The edition does not change.

First Edition .... Sep 1980

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

GENERAL - This product and relation documentation must be reviewed for familiarization with safety markings and instructions before operation.

SAFETY SYMBOLS

⚠ Instruction manual symbol: the product will be marked with this symbol when it is necessary for the user to refer to the instruction manual in order to protect the product against damage.

Indicates hazardous voltages.

⏚ Indicates earth (ground) terminal (sometimes used in manual to indicate circuit common connected to grounded chassis).

WARNING **The WARNING sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to a procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in injury. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.**

CAUTION The CAUTION sign denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like, which, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to or destruction of part or all of the product. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION sign until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

CAUTION

STATIC SENSITIVE DEVICES

Some of the semiconductor devices used in this equipment are susceptible to damage by static discharge. Depending on the magnitude of the charge, device substrates can be punctured or destroyed by contact or mere proximity to a static charge. These charges are generated in numerous ways such as simple contact, separation of materials, and normal motions of persons working with static sensitive devices.

When handling or servicing equipment containing static sensitive devices, adequate precautions must be taken to prevent device damage or destruction. Only those who are thoroughly familiar with industry accepted techniques for handling static sensitive devices should attempt to service the cards with these devices. In all instances, measures must be taken to prevent static charge buildup on work surfaces and persons handling the devices. Cautions are included through this manual where handling and maintenance involve static sensitive devices.

SAFETY EARTH GROUND - This is a safety class I product and is provided with a protective earthing terminal. An uninterruptible safety earth ground must be provided from the main power source to the product input wiring terminals, power cord, or supplied power cord set. Whenever it is likely that the protection has been impaired, the product must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation.

BEFORE APPLYING POWER - Verify that the product is configured to match the available main power source per the input power configuration instructions provided in this manual.

If this product is to be energized via an auto-transformer (for voltage reduction) make sure the common terminal is connected to the earth terminal of the main power source.

SERVICING **WARNING**

Any servicing, adjustment, maintenance, or repair of this product must be performed only by qualified personnel.

Adjustments described in this manual may be performed with power supplied to the product while protective covers are removed. Energy available at many points may, if contacted, result in personal injury.

Capacitors inside this product may still be charged even when disconnected from its power source.

To avoid a fire hazard, only fuses with the required current rating and of the specified type (normal blow, time delay, etc.) are to be used for replacement.

WARNING

EYE HAZARD

Eye protection must be worn when removing or inserting integrated circuits held in place with retaining clips.

NOTICE

Many of the schematic diagrams and parts lists in this document contain the generic number of IC packs. These are for your convenience in referring to pack diagrams and general operating conditions in semiconductor manufacturer's catalogs. The generic number, however, should not be used to order replacement parts. Many parts used in Hewlett-Packard equipment are purchased with special specifications and tolerances, or may undergo special testing and treatment (such as burn-in). Replacement parts therefore must be ordered using the Hewlett-Packard part number to insure that the replacement part will restore the equipment to its proper operating condition.

PREFACE

This document contains engineering and reference information for the Hewlett-Packard HP 1000 L-Series Computer.

The L-Series computer hardware is available as printed circuit cards, computer units (boxes containing several printed circuit cards), and computer systems (boxes containing several printed circuit cards plus peripheral devices). This document is intended to assist you in arranging any of the L-Series combinations into unique, special-purpose computing systems.

Information is provided for the processor card, memory, power supply, battery backup, and backplane. The input/output (I/O) interfaces (Parallel Interface, Asynchronous Serial Interface, etc.) are not covered in this document; information concerning these items is provided in separate manuals. See the HP 1000 Computer Reference Manual, part number 02103-90007, for a documentation map of all available L-Series manuals.

The content of this document is as follows:

PREFACE

Section I contains information covering the HP 1000 L-Series computer at the system level, the box level, and the card (printed circuit) level.

In addition, power, ventilation, and assembly information are provided for those customers who wish to purchase and assemble individual cards into unique, special-purpose systems.

The remaining sections contain specifications, theory of operation information, parts list, and parts location information. Block diagrams, schematic diagrams, and parts location diagrams are provided. Additional diagrams, such as photographs of each card or assembly, are provided as necessary.

Table of Contents

HP 1000 L-SERIES COMPUTER	SECTION I

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The HP 1000 L-Series Computer and Computer System are low-cost versions of the HP 1000 Computer family and, as such, are designed to deliver full minicomputer power to a variety of cost-critical applications.

1.2 PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

The L-Series computer hardware is available as printed circuit boards, computer units (boxes containing several printed circuit boards), and computer systems (boxes containing several printed circuit boards plus peripheral devices). This document is intended to assist you in arranging any of the L-Series combinations into unique, special-purpose computing systems.

Figure 1-1 illustrates L-Series boards, computers, and systems. Figure 1-2 contains a block diagram of the HP 1000 L-Series Computer.

1.3 ELECTRICAL DESCRIPTION

The L-Series computer architecture is based on a "distributed intelligence" design using two custom silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) integrated circuit (IC) chips. The central processor unit (CPU) chip can execute most of the HP 1000 Computer Series instruction set (see the L-Series Computer Reference Manual, part no. 02103-90007). The CPU chip, in conjunction with other logic on the processor card, performs several system-level functions including memory protect, power fail/auto restart, time-base generation, parity error interrupt, and extensive self-tests.

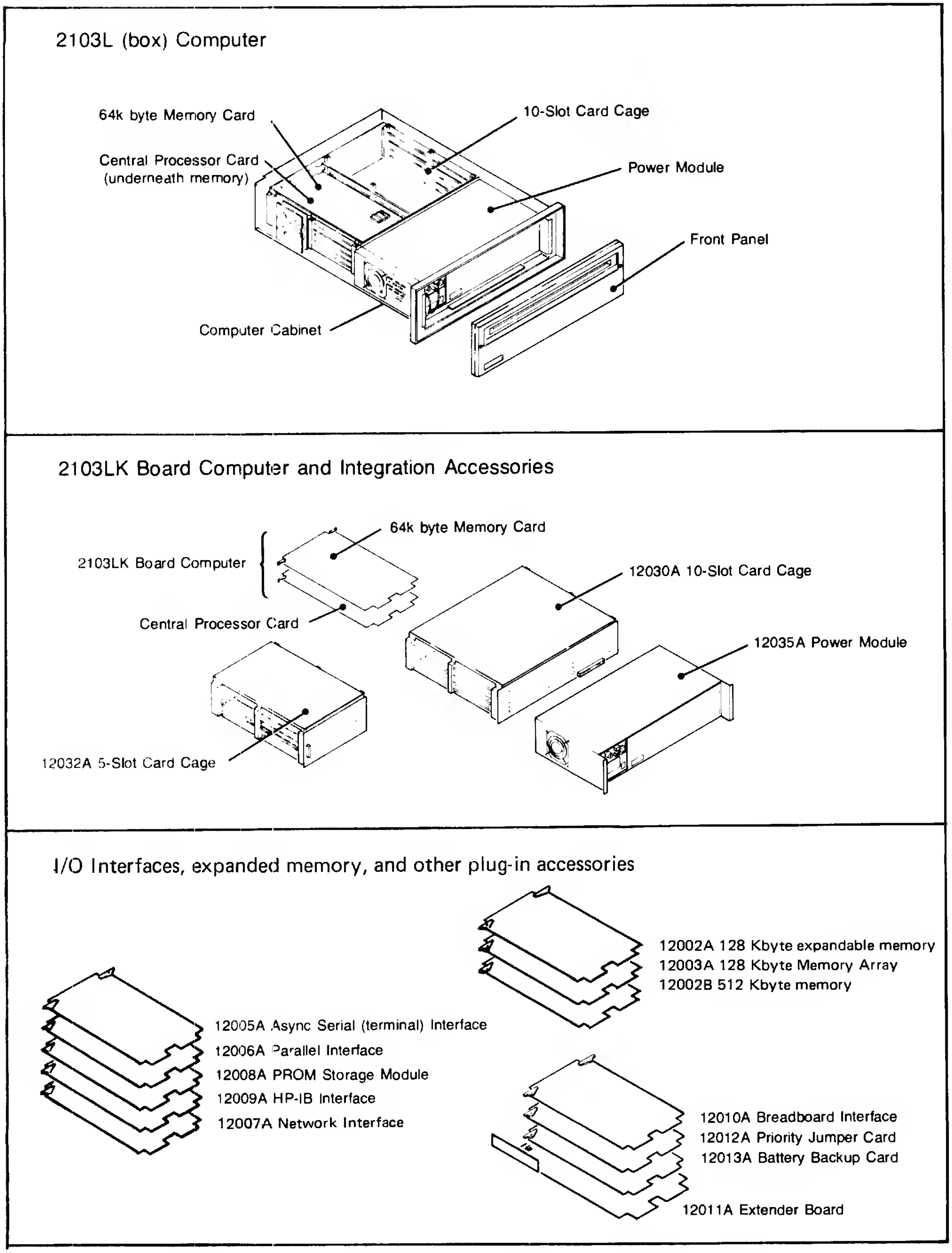


Figure 1-1. HP 1000 L-Series Computers (Sheet 1 of 2)

HP 1000 L-Series Computer Systems, Models 9 and 10

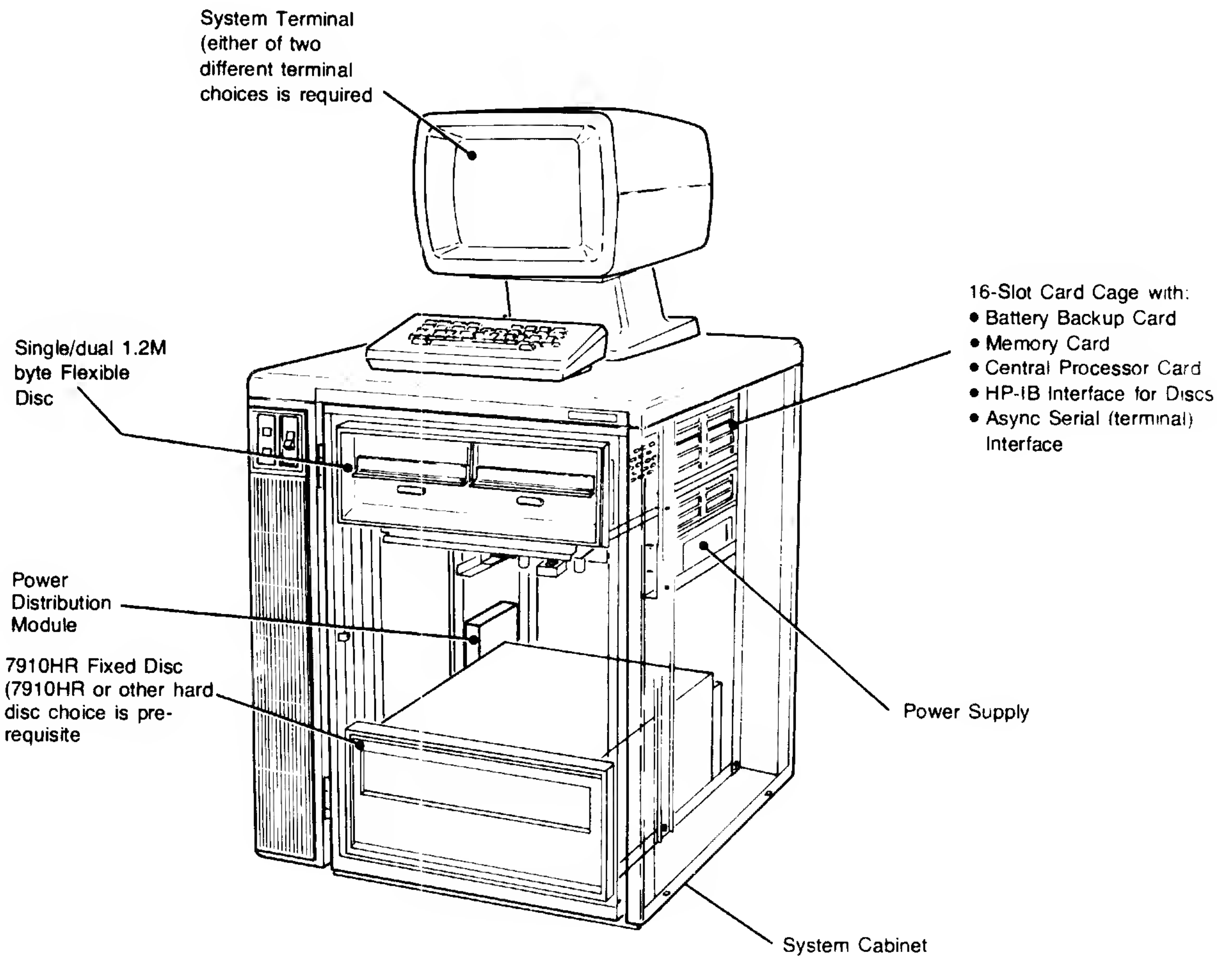


Figure 1-1. HP 1000 L-Series Computers (Sheet 2 of 2)

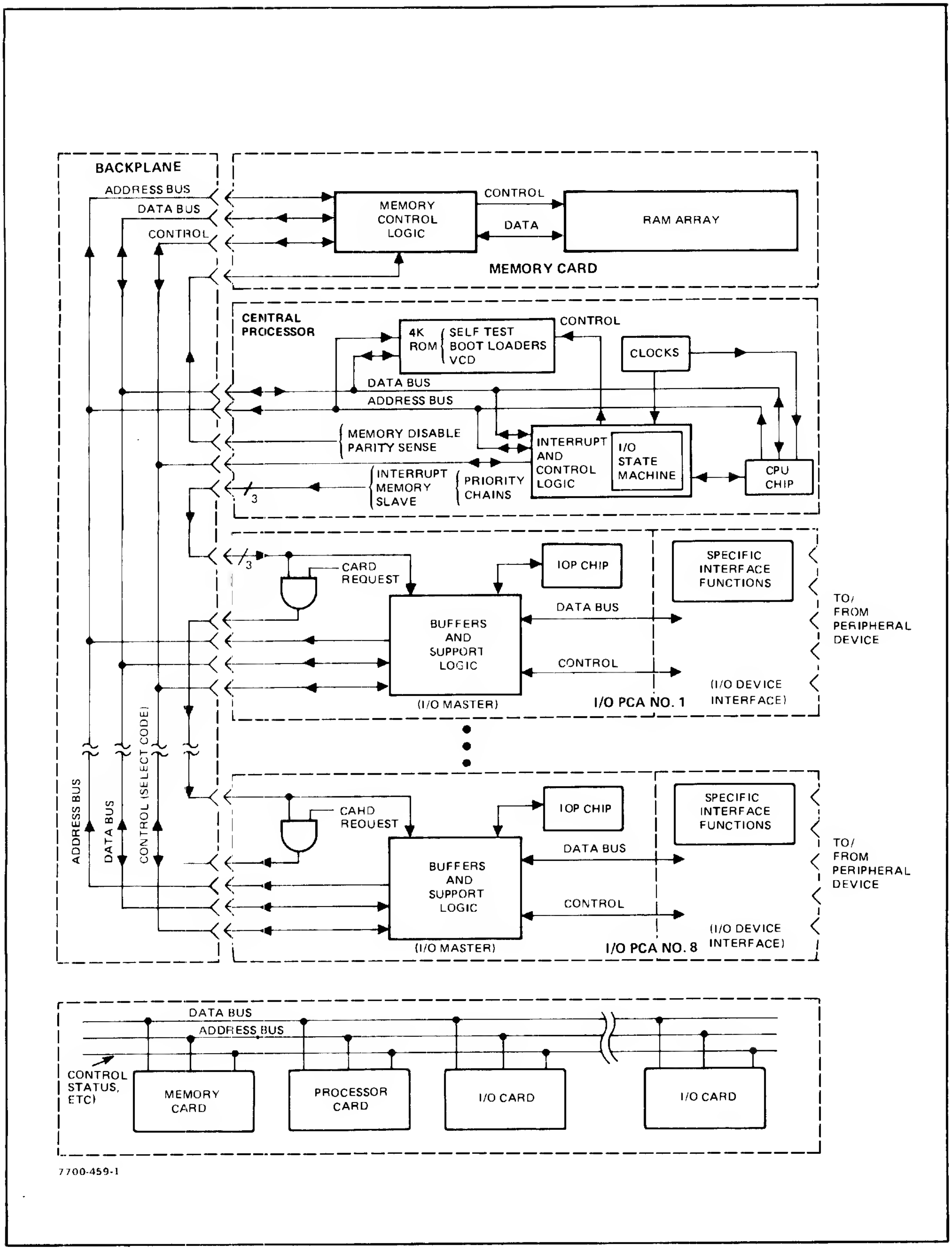


Figure 1-2. HP 1000 L-Series Computer Block Diagram

All I/O instructions referencing select codes greater than octal 17 are executed by input/output processor (IOP) chips located on the individual I/O interface cards. A common backplane links the processor, memory, and I/O cards, allowing the IOP chips to monitor the flow of instructions over the backplane. They can, however, execute only those instructions that apply to I/O.

Because each I/O card is capable of operating independently of the processor, the L-Series can perform direct memory access (DMA) I/O transfers very efficiently. During DMA, an I/O card interacts with the processor card only on DMA initiation and completion; otherwise, the entire high-speed transfer is handled by the I/O card, leaving the processor card free to perform other tasks. This results in significant gains in overall system throughput.

1.4 SYSTEM SUPPORT FEATURES

1.4.1 VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL

The Virtual Control Panel (VCP) is an interactive program located in a ROM (the VCP ROM) on the processor card. Because the L-Series does not have a conventional front panel, the VCP provides the capability of allowing a peripheral device, such as a terminal, to function as a virtual control panel (via an I/O interface card). In addition, when the L-Series is operating as an unattended, terminal-less node in a multi-computer network, a remote computer can function as a virtual control panel (again, via an I/O interface card).

The virtual control panel makes use of the L-Series slave mode feature. That is, the processor card is in slave mode when a device is operating as a virtual control panel.

The VCP program allows the peripheral device or remote computer to control execution of a program, access processor registers (A, B, P, etc.), examine or change memory, and then convey this information back to the remote device.

Slave, or VCP mode, can be entered in any one of three ways:

a. After power up, when the boot loading program is directed to the VCP ROM in lieu of a boot routine.

b. When an interface card requests slave mode.

c. Certain instructions can cause slave mode to be entered, as follows:

1) A HALT instruction causes an I/O interface card to do a Slave Request.

2) A CLC 3 instruction causes a Slave Request after four instructions are executed. The CLC 3 instruction is used by the VCP program to allow an operator (using the device connected to the I/O interface card) to single step through instructions.

The VCP ROM code is listed in Appendix A.

1.4.2 SELF-TEST CAPABILITY

The L-Series contains built-in self-test capability. Each time power comes up, the CPU chip, in conjunction with the processor card, executes a sequence that applies all possible combinations to the address bus, reads the address lines onto the data lines, reads the data lines back into the processor, and checks this input data against what was sent out. Any errors cause the processor to freeze, with the processor status lights indicating that the self-test has failed. The processor freeze is necessary because any failure of the data or address bus will prevent the computer from operating correctly, and thus must be repaired immediately.

Upon completion of the loop-back portion of the self-test built into the CPU chip, control is passed to the VCP ROMs, which contain the remainder of the self-test. Memory, all installed I/O interfaces, and much of the processor card circuitry is given a basic functional check.

The self-test procedure provides a reasonable probability that the minimum set of capabilities necessary to run a system is present when the system is booted in.

See the following manuals for a complete description of the self-test feature:

HP 1000 L-Series Computer System Installation and Service Manual, part number 02145-90003. (This manual covers the complete L-Series system, including peripheral devices.)

HP 1000 L-Series Computer Installation and Service Manual, part number 02103-90001. (This manual covers the L-Series computer only, excluding the peripheral devices.)

A listing of the self-test program contained in the ROMs on the processor card is given in Appendix A.

1.5 L-SERIES CARDS

The following information is of interest to customers who purchase L-Series cards. These customers will need to provide voltage, current, and ventilation as specified in the following paragraphs. Backplane information covering such items as connector pinouts, card cage layouts, and card cage assembly drawings is included in Section VI of this document.

1.5.1 POWER REQUIREMENTS

NOTE

Power requirements for I/O interface cards (Parallel Interface, Asynchronous Serial Interface, etc.) are provided in individual manuals covering these cards.

CARD	VOLTAGE	CURRENT		POWER	
		STANDBY	OPERATING	STANDBY	OPERATING
Processor Card	+5V	0mA	2962mA	0W	14.81W
	+5M	250mA	250mA	1.28W	1.28W
	+12V	0mA	36mA	0W	.43W
Memory, 12002A	+5V	0	2.4A	0	12.4W
	+5M	420mA	630mA	2.1W	3.2W
Memory, 12002B	+5V	0	2.4A	0	12.4W
	+5M	620mA	1.0A	3.2W	5.1W
Memory Array, 12003A	+5V	0	900mA	0	4.6W
	+5M	260mA	500mA	1.3W	2.3W
Memory, 12004A	+5V	0mA	1300mA	0W	6.50W
	+5M	757mA	757mA	3.79W	3.79W
	+12M	48mA	273mA	0.58W	3.28W
	-12M	20mA	20mA	0.24W	0.24W

REQUIRED REGULATION

+5 VOLTS +/- 0.25 VOLT (5%)

+12 VOLTS +/- 0.60 VOLT (5%)

-12 VOLTS +/- 1.2 VOLT (10%)

REGULATION SUPPLIED BY 12035A

DC voltages, Tolerances, and Periodic and Random Deviation (No Load to Full Load):

+5 VOLTS	+/- 2%	50mV, nom., 300mV,max
+12 VOLTS	+/- 3%	100mV, max.
-12 VOLTS	+/- 6%	100mV, max.

If memory is to be sustained during power failure, the "M" (memory) voltages must be isolated from the processor and I/O voltages. If this feature is not desired, the +5M, +12M, and -12M may be common with the +5V, +12V, and -12V, respectively.

Additional power requirement information may be obtained from the HP 1000 L-Series Product Data Book. The current edition of the data book can be obtained from your local Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office.

NOTE

> The current requirements for planned additions to your computer should be considered when designing your power supply.

1.5.2 VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

Air intake may be from either the left or right side of the card cage. Vents are provided in the sides of the various card cage assemblies for this purpose. See the appropriate assembly drawing in Section VI of this document for the type of card cage you are using.

Air flow requirements in cubic feet per minute (cfm) can be computed as follows:

cfm required = watts x 0.22

where 0.22 is a constant to provide the total cfm required so that the temperature rise should not exceed 10 degrees Celsius from ambient, and where maximum ambient is 55 degrees Celsius.

1.5.3 CARD CAGE AND BACKPLANE ASSEMBLIES

Information for assembling cards into the three card cages available with the HP 1000 L-Series is provided in Section VI of this document.

2.1 INTRODUCTON

The most important component on the processor card (figure 2-1) is a 64-pin silicon-on-sapphire (SOS) CMOS chip (CPU chip) that handles instruction execution, slave mode processing, and interrupt servicing functions. In this document, the terms "CPU chip" and "CPU" are used interchangeably and both terms refer to the CPU chip.

2.2 OVERVIEW

The CPU chip executes a major portion of the computer's instruction set pertaining to arithmetics and system control. The processor card also contains 4K of ROM firmware providing power up self-test, boot loader, and Virtual Control Panel (VCP) capabilities.

Four Field Programmable Logic Arrays (FPLA's) form the nucleus of a state machine which executes low select code I/O instructions and aids in handling interrupts.

Since the L-Series Computer is a synchronous machine, all of the clocks are generated on the processor card. The 40% duty cycle clocks are derived from a very stable crystal oscillator which doubles as an accurate time base for the time base generator.

Eight miniature LEDs are used to report operating or error status and eight switches allow easy selection of boot loaders and auto-restart options. Refer to the HP 1000 L-Series Computer Installation and Service Manual, part number 02103-90003 for a discussion of the LEDs and switches.

The balance of the processor card circuitry is composed of Schottky and low-power Schottky integrated circuits of the 7400 series TTL. These components are used to interface the CPU chip to the backplane and to the state machine on the processor card that handles the low select code I/O instructions.

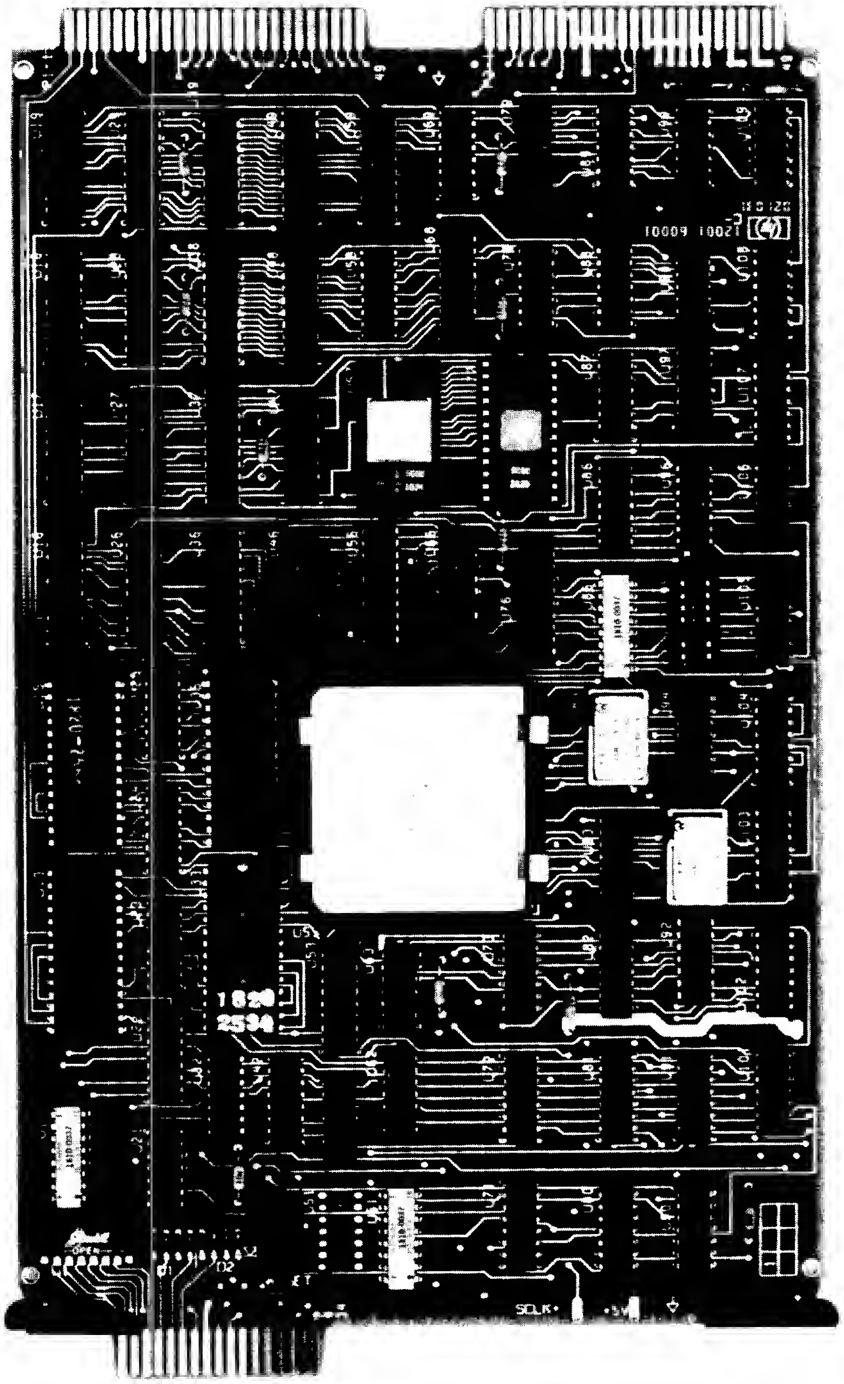


Figure 2-1. Processor Card (12001-60001)

2.2.1 SYSTEM ENVIROMENT

The system environment of the HP 1000 L-Series Computer is shown in figure 2-2. Note that the memory card is located immediately above the processor card and that all I/O cards are placed below the processor in descending interrupt and DMA priority. The processor card may go in any card slot as long as these rules are preserved. Empty slots between cards are not permitted in order to guarantee interrupt and DMA priority. See Section VI, figure 6-3, for card slot priorities.

Once plugged into the backplane, the processor card needs no further connection or cabling.

2.3 PROCESSOR CARD FUNCTIONAL THEORY OF OPERATION

The following paragraphs contain a functional description of the processor card. A functional description of the CPU chip is presented starting with paragraph 2.4.

A functional block diagram of the processor card is shown in figure 2-3.

2.3.1 MEMORY ACCESSING

All memory requests from the processor card, except for an interrupt trap cell fetch, are initiated by the CPU chip. The memory request may access either RAM on the memory card or ROM on the processor card. Since DMA operations by the I/O cards and memory requests by the processor card use the same protocols, RAM on the memory card may be accessed by all I/O channels and the processor. However, the ROM on the processor card can be accessed only by the CPU chip.

Because of the distributed intelligence concept of the HP 1000 L-Series, the processor card and all I/O cards latch the instruction off the data bus during each instruction fetch. The CPU chip and the processor card are responsible for the execution of their instruction set and, likewise, each I/O interface card must perform the I/O instructions pertaining to it. In addition, remote processors may reside as part of the L-Series system and execute those instructions not recognized by the CPU chip, the processor card, or any I/O interface card.

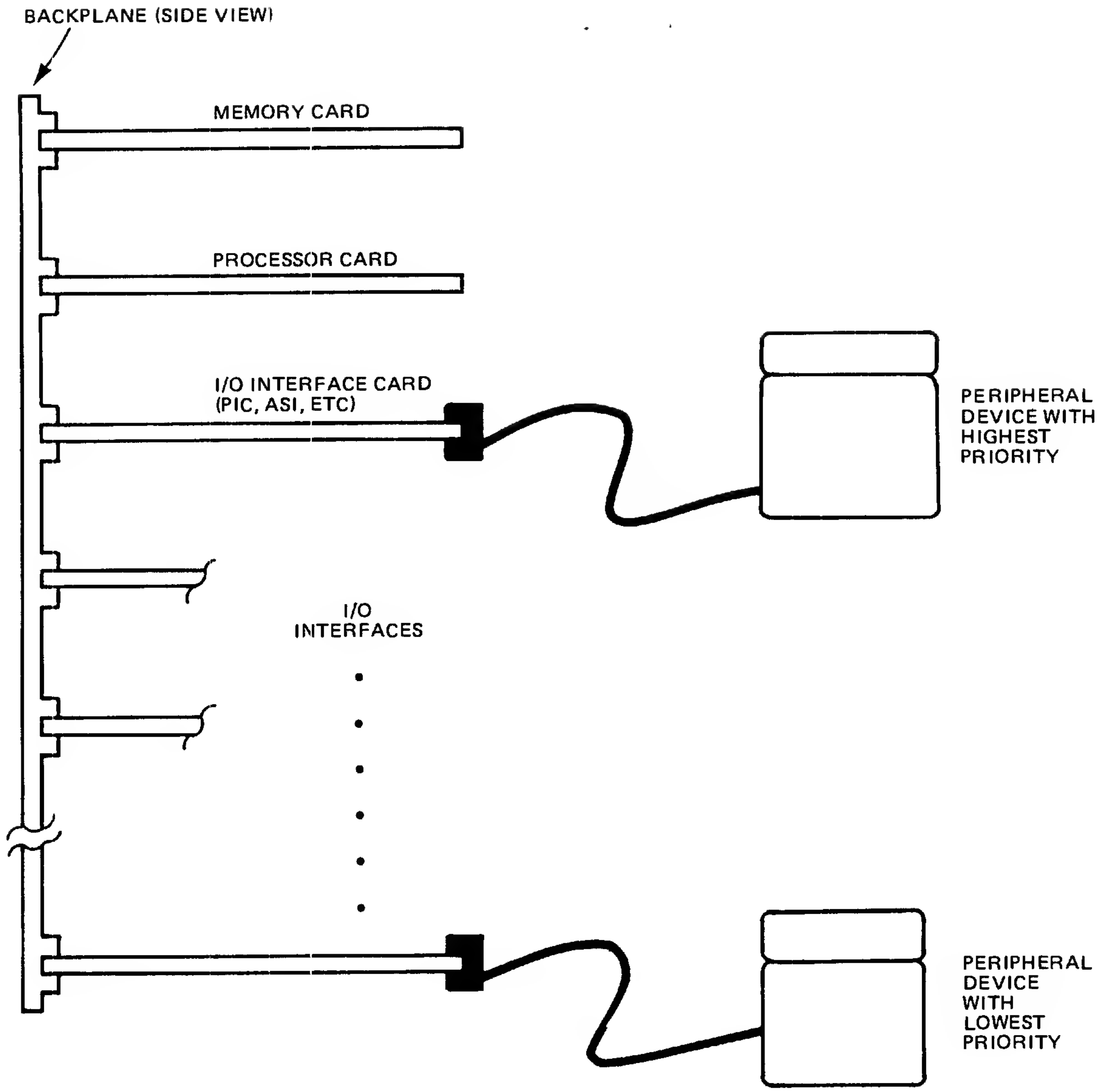


Figure 2-2. Processor Card in Typical System Environment

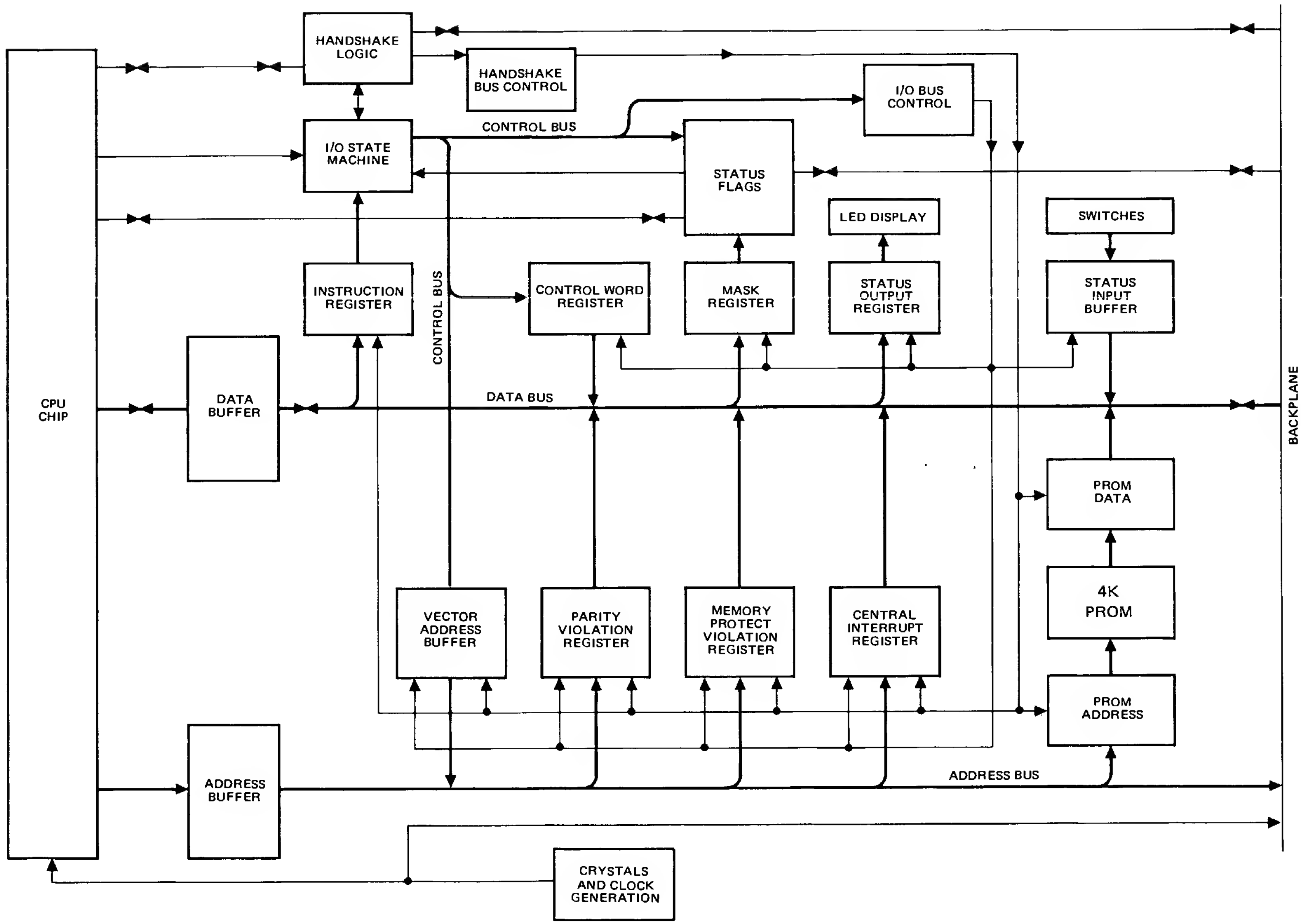


Figure 2-3. Processor Card Functional Block Diagram

Direct Memory Access (DMA) by the I/O cards is usually given higher priority than any memory access request from the CPU chip. If DMA is in process or pending, the processor card withholds the next CPU memory access until the current series of DMA is completed. The processor can momentarily suspend this hierarchy if the CPU chip was denied access to memory for thirty-two consecutive DMA memory accesses. This arrangement grants DMA nearly the full memory access bandwidth yet permits the processor to guarantee reasonable interrupt latency in DMA intensive environments.

When there are no active or pending DMA requests, the CPU initiates its memory request to the memory card. In a memory read transaction, the addressed data is returned at the end of the memory cycle. In the case of a memory write request, the data to be stored is sent tmemory card at the same time as the address at the start of the memory cycle. A memory read request is distinguished from a write request by the sense of the most significant bit (AB15) in the address sent to the memory card.

ROM on the processor card is accessed by the CPU chip in relatively the same fashion, except that the memory card has been disabled and the ROMs have been enabled under program control or by the appropriate control word to the CPU chip during a slave transfer. This CPU access to ROM has no effect on DMA since the memory card is disabled only during the time it takes the Ccontinue to access the memory card while the CPU is not in a memory cycle accessing ROM.

The A and B registers in the CPU chip are treated as physical memory locations 0 and 1, respectively, for instruction fetching. Any reference to those locations by the program counter is treated as an instruction fetch from the appropriate CPU chip register. When a program or DMA addresses the 0 or 1 memory location, it is addressing those memory locations and not the A or B register. Neither the program nor DMA should utilize these two memory locations since data stored there will be altered in the course of an instruction fetch from the A or B registers.

2.3.2 INTERRUPT PROCESSING

2.3.2.1 Interrupt Requests

There are two types of interrupt requests in the HP 1000 L-Series Computer. System level interrupts may be generated by the processor card to handle system level problems such as power fail and parity error. I/O interrupts may be requested by the individual I/O cards to cause processing to service the needs of that I/O channel.

The processor card receives all system level and I/O interrupt requests and determines which interrupt will be serviced. Three basic levels of importance define the relative priority of interrupt requests. A level one interrupt request has no restrictions in obtaining interrupt service. Level two and three requests are collectively enabled/disabled by a STC/CLC 4, the interrupt

inhibit flag. Level three interrupt requests may be further enabled/disabled by a STF/CLF 1, the interrupt system flag. In addition, interrupt masks are available to mask off any or all of the level three interrupt requests. A hardware signal from the CPU chip called Temporarily Disable Interrupt will cause one of the level two and all level three requests from interrupting following certain instructions and slave mode transfers.

The interrupt system flag is set/cleared with the STF/CLF 1 instruction, and affects level three interrupt requests. When the flag is set, the Time Base Generator (TBG) and any unmasked I/O interrupt request will receive service. The interrupt system flag allows the programmer to prevent TBG and I/O interrupts from interfering with selected portions of a program. This flag is cleared on power-up and in response to a CLC 0 instruction.

The Temporarily Disable Interrupt (TDI-) signal is utilized to resolve complications that would arise if an interrupt occured while executing an indirect jump instruction. For the next instruction cycle following a jump, indirect (JMP,I); a jump to subroutine, indirect (JSB,I); an I/O group instruction; or enabling the bootstrap ROMs in slave mode processing; the processor will hold off the power fail interrupt request and all level three requests. Up to three levels of indirect jumps will keep these requests disabled. The power fail interrupt request is included in this group to simplify the power fail, auto-restart routine because it would not be necessary to save the status of an incomplete indirect jump sequence. The TDI- signal is asserted at power-up and de-asserted after the first instruction fetch unless that instruction falls into one of the above classifications.

The interrupt inhibit flag can disable all but the two highest priority interrupt requests: parity error and unimplemented instruction. The flag can be set/cleared by STC/CLC 4 in software. This feature can be used to prevent level two and three interrupt requests from delaying the preservation of system status in the event of power-down or from confusing system status restoration during power-up. The interrupt inhibit flag is automatically cleared on power-up. Typically, the flag should be set upon entering a power-up routine during auto-restart or at the start of a power-down routine at power fail. In addition, the interrupt inhibit flag should be set at the beginning of any interrupt service routine and not cleared until the central interrupt register has been recovered. Entry into the power-down routine via a power fail interrupt causes the interrupt inhibit flag to be set.

There are six system level interrupt requests. In order of priority, they are:

a. Parity error.

b. Unimplemented instruction.

c. Memory protect.

d. Special interrupt.

e. Power fail.

f. Time base generator.

There can be as many I/O interrupt requests as there are I/O interface cards in the system since each I/O card has interrupt capability. The priority of I/O interrupt requests among the I/O cards is a function of the card's physical placement from the processor; the closest card has the highest priority and cards below it have descending priority independent of the select codes assigned. I/O interrupt requests have lower priority than TBG and both are maskable.

A parity error interrupt request occurs when the memory card signals a parity error during a processor memory access if the parity system had been enabled. The parity system is enabled/disabled by a STC/CLC 5 command in software. The current sense of parity is made even/odd by STF/CLF 5 and the default at power-up is odd parity. Parity error takes precedence over other system level problems because incorrect data reaching the CPU chip may be construed erroneously as an unimplemented instruction or a memory protect violation. Therefore, any parity error occuring during a processor access to memory is considered catastrophic and is serviced immediately.

An unimplemented instruction interrupt request is made when the CPU chip signals that the last instruction fetched was not recognized by the chip or by any other system card. This interrupt provides a straightforward entry to software routines for the execution of instruction codes not recognized by the computer hardware. This request must receive immediate service in order to recover the instruction code that caused it. The unimplemented instruction interrupt is never inhibited and concedes priority only to a parity error.

A memory protect interrupt request is made when the CPU chip signals that the last instruction fetched has violated the memory protection rules while memory protect is enabled. The memory protect feature is enabled with a STC 7 instruction and an OTA/B 7 is used to load the memory protect fence from the A or B register. All memory locations below the fence address are considered protected and can not be written into. I/O instructions are also affected. Any I/O instruction except those referring to select code 1 but not including HALT 1, will trigger a memory protect interrupt request if memory protect is enabled. This will insure that a user program will not interfere with the operating system's handling of I/O. The memory protect interrupt request can only be inhibited by the interrupt inhibit flag.

A special interrupt request is a user-defined high priority interrupt request from either the backplane or the frontplane. This is the only general purpose system level interrupt whose application is assigned by the user. This interrupt request has lower priority than memory protect and can only be inhibited by the interrupt inhibit flag.

A power fail interrupt request is made after the power supply has signalled a power fail warning. This warning indicates that line power has been cut off and that regulated power will soon be lost. The power fail interrupt request

may be denied by either the interrupt inhibit flag or a temporary interrupt disable.

A time base generator (TBG) interrupt request is initiated every ten milliseconds to update any real time clocks in software. The TBG signal originates from the CPU chip and is accurate to within 4.3 seconds per day. This level three interrupt is maskable and requires the interrupt system to be enabled, that interrupts not be temporarily disabled, and that level two and three interrupts are not inhibited.

I/O interrupt requests come from the I/O interface cards. Collectively, these requests may be inhibited by the same signals which inhibit TBG interrupt requests. TBG commands higher priority than I/O requests when both request interrupt service. The interrupt mask is used to disable I/O requests by select code groups.

The following chart shows pictorially the relative priority and the qualifiers required by each interrupt request.

```
level 1
parity error during a CPU memory access
unimplemented instruction

  ***********************************interrupt inhibit flag (STC/CLC 4)
  level 2
  memory protect violation
  special interrupt request
  ---------------------------------Temporarily Disable Interrupt (TDI-)
  power fail

    **********************************interrupt system flag (STF/CLF 0)
    level 3
    -----------------------------------------------------interrupt mask
    time base generator
    I/O interrupt requests
```

2.3.2.2 Interrupt Service

An interrupt is acknowledged by fetching an instruction from the memory location whose address matches the select code of the interrupt requestor. Service of simultaneous interrupt requests is accomplished on a priority basis. The highest priority system level interrupts are serviced first, before any I/O interrupts, which are serviced according to their location from the processor (see Section VI, figure 6-3 for an illustration of slot priority).

The CPU chip handles interrupts on a generalized basis without knowing which request it is servicing. The processor card receives all requests but only informs the CPU chip that there is an interrupt pending. At the end of the current instruction execution, the CPU will acknowledge the interrupt. All of

the normal protocols used for an instruction fetch are used except that the instruction address and MEMGO- are driven by the highest priority requesting device instead of the CPU. The processor card is responsible for providing the vector address if a system level interrupt is being serviced. Service of an I/O interrupt is accomplished by the requesting I/O card when it drives its select code onto the address bus as the vector address.

Interrupt servicing on the HP 1000 L-Series is performed by executing an instruction located in the trap cell accessed by the vector address. The vector address is the address at which interrupt servicing begins. System level interrupts are associated with vector addresses 4 through 17 octal while vector addresses 20 to 77 octal are reserved for all possible I/O card select codes. Therefore, the vector address is equivalent to the select code assigned to that I/O channel. The trap cell is the first instruction of each interrupt service routine and is stored in the vector address locations. A JSB instruction is normally found in the trap cells to cause program execution to branch to the appropriate service routine and then to return to the original program at the completion of the subroutine.

An I/O state machine on the processor card handles interrupts associated with I/O select codes and vector addresses 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, and 17. These are the power fail, parity error, time base generator, memory protect violation, unimplemented instruction, and special interrupts, respectively. For example, suppose the CPU chip detects the presence of an unimplemented instruction and informs the processor that such a condition exists. The state machine qualifies this as a valid interrupt request and asks the CPU chip for an interrupt. The CPU will acknowledge the interrupt and proceed to do an instruction fetch minus the instruction address and a MEMGO-. The I/O state machine will supply the vector address 10 octal and the MEMGO- to start the interrupt service with the instruction at that address.

An interrupt handled by the I/O interface cards begins with an interrupt request. The highest priority I/O request waits until it receives an interrupt acknowledge signal (IAK-) simultaneously with a deasserted ICHOD- on the backplane. ICHOD- is the interrupt chain disable output of the next higher priority interrupting device. Since all system level interrupts have priority over I/O interrupts, ICHOD- is deasserted by the processor card when there are no system level interrupt requests pending. The authorized I/O card will put its select code on the address bus as the vector address and begin the memory cycle with a MEMGO-.

The interrupt acknowledge signal IAK- normally occurs at the end of the current instruction cycle and before the next instruction fetch. Only in the case of an unimplemented instruction or a memory protect violation will the CPU chip behave differently. An unimplemented instruction has an instruction cycle which can not be completed, so the CPU chip will report that status to the processor and wait for an interrupt request. For an instruction which causes a memory protect violation, the CPU chip must immediately inform the processor that there is a violation. The processor will block any CPU attempts to write to memory during the current instruction cycle by converting

all memory writes to memory reads. This insures that no memory locations below the memory protect fence are destroyed before the interrupt is serviced. If the violation was due to the presence of an I/O instruction when memory protect is enabled, the instruction is not executed before the interrupt is serviced.

Interrupt latency is the time between the interrupt request and its acknowledgement. This time is normally less than the time it takes to execute the current instruction but may be lengthened by concurrent DMA intervention on the backplane. Since DMA has priority over the processor for memory accesses, any interrupt acknowledgement will also be delayed until current DMA is completed. Depending on DMA utilization of the backplane, interrupt latency can vary from microseconds (typical) to nearly a millisecond during complete DMA monopolization of the backplane. For applications where short latency times are desirable, DMA should be suspended or operated at lower transfer rates.

2.3.3 I/O PROCESSING

2.3.3.1 I/O Accessing

Most of the I/O group instructions are executed by the processor card I/O state machine or by the IOP chip on the interface cards. Instructions such as STC/CLC and STF/CLF can be executed by the appropriate interface card without interaction with the CPU chip. Other I/O instructions such as SFS/SFC, LIA/B, MIA/B, and OTA/B do affect the operation of the CPU and hence require a set of I/O protocols to handle this situation. A third set of I/O instructions involving the overflow bit in the CPU chip is executed solely by the CPU without involving the IOP chip.

I/O accessing to the appropriate I/O channel is made by select code. Select codes 20 to 77 octal are the valid codes for the interface cards. All lower select codes, 0 through 17 octal, are reserved for system level I/O processing, which includes the enable/disable interrupt system and output to the status register instructions. These low select code I/O instructions are generally handled by the processor I/O state machine or by the CPU chip.

Interaction between the various processors in the HP 1000 L-Series is facilitated by I/O handshakes. This effectively places the CPU chip into slave mode so that its internal registers may be read or altered by the I/O executor to accomplish the execution of the instruction. A single handshake is required for the I/O executor to inform the CPU chip to increment the program counter if the conditional skip is true. A double handshake is necessary if any data is passed into or out of the CPU. The first handshake passes a control word to the CPU chip to tell it how to process the data transfer which takes place during the second handshake. This allows the A or B registers to be loaded from or merged with an I/O buffer, or to be copied into an I/O buffer.

Suppose that an I/O interface card with select code 27 receives a SFS 27 instruction and that its flag had been previously set. That I/O card asserts IORQ- as soon as it has recognized the instruction and determined that the conditional skip is true. The CPU will eventually respond with an IOGO- assertion to affirm that it has received the I/O handshake request. The I/O card will de-assert IORQ- to signal that the control word will be available on the data bus on the second rising edge of SCLK-. That control word will contain the command to cause the CPU chip to increment the program counter again. The program counter is always incremented at the end of an instruction fetch to point to the next instruction; incrementing it once more during a conditional skip will effectively cause execution to pass over the next instruction.

If an LIA 27 instruction has appeared on the backplane, the affected I/O interface card will assert IORQ- and wait for IOGO- also. Upon releasing IORQ-, it informs the CPU that the next I/O handshake will require information on the data bus to be loaded into the A register. IORQ- is asserted again one state after its previous de-assertion to begin the second half of the double handshake. After the re-assertion of IOGO- to the second IORQ-, the interface card puts the data word on the backplane data bus. The CPU loads the A register with this data on the second rising edge of SCLK- after the de-assertion of the second IORQ-. Operation of the LIB, MIA/B, or OTA/B instructions is similar, except for the direction or destination of the data flow.

Like processor accesses to memory, the completion of an I/O handshake is subject to DMA action on the backplane. DMA is automatically suspended for an instruction fetch but may be resumed thereafter by I/O cards unaffected by the instruction. The affected I/O card will issue an IORQ- but the processor will be unable to respond with an IOGO- until all pending DMA is completed. At that time, the assertion of IOGO- will suspend DMA until the end of the current I/O access.

2.3.3.2 Processor Card I/O Functions

Six program-accessible registers are resident on the processor card:

a. An input status register which provides information about which boot loader was selected by the processor card switches, the status of memory power, and the status of interrupt mask bit one. An LIA/B 1 or MIA/B 1 is used to load or merge the contents of the input status register into the A or B register.

b. An output status register which drives seven of the processor card's eight status LEDs and a bank switching bit that selects which 1K of processor card ROM is in use. For processors equipped with 32K ROMs, an additional bank switching bit is provided in the output status register to account for the extra ROM addressing bit. An OTA/B 1 will place the contents of the A or B register into the output status register.

c. A parity error register which records the address of any word read with a parity error. This register stores the address of every memory read initiated by the processor and holds the address when a parity error is signalled. The register may also be written to by an OTA/B 5 and read from via an LIA/B 5 or MIA/B 5.

d. A memory protect violation register which records the address of the instruction that violated the memory protect rules. This register also stores the address of every instruction fetch and freezes that information when a memory protect violation occurs. Data may be placed into this register in software by an OTA 7,C or an OTB 7,C. Note that OTA/B 7 without the clear bit, writes to the memory protect fence and not to the violation register. LIA 7,C; LIB 7,C; MIA 7,C; MIB 7,C are used to read from the memory protect violation register.

e. A central interrupt register which records the select code of the interrupt most recently serviced. This register can also be loaded by OTA/B 4 and read by LIA/B 4 or MIA/B 4 in software.

f. An interrupt mask register which stores interrupt mask bit one which controls time base generator interrupts. Other bits of the interrupt mask register are on the I/O interface cards. This register is loaded by OTA/B 0 and read by LIA/B 0 or MIA/B 0 in software.

These registers allow many of the system features of the HP 1000 to be included as part of the processor rather than having them occupy separate I/O cards.

Several system level flags are maintained on the processor card:

a. The interrupt system flag, when cleared, prohibits level three (time base generator and I/O) interrupts.

b. The interrupt inhibit flag, when cleared, prohibits level two and three (priority, memory protect, power-fail, time base generator, and I/O) interrupts.

c. The global register flag, when cleared, enables the use of the the global register on the I/O interface cards.

d. The parity sense flag, when cleared, informs the memory card to use odd parity.

e. The parity system flag, when set, enables parity interrupts.

f. The time base generator flag, when set, indicates that 10 msec have elapsed since the last time base tick.

At power-up, the interrupt system, parity sense, parity system, and the time base generator flags are cleared while interrupt inhibit and the global register flags are automatically set.

The processor card registers may be accessed and the system level flags may be modified in software. The commands used are basically the low select code (0-7) I/O group instructions. The processor card I/O state machine utilizes the same protocols used by the I/O interface cards to handshake with the CPU chip. Table 2-1 lists the I/O instructions executed by the processor card.

Table 2-1. Processor Card Instructions

INSTRUCTION	FUNCTION
CLC 0 (Clear Control 0)	Causes system reset (CRS-)
STF/CLF 0 (Set/Clear Flag 0)	Turn interrupt system on/off
SFS/SFC 0 (Skip if Flag Set/Clear 0)	Skip the next instruction if the interrupt system is on/off
OTA/B 0 (Output A/B 0)	Output the A or B register to the interrupt mask register
LIA/B 1 (Load Into A/B 1)	Load the A or B register with the contents of the input status register
MIA/B 1 (Merge Into A/B 1)	Merge the A or B register with the contents of the input status register
OTA/B 1 (Output A/B 1)	Output the A or B register to the output status register
STF/CLF 2 (Set/Clear Flag 2)	Disable/enable the global register
SFS/SFC 2 (Skip if Flag Set/Clear 2)	Skip the next instruction if the global register is disabled/enabled
OTA/B 2 (Output A/B 2)	Output the A or B register to the global register
STC/CLC 4 (Set/Clear Control 4)	Set/Clear interrupt inhibit flag
SFS/SFC 4 (Skip if Flag Set/Clear 4)	Skip the next instruction if the power is up/going down
LIA/B 4 (Load Into A/B 4)	Load the A or B register with the contents of the central interrupt register

Table 2-1. Processor Card Instructions (Continued)

INSTRUCTION	FUNCTION
MIA/B 4 (Merge Into A/B 4)	Merge the A or B register with the contents of the central interrupt register
OTA/B 4 (Output A/B 4)	Output the A or B register to the central interrupt register
STC/CLC 5 (Set/Clear Control 5)	Enable/disable parity interrupts
STF/CLF 5 (Set/Clear Flag 5)	Generate and detect even/odd parity
SFS/SFC 5 (Skip if Flag Set/Clear 5)	Skip the next instruction if even/odd parity is being generated and detected
LIA/B 5 (Load Into A/B 5)	Load the A or B register with the contents of the parity error register
MIA/B 5 (Merge Into A/B 5)	Merge the A or B register with the contents of the parity error register
OTA/B 5 (Output A/B 5)	Output the A or B register to the parity error register
CLC 6 (Clear Control 6)	Clear any pending time base generator interrupt request (Also shuts off TBG in chip)
STF/CLF 6 (Set/Clear Flag 6)	Set/clear the time base generator flag
SFS/SFC 6 (Skip if Flag Set/Clear 6)	Skip the next instruction if the time base generator flag is set/clear
LIA/B 7,C (Load Into A/B 7,C)	Load the A or B register with the contents of the memory protect violation register

Table 2-1. Processor Card Instructions (Continued)

INSTRUCTION	FUNCTION
MIA/B 7,C (Merge Into A/B 7,C)	Merge the A or B register with the contents of the memory protect violation register
OTA/B 7,C (Output A/B 7,C)	Output the A or B register to the memory protect violation register
OTA/B 7 (Output A/B 7)	Output the A or B register to the memory protect fence

2.4 CPU CHIP FUNCTIONAL THEORY OF OPERATION

The CPU chip handles the majority of the computer's instruction execution duties and provides control signals for the processor card. The names, whether they are input to or output from the chip, and the functions of all chip signals are presented in table 2-2.

Table 2-2. CPU Chip Signal Definitions

BCLK+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	CPU Clock
FUNCTION:	Master synchronizing clock for the CPU chip.

Table 2-2. CPU Chip Signal Definitions (Continued)

BTN-	(Output, low true)	
FULL NAME:	Boot Enable	
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that, for the current memory reference, the CPU is accessing the ROM.	
FCH-	(Output, low true)	
FULL NAME:	Fetch	
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that the current memory access is an instruction fetch.	
(IA0+) - (IA14+) (Output, high true)		
FULL NAME:	Internal Address bus 0 through 14	
FUNCTION:	A 15-bit bus used to transfer the address for all memory transfers.	
(ID0+) - (ID15+) (Bidirectional, high true)		
FULL NAME:	Internal Data bus 0 through 15	
FUNCTION:	A 16-bit bus used to transfer data into or out of the CPU chip.	
IIAK+	(Output, high true)	
FULL NAME:	Internal Interrupt Acknowledge	
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that the subsequent non-DMA memory access is an instruction fetch in response to an interrupt.	
IIOGO+	(Output, high true)	
FULL NAME:	Internal Handshake Request Acknowledge	
FUNCTION:	The I/O handshake request acknowledge signal generated by the CPU.	

Table 2-2. CPU Chip Signal Definitions (Continued)

IIORQ+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	Internal I/O Handshake Request
FUNCTION:	I/O handshake signal asserted to indicate that the processor card or an interface card requires CPU chip service.
INT+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	Interrupt Request
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal that the processor should service an interrupt upon completion of the current instruction.
IOG+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	I/O Group Instruction
FUNCTION:	Asserted after an instruction fetch to signal that the instruction is in the I/O group and references select codes 0, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, or HLT 01.
IPON+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	Internal Power On
FUNCTION:	Asserted when all system power voltages have reached their prescribed levels.
MEM+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Memory Request
FUNCTION:	Asserted to drive MEMGO- signal to indicate a memory request.
MGO-	(Output, low true)
FULL NAME:	Memory Go
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal that a memory cycle may begin.

Table 2-2. CPU Chip Signal Definitions (Continued)

MND+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	Memory End
FUNCTION:	When asserted, indicates that the memory cycle is complete.
MPF+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Memory Protect Enabled
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that the memory protect system is enabled.
MPV+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Memory Protect Violation
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that the current instruction is one that will cause a memory protect violation.
READ+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Memory Read
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that the CPU is reading data from the internal data bus (IDB); otherwise, the CPU is driving the internal data bus.
SLK-	(Output, low true)
FULL NAME:	Slave Acknowledge
FUNCTION:	Asserted to acknowledge that the CPU has entered the slave mode.
SLV+	(Input, high true)
FULL NAME:	Slave Request
FUNCTION:	Driven by a SLAVE- signal from an I/O interface card which is requesting the CPU to enter the slave mode.

Table 2-2. CPU Chip Signal Definitions (Continued)

TBT+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Time Base Generator Tick
FUNCTION:	Asserted for one cycle of SCLK- to indicate that the time base generator circuitry has counted off 10 msec.
TDI-	(Output, low true)
FULL NAME:	Temporarily Disable Interrupts
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that certain interrupts should be held off.
UIT+	(Output, high true)
FULL NAME:	Unimplemented Instruction Trap
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate an unimplemented instruction has been detected.

2.4.1 CPU CHIP DATA PATHS

A simplified block diagram of the CPU chip is shown in figure 2-4. The basic operation of the chip is structured around five buses. Internal Bus 2 is the primary data bus and is connected to the external data bus (ID0+ through ID15+). This bus provides one set of 16 input lines to the Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU). Bus 3 is the internal address bus and is connected to the external address pins (IA0+ through IA14+). Bus 4 provides the other set of 16 inputs to the ALU. The output of the ALU, which is examined by the status logic, feeds the T register and is shown on the diagram as the A bus; the output of the T register is shown as the T bus.

The buses are controlled by the signals shown in figure 2-4. All connections shown in the figure are actually bidirectional transmission gates (some, however, are used only in one direction). B23 connects Bus 2 to Bus 3; this transmission may occur in either direction. B34 performs a similar function for Bus 3 and Bus 4. BT2 and BT4 enable the T bus onto Bus 2 or Bus 4, respectively. R/W (Read/Write) indicates the direction of the data bus drivers. A 1 signifies that the data is driven from the external bus to the internal data bus (Bus 2) and a 0 signifies that the data is driven from the internal bus to the external data bus. The internal address bus (Bus 3) drivers are always enabled to drive the lower 15 bits of this bus onto the external address bus. The signal ZB2 forces zeros on all lines of the internal data bus Bus 2.

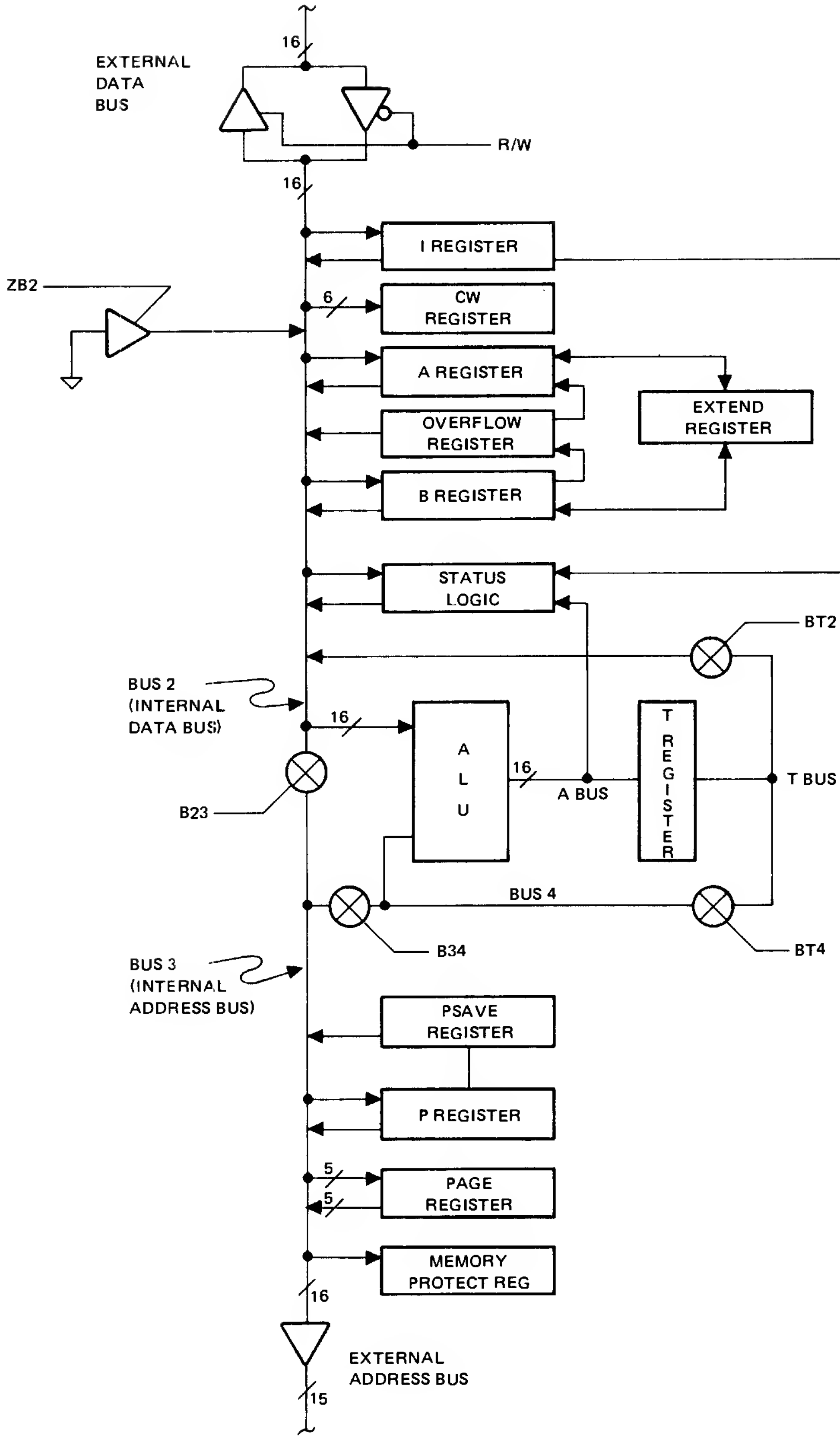


Figure 2-4. CPU Chip Functional Block Diagram

2.4.2 CPU CHIP REGISTERS

2.4.2.1 Instruction Register

The instruction, or I register, reads from and writes onto Bus 2. The I register is a 16-bit latch register which passes data on the signal LDI when the internal clock signal (INTCLK) is high. The four least significant bits of the I register (IR3 - IR0) form a down counter that counts when the signal CLKI is asserted. This 4-bit counter is used to keep track of the number of shifts in the double register shift operations and the number of iterations in the multiply and divide instructions. The I register is not accessible to the programmer.

All 16 bits of the I register go to the IR logic for instruction decoding. When the RDI signal is asserted, bit 15 (direct/indirect) and bits 0 through 9 (page address) of the I register are driven onto their respective bits of Bus 2, and IR10 is driven onto bits 10 through 14 of Bus 2. This allows the page offset in an MRG instruction to be ANDed with the page register (see next paragraph) to generate the effective memory reference address.

2.4.2.2 Page Register

The page register is a 5-bit D flip-flop register used to store the current page address. The five bits are from the program counter. This register is not accessible to the programmer.

In order to form the address desired by the instruction, it is necessary to merge the explicit page address (bits IR9 - IR0) with the page. This is accomplished by ANDing in the ALU, the page register contents and the address contained in the I register. For this reason, when the I register is read onto Bus 2, bit 10 (the bit that specifies zero or current page) is read onto Bus 2 bits 14 through 10 (which are the location of the page bits in the page register). If IR10 is a 1 (current page), the AND in the ALU results in a merge of the explicit and page address information. If IR10 is a 0 (page zero), the AND causes the page bits to be zeroed, resulting in an address which is on page zero.

The operations described above are demonstrated in figure 2-5.

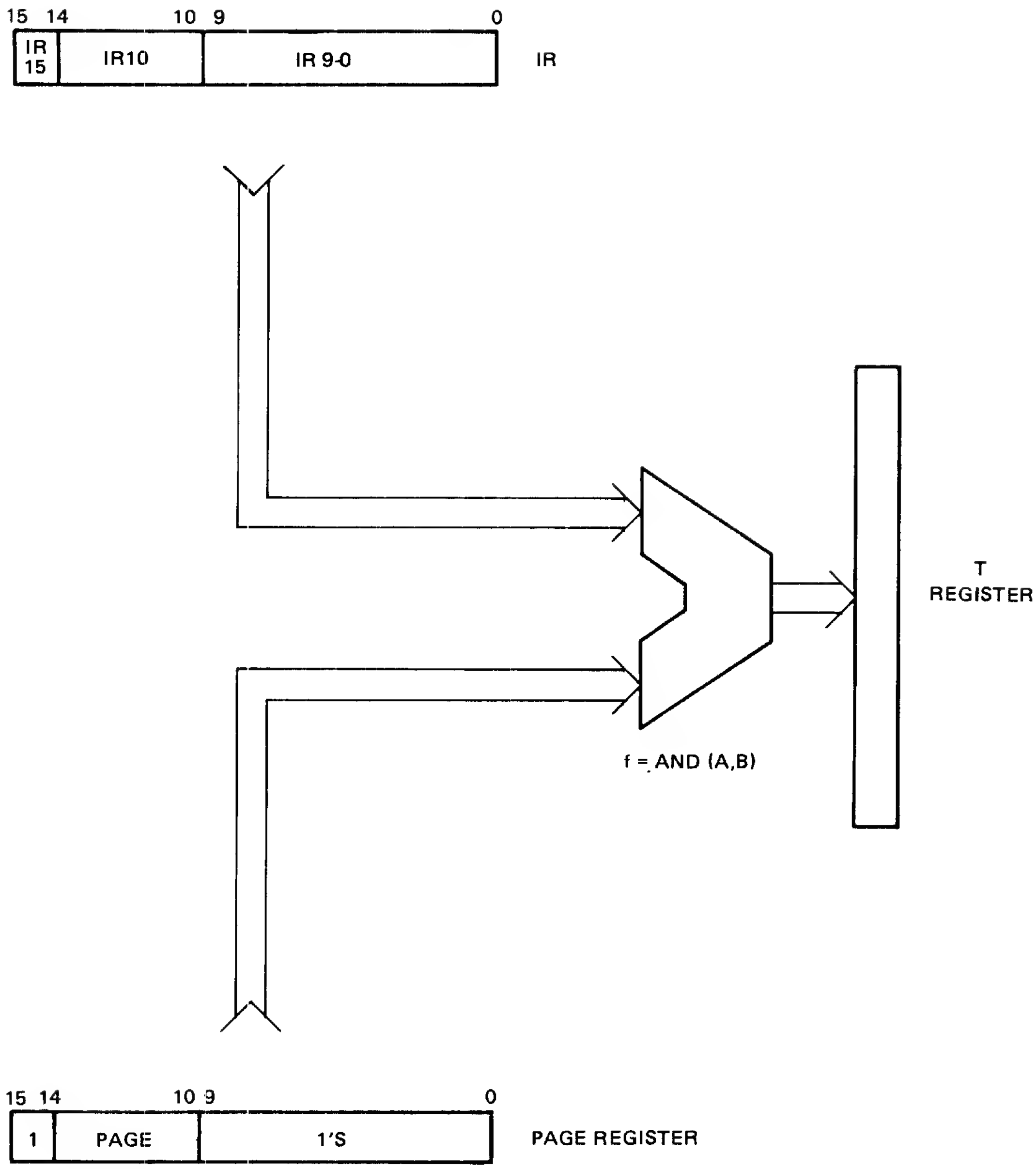


Figure 2-5. ANDing the Page Register and I Register Contents

2.4.2.3 Control Word Register

The control word (CW) register is a 5-bit register that holds the CPU Control Word when the CPU is in slave mode. The CW register bits CW0 through CW4 are loaded from Bus 2 bits 4 through 8, respectively. The CW register is not accessible to the programmer.

In a sense, the CW register is an auxiliary instruction register in that when the CPU is in slave mode, or has just decoded an I/O instruction, the CW register holds the word which specifies which of the I/O operations is to be executed. Additionally, the CW register indicates whether or not the CPU should do another cycle on completion of the current transfer.

Of the five bits in the CW register, four specify the current operation and one signifies looping. The register is loaded or cleared by the LDCW signal on the falling edge of INTCLK. The decision to load or clear depends on whether the signal IIORQ is asserted. If the CPU decodes an I/O instruction which requires interaction between, for example, an I/O card and the CPU, the requesting card generates the IIORQ signal (an I/O handshake signal) and the CW register is loaded. If the CPU decodes an I/O instruction which requires no interaction with the CPU (i.e., STF, CLF, etc.), no card asserts the IIORQ signal and the CW register is cleared.

All zeros in the CW register signify a NOP, no loop, and cause the CPU to fall through the I/O and slave processing states and continue execution.

2.4.2.4 A and B Registers

The A and B registers are the system accumulators. They are 16-bit, bidirectional shift registers which can perform four operations as follows:

LOAD (from Bus 2)
SHIFT LEFT 1
SHIFT RIGHT 1
SHIFT LEFT 4

Coupled with the shift logic, these four operations can perform all the shift functions required for the L-series instruction set. The A and B registers also serve as operand/accumulator registers for multiply and divide.

The A and B registers are clocked at the end of the state time by the signals ACLK and BCLK. They are enabled onto bus Bus 2 by the signals RDA and RDB.

The A register may be addressed as memory location 00000 (octal) by any Memory Reference Group or Extended Arithmetic Group instruction; the B register may be addressed as memory location 00001 (octal) by any Memory Reference Group or Extended Arithmetic Group instruction.

2.4.2.5 Extend (E) Register

The extend (E) register is a 1-bit register used to link the A and B registers by rotate instructions or to indicate a carry from the most significant bit (bit 15) of the A and B registers by certain arithmetic instructions.

The E register may be set, cleared, complemented, and tested under program control, and may be accessed in slave mode as bit 11 of the status register.

2.4.2.6 Overflow (O) Register

The overflow (O) register is a 1-bit register used to indicate that an arithmetic instruction has caused the A and B registers (accumulators) to exceed the maximum positive or negative number which can be contained in these registers.

The O register may be set, cleared, and tested under program control, and may be accessed in slave mode as bit 6 of the status register.

2.4.2.7 T Register

The T register is a 16-bit temporary holding register connected to the output of the ALU. Because the A and B registers read from and write to the same bus (Bus 2), the results must be stored temporarily to allow the bus to be turned around. This is the function of the T register.

The contents of the T register can be enabled directly onto Bus 2 and indirectly onto Bus 3. Bit 15 of the T register may be examined by the state machine in order to determine status conditions or for making state branches.

The T register is not accessible to the programmer.

2.4.2.8 P Register

The P register is a 16-bit register that holds the program counter during instruction fetches and the memory address for all memory reference instructions. It also provides temporary storage for operands in multiply and divide. The P register is capable of being loaded from Bus 3 and of

incrementing by one. Operation of the register is controlled by the LDINC signal. When LDINC = 1, the P register will drive the bus on the rising edge of CLKP. When LDINC = 0, the register increments (the register is a synchronous counter).

Associated with the P register is logic which notifies the CPU control section when the P register points to the A or B registers. This is important because the handling of references to A and B as memory locations 0 and 1, respectively, are handled differently from references to other memory locations.

2.4.2.9 PSAVE Register

The PSAVE register is a 15-bit register that acts as temporary storage for the current contents of the P register when P is used for other purposes. For example, the P register holds the effective memory address yielded by an MRG when the fetch of the operand occurs and the PSAVE register holds the old P (i.e., the next instruction fetch address). The PSAVE register is a transparent latch register which is loaded directly from the P register and can drive its output onto Bus 3. Because the information that the PSAVE register stores is an address, when reading PSAVE a 0 is driven onto Bus 3, bit 15.

The PSAVE register is not accessible to the programmer.

2.4.2.10 Memory Protect Fence Register

The memory protect fence register is used to define the first word of unprotected memory in the L-Series computer system. All locations greater than or equal to the address stored in the fence are unprotected. The fence is loaded from the A register by the instruction OTA 7 (note that this is specifically <u>not</u> OTA 7,C).

In the L-Series computer system, the fence consists of the 16-bit memory protect fence register and a comparator which looks at the contents of the register and the data on Bus 3. If the address on the bus is less than the value in the register, the signal ADVIO is generated. This signal is clocked into a storage flip-flop (BADVIO) whenever the P register is loaded. Thus, the output of this flip-flop indicates whether or not the address value currently in the P register is one which could potentially cause a violation.

2.4.3 ARITHMETIC LOGIC UNIT

The Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU) is 16 bits wide and performs all the logical and arithmetic operations necessary for instruction execution. Operations are specified by control bits provided by the control structure and are as follows:

C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	CE	FUNCTION
1	0	0	X	0	0	PASS 2 (Pass Bus 2)
0	0	1	0	0	0	PASS 4 (Pass Bus 4)
0	1	1	X	0	0	NEGATE (Bus 4)
1	0	1	X	1	0	AND
1	0	1	1	0	0	OR
1	0	1	0	0	0	XOR
1	0	1	0	0	1	ADD
1	1	1	0	0	1	SUBTRACT (Bus 2 - Bus 4)
0	0	1	0	0	1	INCREMENT (Bus 4)
1	1	0	0	0	1	DECREMENT (Bus 2)
0	1	1	X	0	1	COMPLEMENT (2's - Bus 4)

The ALU generates the Carry Out (COUT) signal if the operation (ADD, SUB, INC, DEC, COMP) generates a carry from the Most Significant Bit (MSB).

2.4.4 STATUS LOGIC

The status logic is random logic used to control the contents of the E and O registers, and to control incrementing of the P register as needed when executing instructions which cause a skip. In addition, the ALU generates the signals ONES and ZEROS if the ALU output is all ones (177777B) or all zeros (000000B), respectively. These are used by the status logic to cause ASG instructions and the ISZ instruction to skip as well as by the state machine for the DIV instruction.

The function to be loaded into the E register is determined by three encoded signals GE1, E2, and E3. These signals specify one of eight operations; they are decoded by the E register in the status area of the CPU. The functions specified by these signals are:

GE1	E2	E3	FUNCTION
0	0	0	NOP
0	0	1	Load E register depending on IR bits 6 and 7 (PE3, CME, CLE, CCE in ASG).
0	1	0	Load E register with the appropriate bit of Bus 2 if an SRG shift with E.
0	1	1	Invalid code.
1	0	0	Load E register with carry out of ALU.
1	0	1	Load E register with control word register, bit 0.
1	1	0	Clear E register if IR5, otherwise a NOP.
1	1	1	Invalid code.

The O register is controlled in a similar fashion by signals OVF1, OVF2, and OVF3. The functions specified are:

OVF1	OVF2	OVF3	FUNCTION
0	0	0	NOP
0	0	1	Clear overflow.
0	1	0	Invalid code.
0	1	1	Clear overflow.
1	0	0	Set O if current ALU operation causes an overflow.
1	0	1	Set overflow.
1	1	0	Set O if current ALU operation causes an overflow.
1	1	1	Set O if B215 + B214 is true, otherwise NOP.

2.4.5 CONTROL STRUCTURE

The CPU control structure is implemented by a synchronous state machine (see figure 2-6). The machine consists of a next state Custom Logic Array (CLA) and associated next state register. These two elements maintain the state of the machine. Corresponding to each state are outputs which are generated by the output CLA. Instruction decoding is performed by the instruction register CLA and IR logic.

2.4.6 NEXT STATE CLA

The next state CLA computes the next state of the CPU based on the present state and various external inputs. The exact next state is generated in one of two forms: it is generated explicitly and loaded into the state register, or the signal INC is generated which causes the register to be incremented. Due to the circuit used to implement the CLA, terms cannot be shared among output functions. Thus, there is one CLA term required for every logic one in each output vector from the CLA. In the general case, then, if a state transition can be made from the present state by incrementing the value in the state register, then only one term is required for that function regardless of how many ones there are in the resulting vector.

2.4.7 NEXT STATE COUNTER/REGISTER

This 6-bit register provides the state storage for the machine. It is clocked on the falling edge of INTCLK and either loads or increments depending on the state of the signal INC. When enabled to increment, the register acts as a synchronous counter.

The carry in to the incrementer is normally high, and when selected the state gets incremented by one. In one case, however, it is necessary to stall the state counter for one state to accomodate a large propagate delay path. In this case, the carry in is zero, the increment adds zero, and the state does not change. The carry in to the incrementer is from a flip-flop clocked on the same edge as the state counter. This flip-flop outputs data ones from the next state CLA.

2.4.8 OUTPUT CLA/OUTPUT CLA LATCHES

The implementation of the output CLA is the same as that of the next state CLA, and, like the next state CLA, the output CLA does not share terms.

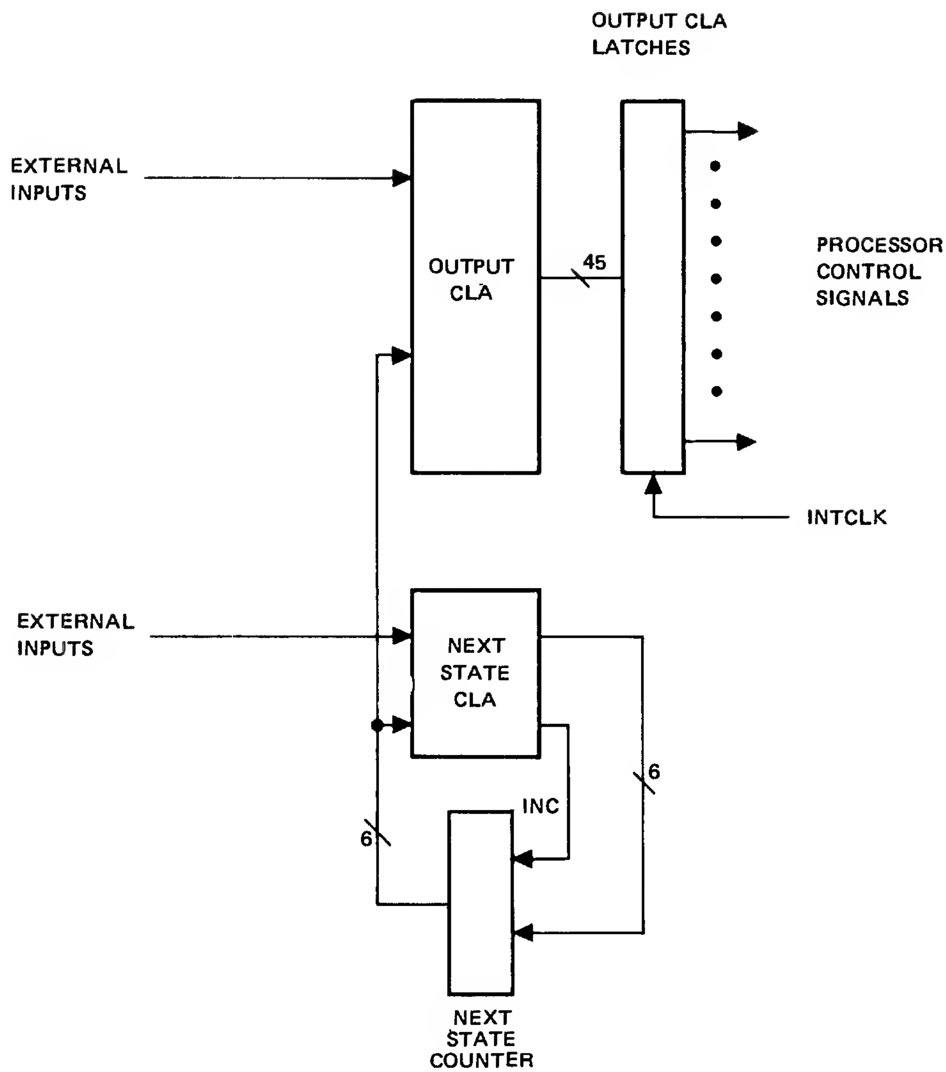


Figure 2-6. CPU Control Structure

The output CLA monitors the contents of the next state register and external (to the state machine) inputs and determines what control signals are necessary for the operation of the data path elements during the next state. The output CLA outputs are stored in latches in order to provide an orderly transition from one state's control signals to the next. The output CLA latches pass data when the INTCLK signal is high.

2.4.9 INSTRUCTION REGISTER CLA

The instruction register CLA performs high level instruction decoding by encoding into four blocks, as follows:

MRG (not A/B addressable)

MRG (A/B addressable)

ASG, SRG, I/O

Extended Arithmetic Unit (EAU)

The instruction register CLA also decodes certain low select code (0 - 7) I/O instructions which are used to control functions within the CPU (i.e., load memory protect fence, clear overflow, etc.).

2.4.10 CPU TIMING

The CPU timing is controlled by a 454 nsec period clock called INTCLK. INTCLK has a 40 percent duty cycle and is illustrated in figure 2-7. This clock defines the basic state time of the processor. Conceptually, a state starts with the rising edge of INTCLK and ends on the following rising edge. Due to the magnitude of the system delays, however, preparation for the current state occurs in the previous state (see figure 2-7).

In figure 2-7, point A marks the beginning of the previous state. The output CLA latches are transparent and the control signals for this state are asserted. Propagation delays through the next state CLA dictate that in order to make a state branch after the current state, all inputs to the next state CLA must be stable at this point.

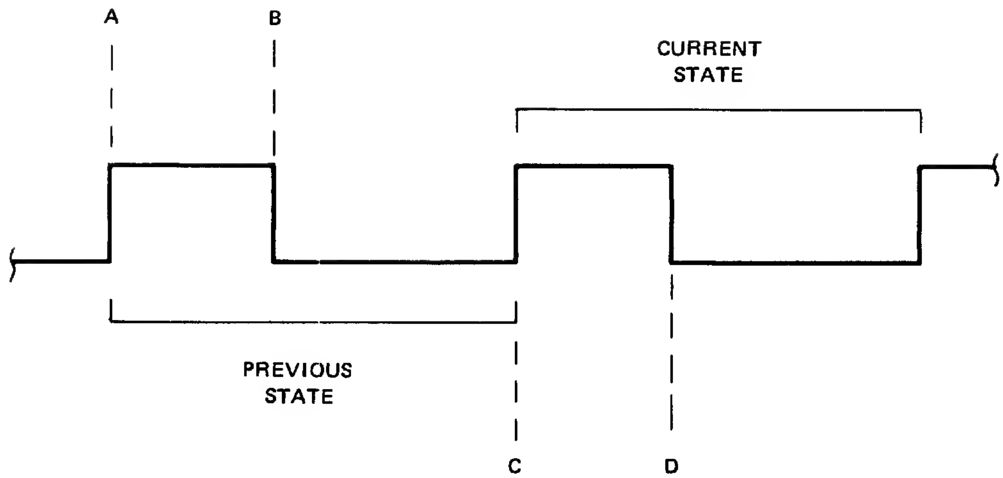


Figure 2-7. INTCLK Clock Timing Diagram

Point B marks the "middle" of the previous state. It is here that P, PSAVE, memory protect fence, and the control word register are clocked and the instruction register latches its data. Also, the next state CLA, given the values of the state variables corresponding to the previous state and the external inputs, has generated the appropriate signals to control the next state counter. Recall that this means that either the explicit values for the state variables corresponding to the current state or the signal INC have been generated. The falling edge of INTCLK loads the appropriate value into the next state counter. Note that the CPU still acts as if it is in the previous state because the defining signals (the outputs of the output CLA latches) remain unchanged. With the appearance of the new state variables at the next state counter's outputs, the output CLA begins generation of the control signals necessary to implement the current state. At this point, the synchronizing flip-flops for the signals PON, INT, and SLAVE are clocked. INT and SLAVE are not clocked in states A and B.

2.4.11 STATE DIAGRAM

The operation of the CPU is illustrated by the state diagram shown in figure 2-8. The basic blocks of this state diagram are shown in figure 2-9. Each state is represented by the rectangle shown in figure 2-9A. The state is denoted by one or two letters, which in the state diagram will replace i in figure 2-9A (e.g., state A is indicated by Ta). The rectangle is partitioned into four parts, corresponding to four groups of signals, and any signal that appears in the rectangle always occurs when the machine is in the state. The upper right partition contains all bus control signals, such as R/W, B23, etc. The lower right partition indicates all register controls, such as RDA, INCP, LDPS, etc.

/16691-1

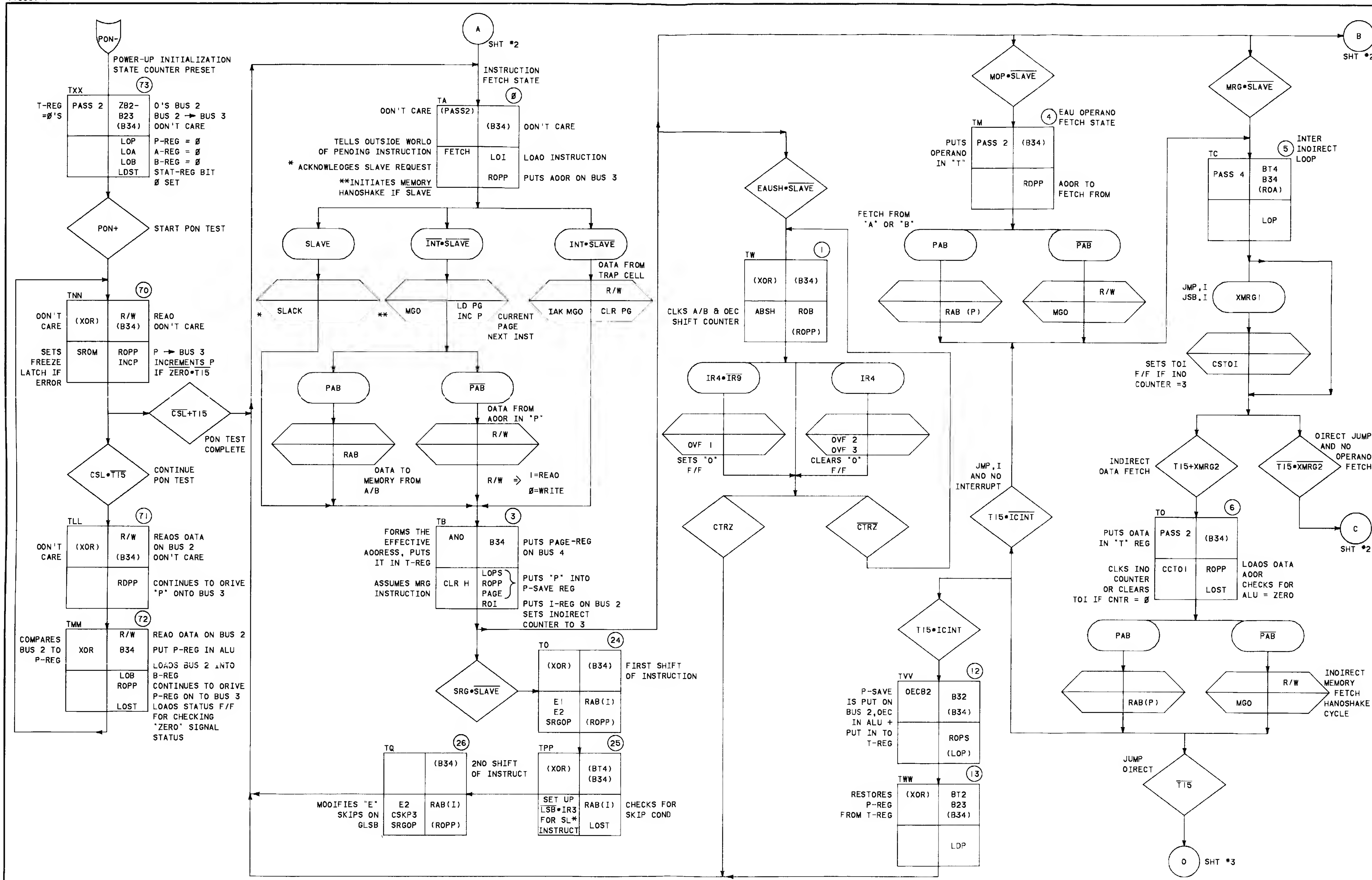


Figure 2-8. CPU Chip State Diagram (Sheet 1 of 3)

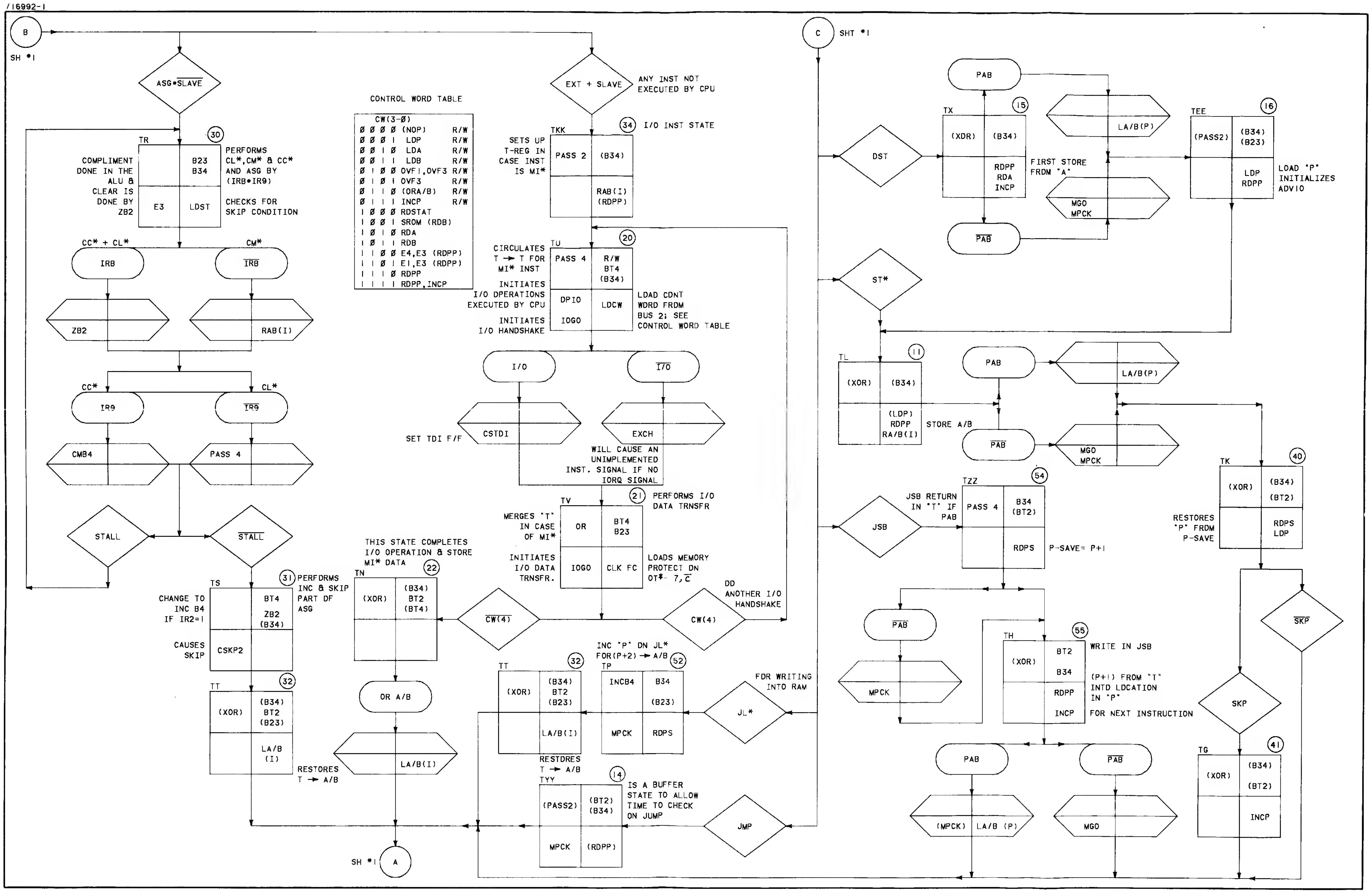


Figure 2-8. CPU Chip State Diagram (Sheet 2 of 3)

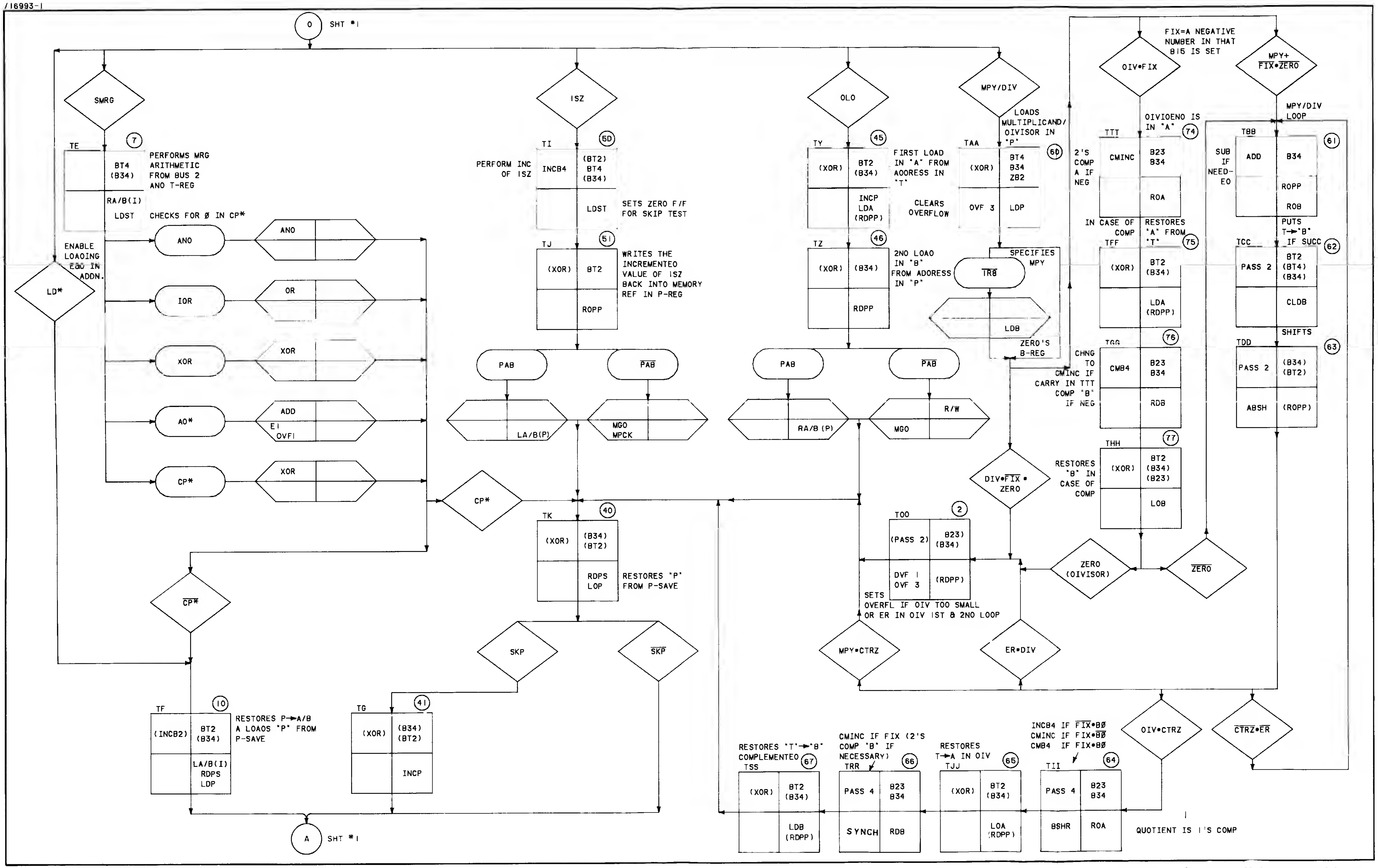


Figure 2-8. CPU Chip State Diagram (Sheet 3 of 3)

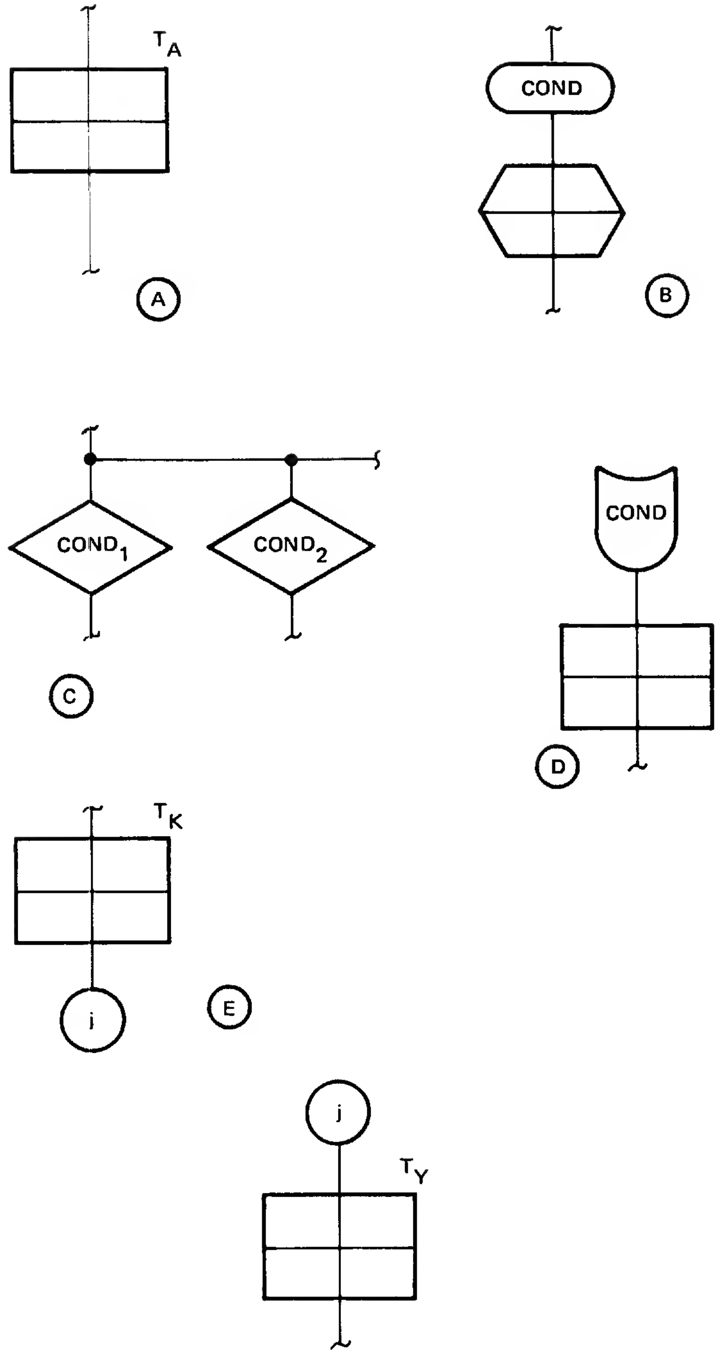


Figure 2-9. State Diagram Blocks

The lower left partition is for miscellaneous control signals; and the upper left partition indicates the ALU function in the state, which, if empty, is a don't care.

The hexagonal structure in figure 2-9B indicates signals that are active in a state only if the signal COND in the oval is true by point B (the middle) of the previous state. The structure in B always directly follows a rectangle, and its signals are conditional in the state of the rectangle so the hexagon has no state symbol. Note that although the hexagonal structures follow the rectangles in the state diagram, this in no way implies time sequencing; that is, conditional signals are asserted at the same time as control signals if their conditioning signal is true.

The diamond in figure 2-9C indicates a state branch condition from the state it follows. The branch is taken if the signal COND is true at point C of the state above the branch, and the set of branch conditions below any state must be mutually exclusive and collectively exhaustive.

Figure 2-9D shows a forcing condition. If COND is true, the state counter is forced to the state below the symbol. The machine remains in this state until the condition becomes false, at which time it enters the state following the forcing condition. All such structures must have conditions which are mutually exclusive.

The structure in figure 2-9E is used for connections from one part of the state diagram to another. There will be at least two such circles with the same letter for j, and they will thus be connected.

The state machine moves from state to state in the diagram as shown by the arrows, diverging at the branching points.

2.4.12 MEMORY PROTECT SYSTEM

The memory protect system provides the capability of protecting a selected block of memory of any size, from a settable fence address downward, against alteration by programmed instructions except those directly involving the A and B registers. Any programmed instruction except JMP may freely address the A and B registers as locations 00000 and 00001 (octal), respectively.

The memory protect logic, when enabled by an STC 07 instruction, also prohibits the execution of all I/O instructions except those referencing I/O select codes 01 and 03. This feature limits the control of I/O operations to interrupt control only. Thus, by programming the system to direct all I/O interrupts to an executive program residing in protected memory, the executive program can have exclusive control of the I/O system.

The memory protect logic is disabled automatically by any interrupt (except when the interrupt location contains an I/O instruction) and must be re-enabled by an STC 07 instruction at the end of each interrupt subroutine.

Programming rules pertaining to the use of memory protect are as follows (assuming that an STC 07 instruction has been given):

a. Location 00002 is the lower boundary of protected memory. (Locations 00000 and 00001 are the A and B register addresses.)

b. JMP instructions may not reference the A or B register directly; however, a JSB instruction may do so, and JMP A,I and JMP B,I are legal.

c. The upper boundary (memory address) is loaded into the fence register from the A or B register by an OTA 07 or OTB 07 instruction, respectively. Memory locations below but not including this address are protected. To execute an OTA 07 or OTB 07, the external logic must perform an I/O handshake with the CPU and pass it the control word 1010 for OTA 07 and 1011 for OTB 07.

d. Assertion of the signal MPV+ will occur if a JMP, JSB, ISZ, STA, STB, or DST instruction either directly or indirectly addresses a location in protected memory, or if any I/O instruction is attempted (excluding those addressing select codes less than 10 octal). It is up to the processor card logic to generate an interrupt upon assertion of MPV+.

e. Any instruction not mentioned in step d above is legal even if the instruction directly references a protected memory address. In addition, indirect addressing through protected memory by those instructions listed in step d is legal provided that the ultimate effective address is outside the protected memory area.

The signal MPF+ is asserted whenever the memory protect system is enabled and is used by I/O processors to inhibit execution of I/O instructions. If the instruction causing the memory protect violation is a JMP or JSB, the program counter will be loaded with the new value, and a subsequent JSB will not reveal the address of the violating instruction. If the violating instruction attempts to store into protected memory, the CPU will attempt the write, and it is left to the external logic to insure that no memory contents are altered. The CPU will inhibit execution of any special I/O instruction which causes a memory protect violation.

2.5 PROCESSOR CARD DETAILED THEORY OF OPERATION

The following paragraphs contain detailed theory of operation information for the processor card. Refer, as necessary, to the schematic diagrams (drawing numbers 12001-60001-51, 12001-60001-52, 12001-60001-53, and 12001-60001-54) located at the end of this section.

The processor card acts as an interface between the CPU chip and the L-Series backplane. It plays the role of an arbiter in determining whether the CPU or the I/O interface cards have control of the backplane address and data busses at any given time. This applies to memory accessing as well as interrupt servicing.

2.5.1 MEMORY ACCESSING

The CPU chip initiates all processor accesses to memory. The CPU chip informs the processor by using the MEM+, MGO-, and READ+ memory request signals. The processor card then waits 318 nsec, from the edge which caused the assertion of MEM+, to the assertion of MEMGO- on the backplane. U89.6 is output of the buffer which converts the CPU MEM+ signal to a backplane MEMGO- signal. An open collector buffer was used because any I/O interface may also drive MEMGO- in initiating a DMA cycle. The memory cycle delay (U96 and U105 located at 22A of drawing 12001-60001-52) is necessary to allow time for the address and data busses to be valid on the backplane at the start of a memory cycle.

The CPU chip access of memory may be further delayed if a memory cycle is currently in process due to concurrent DMA activity. U107.13 (at 23B of drawing page 52) determines the go-ahead condition for the processor to start a new memory cycle. Whenever MRQ- or BUSY- are asserted on the backplane, the processor cannot gain control of the backplane busses.

MGO- is used by the processor to set the mycycle flip-flop (U104 located at 25B of drawing page 52) whenever a memory cycle is requested by the CPU chip. Since concurrent DMA may pre-empt a CPU memory request, the processor must keep track of which memory cycles are the result of a processor MEMGO-.

READ+ is used by the processor to control the direction of data flow between the CPU and the backplane. For READ+ de-asserted, a write to memory is desired. U97 (located at 24B of drawing page 52) is an AND-OR-INVERT gate which generates the signal WRITE- for the three cases when it is desired for the processor to drive data onto the backplane data bus. A memory write is one of those cases. The second case involves placing the A or B register

contents on the backplane data bus during the second half of an OTA/B double handshake. The third case is that of an A/B instruction fetch in which the instruction to be executed must be placed on the data bus from "memory" locations 0 or 1, corresponding to the A or B registers respectively.

MEMGO- is the backplane signal used by the memory card or the processor card ROMs to begin a new memory cycle. MEMGO- is asserted at the start of the long half cycle but may be aborted prior to the start of the next short half cycle. For example, the processor card requests a memory cycle with MEMGO-, but MRQ- may be asserted by an I/O interface card, on the same edge of the clock as the MEMGO- assertion, to signal that a DMA memory request is being made. The processor card must yield to DMA by de-asserting MEMGO- as soon as possible.

There are two types of memory accesses. Access to RAM memory on the memory card is mutually exclusive of access to processor card ROM memory. Both DMA and the CPU may utilize the memory on the memory card, but only the CPU has the means for using the processor card ROMs. A backplane signal named MEMDIS- is used by the processor to disable the memory card while accessing ROM. MEMDIS- is asserted only during a processor MEMGO- so that DMA may continue accessing the memory card when the CPU is not accessing memory. The CPU chip determines which memory accesses are referencing ROM by asserting BTN- (boot ROM enable) when MGO- is asserted. The processor card uses BTN- in generating MEMDIS- to disable the memory card, to cause a powered-down ROM to become active, to enable the ROM data buffers, and to allow the ROM memory handshake logic (simulates the memory card's BUSY- and VALID- signals) to begin its sequence.

A long half cycle after the assertion of MEMGO-, the memory card or the ROM handshake logic will respond with the assertion of BUSY- to signal that the memory request has been honored. BUSY- will be asserted by the memory card for two clock cycles, unless a refresh cycle occurs during the current memory access. Concurrent refreshing will add one or two extra states to the duration of BUSY-. In the case of processor ROM accessing, BUSY- is asserted for three clock cycles to allow sufficient time for the 450nsec devices to access data.

During the last clock cycle of BUSY-, a signal called VALID- is asserted to indicate the presence of valid data on the rising edge of VALID-. This is true for both a memory read or an instruction fetch from either the memory card or the processor ROMs. VALID- is used by the processor card to generate the signal to clock the data-in register, to cause the assertion of MND+ (CPU memory cycle end) to inform the CPU chip that the requested data is ready, and to turn off the mycycle flip-flop.

The basic memory cycle begins with MEMGO- and leads to a response of BUSY- and VALID- from the memory card controller or from the processor ROM accessing logic. With the assertion of several other control signals, such as WRITE- and MEMDIS-, during the memory reference, many variations of the basic memory cycle may be created. The following paragraphs and timing diagrams will describe each of these variations. It will be assumed that the processor accesses to memory will occur immediately following a DMA cycle to show how

DMA and the processor interleave memory cycles. In the absence of DMA, the portions of the given waveforms left of the assertion of MEMGO- should be in their de-asserted or tri-stated levels.

2.5.1.1 Memory Data Read

Figure 2-10 is a timing diagram of the backplane signals for a memory data read initiated by the processor card. The processor sends the address to the memory card during the assertion of MEMGO-. Note that WE- (write enable) is de-asserted during MEMGO- to inform the memory card that data is to come from the memory card. WE- is the buffered version of WRITE- discussed above. The requested data is available at the rising edge of VALID-. If a parity error occurs during this memory read, the PE- (parity error) signal will be asserted during the time that data is valid on the backplane.

2.5.1.2 Memory Write Initiated by the Processor Card

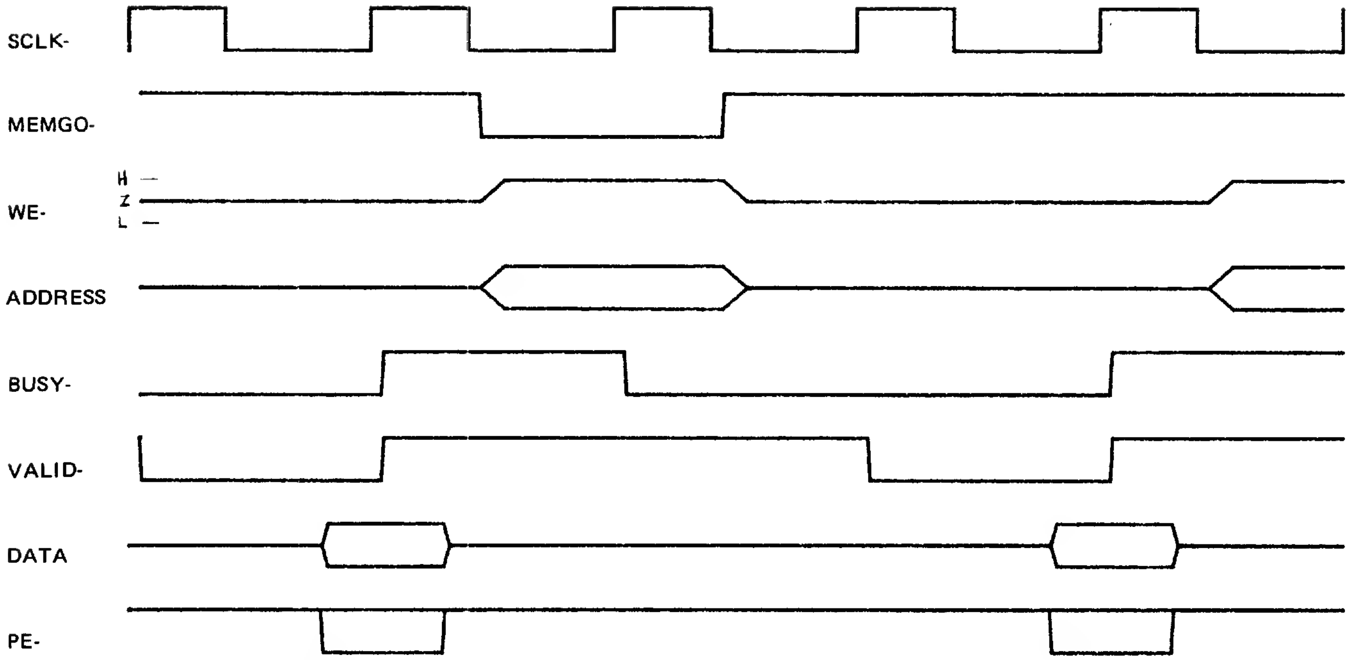
The backplane timing diagram for a memory write initiated by the processor card is shown in figure 2-11. In a memory write, the WE- signal is asserted and the data to be written into memory must be available on the backplane during MEMGO-.

2.5.1.3 Instruction Fetch from Memory

The backplane timing diagram for an instruction fetch from memory is shown in figure 2-12. The set of waveforms appear similar to that for a memory read except that the backplane signal RNI- (read next instruction) is asserted by the processor during the time that BUSY- is asserted. The RNI- signal is the bus-arbitrated form of the CPU chip's FCH- (instruction fetch) signal. Upon the assertion of RNI-, all I/O processors are forced to examine the data bus during that memory cycle to interpret the instruction.

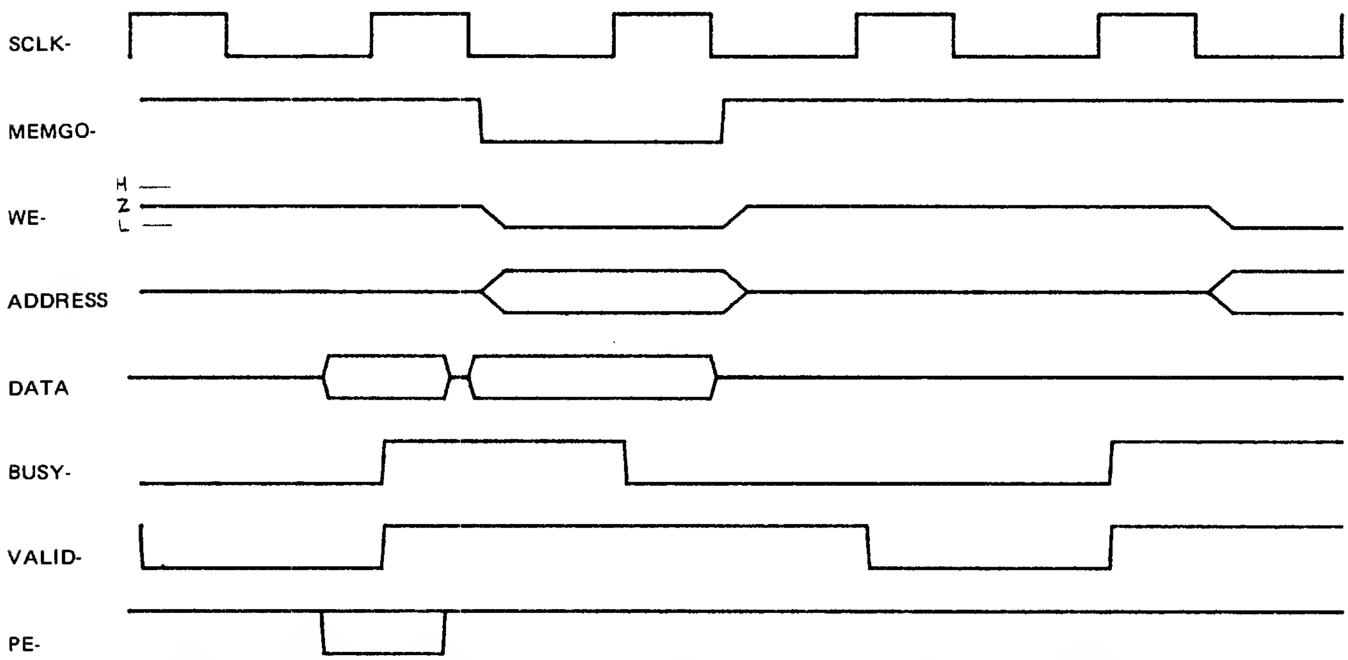
2.5.1.4 Instruction Fetch from the A or B Registers

Figure 2-13 contains the backplane timing diagram for an instruction fetch from the A or B registers. The A and B registers are treated as memory locations 0 and 1 respectively. If the program counter was pointing to either 0 or 1, the data in the A or B register will be treated as an instruction. In this case, neither the processor card ROMs nor the memory card is being



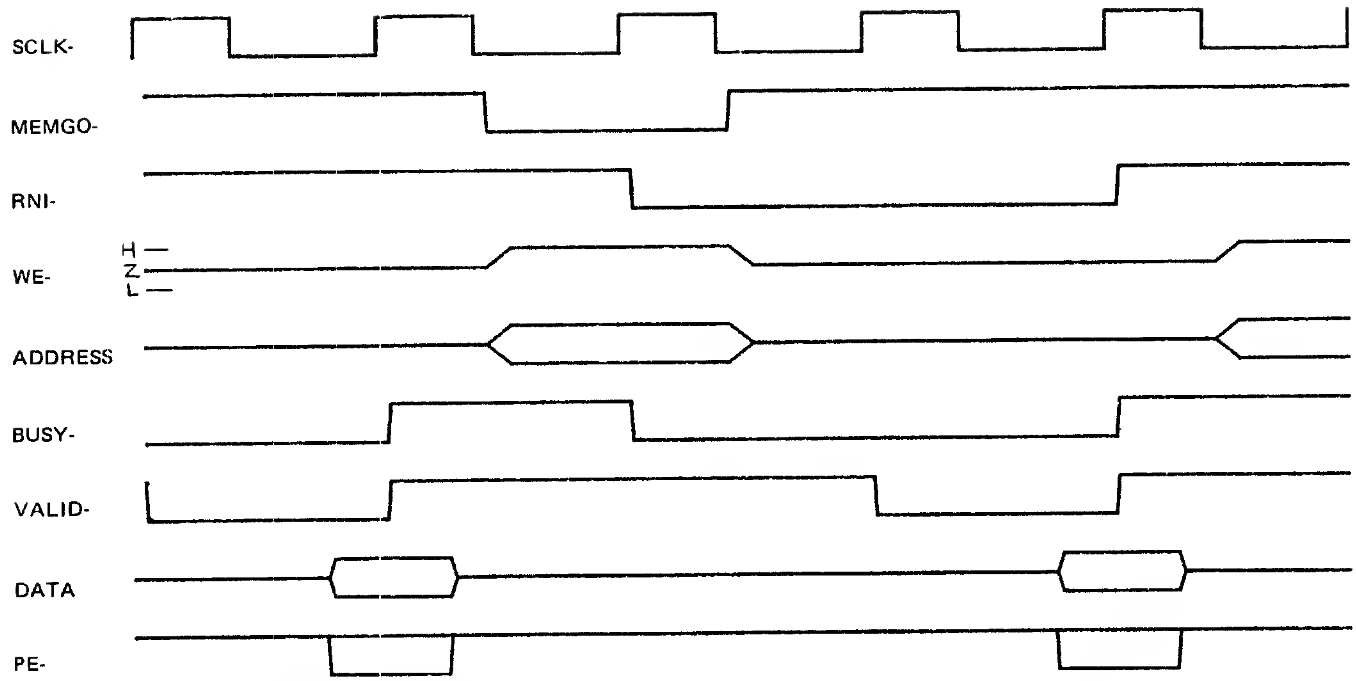
NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
WE- is HI during MEMGO-.

Figure 2-10. Memory Read Initiated by the Processor Card



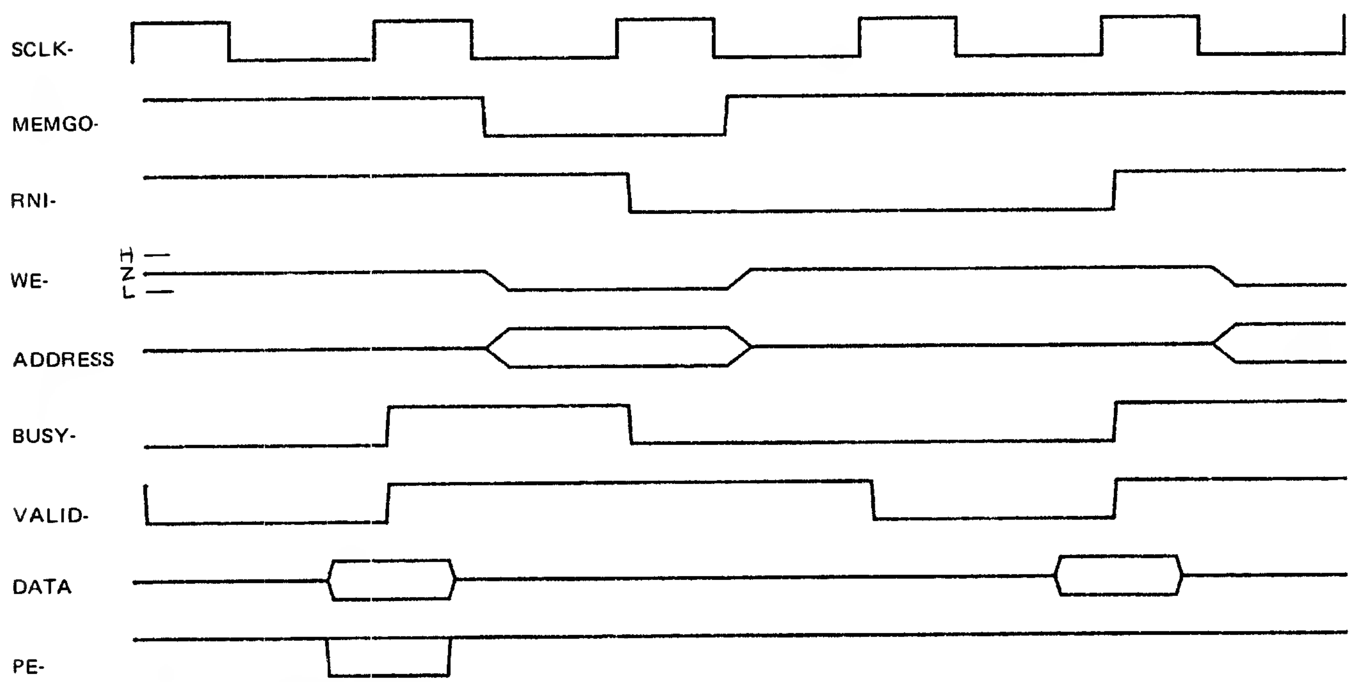
NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
WE- is asserted during MEMGO-.

Figure 2-11. Memory Write Initiated by the Processor Card



NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
RNI- asserted before and during VALID-.

Figure 2-12. Instruction Fetch from Memory



NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
WE- asserted during MEMGO-. RNI- asserted before and during VALID-.

Figure 2-13. Instruction Fetch from the A/B Register

accessed so the problem arises as to how a memory cycle can be generated such that the I/O processors can treat an A/B instruction fetch like any other instruction fetch. To signal that an A/B instruction fetch is occuring, the CPU chip leaves its READ+ signal de-asserted while asserting FCH-. This forces the processor card to initiate a memory write into the memory card's locations 0 or 1. This action causes the appropriate memory handshake to be generated. Since the memory card does not drive the data bus on the rising edge of VALID- for a memory write, the processor card will drive the contents of the A or B register onto the backplane data bus at that time. Since RNI- has been asserted during the entire memory cycle, the overall result appears just like a regular instruction fetch from memory.

2.5.1.5 ROM Data Read

Figure 2-14 contains the backplane timing diagram for a ROM data read. The backplane memory handshake resembles that of a memory read from RAM with the addition of the MEMDIS- signal. MEMDIS- prevents the memory card from responding to the current MEMGO-. The processor card generates MEMDIS- from the presence of BTN- at the CPU chip output.

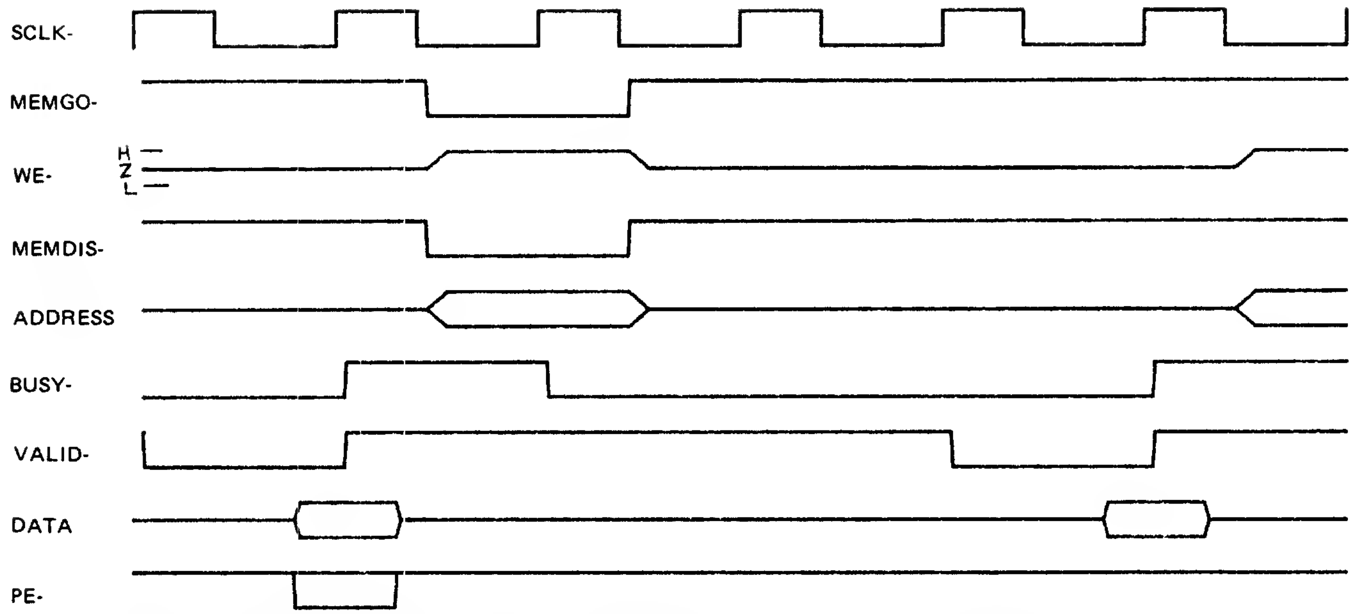
2.5.1.6 Instruction Fetch from ROM

The backplane timing diagram for an instruction fetch from ROM is shown in figure 2-15. The only difference between an instruction fetch from ROM and an instruction fetch from memory is the assertion of MEMDIS- during MEMGO-.

2.5.2 PROCESSOR MEMORY ACCESS AND DMA

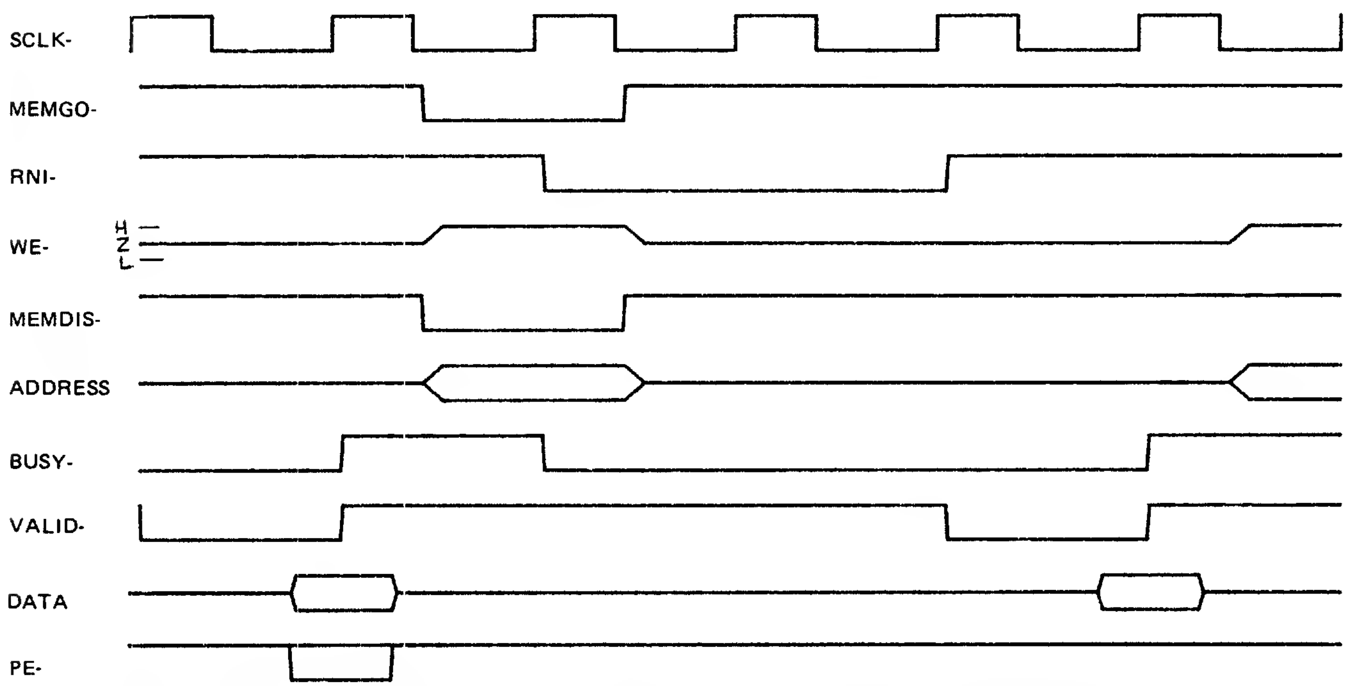
In normal operation, the processor card is the lowest priority memory requestor. It can only obtain a memory cycle when all pending DMA requests have been serviced. Thus, it is conceivable for the CPU to be frozen for long periods of time if considerable DMA activity was stealing every memory cycle from the CPU. Although no L-Series I/O interface card has a DMA bandwidth high enough to saturate the backplane memory bandwith, several of these cards, each performing DMA, could monopolize the backplane. This condition is unfavorable in achieving reasonable interrupt latency or performing a power-fail routine before power goes down.

The processor card resolves this problem using a DMA memory cycle counter to force the I/O interfaces to give the CPU one memory cycle after a number of consecutive full-bandwidth DMA memory cycles. For example, suppose the CPU



NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
MEMDIS- asserted during MEMGO-.

Figure 2-14. ROM Data Read



NOTES: MEMGO- occurs after completion of the current DMA cycle.
MEMDIS- asserted during MEMGO-. RNI- asserted before and during VALID-.

Figure 2-15. Instruction Fetch from ROM

just fetched an instruction not affecting the I/O interfaces. Shortly after the de-assertion of RNI-, the I/O cards will begin DMA memory cycle stealing. Suppose that every memory cycle was taken by DMA and that the processor wanted a memory cycle (for the operand of the current instruction or for the next instruction fetch) after the fifth DMA memory cycle. U73 (located at 25A of drawing number 12001-60001-52) is a dual four-bit binary counter hardwired to signal that thirty-two consecutive DMA memory cycles has occured since the CPU desired a memory cycle. At that time, a signal called CPUTURN- is asserted on the backplane to command the I/O processors to grant a memory cycle to the CPU. The counter is reset after the CPU is granted the memory cycle. In addition to this special case, CPUTURN- is also asserted with every instruction fetch, at the same time as RNI-.

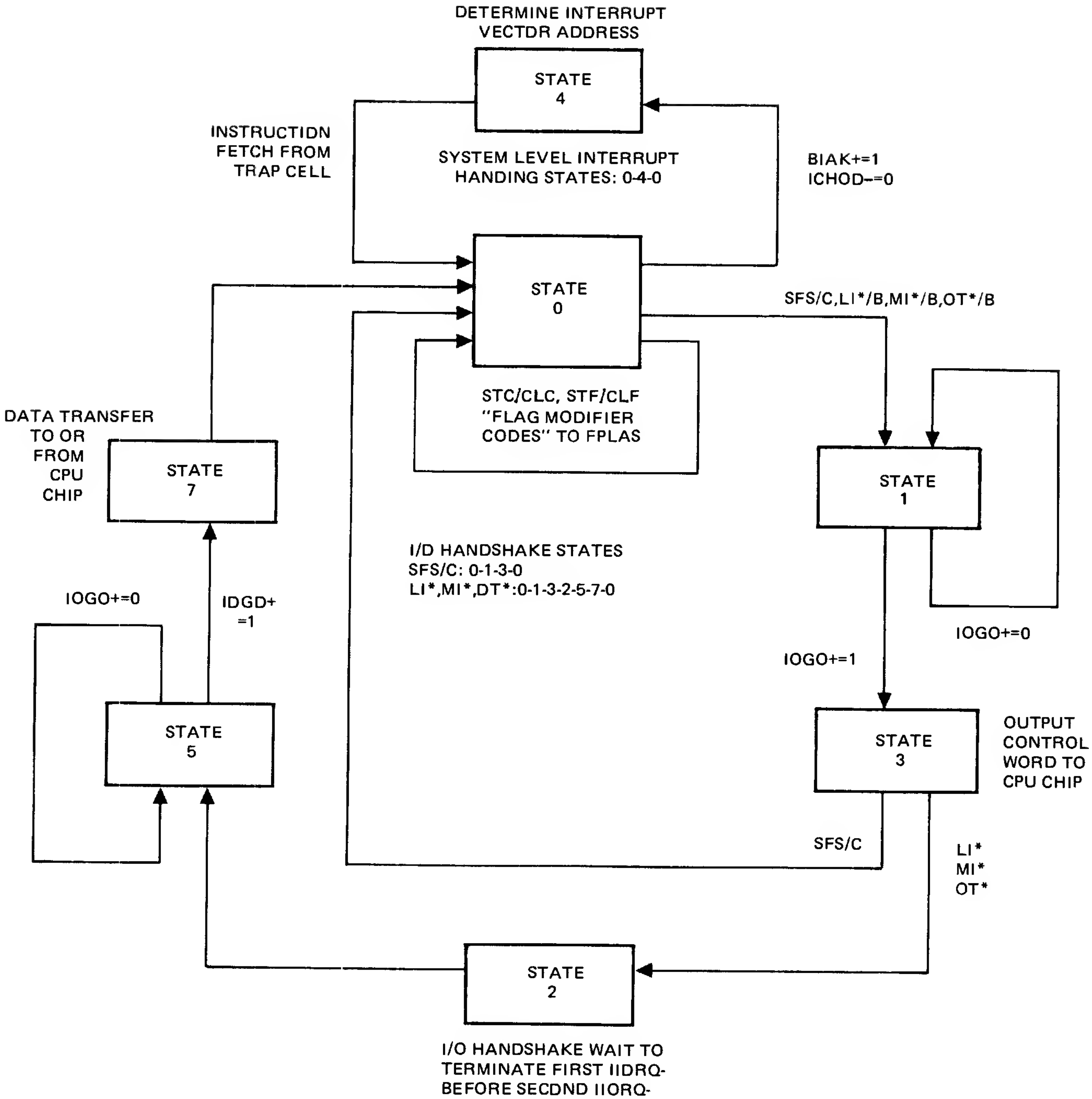
2.5.3 I/O STATE MACHINE

Management of many of the low select code I/O functions centers around four field programmable logic arrays (FPLA's). These IC's are U13, U15, U33, and U35 on drawing number D-12001-60001-53. U35 performs instruction decoding, determines interrupt priorities, generates the next machine state, and outputs commands to control other IC's. U33 and U13 form a large register which stores flag status information for the low select codes. The flags in these two FPLA's are changed generally in response to a "flag modifier code" generated by U35 and transmitted over the five bit processor I/O control bus (QD0-4). U15 is the interrupt status FPLA which determines if a pending interrupt may become an interrupt request.

The processor card has an eight bit instruction register which contains enough bits to identify the type of I/O instruction to be performed and the select code affected. Like the instruction register in the CPU chip and on the I/O interface cards, this register is updated with every instruction fetch. The instruction is passed to the master FPLA U35 through data selectors. The output of these data selectors is typically the contents of the instruction register except during interrupt processing. Thus, half of the inputs to the master FPLA are devoted to examination of the instruction.

While monitoring the instruction stream, the master FPLA determines whether a low select code flag is to be altered or an I/O handshake is required to interact with the CPU chip. Instruction decoding always occurs when the present state of the FPLA sequencer is in state zero (S2,S1,S0 state variables = 000). Register U53 is clocked with SCLK+, making the master FPLA U35 a synchronous state machine with three state variables and five output variables. This FPLA is coded such that the the odd states (where S0=1) are the I/O handshake states.

Suppose a STC/CLC or STF/CLF instruction appeared during the course of program execution. Since only the least significant three bits of the select code are revealed to the master FPLA, the state machine does not have the ability to



NOTES: IIORQ- IS ASSERTED DURING ODD STATES (1, 3, 5, 7)
THE FPLA STATE MACHINE ON THE PROCESSDR CARD ONLY HANDLES CERTAIN INTERRUPTS AND I/O INSTRUCTIONS OF SELECT CDDE 17 OCTAL OR LESS

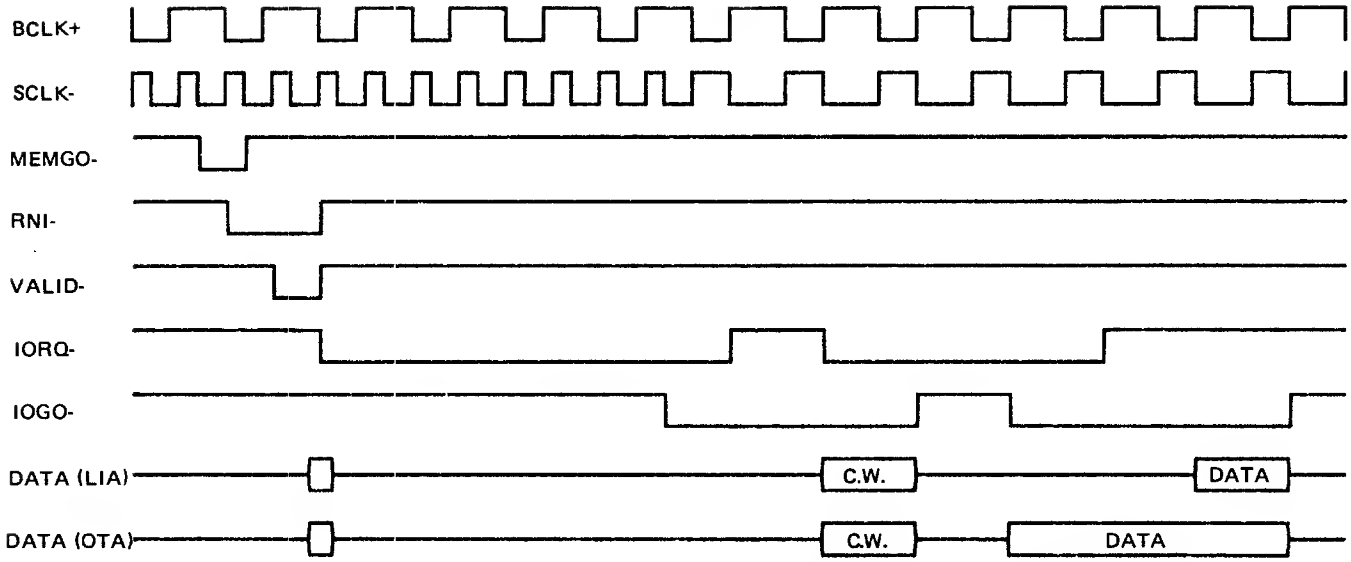
Figure 2-16. State Transition Diagram for FPLA U35

decipher whether or not the I/O instruction affected select codes 0-7 octal or 10-77 octal. Since the CPU chip has a complete 16-bit instruction register, it is able to identify whether select codes 0-7 are affected, and if so, it asserts the IOG+ control signal to the processor card I/O state machine. Following the assertion of IOG+, the state machine examines the STC/CLC or STF/CLF instruction and places a "flag modifier code" on the QD bus to update the appropriate status flag in the low select code flag status FPIA's U13 and U33. The state machine remains in state zero.

As soon as the master FPIA receives a SFS/SFC instruction, it requests flag status information from the flag status FPIA's. FPIA U13 responds by sending a logic "1" to the master FPIA via the FLG+ signal if the appropriate flag is set. The master FPIA utilizes this bit of information to determine if the conditional skip is true. If a skip is to be performed, the master FPIA makes a transition to state one after receipt of IOG+ from the CPU chip. Since state variable S0 is now a 1, IIORQ-, the I/O handshake request to the CPU, gets asserted. The state machine idles in state one until it receives IOGO-, the I/O handshake acknowledgement signal from the CPU chip. The state machine proceeds to state three, at which time it sends the "INC P" (increment program counter) control word to the CPU chip to implement the skip. The state three condition is decoded by a 3 to 8 decoder U52 and is used to enable the control word onto the data bus one cycle later. The state machine returns to state zero, which effectively removes IIORQ-.

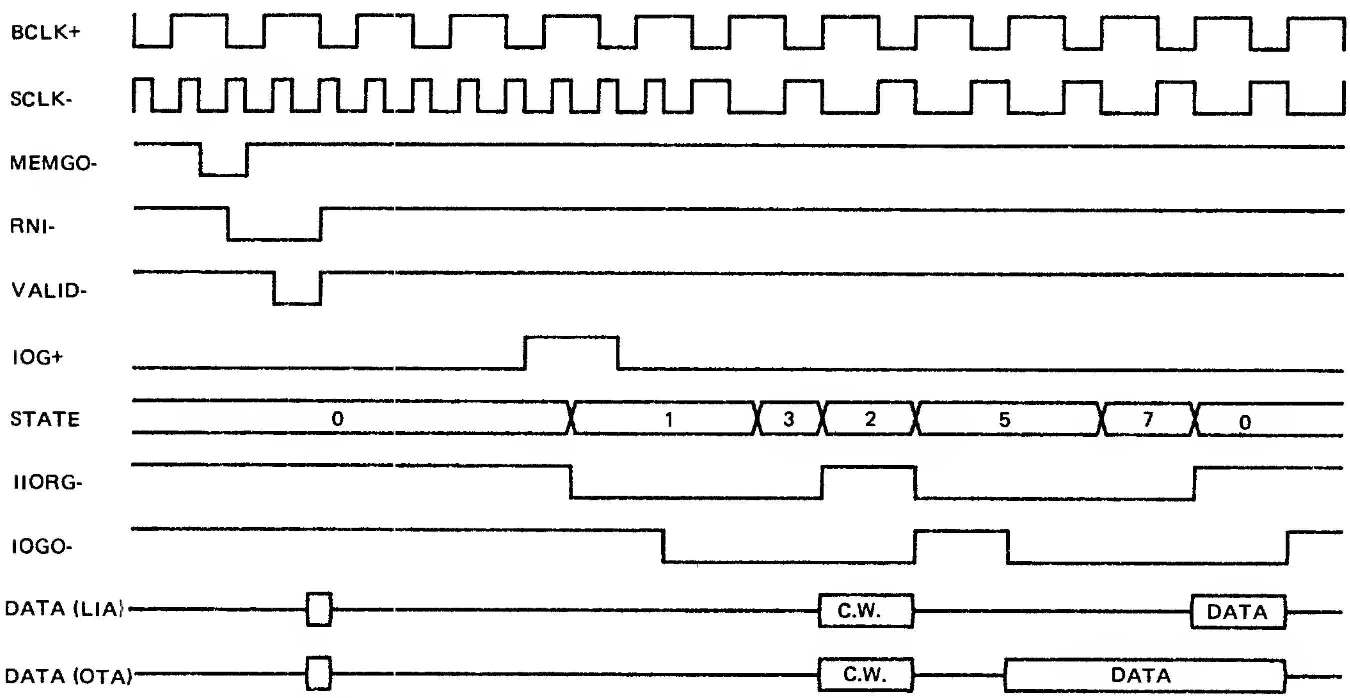
Instructions such as LIA/B, MIA/B, and OTA/B for the low select codes involve data transfers between the A or B registers in the CPU chip and data registers on the processor card or global registers on the I/O interface cards. For these instructions, the first IIORQ-/IOGO- handshake proceeds in the same fashion as for a true conditional skip except that a different control word is passed to the CPU chip. That control word will inform the CPU chip of the direction of the data transfer and what to do with the data if the A or B register is the destination of the transfer. To implement the double handshake, the state machine makes a transition from state three to state two instead of going to state zero. It remains in state two for one cycle of the clock before going on to state five to re-assert IIORQ-. After an IOGO- response is received, the state machine proceeds to state seven for one clock cycle before returning to state zero. If the instruction was an LIA/B or MIA/B, the master FPIA would direct the register selector U22 (3 to 8 decoder) to enable the output control of the appropriate register during the second half of the double handshake. For an OTA/B instruction, another 3 to 8 decoder (U23) serves to generate the latch signal for the appropriate processor card register to load data from the address bus at the end of the second I/O handshake.

Refer to figure 2-17 for a timing diagram showing the backplane I/O handshake protocols between an I/O interface card and the CPU. The state transition of the processor card I/O state machine is shown in the time domain in figure 2-18. The backplane protocols for an I/O handshake are the same for either case. Note how the state machine transitions relate to the other signals.



NOTES: For a true conditional skip, omit the second set of IORQ-/IOGO- handshakes.

Figure 2-17. I/O Handshake for an OTA/B, MIA/B, or LIA/B Instruction



NOTES: For a true conditional skip, omit the second set of IIORQ-/IOGO- handshakes.

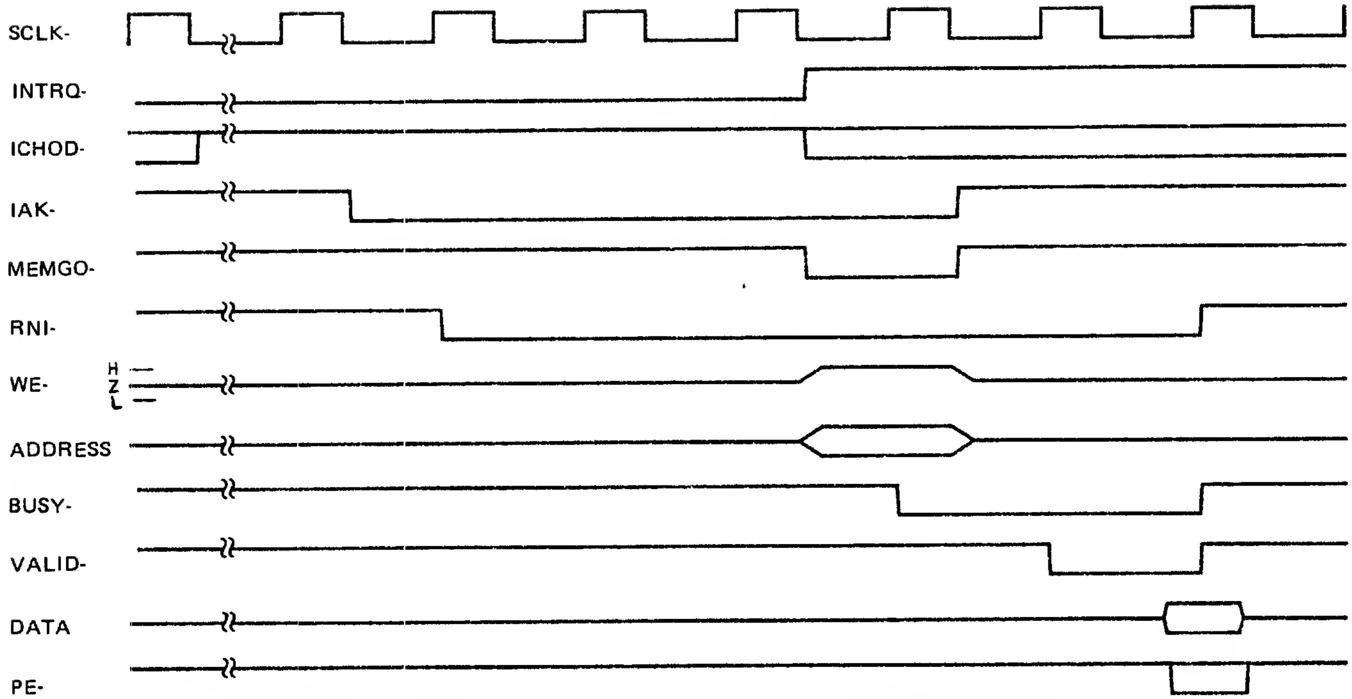
Figure 2-18. I/O Handshake for an I/O Instruction Handled by the Processor

During an I/O handshaking process, the backplane clocks SCLK- and FCLK- are reduced in frequency to match that of the CPU chip's clock. Since the CPU chip expects data transfers to occur relative to its own clock, all external clocks must be identical to the CPU chip's clock during the course of an I/O handshake. A detailed discussion of the L-Series clocks appear in section 2.5.6.

The master FPLA also handles interrupt processing for all system level requests. When an interrupt is acknowledged by the CPU, the master FPLA begins to examine the pending interrupts rather than interpret instructions. Data selectors U25 and U24 are used to switch between instruction and pending interrupt information. The state machine goes to state four to determine the highest priority pending interrupt and generate the vector address at which interrupt servicing begins. The presence of state four is detected by U52 (3 to 8 decoder) and is used to enable the interrupt address onto the backplane at buffers U19 and U28 (see drawing D-12001-60001-51) and to assert MEMGO- to begin the memory cycle. The state machine returns to state zero after one clock cycle at state four.

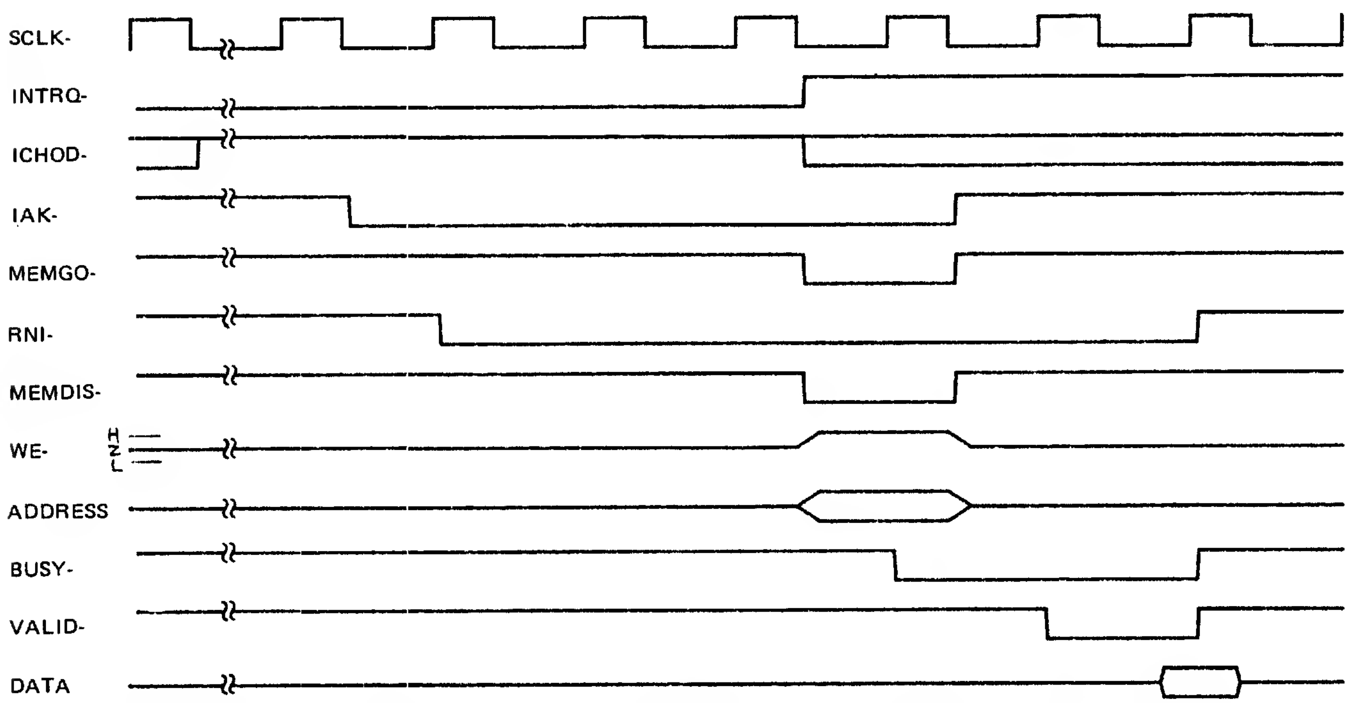
Figure 2-19 shows an I/O interrupt serviced with the trap cell fetch from main memory. INTRQ- (interrupt request) is asserted by an I/O interface card to request an interrupt. When IAK- (interrupt acknowledge) is received by the I/O card and ICHOD- (interrupt disable output of the next highest priority I/O card) is de-asserted, that I/O card will assert MEMGO- and drive its select code onto the address bus as the vector address of the trap cell fetch. This memory cycle is an instruction fetch because the processor card has provided for the assertion of RNI- on the backplane. Figure 2-20 is a timing diagram for an I/O interrupt service from processor card ROM. The only difference is that MEMDIS- is asserted on the backplane to disable main memory during this memory cycle.

Figure 2-21 is a timing diagram for service of a system level interrupt from main memory. There are no backplane interrupt requests because all of the system level interrupt requests are generated by the processor card. When IAK- appears on the backplane, it is accompanied with the assertion of ICHOD- by the processor card. This disables the highest priority I/O interface card from responding to IAK-, which in turn, effectively disables all I/O cards from responding because of the interrupt priority chain. One clock cycle after the master FPLA goes into state four, a signal called VAEN- (vector address enable) is asserted. State four is decoded by U52 (located at 32B of drawing 12001-60001-53), then delayed one clock cycle by U42 (located at 33B of the same drawing), then becomes VAEN-. The vector address is determined by the master FPLA during state four but is not available on the QD bus until the following clock cycle. The VAEN- signal is used to cause the assertion of MEMGO- and to simultaneously enable the vector address buffers onto the backplane address bus. The memory cycle is an instruction fetch since RNI- is also asserted. Figure 2-22 shows the timing diagram for the service of a system level interrupt from ROM.



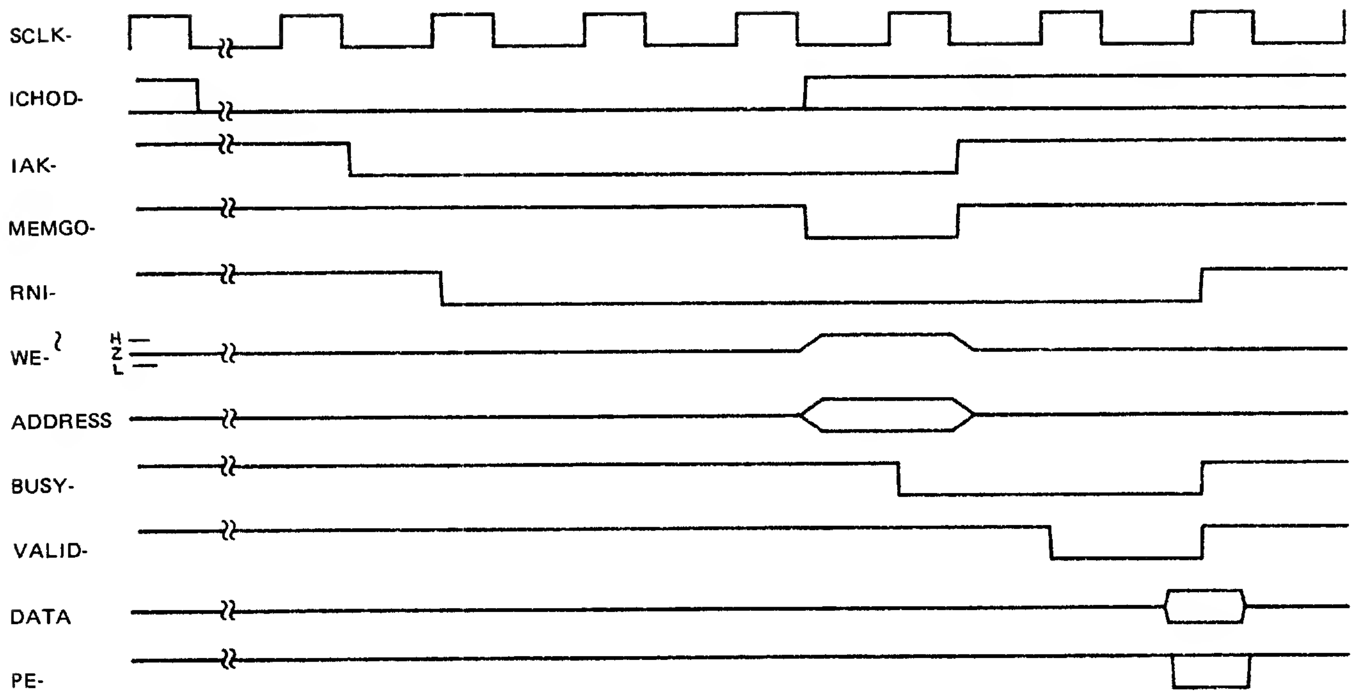
NOTES: ICHOD- is de-asserted so that the interrupting I/O card can assert MEMGO- and provide the vector address (its select code) following the assertion of IAK-.

Figure 2-19. Service of an I/O Interrupt



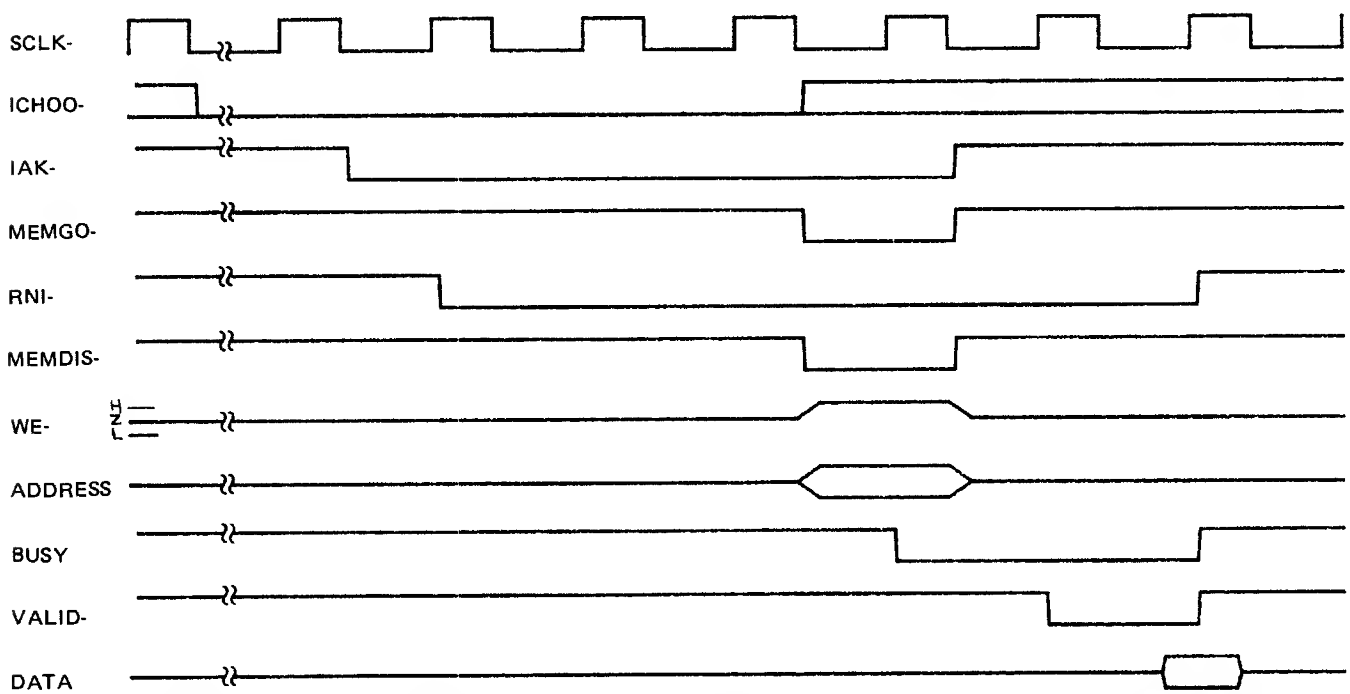
NOTES: Same as above except that MEMDIS- is asserted to select ROM.

Figure 2-20. Service of an I/O Interrupt in ROM



NOTES: ICHOD- is asserted to disable I/O cards from responding to IAK-. The processor card asserts MEMGO- and provides the vector address.

Figure 2-21. Service of a System Level Interrupt



NOTES: Same as above except that MEMDIS- is asserted to select ROM.

Figure 2-22. Service of a System Level Interrupt in ROM

FPLA's U33 and U13 contain the low select code flag status information. The master FPLA executes the STC/CLC and STF/CLF instructions by generating five-bit codes informing U33 and U13 how to modify one of their status flags. Flag status can only be altered during state one when EN+ is high, corresponding to the short half cycle of SCLK+. Some flags may be altered at any time in response to directly hardwired signals. A summary of the operation of the flag status FPLA's U33 and U13 appears below.

The flag information contained in U33 is:

PSFF+ = parity system on or off
**ON by CLC 0 or STC 5
*OFF by CLC 5 or on power-up or immediately after parity error during CPU access to memory

FRZM- = freeze memory protect violation address register
**OPEN LATCH by STC 7
*CLOSE LATCH by CLC 7 or on power-up or immediately after a memory protect violation that is not a result of a parity error

PMPI+ = pending memory protect interrupt
*****SET by memory protect violation that is not a result of a parity error
*CLEARED on interrupt service to vector address 7 (memory protect violation servicing) or CLC 0 or on power-up

IIFF- = interrupt inhibit flag
***INHIBIT by CLC 4 or on interrupt service to vector address 4 (power fail interrupt servicing)
*UNINHIBIT by STC 4 or CLC 0 or on power-up

PECF- = parity error on CPU access to memory
*****SET by parity error on CPU access to memory when the parity system is turned on
*CLEARED on interrupt service to vector address 5 (parity error servicing) or CLC 5 or on power-up

UTIF+ = unimplemented instruction trap flag
*****SET when CPU chip signals UIT which is not a result of a parity error
*CLEARED on interrupt service to vector address 10 octal (unimplemented intruction servicing) or on power-up

PCRS+ = control reset (used to generate CRS- on backplane)
****ASSERTED only during CLC 0
*DE-ASSERTED otherwise

CSP+ = clear special interrupt
*HI only on interrupt service to vector address 17 octal
(to service special interrupt) or CLC 0 or on power-up
*LO otherwise

The flag information contained in U13 is:

STATE+= delayed power fail warning

GEN+ = global register flag
**GR ENABLED by CLF 2
*GR DISABLED by STF 2 or CLC 0 or on power-up

PTST- = part one of self test (checks address and data bus integrity)
**ON at power-up
*OFF on the first instruction fetch by the CPU

PS- = parity sense flag
*LO, EVEN PARITY by STF 5
**HI, ODD PARITY by CLF 5 or on power-up

PTBI+ = pending time base generator interrupt
*****SET by STF 6 or TBT (time base tick from CPU every 10msec)
*CLEARED by interrupt service to vector address 6 (time base
interrupt servicing) or CLC 0 or on power-up

PPFI+ = pending power fail interrupt
*****SET by assertion of PFW- by power supply
*CLEARED by interrupt service to vector address 4 (power fail
interrupt servicing) or on power-up

ISFF+ = interrupt system flag
**ENABLED by STF 0
*DISABLED by CLF 0 or CLC 0 or on power-up

FLG+ = low select code flag set/clear detection
*HI if a) ISFF+ is HI (interrupt system enabled) when
conditional skip refers to flag 0
or b) GEN+ is HI (GR enabled) when conditional skip
refers to flag 2
or c) PFW+ is LO (AC power is good) when conditional
skip refers to flag 4
or d) PS- is LO (even parity) when conditional skip
refers to flag 5
or e) PTBI+ is HI (pending time base interrupt) when
conditional skip refers to flag 6
*LO if none of the above cases are satisfied

FPLA U15 is responsible for determining if a pending interrupt request may become a qualified interrupt. Interrupt requests may be inhibited, disabled or masked off.

```
INT+  = interrupt request to CPU chip
     *HI if  a) PECF- is LO (parity error)
         or  b) UTIF+ is HI (unimplemented instruction)
         or  c) PMPI+ is HI (memory protect violation) and
                 IIFF- is HI (level 2 and 3 interrupts uninhibited)
         or  d) SPRQ- is LO (special interrupt request) and
                 IIFF- is HI
         or  e) PPFI+ is HI (power fail) and
                 IIFF- is HI and
                 TDI- is HI (interrupts not temporarily disabled)
         or  f) PTBI+ is HI (time base interrupt request) and
                 IIFF- is HI and
                 TDI- is HI and
                 ISFF+ is HI (level 3 interrupts enabled) and
                  interrupt mask bit 1 is LO
         or  g) INTRQ+ is HI (I/O interrupt request)
                 IIFF- is HI and
                 TDI- is HI and
                 ISFF+ is HI
     *LO if none of the cases above are satisfied

SPINT+= the latched version of SPRQ- (special interrupt request)
     *****SET by SPRQ-
     *CLEARED by interrupt service to vector address 17 octal
             (to service special interrupt)

ICHOD-= interrupt chain disable output
     *HI if the interrupt to be serviced is an I/O interrupt
     *LO if the interrupt to be serviced is a system level
             interrupt handled by the processor card.  This
             signal disables all I/O cards from responding to
             the interrupt acknowledge

SLV+  = qualified slave request
     *HI if  a) SLAVE+ is HI and
                 PECF- is HI (parity error) and
                 UTIF+ is LO (unimplemented instruction) and
                 IIFF- is LO (level 2 and 3 interrupts inhibited)
         or  b) SLAVE+ is HI and
                 PECF- is HI (parity error) and
                 UTIF+ is LO (unimplemented instruction) and
                 PMPI+ is LO (memory protect violation) and
                 SPINT+ is LO (special interrupt request)
     *LO if none of the cases above are satisfied
```

PFIF+ = qualified power fail interrupt

MPIF+ = qualified memory protect violation interrupt

TBIF+ = qualified time base generator interrupt

SPIF+ = qualified special interrupt

2.5.4 VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL (SLAVE MODE) PROCESSING

When the CPU is in slave mode, its internal registers are accessible to external devices through certain I/O interface cards. The Parallel Interface card, Asynchronous Interface card, and the HDLC (DS network) Interface card are the interface cards which may request slave mode processing. Since slave mode processing involves direct interaction between the requesting device and the CPU, the processor card merely provides buffering, signal timing, and bus arbitration for the handshake signals and data transfers.

Slave mode processing abides by the same protocols used for the execution of I/O instructions that require interaction between the I/O processors and the central processor. Whereas an instruction causes an I/O processor to initiate an I/O handshake, slave mode processing is performed in response to some external event not related to the program flow. The I/O handshake of an I/O instruction occurs during the execution of that instruction but the I/O handshake of slave mode processing occurs between instructions. Thus, slave mode uses IORQ- and IOGO-, but operates independently of the program.

A slave mode request, SLAVE-, is made over the backplane by the interface card configured for slave mode processing. Only one I/O interface card can be selected as the slave mode interface at any given time and that card must have its select code set to 20 (octal). As soon as the current instruction has been completed, the CPU chip will acknowledge the slave request and SCHOD- (slave chain output disable) will be deasserted to inform the slave requesting interface card to start the I/O handshake(s).

Any device with input/output capabilities and connected to an interface card configured to allow slave mode processing becomes the L-Series Computer's Virtual Control Panel. This device will provide the means to access the CPU registers and memory locations in a manner similar to a hardware front panel. If a terminal is the Virtual Control Panel device, the keyboard replaces the front panel switches for register selection and data entry, while the display replaces the hardware status and data output indicators. Unlike a hardware front panel, the Virtual Control Panel may be located remotely far away from the computer.

Operator interaction using a terminal is accomplished by a program located in the processor card ROMs. The code for this program is listed in Appendix A of

this document. See Section 1.4.1 for a description of the Virtual Control Panel.

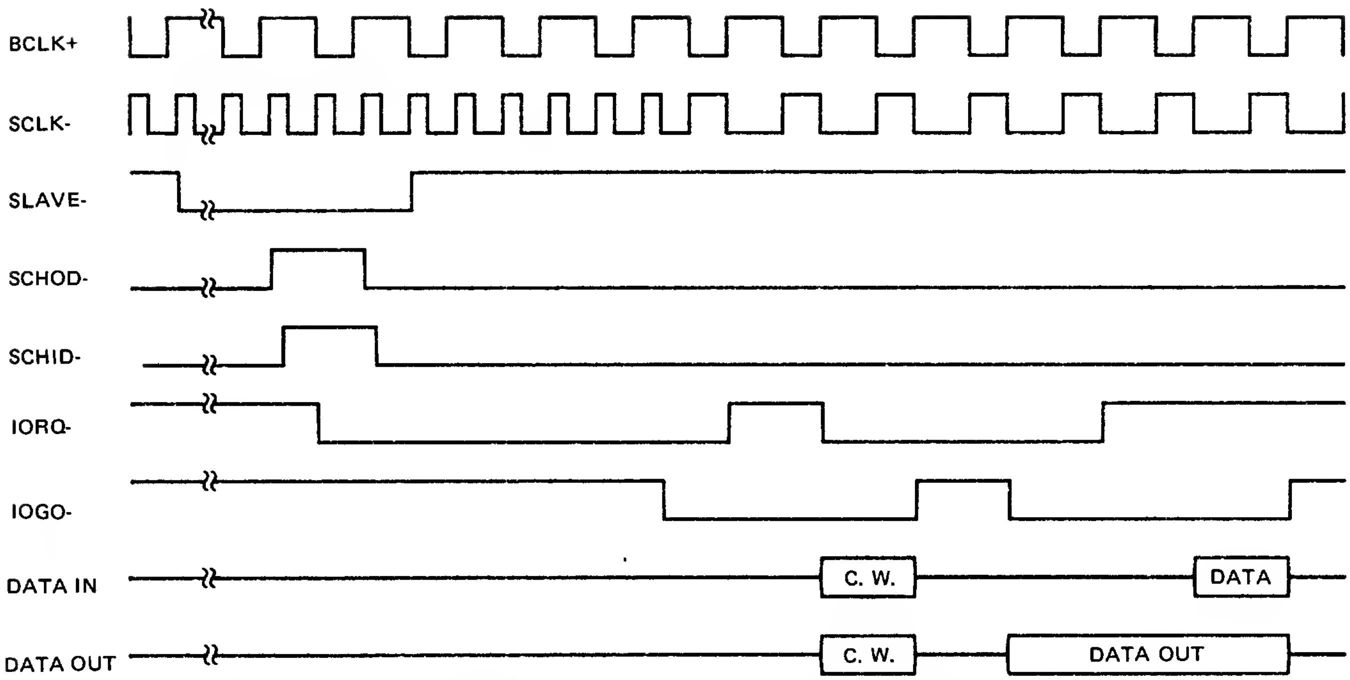
Refer to figure 2-23 for a timing diagram of the backplane protocol used during slave mode processing.

2.5.5 POWER ON SELF-TEST AND BOOT LOADERS

The CPU chip will initiate a bus integrity test for the processor card and backplane address and data buses at power up, as soon as DC power is at the proper voltages. This test will insure that the two buses are fully reliable before any processing begins. Beginning at address 0, the CPU chip drives the address bus. At power-up, before the first instruction fetch, the processor card drives the data bus with the same information that it receives on the address bus. The data bus is then read by the CPU chip to determine if the data bus is identical to the address bus. If the two buses agree, the CPU proceeds to the next address until all patterns on the address and data buses have been checked. If shorted printed circuit traces are present on either bus, the CPU freezes to prevent further processing. All of the status LEDs on the processor card remain on to indicate that the card is receiving DC power but fails the bus integrity test.

Part two of the power on self-test consists of system functionality tests. This portion of the self-test is executed from the processor card ROMs so that it is not necessary to assume that RAM memory is fully functional. If any part of the testing fails, the processor will freeze to prevent further processing and the status LEDs will indicate which subsystem was under test at the time of the failure. In chronological order, the self-test examines the RAM memory of the memory card, the CPU chip instruction set, the processor card I/O instructions and interrupt handling, and the I/O master section of all I/O interfaces installed in the backplane.

Following the successful completion of the self-test, the L-Series will automatically execute one of three power on options selectable via the processor card switches (positions 1 through 3). If the virtual control panel option is selected and a terminal is the peripheral device, the computer will output the CPU register status to the CRT and wait for a virtual control panel command from the keyboard. At this time, one of four boot loaders may be invoked (disc via HP-IB, network link, PROM I/O, or 264x/2671 cartridge tape). If the bootstrap loader is the option selected, the L-Series will automatically boot load from disc, network, or PROM I/O at the completion of self-test. If the auto- restart option is selected (assuming battery backup is installed), the computer will resume program execution beginning at the point it left off when power was removed. These power on options permit the L-Series to be used in a variety of applications ranging from a simple stand alone controller to a node in a complex network.



NOTES: Same handshake protocols as an I/O handshake.
Some slave mode transfers require only one set of IORQ-/IOGO- handshakes.

Figure 2-23. Slave Transfer Protocols

See the HP 1000 L-Series Reference Manual, part number 02103-90007 for a discussion of the bootstrap loader; Section I of this document for a discussion of the Virtual Control Panel; and the HP 1000 L-Series Computer Installation and Service Manual, part number 02103-90003 for discussion of the power fail recovery procedure.

2.5.6 L-SERIES CLOCKS

The L-Series processor generates four different clocks for use by the memory and I/O interface cards.

FCLK- (Fast Clock) has a nominal frequency of 22.016 MHz (period=45 ns) and a duty cycle of 50%. It is used by the memory card to clock logic operating at frequencies higher than that required by the processor. Its frequency is reduced by a factor of two to 11.008 MHz (period=90 ns) during I/O or slave mode handshakes. For both frequencies, a rising edge of FCLK- accompanies every transition of RCLK+, SCLK-, and BCLK+.

RCLK+ (Refresh Clock) has a nominal frequency of 4.4 MHz (period=227ns) and a duty cycle of 60%. It is used by the memory card to time refresh cycles. Its frequency remains at 4.4 MHz during I/O handshakes.

SCLK- (System Clock) has a nominal frequency of 4.4 MHz (period=227ns) and a duty cycle of 40%. It is used by every L-Series card to synchronize all backplane transactions. All backplane timing guarantees and requirements are referenced to SCLK-. Its frequency is that of FCLK- divided by five. SCLK- is 2.2 MHz (period=454ns) during I/O handshakes. SCLK- is always phase locked to FCLK- and, most of the time, to RCLK+.

CCLK- (Communications Clock) has a nominal frequency of 14.7456 MHz (period=67.8ns) and a duty cycle of 50%. It is used by all serial interface cards, and by any interface requiring a fixed frequency for state machine or counting operations. This frequency is a convenient multiple (times 16) of the frequency used by the baud rate generator integrated circuits (see the Asynchronous Serial Interface Reference Manual, part number 12005-90001).

BCLK+ (CPU Clock) has a nominal frequency of 2.2 MHz (period=454ns) and a duty cycle of 60%. It is used only by the CPU chip and various processor board to CPU chip interface logic devices.

All of the clocks are derived from two crystal oscillators on the processor board. The backplane CCLK- is the buffered version of a 14.7456 MHz crystal oscillator. The output of a 22.016 MHz crystal oscillator is buffered and then divided down to create FCLK-, RCLK+, SCLK-, and BCLK+. Since the time base generator in the CPU chip is dependent on an accurate BCLK+, it is necessary for the 22.016 MHz oscillator to be as stable to its nominal frequency as possible. A device with 50 parts per million (0.005% variation) stability was chosen so that time may be kept to within 4.32 seconds per day.

A buffered version of the 22MHz oscillator is used in edge-triggering every flip-flop in the clock generation circuitry. This insures that the 22MHz clock is an integer multiple of any clock (except CCLK-) found on the processor or on the backplane. U71b and U72a,b form the nucleus of the clock generation logic. Collectively, they constitute a state machine implementation of a divide by five counter. The following chart shows the state transition for the three flip-flops:

U72.5 Q1	U71.9 Q2	U72.9 Q3
0	0	0
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	1
1	1	0

The next state after the fifth state (110) is the first state (000), so the counter repeats itself every 227.1 nsec given that the time between states is 45.4 nsec (22MHz clock). The Q output of U71b (pin 9) is LO for two states

the memory card as RCLK+ and to the clock selector circuitry. The clock select multiplexer U91 chooses between two pairs of clocks to output as the backplane FCLK- and SCLK- clock signals.

U81a is a JK flip-flop configured as a toggle flip-flop. It is clocked with the 22MHz clock so its output (pin 5) is 11MHz. U81b is used to generate a 2.2016 MHz version (half the frequency) of RCLK+. The Q output of U81b(pin 9) is called BCLK- and has a frequency of 2.2016 MHz and a duty cycle of 40%. BCLK- is synchronized to RCLK+ so that every rising edge of BCLK- is accompanied by a falling edge of RCLK+.

The clock select logic is essentially a flip-flop (U71a) that is set (Q=SEL=1) whenever a slower clock is required. When SEL=1, the data selector U91 selects a pair of half-speed clocks. On power-up, SEL=0 so that FCLK-=22MHz and SCLK-=4.4MHz. Following the assertion of IOGO- on the backplane, SEL becomes 1 and the data selector chooses the appropriate signals to make FCLK-=11MHz and SCLK-=2.2MHz. To distinguish between the two modes, FCLK[1]-=22MHz and FCLK[2]-=11MHz, and similarly for SCLK-. SEL returns to 0 following the assertion of MEMGO- or BUSY- on the backplane, or upon a hardware reset (PON+ low). All transitions between regular and half-speed clocks occur at the falling edge (or start of short half cycle) of BCLK- to maintain phase synchronization between BCLK- and SCLK-.

The CPU chip receives the 2.2MHz BCLK+ (inverted form of BCLK-) as its operational clock. The memory card utilizes RCLK+ to time its refresh counters. The backplane gets both FCLK- and SCLK-. The processor card runs on SCLK+, a buffered and inverted version of SCLK-.

2.6 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the processor card are shown in figure 2-24.

2.7 PARTS LIST

The parts lists for the processor card is shown in table 2-3. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

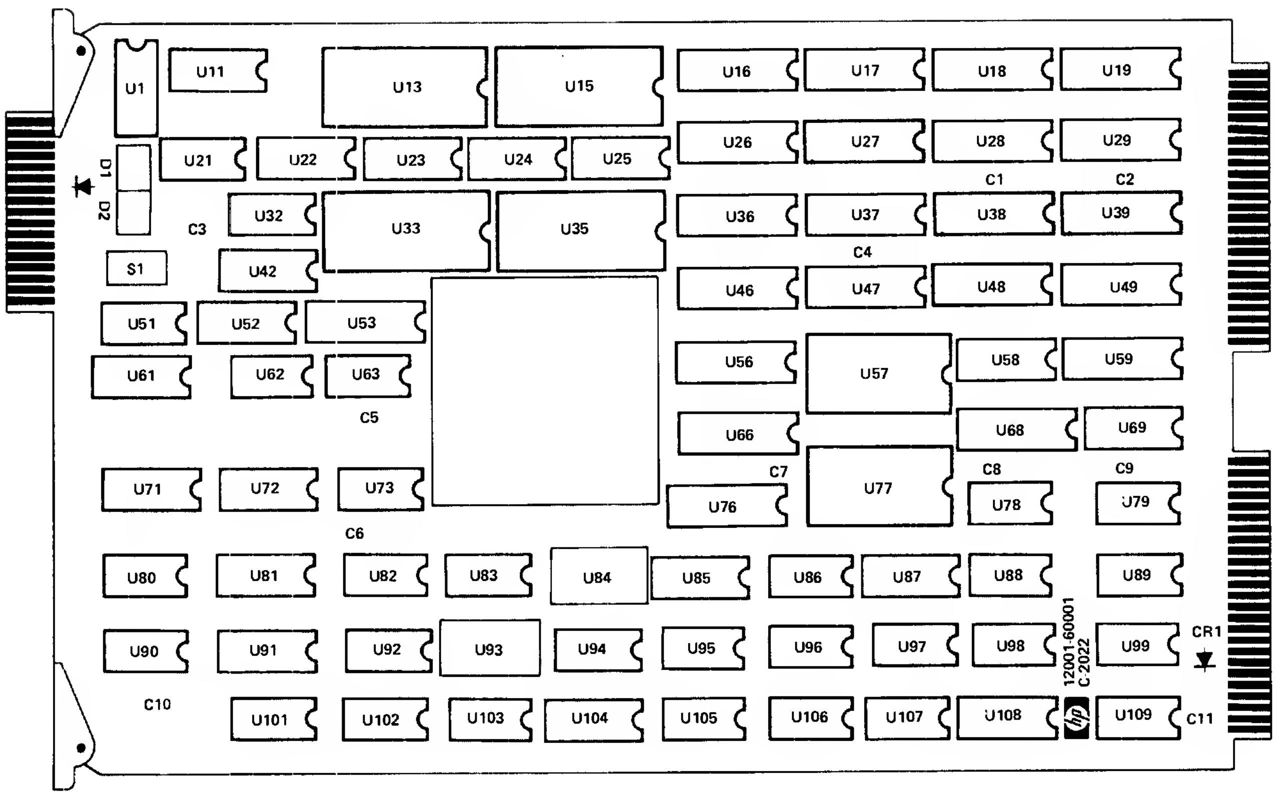


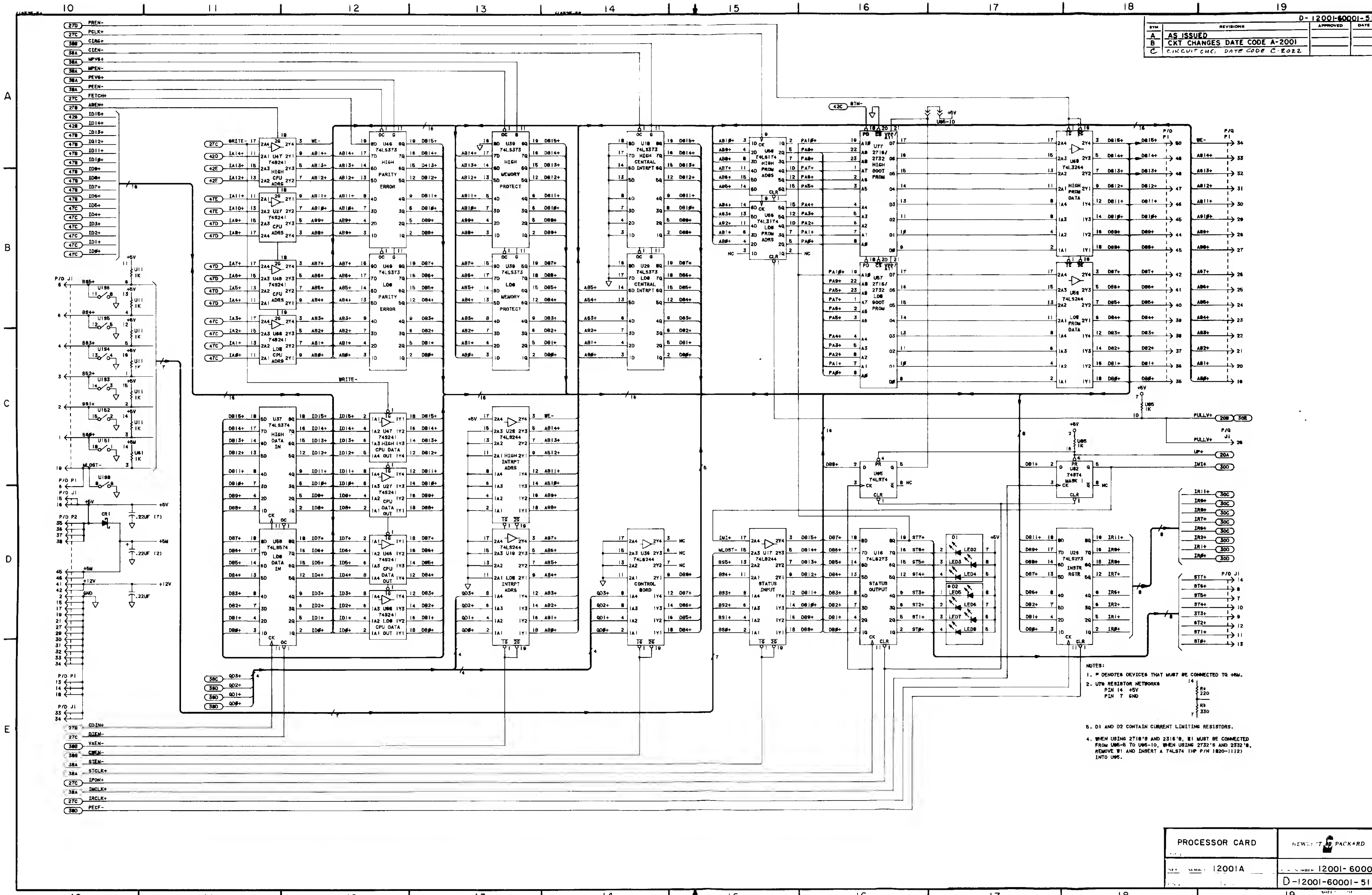
Figure 2-24. Processor Card Parts Locations

Table 2-3. Processor Card Parts List

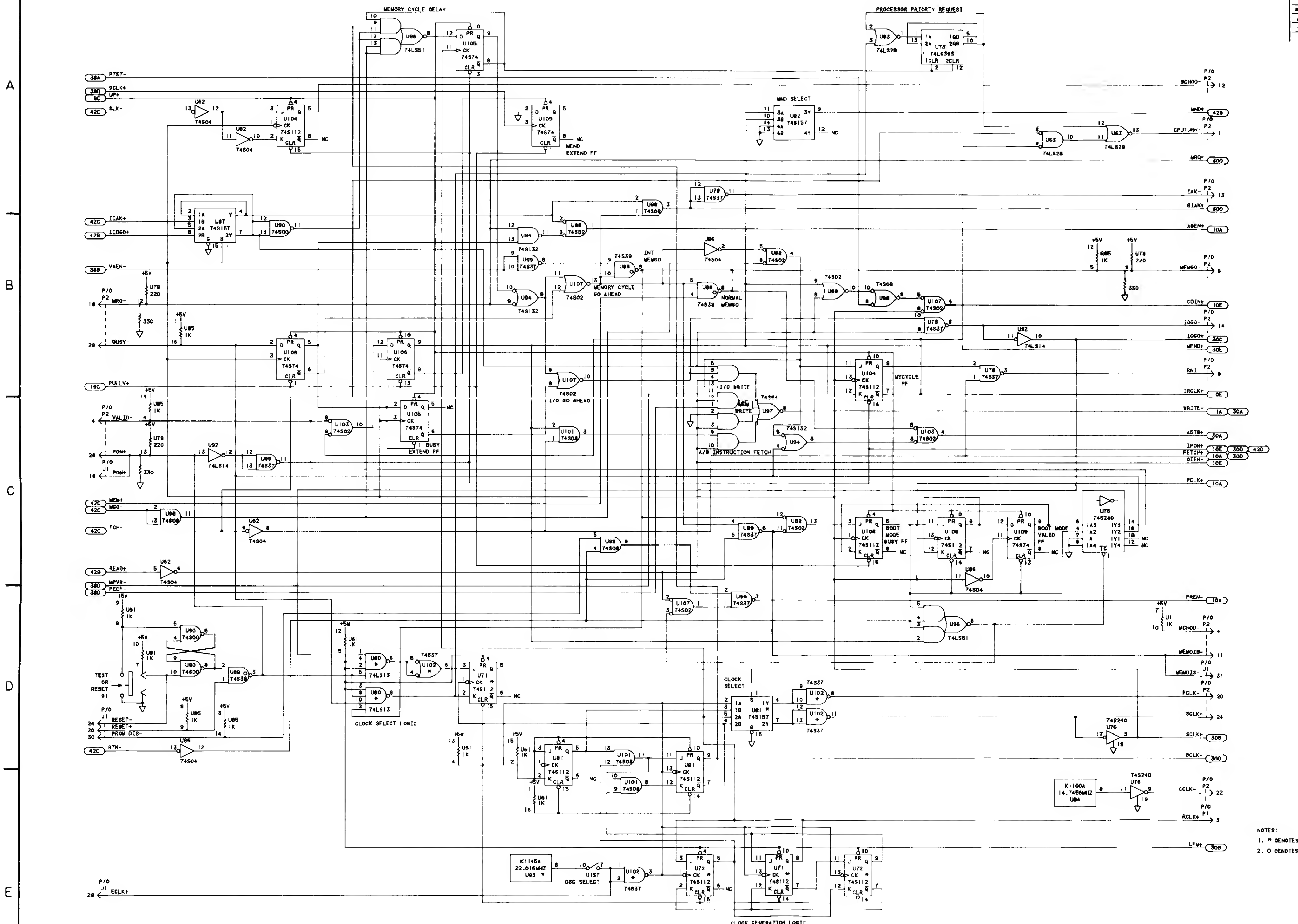
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12001-60001	9	1	ASSEMBLY-CPU	28480	12001-60001
C1—C11	0160-4842	6	34	CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
CR1	1901-1080	1	1	DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
D1	1990-0652	8	2	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=200UCD IF=5MA-MAX	28480	1990-0652
D2	1990-0652	8		LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=200UCD IF=5MA-MAX	28480	1990-0652
E1	0360-1682	0	2	TERMINAL-STUD SGL-TUR PRESS-MTG	28480	0360-1682
E2	0360-1682	0		TERMINAL-STUD SGL-TUR PRESS-MTG	28480	0360-1682
S1	3101-2155	9	1	SWITCH-PB SPDT MOM .5A 120VAC	28480	3101-2155
U1	3101-2243	6	1	SWITCH-DIP 8-ROCKER	28480	3101-2243
U11	1810-0037	3	3	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP1.0K OHM X 8	11236	761-3-R1K
U13	1820-2334	8	1	IC MISC TTL S	18324	82S100I PROGRAMMED
U15	1820-2568	0	1		28480	1820-2568
U16	1820-1730	6	3	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS273N
U17	1820-2024	3	6	IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U18	1820-2102	8	6	IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U19	1820-2024	3		IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U21	1820-0681	4	2	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U22	1820-1240	3	3	IC DCDR TTL S 3-TO-8-LINE 3-INP	01295	SN74S138N
U23	1820-1240	3		IC DCDR TTL S 3-TO-8-LINE 3-INP	01295	SN74S138N
U24	1820-1015	0	2	IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD	01295	SN74S158N
U25	1820-1015	0		IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD	01295	SN74S158N
U26	1820-1730	6		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS273N
U27	1820-1624	7	4	IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U28	1820-2024	3		IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U29	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U32	1820-0685	8	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74S10N
U33	1820-2534	0	1		28480	1820-2534
U35	1820-2335	9	1	IC MISC TTL S	18324	82S100I PROGRAMMED
U36	1820-2024	3		IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U37	1820-1997	7	2	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG PRL-IN	01295	SN74LS374N
U38	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U39	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U42	1820-1196	8	3	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS174N
U46	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U47	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U48	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U49	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U52	1820-1240	3		IC DCDR TTL S 3-TO-8-LINE 3-INP	01295	SN74S138N
U53	1820-1730	6		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS273N
U55	1A85-6001	6	1	21 LC	28480	1A85-6001
U56	1820-1997	7		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG PRL-IN	01295	SN74LS374N
U57	5090-1624	2	1	IC-PTST-L	28480	5090-1624
U58	1820-1196	8		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS174N
U59	1820-2024	3		IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U61	1810-0037	3		NETWORK-RES 16-DIP1.0K OHM X 8	11236	761-3-R1K
U62	1820-0683	6	2	IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N
U63	1820-1273	2	1	IC BFR TTL LS NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS28N
U66	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U68	1820-2024	3		IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U69	1820-1196	8		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG COM	01295	SN74LS174N
U71	1820-0629	0	5	IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U72	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U73	1820-1989	7	1	IC CNTR TTL LS BIN DUAL 4-BIT	07263	74LS393PC
U76	1820-1633	8	1	IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U77	5090-1625	3	1	IC-RTST,H	28480	5090-1625
U78	1820-1450	7	3	IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U79	1810-0182	9	1	NETWORK-RES 14-DIP MULTI-VALUE	28480	1810-0182
U80	1820-1415	4	1	IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL LS NAND DUAL 4-INP	01295	SN74LS13N
U81	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U82	1820-0693	8	5	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U83	1820-0693	8		IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U84	1813-0129	0	1	IC OSC HYBRID	34344	K1100A
U85	1810-0037	3		NETWORK-RES 16-DIP1.0K OHM X 8	11236	761-3-R1K
U86	1820-0683	6		IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N
U87	1820-1077	4	2	IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD	01295	SN74S157N
U88	1820-1322	2	3	IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U89	1820-1451	8	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S38N
U90	1820-0681	4		IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U91	1820-1077	4		IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2-TO-1-LINE QUAD	01295	SN74S157N
U92	1820-1416	5	1	IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL LS INV HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74LS14N
U93	1813-0166	5	1	IC OSC HYBRID	34344	K1145A-22.016MHZ
U94	1820-1307	3	1	IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S132N
U96	1820-1210	7	1	IC GATE TTL LS AND-OR-INV DUAL 2-INP	01295	SN74LS51N

Table 2-3. Processor Card Parts List (Continued)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
U97	1820-0691	6	1	IC GATE TTL S AND-OR-INV	01295	SN74S64N
U98	1820-1367	5	2	IC GATE TTL S AND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S08N
U99	1820-1450	7		IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U101	1820-1367	5		IC GATE TTL S AND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S08N
U102	1820-1450	7		IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U103	1820-1322	2		IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U104	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U105	1820-0693	8		IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U106	1820-0693	8		IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U107	1820-1322	2		IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U108	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U109	1820-0693	8		IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
				MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		
	0403-0289	3	1	EXTR-PC BD RED POLYC .063-BD-THKNS	28480	0403-0289
	1200-0541	1	2	SOCKET-IC 24-CONT DIP DIP-SLDR	28480	1200-0541
	1200-0638	7	1	SOCKET-IC 14-CONT DIP DIP-SLDR	28480	1200-0638
	1200-0845	8	2	RETAINER-SUBSTRATE STEEL; NICKEL PLATE	28480	1200-0845
	1200-0848	1	1	SOCKET-SBSTR 64-CONT CERAMIC DIP-SLDR	28480	1200-0848
	1200-0875	4	2	SOCKET-IC 4-CONT DIP DIP-SLDR	28480	1200-0875
	1258-0124	7	1	PIN-PROGRAMING DUMPER .30 CONTACT	91506	8136-475G1



D-12001-60001-51
SYM | REVISIONS | APPROVED | DATE
A AS ISSUED
B CKT CHANGES DATE CODE A-2001
C CIRCUIT CHG. DATE CODE C-2022
NOTES:
1. * DENOTES DEVICES THAT MUST BE CONNECTED TO +5M.
2. UT9 RESISTOR NETWORKS
PIN 14 +5V
PIN 7 GND
3. D1 AND D2 CONTAIN CURRENT LIMITING RESISTORS.
4. WHEN USING 2716'S AND 2316'S, W1 MUST BE CONNECTED FROM U95-5 TO U95-10, WHEN USING 2732'S AND 2332'S, REMOVE W1 AND INSERT A 74LS74 (HP P/N 1820-1112) INTO U95.
PROCESSOR CARD
12001A
HEWLETT PACKARD
12001-60001
D-12001-60001-51



D-12001-60001-52

SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED		
B	CIRCUIT CHANGES A-2001		
C	CIRCUIT CHANGES C-2022		

NOTES:
1. * DENOTES DEVICES THAT MUST BE CONNECTED TO +5W.
2. O DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT.

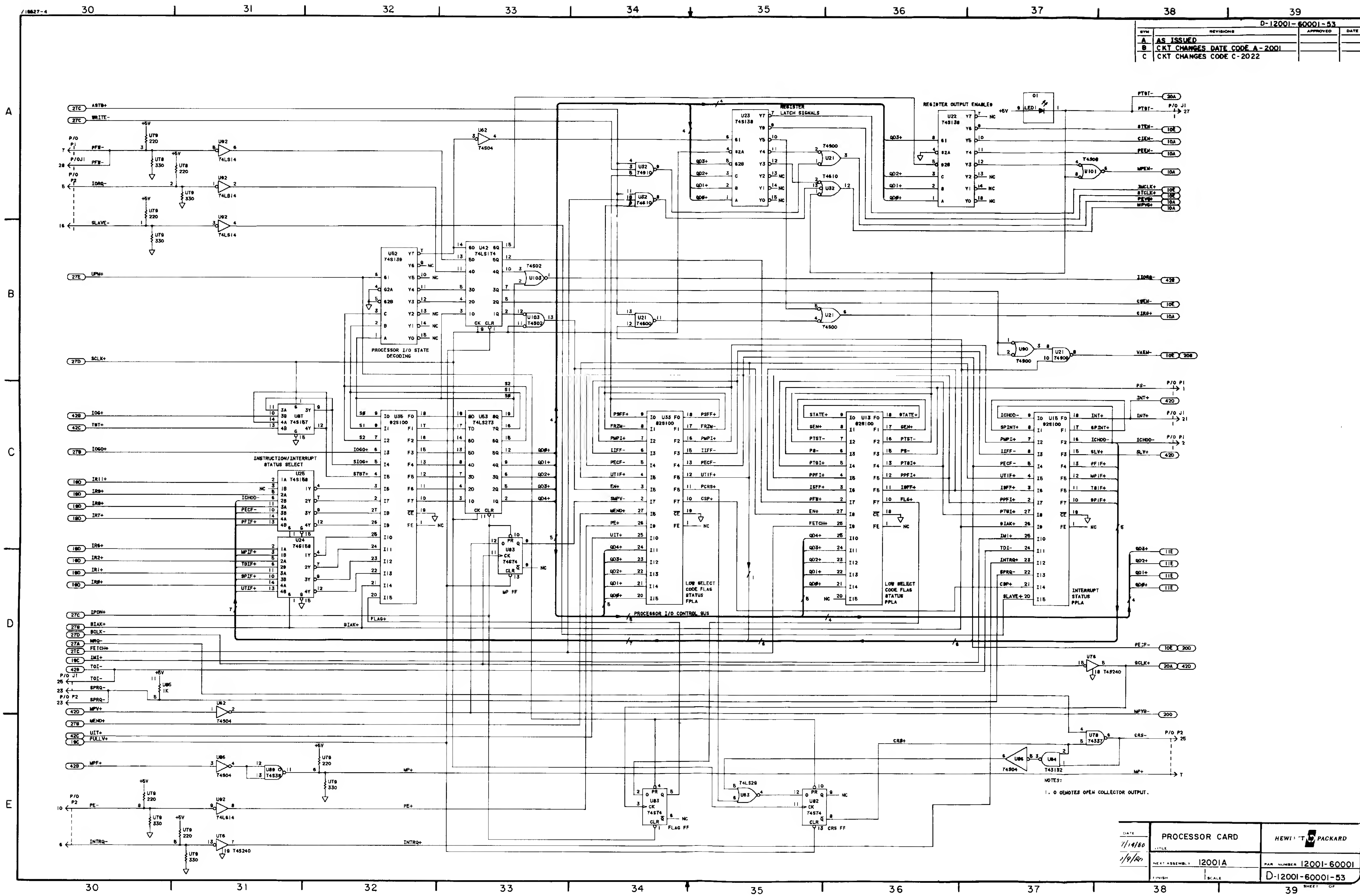
PROCESSOR CARD

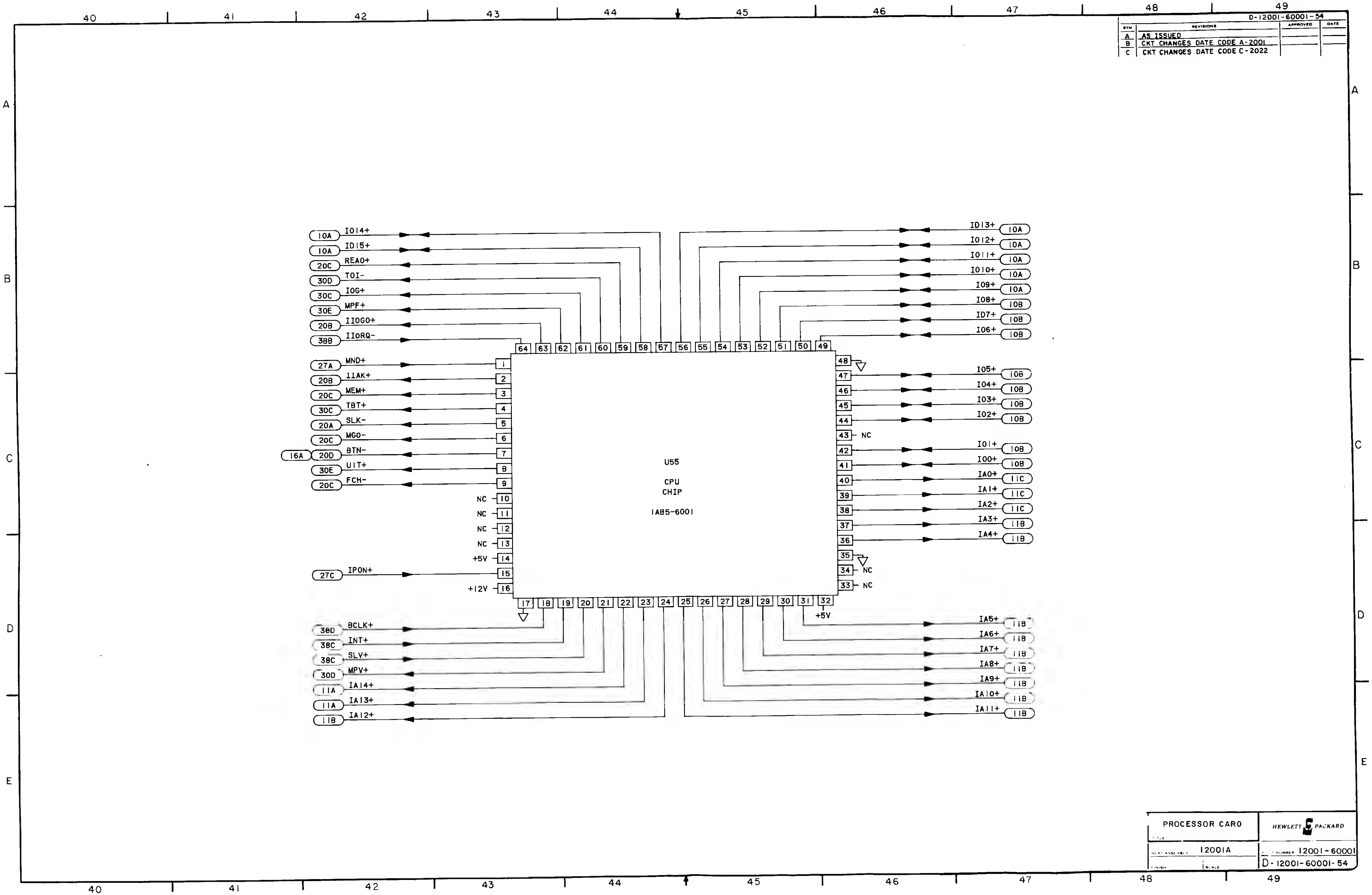
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12001A

HEWLETT PACKARD

PART NUMBER 12001-60001

D-12001-60001-52


D-12001-60001-53
A AS ISSUED
B CKT CHANGES DATE CODE A-2001
C CKT CHANGES CODE C-2022
REGISTER OUTPUT ENABLES
REGISTER LATCH SIGNALS
PROCESSOR I/O STATE DECODING
INSTRUCTION/INTERRUPT STATUS SELECT
PROCESSOR I/O CONTROL BUS
LOW SELECT CODE FLAG STATUS FPLA
INTERRUPT STATUS FPLA
WP FF
FLAG FF
CRS FF
NOTES:
1. ◇ DENOTES OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT.
PROCESSOR CARD
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12001A
PART NUMBER 12001-60001
D-12001-60001-53
HEWLETT PACKARD



D-12001-60001-54
SYM | REVISIONS | APPROVED | DATE
A AS ISSUED
B CKT CHANGES DATE CODE A-2001
C CKT CHANGES DATE CODE C-2022
U55
CPU
CHIP
1AB5-6001
10A IO14+
10A ID15+
20C REAO+
30D TOI-
30C IOG+
30E MPF+
20B IIOGO+
38B IIORQ-
27A MND+
20B IIAK+
20C MEM+
30C TBT+
20A SLK-
20C MGO-
16A 20D BTN-
30E UIT+
20C FCH-
NC
+5V
27C IPON+
+12V
38D BCLK+
38C INT+
38C SLV+
30D MPV+
11A IA14+
11A IA13+
11B IA12+
ID13+ 10A
IO12+ 10A
IO11+ 10A
IO10+ 10A
IO9+ 10A
IO8+ 10B
ID7+ 10B
IO6+ 10B
IO5+ 10B
IO4+ 10B
IO3+ 10B
IO2+ 10B
IO1+ 10B
IO0+ 10B
IA0+ 11C
IA1+ 11C
IA2+ 11C
IA3+ 11B
IA4+ 11B
IA5+ 11B
IA6+ 11B
IA7+ 11B
IA8+ 11B
IA9+ 11B
IA10+ 11B
IA11+ 11B
PROCESSOR CARD
12001A
HEWLETT PACKARD
12001-60001
D-12001-60001-54

64K BYTE MEMORY	SECTION III

3.1 INTRODUCTION

A 65,536 byte random access memory is the main memory for the HP 1000 L-Series Computer System. The memory system, which includes the memory control circuits as well as the memory array itself, is contained on one circuit card and plugs directly into the L-Series backplane. The circuit card is shown in figure 3-1.

3.2 OVERVIEW

3.2.1 SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

The system environment of the HP 1000 L-Series Computer System is shown in Section II, figure 2-2. The memory card can be plugged into any slot in the L-Series backplane with two important restrictions:

a. The memory card must be located immediately above the processor card.

b. No input/output (I/O) cards can be located above the memory card.

The above suggests that the memory and processor cards will always occupy the highest priority card slots in the card cage. This is true, but it should be noted that ANY two slots may be occupied by the memory and processor as long as no I/O cards are plugged into the higher priority slots (see Section VI, figure 6-3 for slot priorities).

Once it is plugged into the backplane, the memory card needs no further For reliable data retention, the RAMs must be refreshed completely every 2 msec. The refresh function is accomplished by periodically generating a refresh read pulse internal to the memory controller. The refresh period is determined by a refresh counter which is clocked by SCLK.

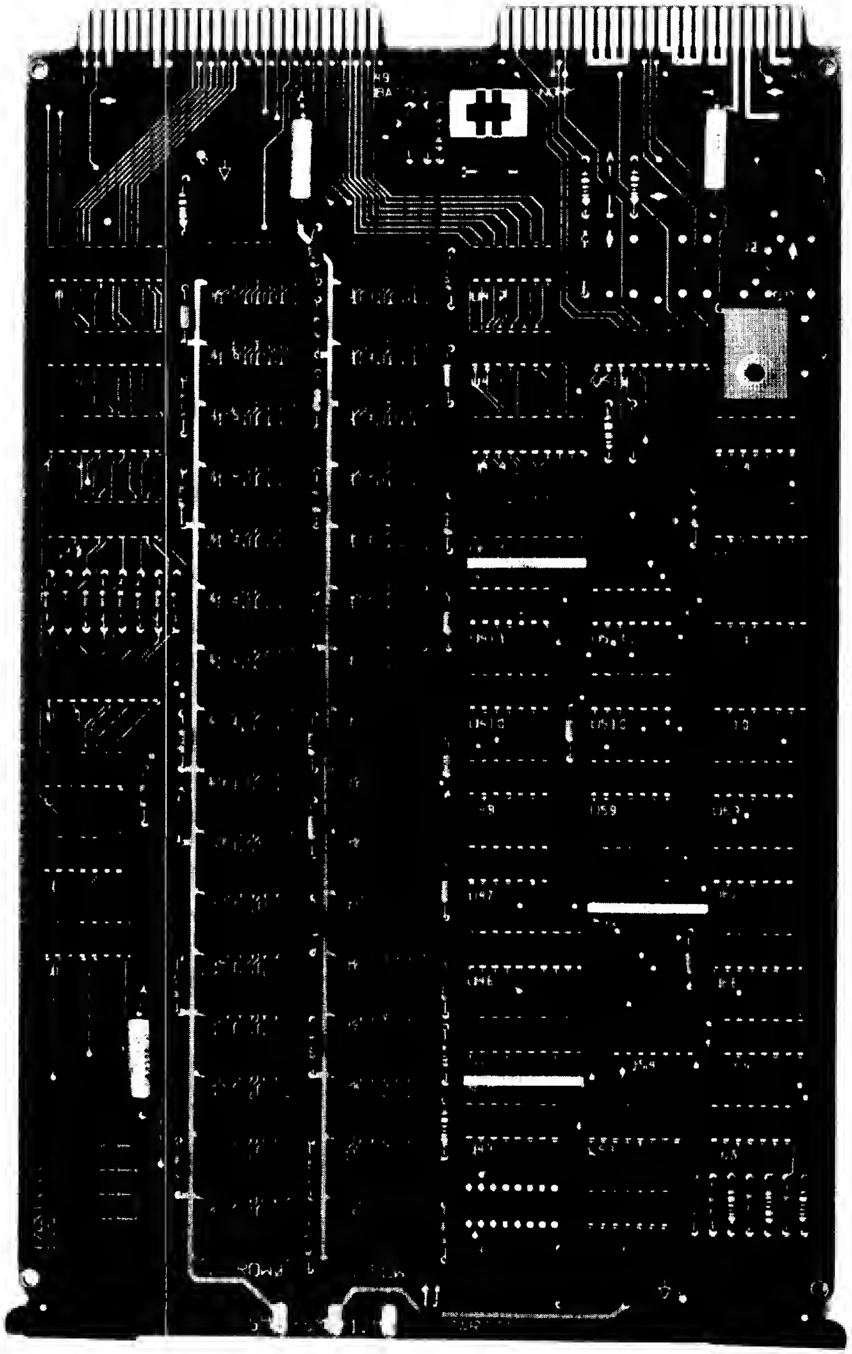


Figure 3-1. HP 1000 L-Series Memory Card

3.2.2 BASIC MEMORY OPERATION

There are three modes of operation of the memory:

a. Write cycle.

b. Read cycle.

c. Refresh cycle.

Whenever the term "memory cycle" is used in this document, however, it will refer to either a read or a write cycle, and not to a refresh cycle. Memory cycles always are initiated by a stimulus external to the memory card; refresh cycles, on the other hand, are initiated by the memory itself. The memory may function in only one of the three modes at any given time.

3.2.2.1 Write Cycle

A basic write cycle is shown in figure 3-2. A write cycle is initiated when the memory controller receives a MEMGO pulse from the external interface along with the highest order bit of the address bus (Read/Write) cleared (low). At the beginning of the next short-half-cycle (SHC) of the SCLK, the memory controller will assert the BUSY control signal to hold off any other requests for a memory cycle. Shortly after this time, the controller will internally latch the data to be written and also the address to which it will be written.

The parity of the data to be written is generated from the data present on the backplane data bus and is set up to be written into memory along with the data. After the data and address are latched, the memory controller then writes the data into the memory array. At the beginning of the next SHC of SCLK, the memory controller asserts the VALID control line for one SCLK period to signal the completion of the write cycle. The BUSY signal is deasserted at the same time as VALID is deasserted and this completes the handshake.

The length of the write cycle is always three complete SCLK cycles, and because the controller needs no additional handshake overhead, the write cycle time of the memory is 3 times (1 SCLK period).

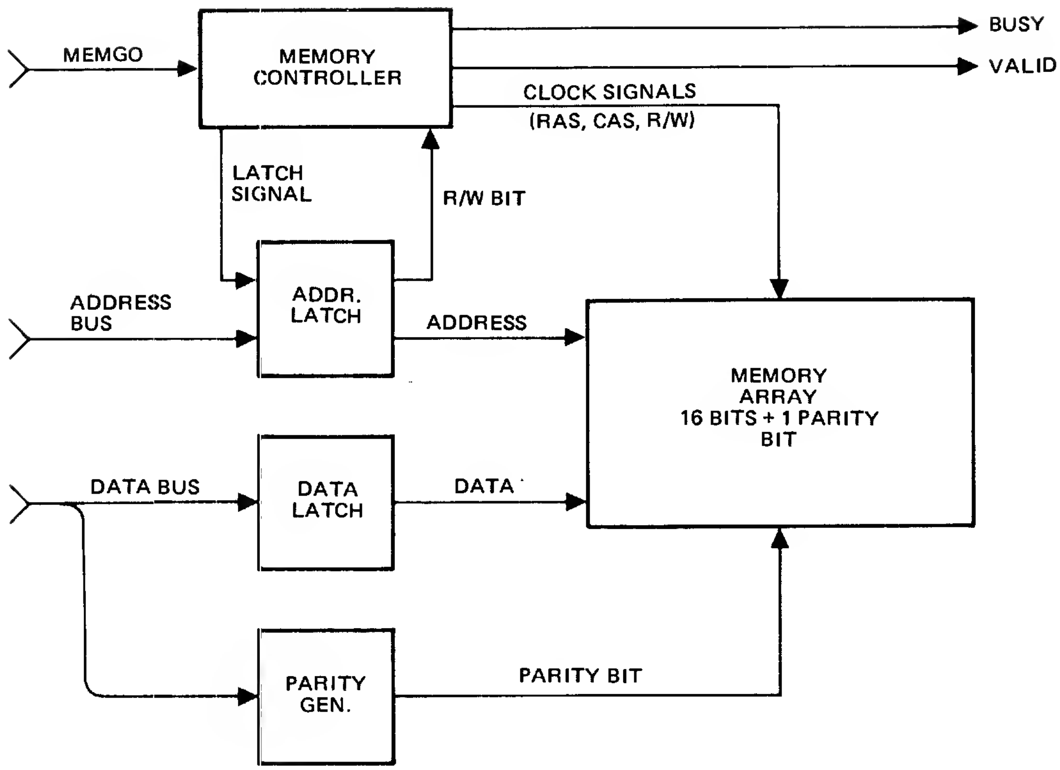


Figure 3-2. Basic Write Cycle

3.2.2.2 Read Cycle

A read cycle is shown in figure 3-3.

A read cycle is initiated when the memory controller receives a MEMGO- and the highest order bit of the address bus (Read/Write) is set (high). On the next short-half-cycle (SHC) of SCLK, the BUSY handshake signal is asserted to hold off any further requests for a memory cycle. A short time later, the address of the data to be read is latched into the address buffer. At the beginning of the next SHC, VALID is asserted to signal that the desired data is available on the backplane. The data becoming valid on the backplane is actually referenced to the trailing edge of the VALID pulse and it is this trailing edge that is used to clock the data out of memory.

While the data is valid on the backplane, the parity detector examines the data for correct parity and if it is found to be incorrect, a parity error is asserted by the memory controller. The BUSY handshake signal is de-asserted at the same time that VALID is de-asserted but the data is held on the backplane for one SHC of SCLK to satisfy data hold time requirements. The length of a read cycle is always three SCLK cycles, which is identical to the write cycle time.

3.2.2.3 Refresh Cycle

The dynamic random-access memory (RAM) elements require refreshing in order to retain data. Refresh is accomplished by issuing a read strobe pulse (RAS) to all the RAMs at regular intervals. The 16K RAMs are organized internally as a 128-by-128 matrix with the refresh function being accomplished one row at a time. The memory controller performs the refreshing by addressing each row separately and issuing a refresh read pulse. This refreshing occurs at all times that the memory has power applied to it.

Refresh cycles interleave with the memory cycles so that their function is transparent to the processor card. In the event that a memory cycle and a refresh cycle are attempted concurrently, the pending refresh cycle will hold off the requested external access cycle until the pending cycle completes. Because a refresh cycle also takes exactly three SCLK cycles to complete, the longest any requested cycle is held off is only three SCLK cycles.

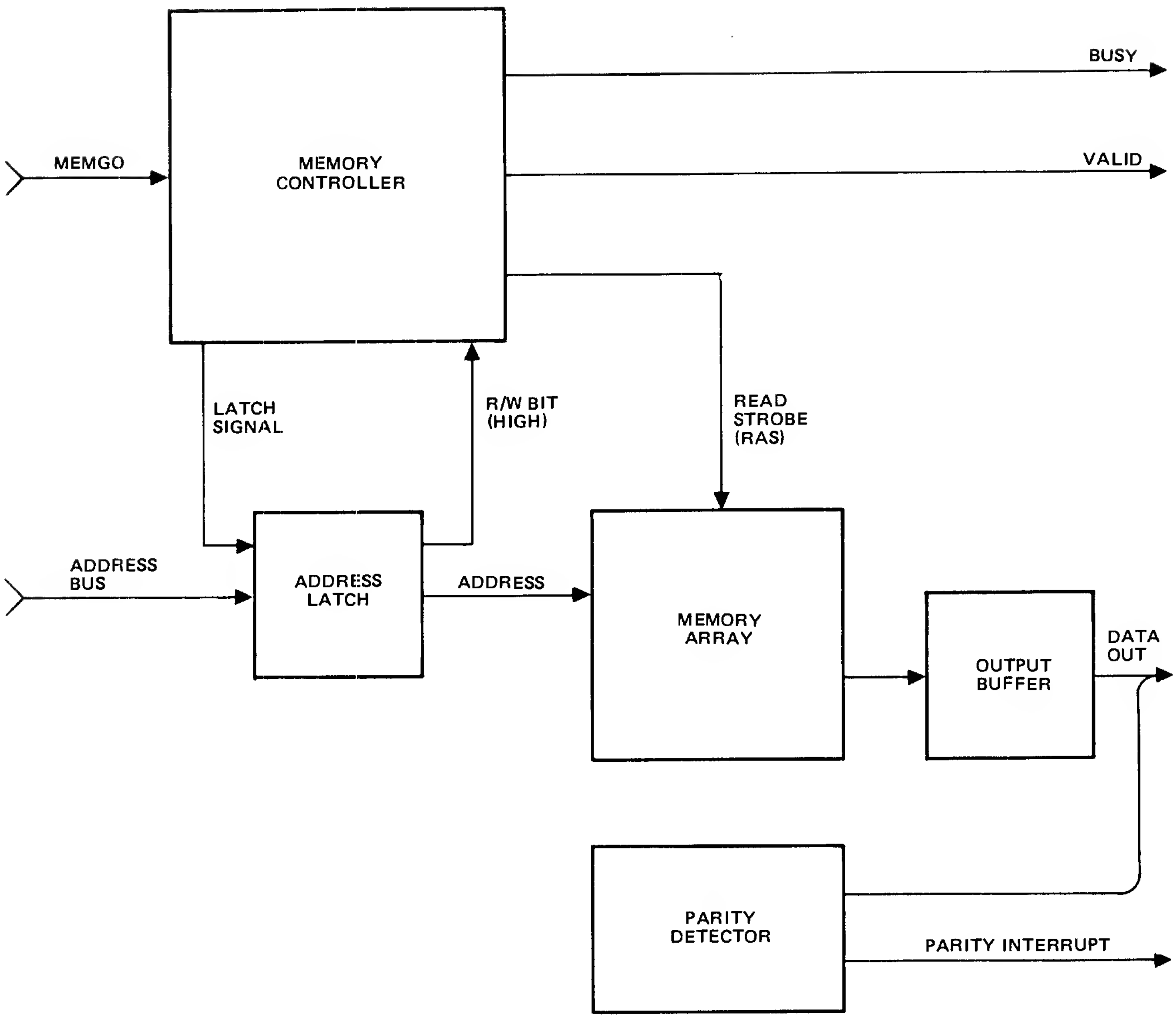


Figure 3-3. Basic Read Cycle

3.3 SPECIFICATIONS

3.3.1 POWER REQUIREMENTS

The worst case power requirements for the memory are listed below:

VOLTAGE	CURRENT		POWER	
	STANDBY	OPERATING	STANDBY	OPERATING
+12M	48mA	273mA	0.58W	3.28W
-12M	20mA	20mA	0.24W	0.24W
+5M	757mA	757mA	3.79W	3.79W
+5V	0mA	1300mA	0W	6.50W

The above current figures were obtained by calculating the RMS values as follows:

$$I_{RMS} = \sum I_{typ} + \sqrt{\sum (I_{max} - I_{typ})^2}$$

The +12M current is a measured worst case value (memory running at maximum access rate) plus 15 percent.

3.3.2 MEMORY CYCLE TIME

Memory cycles require three System Clock (SCLK) cycles for completion, thus the memory cycle time is 3 x (1 SCLK period). For a SCLK period of 227 nsec, therefore, the memory cycle time is 681 nsec. The memory card will operate with an SCLK period as short as 180 nsec without any modification.

3.3.3 MEMORY REFRESH PERIOD

For reliable data retention, the RAMs must be refreshed completely every 2 msec. The refresh function is accomplished by periodically generating a refresh read pulse internal to the memory controller. The refresh period is determined by a refresh counter which is clocked by SCLK.

Because the RAMs must be refreshed every 2 milliseconds, the refresh counter must count the correct number of SCLK cycles to refresh the 128 row addresses in these 2 milliseconds. If refreshing is done at a slower rate, data integrity is not guaranteed. If refreshing is done at a faster rate, memory is still maintained but the efficiency of the memory system decreases. This is due to the fact that memory cycles cannot occur when a refresh cycle is executing, thus, refresh cycles occurring too frequently decrease the amount of time available for memory cycles. Of course, any change in the SCLK period will produce a corresponding change in the refresh period.

3.3.4 DATA/ADDRESS LATCHES

Data and addresses sent to the memory are latched into buffers before any memory cycle begins. This is necessary because memory cycles may be attempted while a refresh cycle is in progress. In this case, addresses and data may be present only while the MEMGO pulse is asserted on the backplane. Because the memory cycle will be suspended while the refresh cycle is executed, there must be a way to store the address and data for the attempted memory cycle. The address and data latches serve this purpose. In this way, when the refresh cycle completes, the necessary data will be available for servicing the requested memory cycle. Although the latches are not really necessary for memory cycles occurring during the absence of refresh cycles, they still perform the latching function. This assures, however, that the data is held at the RAM inputs during a write cycle.

3.3.5 PARITY GENERATION/DETECTION

A parity generator/detector circuit is used to generate parity information for data that is stored into memory and to check for correct parity for data being accessed from memory. The parity circuit monitors the data bus directly without any buffering, thus parity of data being accessed from memory is checked directly on the backplane.

On a write cycle, parity is generated at the time the address/data latches are frozen. When the 16 data bits are written into memory a short time later, a 17th bit (parity bit) also is stored. This parity bit is either set or cleared, depending on the data pattern. The sense of parity is set ODD under normal operating conditions, that is, the sum of all SET bits in the data word AND the parity bit is equal to an odd decimal number.

On a read cycle, the parity of the accessed data as it appears on the backplane is checked. If the parity is not ODD, the parity detector will generate a parity error (PE-) signal on the backplane which may be received by both the processor and the I/O cards. This informs the card which is requesting data from memory that the data presently on the backplane contains an error.

The memory will complete the data transfer regardless of whether a parity error occurs or not. That is, memory will continue to perform read (or write) cycles as long as they are requested by the processor or an I/O card. It is up to the card receiving the PE- signal to determine what action will be taken.

3.3.6 PARITY SENSE

Although the parity sense is set to ODD under normal operating conditions, it may be changed to EVEN sense under program control. This provides a means by which the parity generation/detection function may be tested for diagnostic purposes.

The sense of parity at any time is determined by the PS- line on the backplane. The PS- line is driven only by the processor. Parity sense is set to EVEN if the PS- line is low, and to ODD if the line is high.

The function of the parity circuit may be verified by writing a data location with a given parity, then changing the parity sense and accessing the same data location. The PE- line should go low during the access to signify that a parity error has occurred.

It is obvious, then, that assuming there are no hardware malfunctions, data can be accessed from memory without parity errors only if the parity sense during the access of data is the same as when that data was written into memory.

3.3.7 PARITY INDICATOR

A green LED is located on the front edge of the memory card and indicates the status of the parity checking operation of the memory. At power-on, the LED is turned on and will remain on under normal operating conditions. If, during any memory access (read cycle), a parity error is detected in the accessed data, the LED will be turned off when the PE- signal occurs. The PE- signal actually resets a flip-flop which drives the LED so that the LED will remain off after the PE signal occurs.

Operation of memory is not interrupted when the parity indicator LED is off so that it is possible for memory operation to continue. The LED is meant only to be an indication that a parity error has occurred sometime in the past. The LED may be reset under program control, or by performing a system power-on.

3.3.8 STANDBY MODE

When AC line power to the computer is interrupted, data stored in the RAM memory array is lost. If it is desired that data be retained during power interruptions, then power must be maintained on the memory card.

The memory card requires four source voltages for normal operation:

+12M
-12M
+5M
+5V

Only those voltages designated with an "M" are necessary for the memory to sustain data. The +5V source is necessary only for data transfers to and from memory. Whenever the +5V source is removed, the memory will automatically assume a standby mode and will maintain any stored data as long as the memory (M) voltages are present.

When +5V is re-applied after a power interruption, the memory automatically assumes fully operational status.

3.3.9 POWER SUPPLY CONFIGURATION

The memory card works with the power supply and battery backup option to route the necessary memory voltages to the memory and processor cards. A slide switch located at the rear of the memory card is used to select two modes of power supply operation: BATTERY and NORM.

With the slide switch set to NORM, the +12M and +5M voltages are connected directly to the +12V and +5V voltages, respectively. The -12M voltage is connected to -12V through a diode (cathode to -12V). Also, the MLOST- line on the backplane is shorted to ground. This assumes that the battery backup option is not installed in the computer so that memory voltages are derived directly from the main voltages. Thus, when AC line power fails, memory power also fails because there is no battery backup to sustain memory.

With the slide switch set to BATTERY, the memory voltages are separated from the main voltages and it is assumed that the battery backup option is installed in the computer. Also, the MLOST- line is no longer shorted to ground. Thus, when AC line power fails, memory power is sustained by the battery pack.

During normal operation (no power failure) with the battery backup option installed, the memory voltages still are derived from the main voltages but the connection between them is on the battery backup board. The batteries then are in a charge mode. See Section V of this document for more information about the battery backup board.

3.4 INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS

3.4.1 BACKPLANE INTERFACE

The memory card interacts with the rest of the computer system solely through the rear backplane connectors which carry all control signals, clock signals, data, and power.

The control signals can be divided into three main groups: handshake signals, handshake inhibit signals, and initialization signals. These signals are responsible for the initiation and termination of memory cycles, as well as the operational status of the memory card.

The clock signals, Fast Clock (FCLK), Refresh Clock (RCLK), and Slow Clock (SCLK) synchronize memory operation to the computer system and drive the refresh circuit counter.

Finally, although the memory card uses power, it also furnishes power to the memory voltages on the backplane whenever the battery backup option is not installed in the computer system. This is accomplished by a switch that connects the processor voltages directly to the memory voltages.

3.4.1.1 Main Handshake Signals

The main handshake signals consist of MEMGO-, BUSY-, and VALID-. MEMGO- is asserted by the processor or an I/O card to request a memory cycle. BUSY- is asserted by the memory to acknowledge receipt of MEMGO- and also to hold off any further memory requests until the pending cycle completes. VALID- is asserted by the memory to signify that the requested data is presently available on the backplane (read cycle), or that the data sent to memory has been written (write cycle). See figure 3-4 for timing details of these signals.

3.4.1.2 Handshake Inhibit Signals

The memory card can be inhibited from acknowledging memory requests initiated by MEMGO-. This is necessary when the processor executes virtual control panel code or self-test code directly from ROM's on the processor card, or when data transfers are requested from a remote memory.

Two signals are used to inhibit memory operation: REMEM- and MEMDIS-. The inhibit function is accomplished by asserting either inhibit signal at the same time that MEMGO- is asserted.

Figure 3-5 shows the timing of the inhibit signals, MEMGO-, and SCLK-. The only restriction on using either inhibit signal is that it must be active at the rising edge of SCLK- whenever MEMGO- is asserted.

3.4.1.3 Clock Signals

The memory requires the two system clocks, FCLK- and SCLK-, for memory cycle and refresh cycle timing. There are four restrictions that must be observed on these clock signals for proper memory operation:

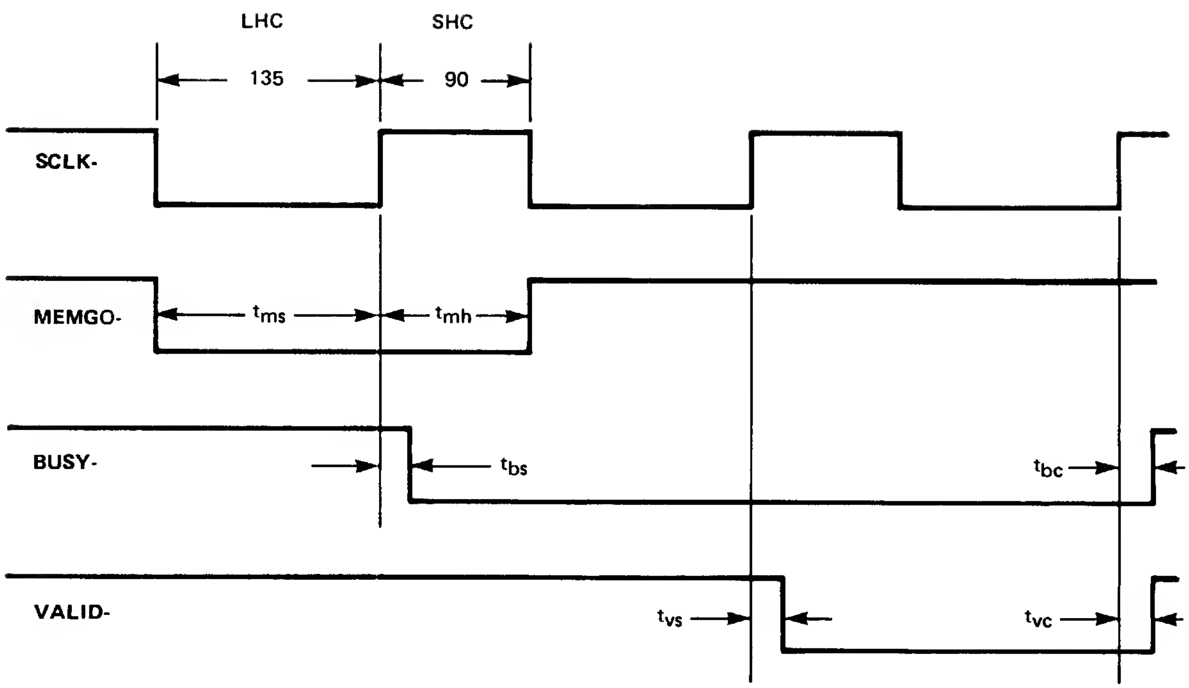
a. FCLK- must be exactly five times the rate of SCLK-.

b. SCLK- must be synchronous with FCLK such that all transitions of SCLK- occur on the rising edge of FCLK-.

c. SCLK- must have a waveform that is high for two FCLK- cycles and low for three FCLK- cycles (40 percent duty cycle).

d. The period of FCLK- must not be less than 36 nsec. This produces an SCLK- period of not less than 180 nsec.

Please note that if the above restrictions are observed, memory speed can be altered merely by changing clock speed. If the SCLK- period is changed from 227 nsec, then the refresh counter must be modified to correct the refresh rate. (See paragraphs 3.3.3 and 3.7.8). There is no upper limit imposed on the FCLK- period.



MEMGO--SET UP TIME

$t_{ms} > 10_{ns}$

MEMGO- HOLD TIME

$120_{ns} < t_{mh} < 225_{ns}$

BUSY- ASSERTION, CLEAR

$\emptyset_{ns} < {t_{bs} \atop t_{sc}} < 70_{ns}$

VALID- ASSERTION, CLEAR

$\emptyset_{ns} < {t_{vs} \atop t_{vc}} < 49_{ns}$

ALL TIMING RELATIVE TO
SCLK- ON BACKPLANE

Figure 3-4. Handshake Timing

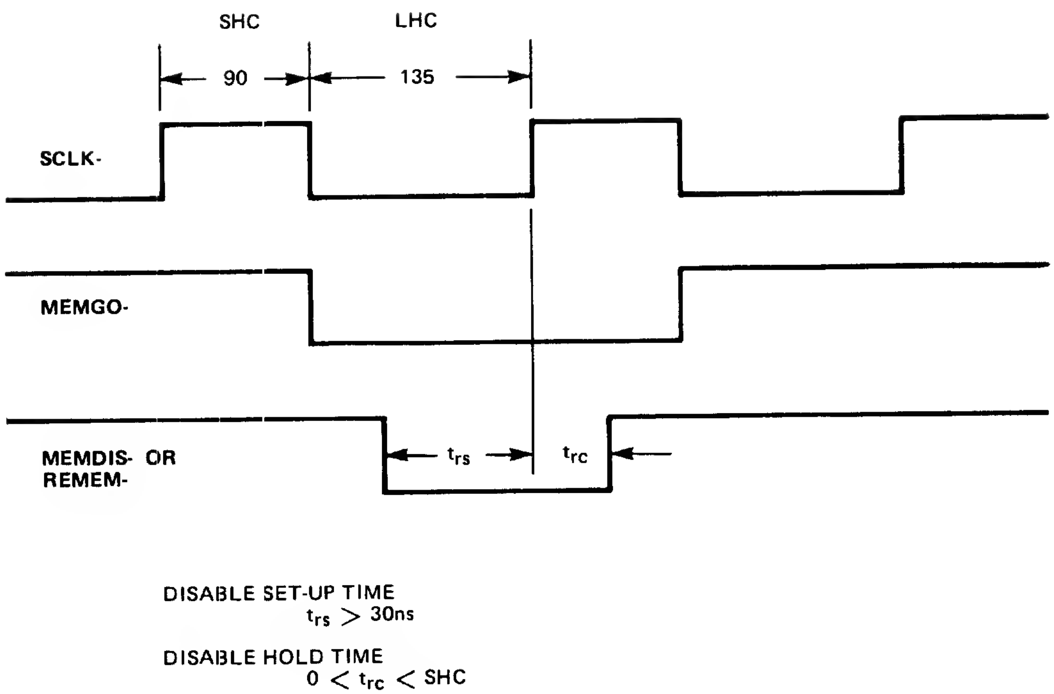


Figure 3-5. Handshake Disable Timing

3.4.1.4 Initialization Signals

The memory monitors two control signals on the backplane for initialization purposes: PON+ (Power On) and CRS- (Control Reset).

PON+ is received by the memory through a D-type flip-flop. While this control signal is false (low), the memory will ignore any requests for a memory cycle. If the memory voltages are still present, however, memory refresh will still function and retain data stored in memory.

When the CRS- line is asserted (low), the parity valid indicator (LED) will be turned on.

3.4.1.5 Power Sequencing Requirement

Because of the type of RAMs used in memory, it is necessary that -5M be present at the RAMs before +12M is applied.

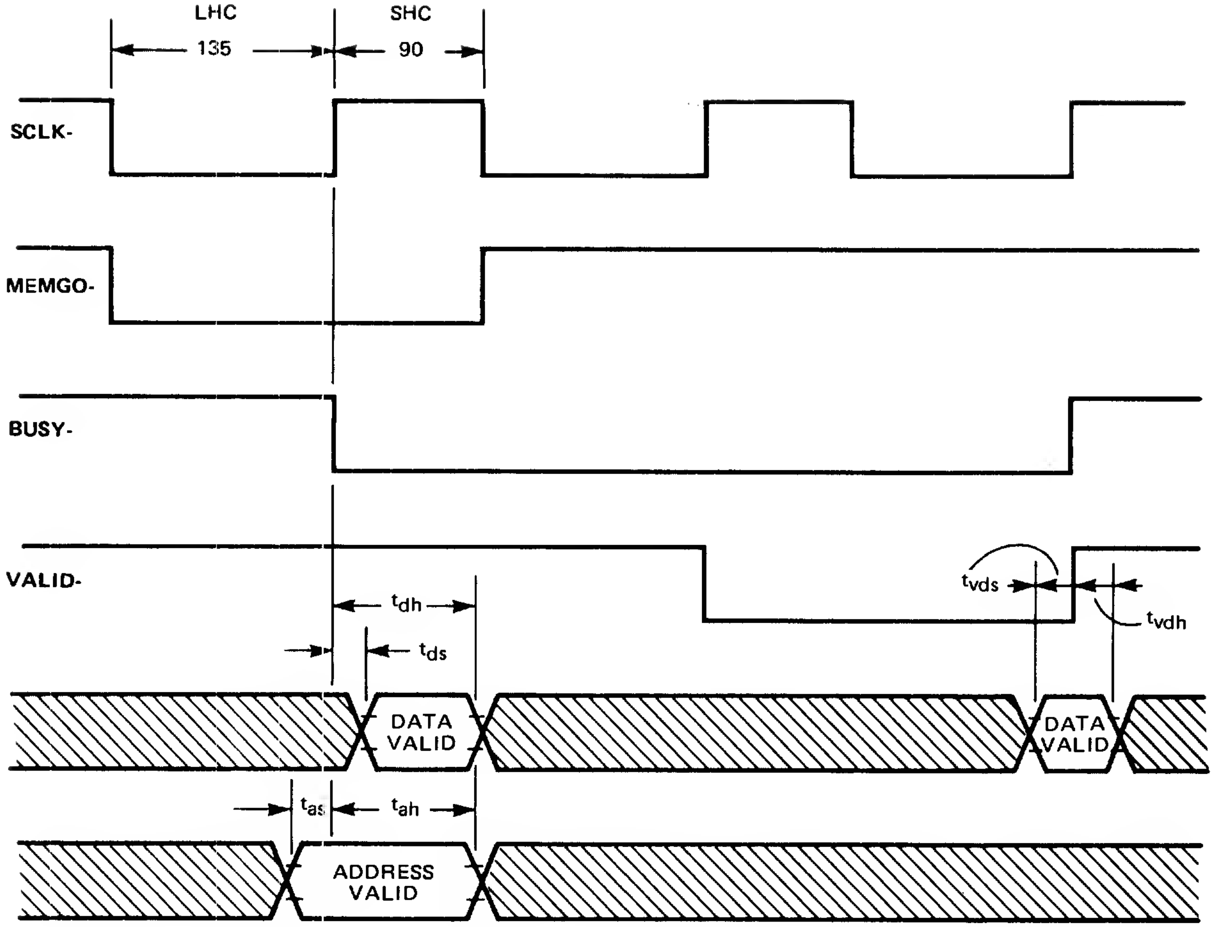
3.5 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

3.5.1 INITIALIZATION

When the memory card is installed in the computer system and power is applied (PON high), the memory array must be initialized by writing data into every location. This is necessary because the data bits in the memory array assume random states on an initial power turn-on so that incorrect parity will exist in many locations. It is the responsibility of the processor to write data (any data) into all memory locations so that correct parity is established in all locations.

3.5.2 INPUT DATA/ADDRESS SET-UP REQUIREMENT

When data is to be written to (or read from) memory, it is necessary to supply the address of the location where the data is to be written (or accessed). Also, in the case of a write, the data to be stored must be supplied on the data bus. A certain set-up requirement must be observed to guarantee proper memory operation under all conditions. See figure 3-6 for timing details.



DATA SET-UP TIME - $t_{ds} < 33$ns DATA HOLD TIME - $t_{dh} \geqslant 90$ns	WRITE CYCLE
ADDRESS SET-UP TIME - $t_{as} > 7$ns ADDRESS HOLD TIME - $t_{ah} > 63$ns	READ/WRITE CYCLE
DATA VALID ON BACKPLANE - $t_{vds} = t_{vdh} = 50$ns	READ CYCLE

Figure 3-6. Read/Write Cycle

3.5.3 WRITING DATA INTO MEMORY

To write data into memory, the memory requires four items from the external environment:

a. A MEMGO- signal to initiate the memory write cycle.

b. The address of the memory location to which the data will be stored.

c. Address bus bit 15 (R/W) cleared (low).

d. The data to be written.

In response, the memory will assert the following signals:

a. A BUSY- signal to acknowledge the receipt of MEMGO- and to hold off any further requests for a memory cycle.

b. A VALID- signal to signify that the data has been accepted and the write cycle is complete.

The above sequence of events is detailed in figure 3-6. It should be noted that the write cycle is the same whether it is a processor or DMA write.

3.5.4 READING DATA FROM MEMORY

To read data from memory, the memory requires three items from the external environment:

a. A MEMGO- signal to initiate the memory read cycle.

b. The address of the memory location from which the data will be read.

c. Address bus bit 15 (R/W) set (high).

In response, the memory will perform the following:

a. Assert the BUSY- signal to acknowledge the receipt of MEMGO- and to hold off any further requests for a memory cycle.

b. Assert the VALID- signal to signify that the requested data is available on the backplane data bus.

c. The memory drives the requested data onto the backplane data bus. The data is available +/- 50 nsec referenced to the trailing edge of VALID-

(assuming an SCLK period of 180 nsec). The set-up and hold time increase with increases in the SCLK period.

The above sequence of events is detailed in figure 3-6. It should be noted that the read cycle is the same whether it is a processor or DMA read.

3.5.5 RECOVERY FROM PARITY ERRORS

Whenever a parity error occurs in data that is accessed from memory, the memory will notify the card requesting the memory cycle that a parity error has occurred by asserting the PE- signal on the backplane. Also, the parity indicator LED on the memory card will be reset (turned off). The memory is still able to perform any subsequent memory cycles without any resetting. The only resetting that should be done, as far as the memory is concerned, is to reset the parity indicator LED. This can be done under program control by issuing a CLC to select code 0. The indicator can also be reset by turning off and re-applying AC power to the system, regardless of the presence or absence of the battery back-up option.

3.6 FUNCTIONAL THEORY OF OPERATION

A functional block diagram of the memory card is shown in figure 3-7. The following paragraphs describe the function of each block.

3.6.1 INTERFACE BUFFERS

The interface buffers are composed of two sections of an S240 and are used to receive the clock signals (SCLK-, RCLK+, and FCLK-) and the handshake disable signal (REMEM-) from the backplane. They also are used to assert the handshake signals VALID- and BUSY- on the backplane during memory cycles.

3.6.2 ADDRESS LATCH

The address latch, composed of two S373 transparent latches, receives the address bits and the R/W bit (bit 15 of the address bus) from the backplane. The primary function of this latch is to store the address bits of a requested memory cycle while a refresh cycle is executing.

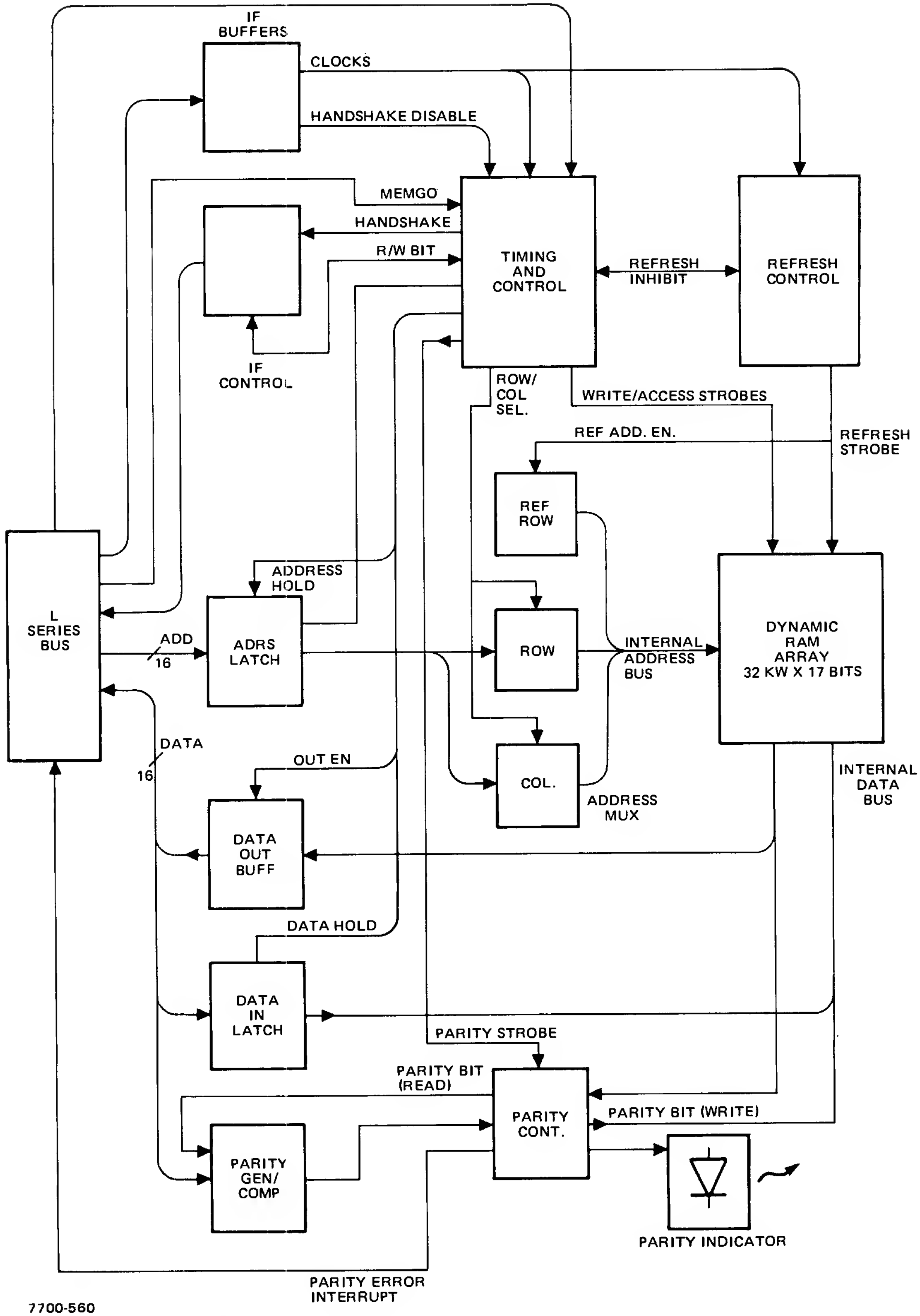


Figure 3-7. Memory Functional Block Diagram

3.6.3 DATA-IN LATCH

The data-in latch, composed of two S374 latches, receives the data bits from the backplane to be stored in memory. The primary function of this latch is to store the data bits of a requested memory cycle while a refresh cycle is executing.

3.6.4 DATA-OUT BUFFER

The data-out buffer, composed of two S241 bus drivers, drives the backplane data bus with the requested data during read cycles.

3.6.5 PARITY GENERATOR/COMPARATOR

The parity generator/comparator is composed of two S280 parity detectors and is used to detect correct parity of data being accessed. Also, working in conjunction with the parity control circuit, the generator/comparator generates the parity bit to be stored with data on write cycles.

3.6.6 PARITY CONTROL

The parity control circuit is used to control:

a. The writing of generated parity bits during write cycles.

b. The presenting of parity bits for comparison on read cycles.

c. The parity indicator LED.

3.6.7 PARITY INDICATOR

The parity indicator LED indicates if a parity error has occurred. If the LED is ON, the parity is valid; if OFF, a parity error has occurred.

3.6.8 ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER

The address multiplexer is composed of three 240-type bus drivers and is used to present the row and column addresses to the RAMs during memory cycles, and the refresh row address during refresh cycles.

3.6.9 DYNAMIC RAM ARRAY

The dynamic RAM array is the main memory array used for the storage of data. It is composed of 34 16K-bit RAMs (K = 1024) which store the 16 bits of each data word plus a parity bit for a total of 32,768 words of memory.

3.6.10 TIMING AND CONTROL

Timing and control is a general term and refers to all the circuitry needed to:

a. Control the actions of storing and retrieving data.

b. Latching in data and addresses.

c. Issuing the parity error signal.

d. Controlling row-to-column multiplexing for the RAMs.

e. Supplying read/write strobes to memory.

f. Supplying the handshake control signals.

3.6.11 REFRESH CONTROL

The refresh control circuitry generates refress row addresses and periodic refresh cycles for the retention of data in the RAMs.

3.7 THEORY OF OPERATION

The following paragraphs contain detailed theory of operation for the memory. Refer to the schematic diagram (drawing numbers D-12004-60001-51 and D-12004-60001-52, located at the rear of this section), as necessary.

3.7.1 INTERFACE BUFFERS

The interface buffers consist of two sections of a 74S240 line driver (U516). One section (permanently enabled by a ground connection at U516-19) receives REMEM- and the three clock signals FCLK-, RCLK+ and SCLK- from the backplane and buffers these signals for use on the memory card.

The other section of the buffer drives the BUSY- and VALID- handshake signals to the backplane. This buffer normally presents a high impedance to the backplane. When the handshake signals are to be asserted on the backplane, the IBUSY+ signal occurs first and gates itself onto the backplane through U52-6. When BUSY- and VALID- are de-asserted, the buffer is held enabled by CAS+ (U52-5), which is de-asserted one SHC later. The reason for this is that when BUSY- and VALID- are de-asserted, the backplane is driven to the inactive states for these signals much faster than if it were allowed to return to the inactive state by the pull-up on the processor alone.

These signals are shown in the timing diagram in figure 3-8.

3.7.2 ADDRESS LATCH

The address latch consists of two 74S373 transparent latches (U116 and U117). These latches are frozen at the beginning of every requested memory cycle, whether a refresh cycle is in progress or not. That is, whenever a memory cycle is requested, the address latch will latch the address bits while they are available on the backplane regardless of whether the memory is idle or performing a refresh.

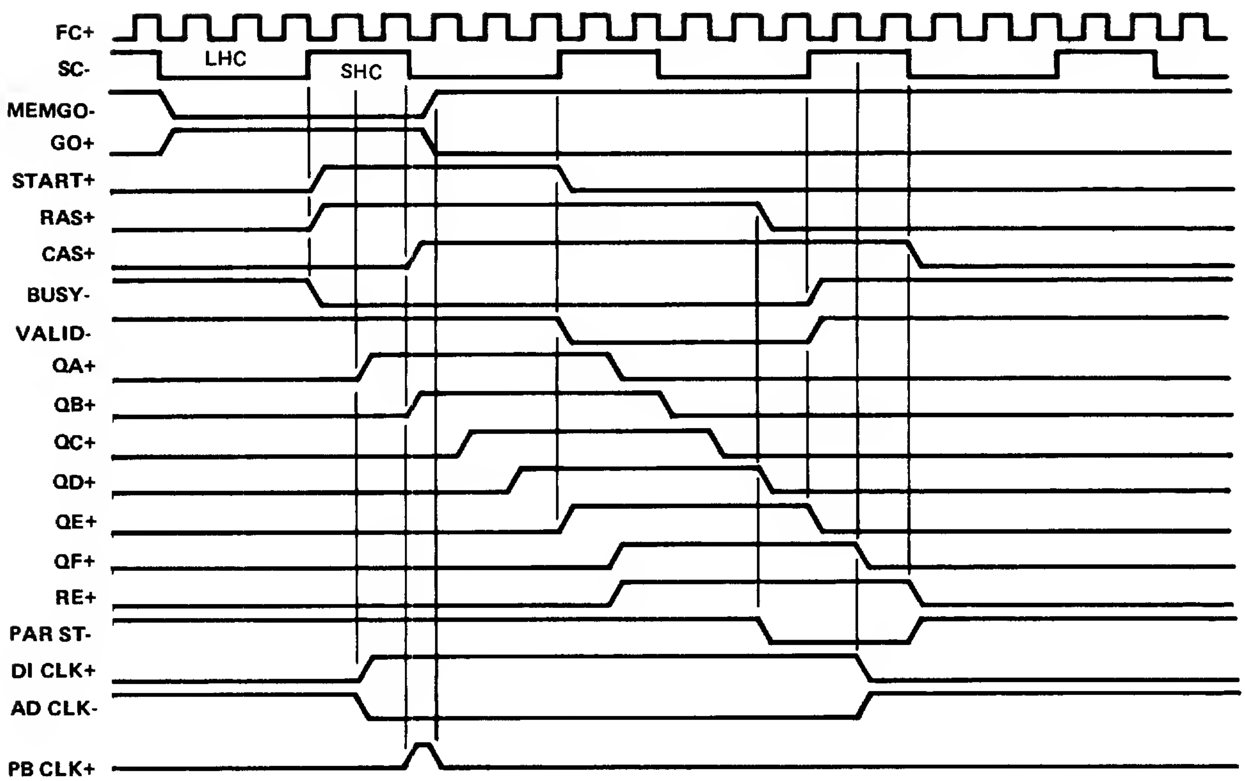


Figure 3-8. Memory Cycle Timing

The sequence of events is as follows: a MEMGO- pulse is received at U49-11 and appears inverted at U49-13. The resulting MEMGO+ signal appears at the J input of the BUSY flip-flop, U53-11. On the falling edge of SCLK+, the BUSY flip-flop sets (U53-9 goes high), which asserts BUSY- on the backplane and also sets the J input of the DI flip-flop (U43-11) high. On the falling edge of FCLK+, which occurs one FCLK cycle after the falling edge of SCLK+, the output of the DI flip-flop sets (U43-9 high, U43-7 low). The AD CLK- line, coming from U43-7, goes low and freezes the address latches at this point.

The K input to the DI flip-flop (U43-12) is connected to the complementary output of the BUSY flip-flop (U53-7). As a result, since the DI flip-flop is clocked by FCLK+, its output will follow the corresponding output of the BUSY flip-flop delayed by one FCLK cycle. The AD CLK- line, therefore, will be asserted (low) one FCLK cycle after BUSY is asserted and will be de-asserted one FCLK cycle after BUSY is de-asserted.

3.7.3 DATA-IN LATCH

The data-in latch consists of two 74S374 latches (U46 and U414). These latches are controlled by the DI CLK+ signal from the DI flip-flop (U43, described in paragraph 3.7.2).

The data-in latch receives the data bits from the backplane to be stored in memory. The operation is the same as the address latch, described in paragraph 3.7.2.

3.7.4 DATA-OUT BUFFER

The data-out buffer consists of two 74S241 line drivers (U44 and U413), and drives the requested data onto the backplane data bus during read cycles. The buffer is enabled to drive the backplane by both the RE+ and RE- control signals from the RE flip-flop at U43-5 and U43-6, respectively. These outputs only occur during read cycles and are generated as described in the following paragraphs.

A MEMGO- pulse is sent to the memory card to initialize a read cycle. At the next falling edge of SCLK+, the BUSY flip-flop (U53) is set. One FCLK later, the DI flip-flop (U43) sets, latching in the address of the requested data. Note that bit 15 (R/W) of the address bus is used to signify whether the requested memory cycle is a write or read cycle. In the case of a read cycle, this line is asserted high. This line is routed to the "out enable" AND gate (U417-4), which enables the RE flip-flop for operation during this memory cycle.

On the falling edge of FCLK+, corresponding with the next falling edge of SCLK+, the VALID flip-flop (U610) sets (enabled by QD from the shift register at U66). The IVALID+ signal appears at U417-5, setting the "out enable" AND gate high, enabling the RE flip-flop. One FCLK cycle later, the RE flip-flop sets and the data-out buffers drive the requested data onto the backplane.

The RE flip-flop remains set as long as the DI flip-flop remains set. When the BUSY flip-flop is reset towards the end of the memory cycle, its complementary output (U53-7) goes high, enabling the K input on the DI flip-flop (U43-12). On the next falling edge of FCLK+, the DI flip-flop resets and its complementary output (U43-7) goes high, enabling the K input of the RE flip-flop (U43-2). The next falling edge of FCLK+ resets the RE flip-flop and the data-out buffer is disabled.

Thus, the data-out buffer is disabled two FCLK cycles after the reset of BUSY and one FCLK cycle after the reset of DI CLK+.

Note that RE is de-asserted two FCLK cycles after VALID- is de-asserted. Because the trailing edge of VALID- is used to clock data from the memory, the data is held on the backplane for these two FCLK cycles to satisfy data hold-time requirements.

3.7.5 PARITY CIRCUIT

The general term "parity circuit" refers to all the circuitry necessary for the memory card to perform the parity generation and detection function, the writing of correct parity into memory during write cycles, and the control of the parity indicator LED.

The main part of the circuit consists of two 74S280 parity generator/detector circuits (U47 and U416). These circuits monitor data on the backplane constantly, and create the necessary information for checking the parity of accessed data and writing the parity bit for stored data. The following paragraphs describe the parity generation and detection sequence; figure 3-8 shows the timing.

3.7.5.1 Parity Generation

The parity generator circuit generates the parity bit which is stored with the data during any write cycle. When the PS- line (U47-4) is low, the sense of the parity generator is said to be EVEN, that is, the generator will insure that the summation of all set data bits in a data word PLUS the corresponding parity bit will equal an even decimal number in any given location in memory. The two S280 parity generators each have two outputs, labeled E (even) and O (odd). These outputs are true (high) whenever the parity of the data on the inputs is even or odd, respectively. Because each generator monitors eight

data lines, the four outputs of the generators (two E and two O outputs) must be combined to generate parity for the 16-bit data word.

The E output of either generator will be true whenever there is an even number of ones at their respective data inputs. Note that the PS line forms one input for the parity generator at U47. Since this line is high for normal operation, the only way the E output will be high on this generator is if there are an ODD number of data bits on its remaining inputs. Therefore, if both E outputs are true, this signifies that there is an odd number of data bits set (an even number on U416 and an odd number on U47). This is the condition for ODD parity, and as a result, the parity generator must not set the parity bit.

A similar argument holds for the O outputs, U416 will have its O output set if there an odd number of bits set. U47 will have its O output set only if there are an EVEN number of data bits set (because the PS line also is high). This again is the condition for ODD parity and the parity bit must not be set.

Because the occurrence of either pair of outputs being true signifies that the parity bit should be clear, or, in Boolean terms,

$$\left(E_A \cdot E_B\right) + \left(O_A \cdot O_B\right) := \bar{P}$$

this function is implemented by a 74S51 (U411). The output at U411-6 is false (low) whenever the data has odd parity and true for even parity. The parity bit written into memory is set whenever the data has even parity, thus preserving the odd parity requirement. Note that the PS- line is high for odd parity, which is normal operation.

When a MEMGO- pulse is received by the memory card, the data to be written is available after the beginning of the next SHC of SCLK. Data must be valid on the backplane by the falling edge of FCLK+ occurring midway into the SHC. It is at this point that the data is latched into the input buffers. The next FCLK cycle is used to allow the parity generator to perform the comparison and present the parity bit at U411-6. On the next rising edge of SCLK+, the PB CLK+ line (U417-8) goes high, clocking the D flip-flop at U57-11. The parity bit that was generated is now latched at U57-9 and is available at the parity RAM input.

3.7.5.2 Parity Detection

When data is driven onto the backplane by the memory, it is monitored by the parity detector circuits for correct parity. The parity comparison described under parity generation (starting with paragraph 3.7.5.1) for a write cycle, is the same as the parity detection performed on a read cycle (described here) with one important exception: The parity bit in memory on a write cycle is presented to the detector at U416-4; the parity bit on a read cycle is enabled to the detector by RE+ at U417-1.

As discussed under parity generation, the parity bit is set when the two generators detect different summation senses, that is, the E output is true on one generator when the O output is true on the other generator, and vice versa. On a read out of memory of stored data, if the senses are opposite, the parity bit presented to U416 will be set and change its sense to match that of U47. Thus, the output of U411-6 will go low during the data access.

Similarly, if the senses are the same during the access, the parity bit will be low when presented to U416 and will not change its sense. The output at U411-6 will again be low.

This output is used to generate the PE- signal. U411-6 will always be low when the parity of accessed data is correct.

During a data access from memory, the RE+ signal is asserted to enable the data-out buffers (U44, U413). This signal also enables the parity interrupt circuit at U59-13 and U63-13. The data will have settled by the time the row-address-strobe (RAS+) pulse is de-asserted and this event is used to generate the parity strobe (PAR ST-). The PAR ST- signal comes from U410-6, being initiated by the trailing edge of RAS+ and terminated by the trailing edge of CAS-.

If the parity of the output data is incorrect, U411-6 will be high and U59-11 will be low. On the leading edge of PAR ST-, the output at U49-10 will go high and be gated onto the backplane at P2-10 (PE-). Also, the parity indicator flip-flop (U49-6) will be reset, turning off the parity indicator LED.

On the trailing edge of the PAR ST- signal, the PE- signal will be de-asserted but the parity indicator flip-flop (U49) will stay reset. This flip-flop can only be reset by U64-11 going high by either a CRS- or PON-.

3.7.6 ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER

The address multiplexer is composed of two 74S240 drivers (U113 and U114) and one LS240 driver (U110). These drivers provide the refresh row address, and the row and column address to the RAM address lines. The triple, 3-input NAND gate (U17) provides an interlock to prevent more than one driver from driving the RAM address bus simultaneously.

During refresh cycles, the row and column address drivers are disabled by the RC- signal appearing at U17-2 and U17-5. The RC+ signal enables the refresh row address driver to drive the bus with the refresh address from U19.

At times other than during refresh cycles, the row and column address drivers are enabled (not simultaneously) to drive the address bus. The selection of which driver is enabled is done by the CAS+ and CAS signals. At all times

that CAS is not asserted, the row address driver is enabled. During a memory cycle, as the address of the desired memory location appears on the backplane, the low-order seven bits (bits 0-6) appear directly at the RAM array through the enabled row address driver. When the CAS signal is asserted, the row address driver is disabled and the column driver is enabled, presenting the next seven bits of the memory address (bits 7-13) and the CAS- signal to the RAM array. The cross coupling on U17 at U17-3, U17-12, U17-1, and U17-6 is an interlock preventing the enabling of one driver until the other driver is disabled.

3.7.7 DYNAMIC RAM ARRAY

The dynamic array is composed of 34 RAM elements which are the storage elements on the memory card. Each RAM is a 16K x 1 array, thus 16 of them form a 16K times 16 or a 16K, 16-bit word memory array. Because a parity bit is needed for each word, a 17th RAM is needed for 16K words plus 16K parity bits. As a result, 17 RAM elements are needed for each 16K words of memory.

The array is arranged in two rows of 17 RAMs each, thus each row contains 16K words of memory. The address multiplexer can only address 16K words of memory (14 bits), however, so there must be a way of selecting which row is being addressed during memory cycles. This is accomplished by address bus bit 14. This bit appears at U54-1 and U59-1. When refresh cycles are not occurring, this bit controls the selection of the two memory rows. When bit 14 is clear, the input at U63-4 is high, enabling the RAS signal to row 0. When bit 14 is set, the input at U63-1 is high, enabling the RAS signal to row 1. See paragraph 3.7.8 for operation during refresh cycles.

For the reading or writing of data in memory, the RAM elements require the address bits of the desired location, the row address strobe (RAS), column address strobe (CAS), and the write enable signal (WE).

The address bits are supplied to the RAM elements as described in paragraph 3.7.6. The RAS signal occurs during every memory cycle, being generated by U54-11 by the ORing of the START pulse and the QD output of shift register U66. This signal is routed to either row as described in the previous paragraph. The CAS signal is generated by U53-5 during memory cycles and occurs one SHC after RAS. CAS is presented to the RAMs by U114-3. The write enable signal is derived from address bus bit 15 and appears as a positive true signal at U63-10. This signal is set up at the time the address is valid on the backplane. It must be valid at the RAMs by the time CAS- is presented to the RAMs. The write enable signal is disabled from the RAMs during refresh cycles by U63-9 being low. If the write enable signal is not asserted, the RAM array defaults to read mode.

3.7.8 MEMORY REFRESH CIRCUIT

The refresh circuit provides refresh row addresses and refresh pulses at regular intervals to sustain data in memory.

The refresh intervals are generated by a 74LS390 (U16). The RAM elements must be refreshed every two milliseconds and because there are 128 row addresses in each memory row, the refresh circuit must produce 128 refresh cycles every two milliseconds. (During refresh cycles, corresponding RAMs in each memory row are refreshed simultaneously.) The 128 refresh cycles every two msec necessitates a refresh cycle every 16 microseconds. Since the refresh counter is clocked by RCLK (U16-1), and RCLK has a period of 227 nsec, a divide-by-70 count is required. The outputs of U16 are monitored by U510-12 and 13 for the correct count and a reset is generated through U54-8. The output at U16-13 then has a positive transition every 16 usec, and this edge is used to initiate refresh cycles at the Refresh Pending (RP) flip-flop at U611-13.

Refer to figure 3-9 for the following discussion.

When a negative edge occurs at U611-13, the RP flip-flop sets and, if BUSY is not asserted, a high will appear at the input to the Refresh Start (RS) flip-flop at U613-11. On the next falling edge of SCLK-, the RS flip-flop sets and immediately sets the Refresh Cycle (RC) flip-flop. In addition, a pulse is sent from U59-8 to enable the START flip-flop to start the shift register sequence.

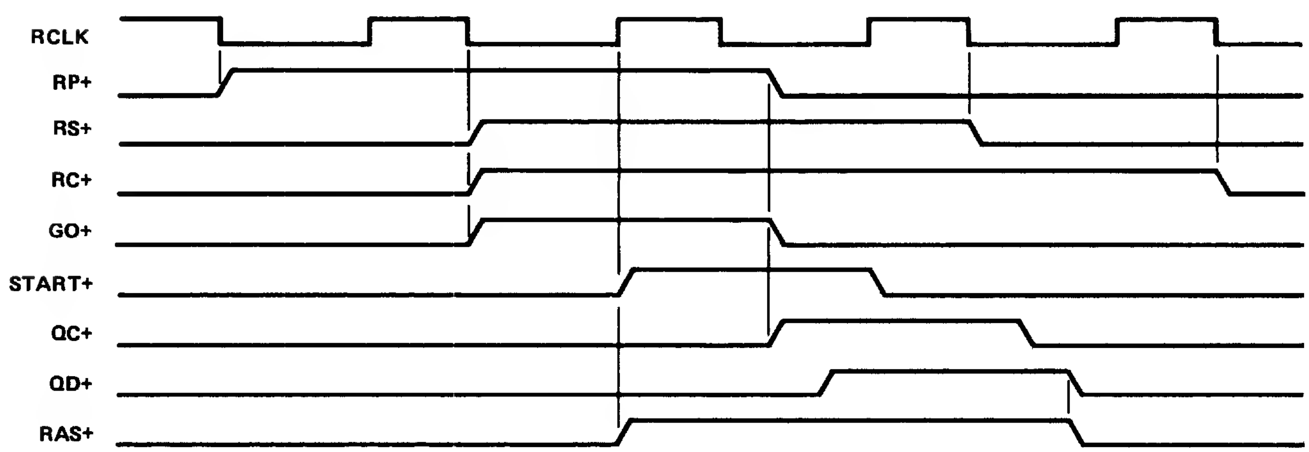


Figure 3-9. Memory Refresh Cycle

Once the RC flip-flop sets, the memory is inhibited from performing memory cycles by the following inhibit points: U53-15 and U610-15 asserted low and U69-9 asserted high. RC+ also goes to U17-10 to clock the Refresh Address counter (U19) and enable the Refresh Row address driver. Note that the occurrence of each refresh cycle increments U19.

As the START pulse occurs and progresses through the shift register at U66 (clocked by FCLK), the RAS+ pulse is generated at U54-11 and appears at both memory rows through U63. When the Qc output of the shift register occurs, it resets the Refresh Pending flip-flop at Q11-14. This sets up the inputs of the Refresh Start flip-flop to be reset on the next falling edge of SCLK-. After this occurs, the K input of the Refresh Cycle flip-flop gets set and on the next falling edge of SCLK-, the RC flip-flop resets, ending the refresh cycle.

Note that the output of NAND gate U64-8 normally stays high at all times. This insures that the refresh circuit attains the proper state on the initial power turn-on.

3.7.9 MAIN CONTROL CIRCUIT

All cycles of the memory, whether memory or refresh cycles, are initiated by the AND-OR invert gate U64. The Boolean equation below will aid in understanding the combinational function of this gate.

$$(\overline{\mathrm{MEMGO}}- + \overline{\mathrm{MEGO}}- + \overline{\mathrm{PONB}}+ + \overline{\mathrm{RS}}-) \cdot (\overline{\mathrm{REMEM}}+ + \overline{\mathrm{PONB}}+ + \overline{\mathrm{RS}}-) \cdot$$

$$(\overline{\mathrm{RCB}}+ + \overline{\mathrm{RS}}-) \cdot (\overline{\mathrm{PONB}}- + \overline{\mathrm{RS}}-) = \mathrm{GO}+$$

The + or - at the end of each term signifies the active state of that signal at the input of U64.

The appearance of the Refresh Signal (RS-) in all groups in the equation indicates that when a refresh cycle starts, the GO+ signal is asserted regardless of the condition of the other signals (including the power-on signal PONB).

The PONB- signal in term four prevents any cycles except refresh cycles from occurring during power down.

The REMEM+ signal in the second term prevents any memory cycles from occurring while it is asserted.

Memory cycles are initiated by MEMGO- (in term one in the above equation) under normal conditions, and by MEGO- (also in term one) when a memory cycle is held off by a refresh cycle (this is explained in paragraph 3.7.11).

When a GO+ signal is received by the START flip-flop at U610-11, START+ will be asserted on the next falling edge of SCLK+, enabling the input of the shift register at U66-3. The shift register, which is clocked by FCLK-, produces shifted pulses which are used to generate the RAS signal, enable the inputs of the various control flip-flops, and provide resets for the refresh circuit, the START flip-flop, and the MEGO flip-flop.

3.7.10 MEMORY CYCLE SEQUENCE

When a memory access is initiated, an I/O card or the processor card asserts MEMGO-, which appears at U69-12. If no refresh cycle is occurring, then GO+ appears at U69-8 and enables the START flip-flop. On the rising edge of the next SHC, the START flip-flop sets and enables shift register U66. At this time, the address for the desired memory location is valid on the backplane and is set up through U116, U117, and U113 to the inputs of the RAMs.

When the START+ signal is asserted, the RAS+ signal appears at U54-11 and then, through U63, is asserted at the RAMs, strobing in the row address. BUSY- is asserted on the same SCLK+ edge as START+, being enabled by MEMGO- through U49-13.

One FCLK cycle later, the DI+ and AD CLK- signals are asserted, latching in the data and address and holding them for the duration of the memory cycle. On the falling edge of SCLK-, the parity bit is clocked to the parity RAM at U57-9 and CAS+ is generated by U53. This signal then disables U113 and enables U114, presenting the column address and the CAS- signals to the RAMs.

When the QE signal appears at the shift register (U66) output, the START flip-flop is reset. At the same time, VALID- is asserted on the backplane to signify that data is about to become valid (on the backplane). One FCLK cycle later, RE+ is asserted, enabling the accessed data to the backplane. When the QD output of the shift register resets, the RAS+ signal is released, causing the PAR ST- signal to be asserted at U410-6. This signal will cause a parity interrupt to be generated if data parity is incorrect.

BUSY- is released on the next SHC of SCLK. The VALID- signal also is released, clocking data out of the memory card. RE+ and CAS+ are released one SHC later to satisfy data hold time requirements.

3.7.11 MEMORY CYCLES OCCURRING DURING REFRESH CYCLES

Refer to figure 3-10 for timing information concerning the signals in the following discussion.

Whenever a refresh cycle is in progress, the memory cannot service a request for a memory cycle. Instead, the memory card must store the data and address for the requested memory cycle, allow the refresh cycle to complete, and then perform the suspended memory cycle.

When a refresh cycle is in progress, the MEGO flip-flop (U611) is enabled to monitor requests for memory cycles. This results from U410-10 being low, allowing SCLK+ to clock the MEGO flip-flop. When a MEMGO- is received, the MEGO flip-flop is set and it immediately sets the BUSY flip-flop. This prevents any subsequent requests for memory cycles until the present cycle is serviced.

As in a normal memory cycle, the DI+ and AD CLK- signals occur one FCLK cycle after BUSY is set and latch in the data and address.

After the refresh cycle completes, a memory cycle is initiated immediately (U69-11 goes low because the MEGO flip-flop (U611) is set). The memory cycle proceeds in normal fashion, with the MEGO flip-flop being reset on the QD pulse from the shift register (U66). Note that QD could not reset MEGO during the refresh cycle because U59-4 was held low at this time.

3.7.12 REFRESH CYCLES OCCURRING DURING MEMORY CYCLES

When a memory cycle is in progress, refresh cycles are held off. This results from the BUSY- signal appearing at U510-1, disabling the RP signal from appearing at the Refresh Start flip-flop (U613).

When the BUSY signal is released at the end of the memory cycle, RS and RC are asserted at the next falling edge of SCLK- so that a refresh cycle can start immediately.

Refresh cycles can only be held off for one memory cycle by the above sequence, and thus cannot be held off indefinitely by recurring memory cycles.

See figure 3-11 for timing details of refresh cycles occurring during memory cycles.

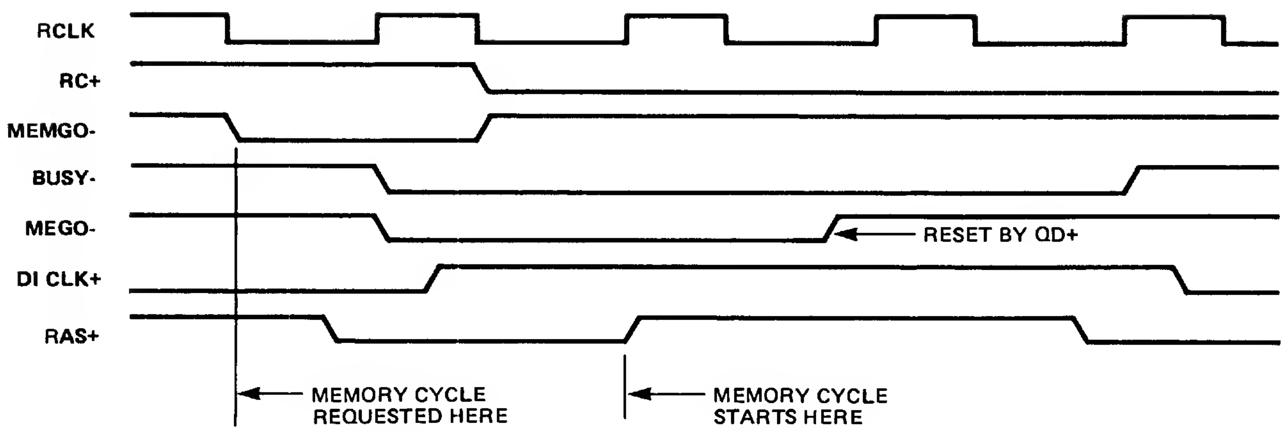


Figure 3-10. Refresh Cycle Holding off Memory Cycle

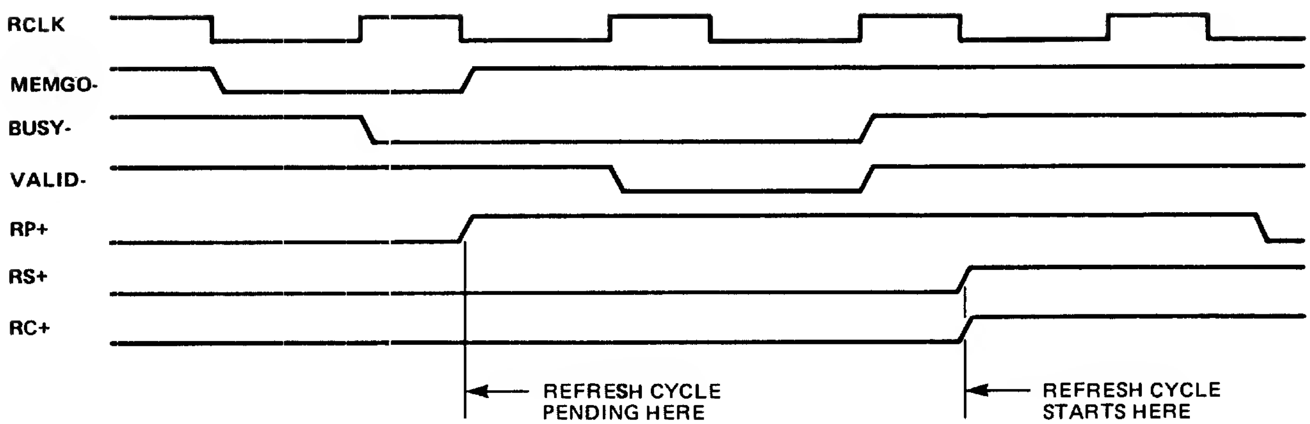


Figure 3-11. Memory Cycle Holding Off Refresh Cycle

3.7.13 PON INITIALIZATION

The PON+ signal is received by the memory card through a D type flip- flop (U57). When power is initially applied to the memory card, an RC time delay consisting of R12, C2, and U64 insures that the PON flip-flop initializes to the clear state.

Before PON+ appears on the backplane, the memory card is held in a reset state, that is, memory cycles cannot be initiated. Refresh cycles are performed, however, and will continue to do so in the absence of PON+ as long as +5M is present.

When PON+ appears on the backplane, it is clocked into the memory card by the refresh signal at U57-3. This enables the memory card for normal operation.

3.7.14 TEST POINTS AND DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTIONS

The memory card contains three power supply test points to verify the status of the -5M, +5M, and +12M voltages. These test points are located at the front of the memory card (see figure 3-12) and are isolated by series resistors to prevent accidental loading of the supply voltages.

TTL signals may be applied to the four locations listed below to check the refresh circuit function on the memory card.

LOCATION	DESIGNATION	DESCRIPTION
U54-1	REF DIS-	A ground on this test point will cause the refresh circuit to stop functioning. Used with EXT RO- to vary refresh oscillator rate.
U510-4	EXT RO-	An external oscillator may be applied at this point (with a ground connected to REF DIS-). The external oscillator will then be considered the refresh oscillator by the memory.
U17-9	OSC-	A ground on this point will not stop refresh cycles but will prevent the generation of incremental row addresses.
U67-3	INIT-	A ground on this point will reset the refresh counter and refresh generator to their initial state.

3.8 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the memory card are shown in figure 3-12.

3.9 PARTS LIST

The parts list for the memory board is shown in table 3-1. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

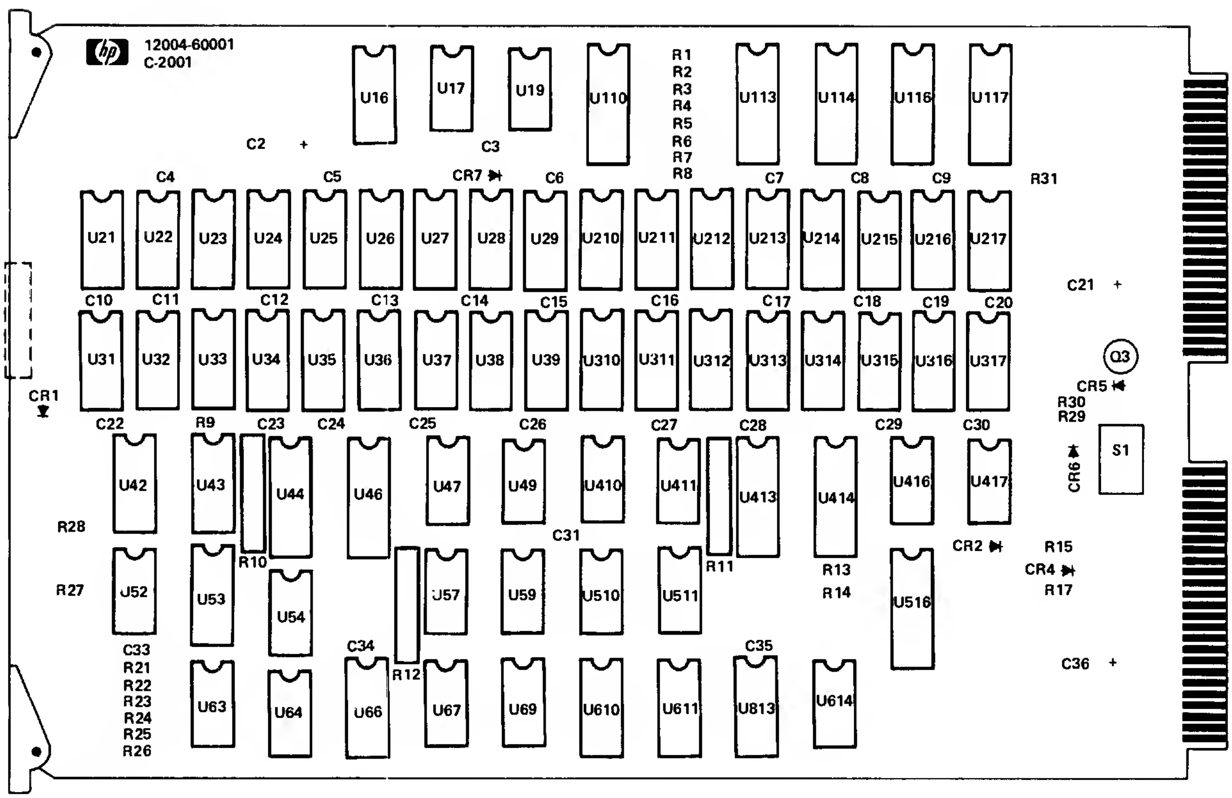


Figure 3-12. Memory Card Parts Locations

Table 3-1. Memory Card Parts List

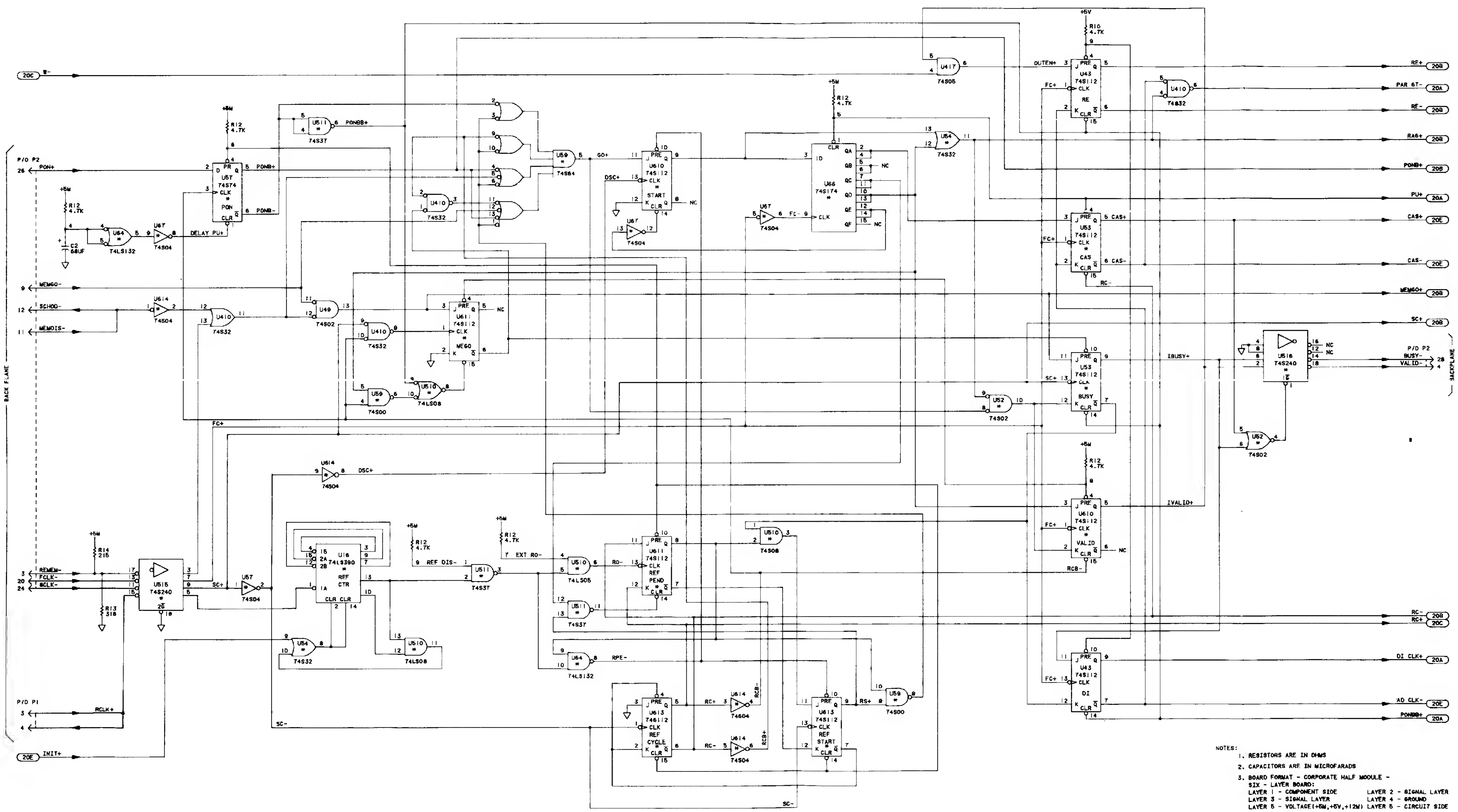
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12004-64001	2	1	ASSEMBLY-64KB MEMORY	28480	12004-64001
C3	0160-4842	6	31	CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C4	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C5	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C6	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C7	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C8	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C9	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C10	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C11	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C12	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C13	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C14	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C15	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C16	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C17	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C18	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C19	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C20	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C22	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C23	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C24	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C25	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C26	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C27	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C28	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C29	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD 22UF +00-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C30	0160-4042	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C31	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C33	0160-4842	6		CAPACITDR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C34	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C35	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
CR1	1990-0485	5	1	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28480	5082-4984
CR2	1901-0731	7	1	DIODE-PWR RECT 400V 1A	28480	1901-0731
CR4	1902-3105	7	1	DIDDE-ZNR 5 62V 2% DO-35 PD=.4W	28480	1902-3105
CR5	1902-3114	8	1	DIODE-ZNR 6.19V 2% DO-35 PD= 4W	28480	1902-3114
CR7	1901-1080	1	1	DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
Q3	1854-0215	1	1	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=350MW FT=300MHZ	04713	2N3904
R1	0757-0294	9	11	RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R2	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R3	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R4	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R5	0757-0294	9		RESISTDR 17.8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R6	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17.8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R7	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17.8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R8	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17.8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R9	0698-3447	4	6	RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R10	1810-0279	5	3	NETWORK-RES 10-SIP4.7K OHM X 9	01121	210A472
R11	1810-0279	5		NETWORK-RES 10-SIP4.7K DHM X 9	01121	210A472
R12	1810-0279	5		NETWDRK-RES 10-SIP4.7K OHM X 9	01121	210A472
R13	0698-3444	1	1	RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-316R-F
R14	0698-3441	8	2	RESISTOR 215 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-215R-F
R15	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R17	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R21	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17.8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R22	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R23	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R24	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R25	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17 8 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R26	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R27	0757-0280	3	2	RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
R28	0757-0280	3		RESISTOR 1K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1001-F
R29	0757-0417	8	1	RESISTOR 562 1% 125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-562R-F
R30	0698-3441	8		RESISTOR 215 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-215R-F
R31	0698-3155	1	1	RESISTOR 4.64K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-4641-F

Table 3-1. Memory Card Parts List (Continued)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
S1	3101-0642	5	1	SWITCH-SLIDE, DPDT	28480	3101-0642
U16	1820-1991	1	1	IC CNTR TTL LS DECD DUAL 4-BIT	01295	SN74LS390N
U17	1820-0685	8	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74S10N
U19	1820-1989	7	1	IC CNTR TTL LS BIN DUAL 4-BIT	07263	74LS393PC
U21	1818-0341	8	34	IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U22	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U23	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U24	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U25	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U26	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U27	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U28	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U29	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U31	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U32	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U33	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U34	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U35	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U36	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U37	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U38	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U39	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U43	1820-0629	0	5	IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U44	1820-1624	7	2	IC BFR TTL S DCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U46	1820-1677	0	2	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE DCTL	01295	SN74S374N
U47	1820-1638	3	2	IC GEN TTL S PAR GEN 9-BIT	01295	SN74S280N
U49	1820-1322	2	2	IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U52	1820-1322	2		IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U53	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U54	1820-1449	4	2	IC GATE TTL S OR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S32N
U57	1820-0693	8	1	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U59	1820-0681	4	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U63	1820-1451	8	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S38N
U64	1820-1425	6	1	IC SCHMITT-TRIG TTL LS NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS132N
U66	1820-1076	3	1	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG CLEAR	01295	SN74S174N
U67	1820-0683	6	2	IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N
U69	1820-0691	6	1	IC GATE TTL S AND-OR-INV	01295	SN74S64N
U110	1820-1917	1	1	IC BFR TTL LS LINE DRVR DCTL	01295	SN74LS240N
U113	1820-1633	8	3	IC BFR TTL S INV DCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U114	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV DCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U116	1820-2184	6	2	IC LCH TTL S DCTL	50364	74S373N
U117	1820-2184	6		IC LCH TTL S DCTL	50364	74S373N
U210	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U211	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U212	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U213	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U214	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U215	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U216	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U217	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U310	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U311	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U312	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U313	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U314	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U315	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U316	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U317	1818-0341	8		IC NMOS 16384-BIT RAM DYN 200-NS 3-S	0003J	UPD416D-2
U410	1820-1449	4		IC GATE TTL S OR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S32N
U411	1820-1158	2	1	IC GATE TTL S AND-OR-INV DUAL 2-INP	01295	SN74S51N
U413	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S DCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U414	1820-1677	0		IC FF TTL S D-TYPE DCTL	01295	SN74S374N
U416	1820-1638	3		IC GEN TTL S PAR GEN 9-BIT	01295	SN74S280N
U417	1820-1367	5	1	IC GATE TTL S AND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S08N
U510	1820-1201	6	1	IC GATE TTL LS AND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS08N
U511	1820-1450	7	1	IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U516	1820-1633			IC BFR TTL S INV DCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U610	1820-0629			IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U611	1820-0629			IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U613	1820-0629			IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U614	1820-0683			IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N

D-12004-60001-51

SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED		



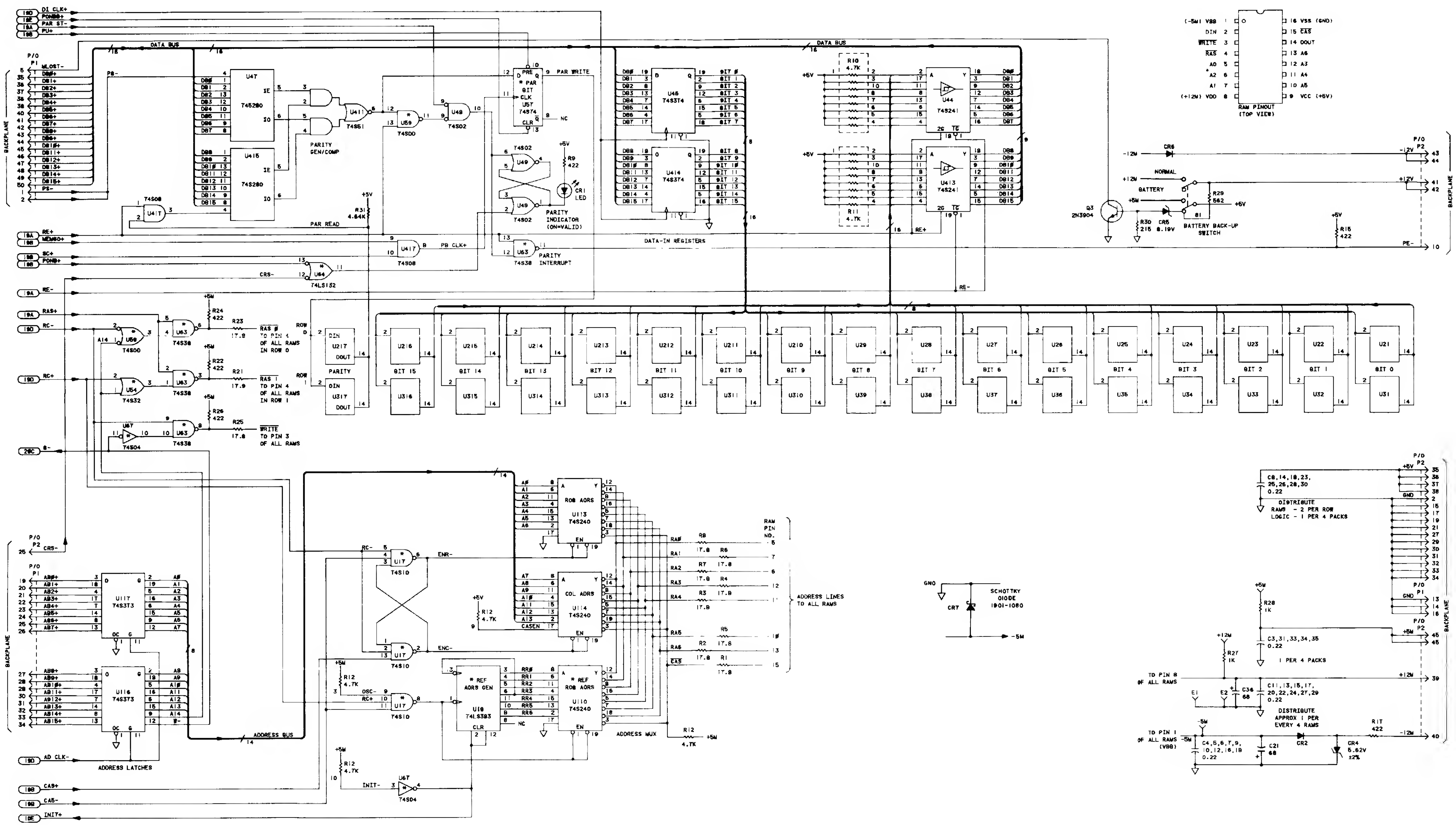
NOTES:

1. RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS
2. CAPACITORS ARE IN MICROFARADS
3. BOARD FORMAT - CORPORATE HALF MODULE - SIX - LAYER BOARD:
   LAYER 1 - COMPONENT SIDE LAYER 2 - SIGNAL LAYER
   LAYER 3 - SIGNAL LAYER LAYER 4 - GROUND
   LAYER 5 - VOLTAGE(+5M,+5V,+12M) LAYER 5 - CIRCUIT SIDE
4. * DESIGNATES IC'S POWERED BY +5M

TITLE: MEMORY CARD 12004A	HEWLETT PACKARD
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12004A	PART NUMBER 12004-60001
FINISH / SCALE	D-12004-60001-51

D-12004-60001-52

SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED		



MEMORY CARD
12004A

NEXT ASSEMBLY 12004A

HEWLETT PACKARD

PART NUMBER 12004-60001

D-12004-60001-52

POWER SUPPLY	SECTION IV

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The Hewlett-Packard HP 12035A Power Supply provides the necessary regulated voltages and power control logic signals for the HP 1000 L-Series Computer System.

4.2 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The HP 12035A Power Supply consists of three assemblies, as follows:

A1	D-12035-60002-51	250W Mother Board
A1A1	D-12035-60003-51	Driver Board
A1A2	D-12035-60004-51	Logic Board

In addition to the assemblies listed above, the L-Series Computer System includes a battery back-up card. This assembly is covered in Section V of this document.

The power supply slides into the front of a 5-1/4 inch high rack as shown in figure 4-1. A male connector on the rear of the power supply mates with female connectors on the computer backplane. A front power panel contains a power cord receptacle (J1), a fuse post (F1), line selector switch (S2), a 25kHz output jack, an external fan power jack (J3), and the power control logic connector (J4).

4.2.1 INPUT POWER CONNECTOR

The input power connector (J1) is a standard 3-pin power cord receptacle. The connector is UL/CSA listed and is rated at 15 amperes.

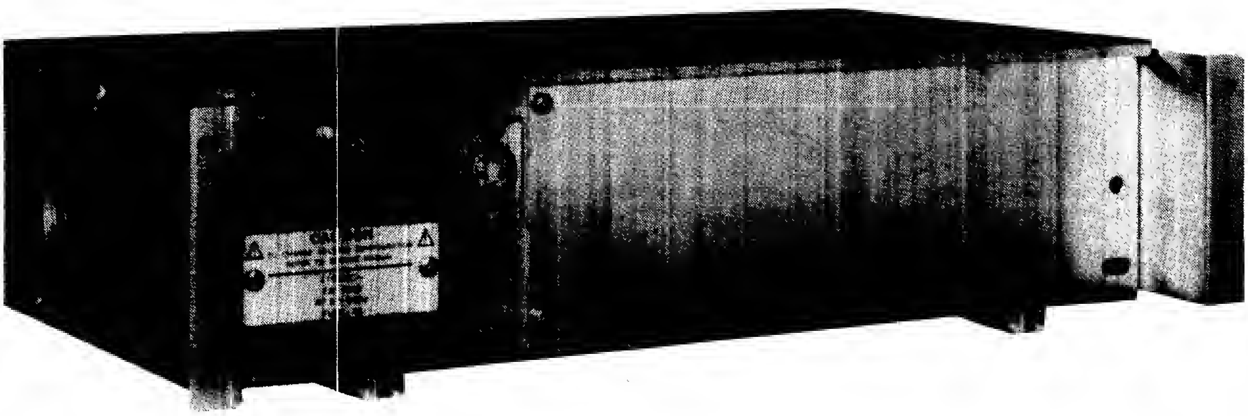


Figure 4-1. HP 12035A Power Supply

4.2.2 BACKPLANE INTERFACE OUTPUT CONNECTOR

The backplane interface connector is a dual male connector designed to mate with one 20-pin female connector one 4-pin female connector.

Pin assignments for the backplane interface connector are as follows:

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	-12V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
2	+12V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
3	+12V LOGIC (4A MAX)
4	-12V LOGIC (2A MAX)
5	+5V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
6	NOT USED
7	NOT USED
8	POWER ON (PON) SIGNAL
9	POWER FAIL WARNING (PFW) SIGNAL
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	+5V LOGIC (30A)
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	DC COMMON, 25kHz COMMON, AND CHASSIS GROUND
23	25kHz PHASE 2, 14VRMS (TO GND)
24	25kHz PHASE 1, 14VRMS (TO GND)

4.2.3 SINGLE-PHASE 25KHZ OUTPUT CONNECTOR

The front-panel mounted, single-phase 25kHz output connector (J13) is a 3-pin connector (part number 1251-2164) rated at 15 amperes. For best regulation, shielded 14 gauge, twisted pair wire is recommended.

4.2.4 POWER CONTROL CONNECTOR

The power control connector (J4) is used for the external logic signals Line Power Up (LPU), Power Supply Up (PSU), and the SYNC signal used when power supplies are connected in parallel for both CPU's and peripherals. The pin assignments are as follows:

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	N/C
2	N/C
3	100kHZ SYNCHRONIZATION INPUT
4	LOGIC GROUND
5	LINE POWER UP (LPU)
6	N/C
7	POWER SUPPLY UP (PSU)
8	SHIELD GROUND
9	N/C

4.2.5 EXTERNAL FAN CONNECTOR

The external fan connector (J3) provides 115V -25%/+10%, 15 watts maximum, for an external fan. Phasing is unnecessary.

4.2.6 INDICATORS

Three LED indicators are located at the lower right hand corner of the front of the power supply and can be observed through an oval aperture. These indicators indicate the status of the power supply under normal and malfunctioning conditions, as shown on the next page.

NOTE

A lit indicator is shown as an asterisk, an unlit indicator is shown as a zero.

LINE (GREEN)	FAULT (RED)	OPER. (GREEN)	
0	0	0	No line voltage. Check for blown fuse, no line cord, poor line cord connection, or dead line voltage circuit.
*	0	0	AC line voltage but no DC voltage at the output of the supply. Check to see if the Test-Operate switch is in the OPER position. If OK, replace the drive board or the logic board.
*	*	0	Line voltage present but a fault has occurred such as an over voltage or over current condition. Check the line voltage versus the line voltage range selected. Also check for shorted outputs. The AC switch must be cycled (turned OFF then back ON) to restore normal operation after the fault is corrected.
*	0	*	Normal operation. All six DC voltages and maximum load currents are within specified limits.

4.3 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for the HP 12035A Power Supply are listed in table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Specifications

INPUT VOLTAGE: 2 ranges, selectable at power supply front panel. 115V Selector Position: 86 to 127 VRMS, 47 to 66 Hz 230V Selector Position: 195 to 253 VRMS, 47 to 66 Hz	
POWER FACTOR: 0.65, full load	
SURGE CURRENT: Less than 15 amperes from cold start. Less than 20 amperes after one minute down time, then restart.	
INPUT CURRENT, FUSING: 3AG normal blow; 7.0 amperes for 115V range, 3.0 amperes for 230V range.	
POWER INPUT, NO LOAD: Less than 40 watts (includes internal fan).	
EXTERNAL FAN POWER: Up to 15 watts @ 86 to 127 VRMS.	

Table 4-1. Specifications (Continued)

TRANSIENT SUSCEPTIBILITY: Positive or negative spikes on the differential or common mode of up to 1KV with 30 nsec rise and 375 nsec duration, at a repetition rate of once per hour, will not cause damage nor interruption to operation. Longer transients of up to 500V with rise time of 250 nsec and duration of up to 50 usec at repetition rates not to exceed 10 per year will not cause damage. Hard shutdown may occur; this can be reset by cycling the power switch.
CONDUCTED RFI BACK ON LINE INPUT: Below Level A VDE conducted and radiated RFI specifications.
POWER INTERRUPTIONS: Line voltage detector monitors the peak-to-peak value of line voltage. At nominal line voltage on either range, the Power Fail Warning (PFW low) will be generated if the line voltage drops to zero for 20 msec or greater (approximately one cycle). At other line voltages, the minimum dropout times to PFW are as follows: 86VAC: greater than 5 msec 195VAC: greater than 10 msec 230VAC: greater than 25 msec
LINE VOLTAGE SAG: An instantaneous drop in line voltage within the allowable range may cause PFW to go low, but Power On (PON) will not be pulled low. Such a sag must exceed -30% drop to generate PFW. Steady state sags below minimum range will generate PFW continuously low, although a critical boundary condition can cause PFW to cycle at a 3 msec low minimum and a maximum repetition rate of 120 pps. Under these conditions, PON will remain high.

Table 4-1. Specifications (Continued)

LINE VOLTAGE SURGE: Surge voltages of up to 1.5 times the 115V or 230V range for 0.5 cycle every 5 seconds will not disturb normal operation, and will not generate power fail warning signals.
LINE OVER-VOLTAGE: Application of line voltage of 2 times nominal for more than one second will blow the input fuse. The power supply can withstand this malfunction for up to 100 times during its life before component failure, if not repeated at less than one hour intervals. This feature is primarily to protect against inadvertent application of a 220/230V line while configured to 115V range.
OUTPUT VOLTAGES, CURRENTS, TOLERANCES, AND PARD: (PARD = Periodic And Random Deviation, 10Hz to 500kHz, measured with differential probes (HP 1806A/180, or equivalent) at output connector.) DC OUTPUT VOLTAGES, TOLERANCES, AND PARD: +5V +/-2% PARD 50mV nominal; 300mV maximum +12V +/-6% PARD 100mV maximum -12V +/-6% PARD 100mV maximum AC OUTPUTS: 25kHz SINE-WAVE POWER: 1. SPLIT PHASE, 3 pins on rear connector, 19.5VRMS +/-8% each phase with conditional output up to 5ARMS maximum. 2. SINGLE PHASE, 2 pins on front connector, 27VRMS +/-8% conditionally up to 12ARMS maximum (one line is chassis ground). NOTE: Refer to appendix B for application information.

Table 4-1. Specifications (Continued)

MAXIMUM POWER/CURRENT OUTPUT RATINGS: HP 2103L: +5V @ 25 ADC +12V @ 4 ADC -12V @ 2 ADC 25kHz (either port or sum of both) 70 watts HP 1000 L-Series System: +5V @ 30 ADC +12V @ 3 ADC -12V @ 1.5 ADC 25kHz (either port or sum of both) 140 watts
INLET TEMPERATURE: HP 2103L: 0 to 55 degrees Centigrade to 15,000 feet (4572 metres) HP 1000 L-Series System: 0 to 55 degrees Centigrade to 10,000 feet (3048 metres), with linear derating to 45 degrees Centigrade at 15,000 feet (4572 metres).
MINIMUM INLET AIR FLOW RATE: Minimum flow rate of 20 CFM @ 200 feet/minute velocity (43 BTU/hour)
SYNCHRONIZATION INPUT: 1 to 12V peak-to-peak, 100nsec minimum pulse width at 100kHz +/-1% synchronizes internal switching frequency to external clock.
POWER CONTROL LOGIC SIGNALS (INPUTS): LPU (Line Power Up), High True. Can be connected in parallel with other supplies in system (+5V logic level). PSU (POWER SUPPLY UP), High True. Can be connected in parallel with other supplies in system (+5V logic level).

Table 4-1. Specifications (Continued)

LOGIC SIGNALS FOR CPU USE (OUTPUTS): PFW (Power Fail Warning), Low True; warns CPU of failing power. All voltages are held within specified tolerance for 5 msec after this signal goes low. 100mA sink capability, open collector TTL. Rise and fall times less than 50 nsec. PON (POWER ON), High True; goes high after all DC voltages are up and within regulation. Stays high for 5 msec after PFW goes low at which time all output voltages must be within their tolerances. 100mA sink capability, open collector TTL. Rise and fall times less than 50 nsec.
SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION: All DC and AC power outputs are fault protected for short circuits. Supply will shut down, lighting the FAULT light, if the output is shorted. To reset, the AC power switch must be cycled (turned OFF for 5 seconds, then ON). If the output short persists upon re-turn on, the FAULT light will come back on.
OUTPUT UNDER-VOLTAGE AND OVER-VOLTAGE PROTECTION: +5V output is sensed for over voltage. If +5V exceeds 6.5V, supply will shut down. (This can occur if the Vout potentiometer setting is too high.) To reset, the AC power switch must be turned OFF, then ON.

4.4 BINARY SIGNAL LEVELS

Most of the logic used in the power supply is implemented with standard CMOS or Schottky TTL devices. Schottky TTL high logic levels are approximately +2.5 to +4.5 Vdc; low logic levels are approximately 0.0 to +0.8 Vdc. CMOS levels are less than 1 Vdc (logic low) or greater than 11 Vdc (logic high). The actual values measured will vary due to the type of device, the load, and the condition of the device. When using positive logic, a high is "true" and a low is "false".

4.5 THEORY OF OPERATION

The HP 12035A power supply provides three DC output voltages for DC power to the backplane, and two sine-wave high frequency (25kHz) power output ports to power the system peripherals. The power supply operates from 50 to 60 Hz primary power over a wide range of input voltages (see table 4-1) selected by a two-position selector switch on the front panel.

A functional block diagram of the power supply is shown in figure 4-2. Also see the schematic diagram, drawings 12035-60002, 12035-60003, and 12035-60004, located at the rear of this section.

The basic operation is described in the following paragraphs (refer to the mother board schematic diagram, 12035-60002).

4.5.1 MOTHERBOARD (PART NUMBER 12035-60002)

The schematic diagram for the motherboard is shown in drawing 12035-60002. A photograph of the motherboard is shown in figure 4-3. The motherboard contains a low voltage driver supply, RFI filter, input AC crowbar, bridge rectifier, 50kHz switching regulator, sine-wave inverter, and an output rectification section consisting of rectifiers, filters, and post regulators.

4.5.1.1 Low Voltage Driver Supply

The low voltage driver supply powers the drivers and regulation loop so that this circuitry can be referenced to system ground (i.e., isolated from the line and neutral). The dual primary step-down transformer, T3, also functions as a 2-to-1 step-down auto transformer for operating 115V fans when operating on 195 to 253 VRMS line potentials. It is designed to power the internal 115V fan and one external fan of equal power (+/-5 watts) for cooling the card cage.

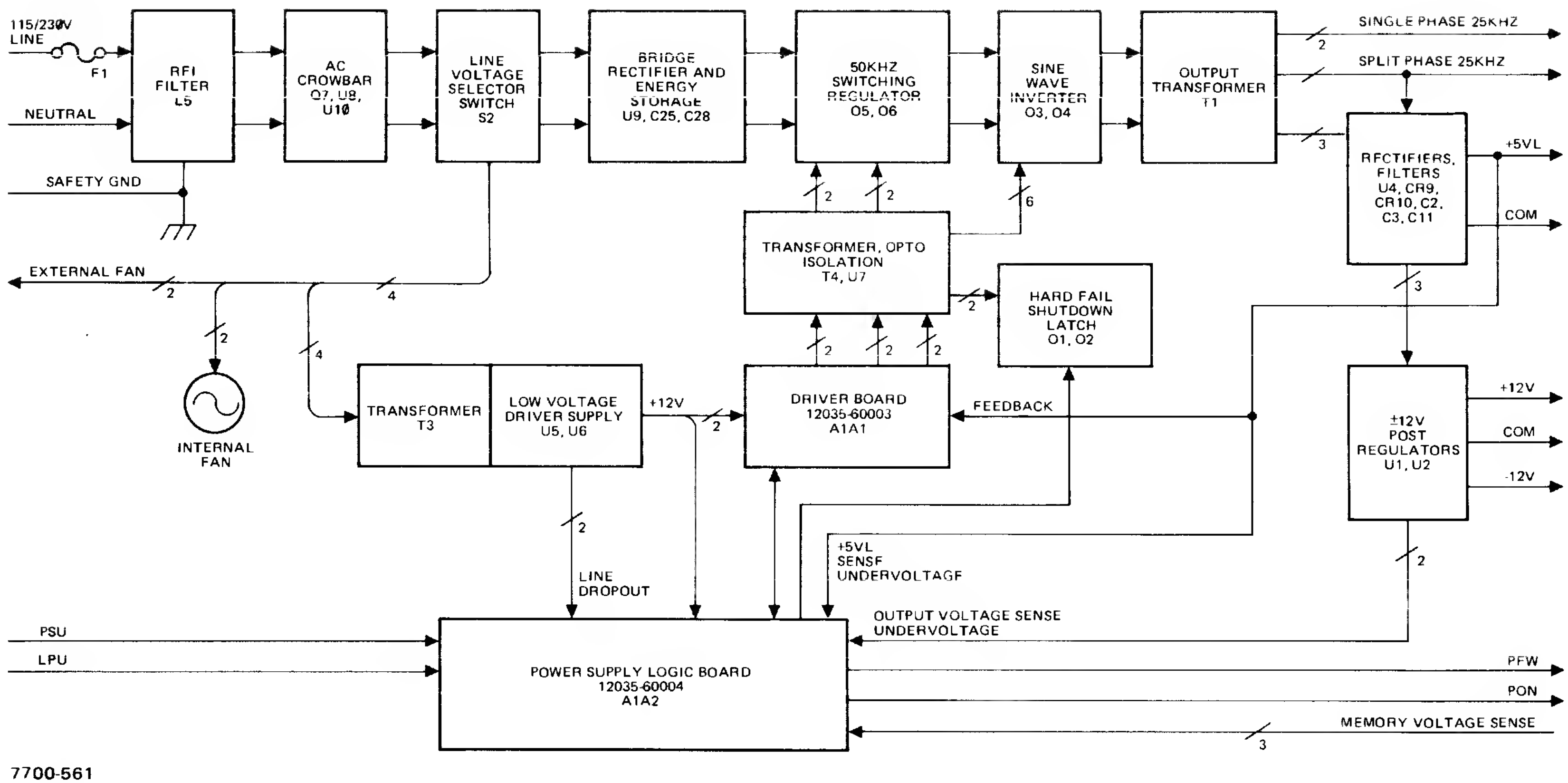


Figure 4-2. HP 12035 Power Supply Functional Block Diagram

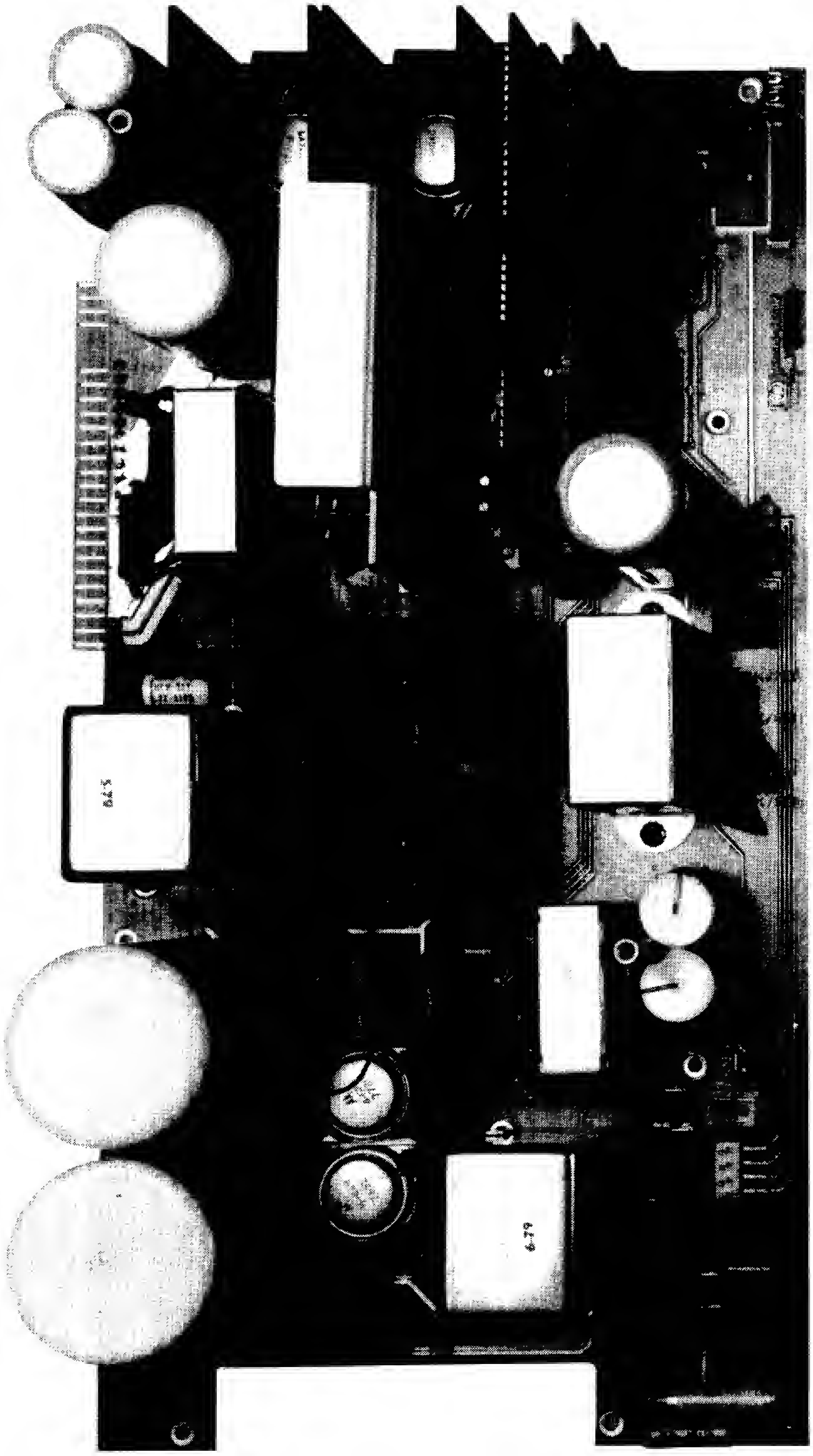


Figure 4-3. Motherboard (12035-60002)

The design is a conventional capacitive input bridge supply with one exception: A sensor is required for the computer to recognize power cycle dropouts and low line conditions. An additional single rectifier diode, CR5, combined with a capacitor, C14, and circuitry on the logic card provide this detection. The differential voltage is sensed across C14 with a discharge time constant of 55 msec with the discharge path on the logic card. As long as 50/60 Hz is present, the full-wave rectifier will charge the capacitive input filter, C17, with 100/120 Hz pulses of current through CR5 in parallel with C14. If a cycle should drop out, C14 will be discharged. Reverse polarity across C14 will turn on a differential comparator on the logic board, thus providing a warning signal, Soft Fail Shutdown (SFS), to the CPU.

The output of the capacitive input filter is 17 to 35 VDC over the line variations, which feeds a +12V three-terminal regulator U5. The current consumption of the driver and logic board from this supply is approximately 250 mA.

4.5.1.2 Input Crowbar, RFI Filter and Line Rectifier

The principle of a line switching power supply uses direct rectification of the line voltage without an input transformer to reduce size and weight of the supply. To utilize the two line ranges of nominally 115V and 230V RMS, a bridge rectifier is switched from a full-wave bridge to a full-wave doubler into a pair of electrolytic input filter capacitors (C25, C28). Switch S2 provides this switching function as well as the switching of the primaries of T3 from series to parallel for the two ranges. This results in nominally 300 VDC across the two large energy storage electrolytic capacitors C25 and C28 in series. The switching regulator uses this voltage as the input to transform down to +150 by pulse-width modulation at 50 kHz. This 50 kHz load current flows through C25 and C28. Because their 50 kHz impedance consists mostly of the equivalent series resistance at that frequency (which is not particularly low), some 50 kHz voltage (ripple) appears across these storage capacitors. To keep this high frequency ripple from conducting back into the mains, a differential RFI filter is incorporated. This consists of a dual choke, L5, and a capacitor, C29, across the input. Two capacitors (C30, C31) from line and neutral to case ground also are used to attenuate the common mode capacitively-coupled high frequency.

An AC crowbar consisting of a triac (Q7) and a pulse-rated (watt-second) resistor (R31) in series is connected across the line to neutral. The triac is triggered by an opto-coupled SCR (U8) through bridge rectifier U10, to provide full-wave triggering of the triac, thus providing 1/2 cycle response (8.33 to 10 ms for 60/50 Hz, respectively) time.

The purpose of the AC crowbar is to blow the input fuse (normal blow 3AG) upon sensing an over-voltage condition across the two storage capacitors or into the sine-wave inverter. (See paragraphs 4.5.1.3 and 4.5.1.4). The worst case fuse is the 7 ampere fuse used on the 115V linewhich must hold for low line of 86 VRMS and full power output (approximately 7.0 amperes RMS). This 7 ampere

3AG normal blow fuse will blow in approximately 70 msec at a nominal voltage of 230 VRMS. The peak blowing current is 46 amperes with the triac actuated. With the normal drops via the input line impedance, the voltage is dropped significantly to stop charging the storage capacitors to a voltage that would exceed their surge voltage rating, thus protecting against capacitor failures. The over voltage is sensed by two 200V zener diodes (CR16, CR18) which limit the voltage to an absolute maximum of 420V. The 200V zener diodes the SCR opto diode (U8) to allow isolation and power gain so that small diodes can be used. This circuit thus protects against inadvertent application of 230 VRMS at the input to the supply while on the 115V selected range.

Another mode of over voltage is encountered if the switching regulator transistors (Q5, Q6) fail to turn off (shorted emitter to collector). This causes the inverter input voltage to increase by a factor of about 2, which would cause the +5 volt logic voltage to increase to approximately 10 volts, causing severe damage to the logic loads. Another zener diode of 200V (CR17) is used back to the opto SCR from the output of the switching regulator. Because this failure could happen under normal operation due to a defective transistor, a transient over voltage of the +5V logic could be possible, even though the fuse will be blown. For this reason, pulse-rated ("Transorb") zener diodes are used on all cards with the +5V logic voltage.

4.5.1.3 Switching Regulator

The switching regulator consists of the high voltage power switching transistors Q5 and Q6, diode CR13, inductor L4 and two series 5uf output capacitors C24 and C27. The driver transformer (T4) is a dual unit which isolates the drive circuitry on the driver board from the line-operated power switches, and provides the base currents with variable on and off times. Diodes CR14 and CR15 are used across the base-to-emitter junctions of the power transistor switches (Q5, Q6) to provide a bi-directional termination for the driver transformer(s) to sink the turn off current (IB2) after the stored charge has been removed from Q5 and Q6. The primary of the driver transformer is driven by a tri-level waveform which consists of a turn-on base current of 250mA minimum for a period of time between zero and ten microseconds, determined by the feedback control voltage. At the end of the "on" period the drive current reverses (in less than 100 nsec) to an equal current for a nearly equal amount of time in the reverse polarity direction. This allows -250mA minimum to flow from the switching transistor base to remove the minority carriers stored, and turn the transistor off quickly. This takes between 1.0 to 2.5 microseconds to accomplish, depending on transistor characteristics and the particular loading conditions of the supply. The turn-off time is made slightly longer than the turn on time in the driving tri-level waveform to assure proper turn off.

The areas of the turn-on and turn-off waveforms are approximately the same and of opposite polarity, such that when passed through the driver transformer they do not cause appreciable residual flux, which would lower the transformer's permeability. The net result of using this tri-level waveform is to allow suitable drive to the switching transistors while maintaining low transient losses, and also allowing small driver transformers to be used. Small transformers help to reduce common mode EMI coupling by maintaining a low primary-to-secondary capacitance.

At full control voltage, the drive waveform to each switching transistor is a square wave with equal on and off times. This allows each switching transistor to provide a 0 to 50 percent duty cycle to control the input-voltage-to-output-voltage ratio of infinite step down up to 2-to-1 step down. To allow up to 1-to-1 transformation, however, the switching transistors are in parallel and are driven 180 degrees out of phase, such that when one unit is fully off, the other is fully on, and vice versa. This causes the switching rate to increase to 50kHz, yet each device is only operating at 25kHz. The parallel combination and the 180 degrees drive relationship then provide a switching regulator capable of a 0 to 100 percent duty cycle (or 1:0 to 1:1 transformation of Vin/Vout). This allows regulation over a very large variation in input line voltage.

The ratio for the 115V range is 86V to 127V or 1.48 to 1, and for the 230V range 195 to 253V or 1.30 to 1. Zero to full load variations add to this ratio requirement of the switching regulator to make it necessary to regulate over a 2 to 1 range of input voltage to output voltage.

The energy storage elements for the switching regultor are the inductor L4, and the two series-connector capacitors C24 and C27. The input of L4 is switched to +300V during the on-time and released during the off-time. When released, L4 tries to hold the current constant by producing counter EMF (reversing the polarity of voltage across L4), and causing CR13 to conduct. CR13, called a "catch diode", is a fast-recovery rectifier which conducts the inductor current during the off time. The load is taken off the output capacitors C24 and C27. Bleeder resistors across each of these capacitors minimize capacitive and load imbalances to provide a centertapped voltage supply for the half-bridge inverter that follows. The voltage across this center-tapped capacitor output will be about 150 to 170 VDC depending on load conditions and will have a few volts of 50kHz ripple under full load. The capacitors are of polypropolene dielectric construction to provide the low losses required for this application. Ripple currents of up to 4 amperes peak flow through these capacitors at 25kHz (full sine wave, 60 percent duty cycle).

For prevention of over current of the switching transistors while in the on-state, and of the SCR's in the sine-wave inverter (see paragraph 4.5.1.4) a parallel combination of two current sensing resistors, R20 and R21, is provided in the common leg, sensing the inductor current during the turn-on portion of the duty cycle. If this peak current flowing through the parallel sense resistors exceeds the forward voltage required to turn on the LED of the opto-isolator U7, the opto transistor is driven, which removes the drive to

the T4 primaries, and lights the FAULT LED (red). This condition is latched by Q1 and Q2, which requires the +12 volt low voltage bias supply to be turned off to release the latch (AC input switch recycling).

4.5.1.4 Sine-Wave Inverter

The sine-wave inverter consists of Q3 and Q4, which are high-frequency switching integrated thyristor rectifiers (ITR's, which are SCR's with integral reverse rectifiers across them) dual resonator inductor L3; resonator capacitor C19; current limiting capacitor C18; the output transformer T1; and the driver trigger transformer T2. The ITR's are triggered with a 7.5 to 8.5 usec trigger pulse of greater than 50mA, typically 100mA at 25kHz repetition rate, synchronized with the 50kHz switching regulator driver.

The frequency of resonance is set at about 1.35 times for ITR self-commutation turn off and to prevent excess dissipation.

The inverter is triggered immediately upon AC line turn on with the +12V bias supply. The switching regulator drive is delayed and ramped up at a rate of approximately six volts per millisecond. At turn off the drive is ramped down to provide a down ramp of 30 volts per millisecond from the switching regulator. This degausses the output transformer, so that upon subsequent turn on the output transformer will not be driven into saturation. The turn on "ramp-up" reduces the output surge current required to charge the rectifier-filter sections for +5 and +/-12 volt outputs. In addition to the ramp-up, C18 provides current limiting on the sine-wave inverter. Capacitors C20 and C22, and R16 and R19 are networks across the ITR's which limit the rate of voltage rise so as not to exceed 750 volts per usec.

The rate of current rise is a sine function limited by the resonance of the L3 inductor and C19, the resonating capacitor. The "Q" of the dual inductor L3 is in excess of 5 at the operating frequency to maintain low losses and good waveform purity.

Gate trigger current can be measured by utilizing the T2 transformer secondary loops and a clip-on current oscilloscope probe. External synchronization using test point E5 on the driver board should be used to observe the phase relationship between the two SCR triggers.

CAUTION

When making these measurements make sure that exposed metal of the current probe does not touch the SCR heat sink or circuit components. This circuitry is NOT ISOLATED from the primary line voltage.

4.5.1.5 Output Rectifiers, Post Regulators

Two secondary windings on T1, the output transformer, provide the AC voltages required for +5V and +/-12V rectification. A third winding provides a 25kHz sine-wave output port at about 27 VRMS for external point of load rectification and regulation. This winding is available at a front panel connector (J13). The single-phase output is grounded on one side for safety reasons. A twisted, shielded pair of 18 to 14 gauge wire is recommended for the transmission cable to minimize voltage drops and losses in regulation.

The +5V logic voltage is capable of providing 30 amperes output (150 watts), and uses Schottky rectifiers (CR9, CR10) for the highest possible efficiency. A center-tapped, full-wave rectifier circuit is used to minimize drops and the number of rectifiers required.

The forward voltage drops of the Schottky rectifiers, which vary with the +5V load current, are compensated by the loop feedback to the regulator and compared with a voltage reference. The loop then increases the inverter AC output to compensate for forward drops in the Schottky rectifiers and other DC drops in the 5V, 30 amp DC output circuit. The AC output and the rectified DC output from the U4 bridge rectifier vary as a function of +5VDC loading. For this reason and to reduce +/-12 volt load regulation and ripple variations, post regulators are used to regulate the +12 and -12 volt outputs. U1 and U2, two terminal fixed voltage regulators, regulate the +12 volt and -12 volt logic outputs, respectively.

The input voltage to the +12 and -12 volt regulators is rectified with a bridge rectifier used as two center-tapped rectifiers of opposite polarity. The winding feeding the bridge has its center tap terminated to the horizontal mounting frame of T1, which is +5V common ground. The positive and negative outputs of the bridge feed choke input filters to maintain 180 degrees conduction of the rectifiers and maintain a sine-wave with low harmonic content. Output surge current limiting at turn on is controlled by the current limiting capacitor C18 on the output of the inverter, and the ramp-up rate controlled by the driver board circuitry.

4.5.2 DRIVER BOARD (PART NO. 12035-60003)

The schematic diagram for the driver board is shown in drawing 12035-60003. A photograph of the driver board is shown in figure 4-4. The driver board contains a phase-lock type of oscillator (U14) operating at approximately 96kHz (adjustable by R5); a divide-by-4 counter stage (U24), a tri-level trigger generator and driver for the ITR's; a two-phase, tri-level waveform generator, duty cycle control and drivers for the switching regulator; and a

voltage regulator loop with low time constant reference and adjustment (R6) for the +5V.

4.5.2.1 VCO and Phase-Locked Loop Synchronization

A CMOS 4046 voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) and phase locked loop integrated circuit (U14) is used to provide a temperature stable frequency oscillator (approximately 0.03 percent per degree Centrigrade), which is adjustable from 93 to 130kHz with potentiometer R5. Normally, this is set to about 96 kHz and is divided by 4 by counter U24 and connected to square-wave buffer (U23). The output of the square wave buffer is available at test point E2, and normally reads 24kHz, one fourth of the VCO frequency. Synchronization is provided by the phase-locked loop phase detector input to U24. The pre-amplifier into the detector accepts inputs from 300mV to the Vdd supply (12V) as a lockable input source. The loop filter consists of R23, C12, R8 and C13. The lock-up range is about 2:1; far in excess of what is necessary. It is designed to synchronize on a crystal-derived clock in the 100kHz range, and yet free run at an adjusted frequency approximately 5 percent below the synchronized input frequency.

4.5.2.2 SCR Gate Drive

The SCR gate drive circuit is used for triggering the ITR's. The square wave from U14 is divided by a divide-by-four (U24). The Q outputs from U24 (see figure 4-5) are buffered by U23 and drive differentiator capacitors C4 and C5, and the 22K ohm resistors in U43. (The time (T) is 16.5 usec.) The differentiators are set to zero by CR1 and CR5 at the end of each cycle. Each differentiator feeds an input of two voltage comparators (U21A, U21B) which are referenced on the opposite inputs with approximately 7.1 VDC. The sharp-rising waveform from the differentiator turns on the comparator output for a period equal to about 0.5T, at which time the voltage on the differentiator output decays to the 7.1 volt level. This forms a pulse at each output for each transition of the 25kHz square wave, which are equal and opposite in phase. These pulses are fed to the complementary CMOS drivers (U31, U41) which drive each end of the SCR trigger transformer (T2, located on the mother board). This results in a tri-level waveform as shown in figure 4-5. Each SCR will trigger only with positive current pulses. Therefore, each SCR will trigger on alternate polarities of the tri-level waveform.

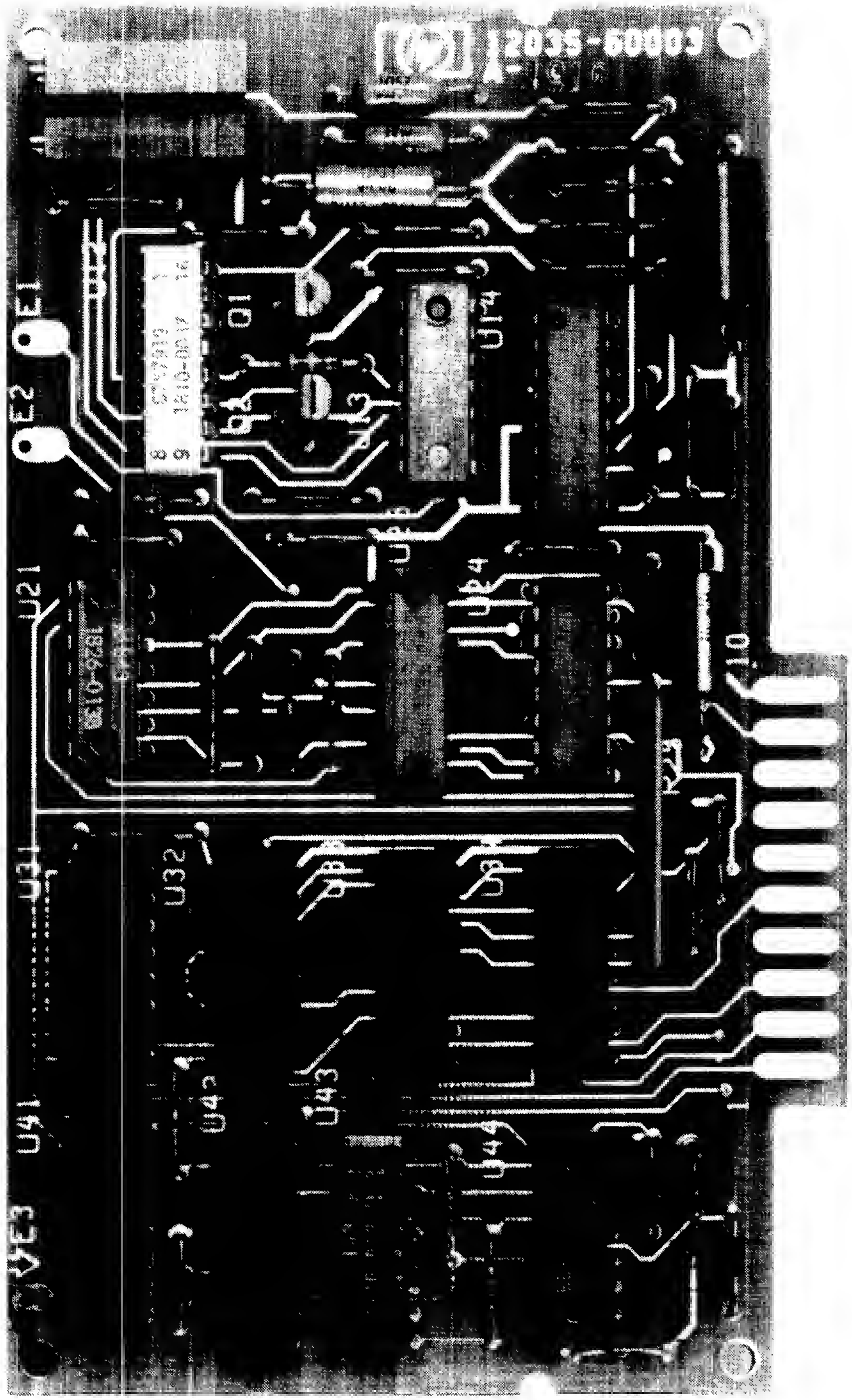


Figure 4-4. Driver Board (12035-60003)

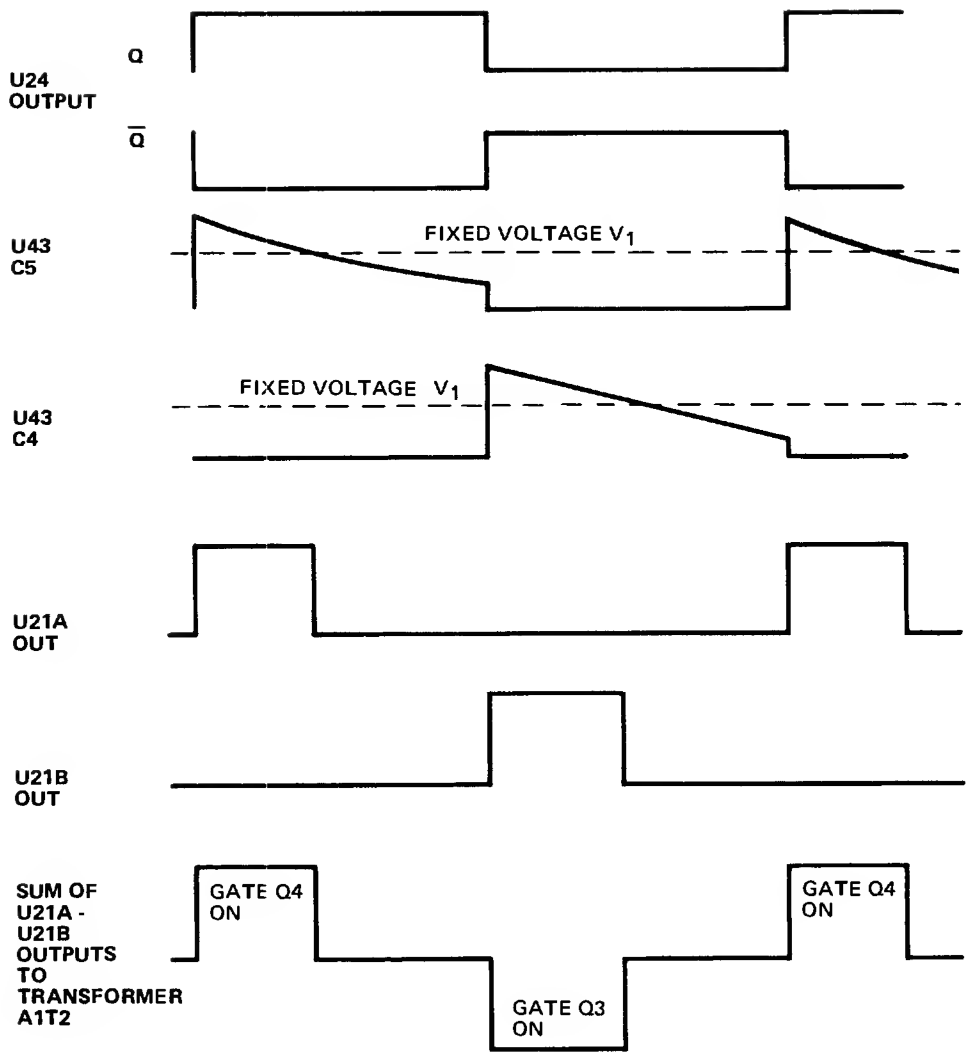


Figure 4-5. SCR Drive Waveforms

4.5.2.3 Switching Regulator Tri-Level Drive

The switching regulator transistors (Q5 and Q6 on the mother board) require a pulse-width controlled waveform that will provide a forward base current for a controlled period of time followed immediately with a reverse base current to turn the device off quickly by pulling out the minority carrier stored charge in the base region. In order to couple this drive to the bases of the switching transistors with small transformers, the time on must be approximately equal to the time off, or, in other words, the waveform must be symmetrically about zero volts to eliminate DC magnetizing current in the core and prevent core saturation.

To generate these waveforms both integrating and differentiating networks are used. In contrast to the SCR drive, the integrating networks provide the "on" time while the differentiating networks provide the "off" time. The same voltage reference is used on all comparators. Figure 4-6 shows the waveform generation.

In order to provide 0 to 100 percent duty cycle, each drive will provide 0 to 50 percent duty cycle phased 180 degrees out of phase at 25kHz with the other. Each switching transistor operates at 25kHz, yet the overall switching rate for the circuit is 50kHz. Storage time in the high-voltage switching transistors in this circuit is unimportant because the control will compensate for storage time and there is a complete one-half cycle to turn the device off in the worst case.

The value of L4 is 1.0 mHenrys at 3 amperes DC. This limits the peak current to less than 3 amperes for the "worst case" off time. Both of the switching transistors Q5 and Q6 must conduct this current as well as the "catch diode" CR13.

Polypropolene capacitors C21 and C27 are used for the switching regulator output to maintain low losses with large current charges at high frequencies.

4.5.2.4 Loop Regulator

To provide the loop gain and the stabilized reference voltage, a uA723 voltage regulator integrated circuit (U13) is used. The internal reference voltage is 7.15V nominally. A potentiometer (R6) is used to reduce this reference down to +5V and to eliminate production variations. The 723 differential amplifier then amplifies the difference between the +5V (25 ampere) logic output to the adjusted reference divider by the gain (approximately 1000) of U13. The output of U13 then feeds a two-stage transistor amplifier (Q1, Q2) to provide a low output impedance on the control line at the proper voltage level and range of voltage swing. C6 and R17 form a noise filter to prevent "impulse" type noise on the control line of the waveform generator.

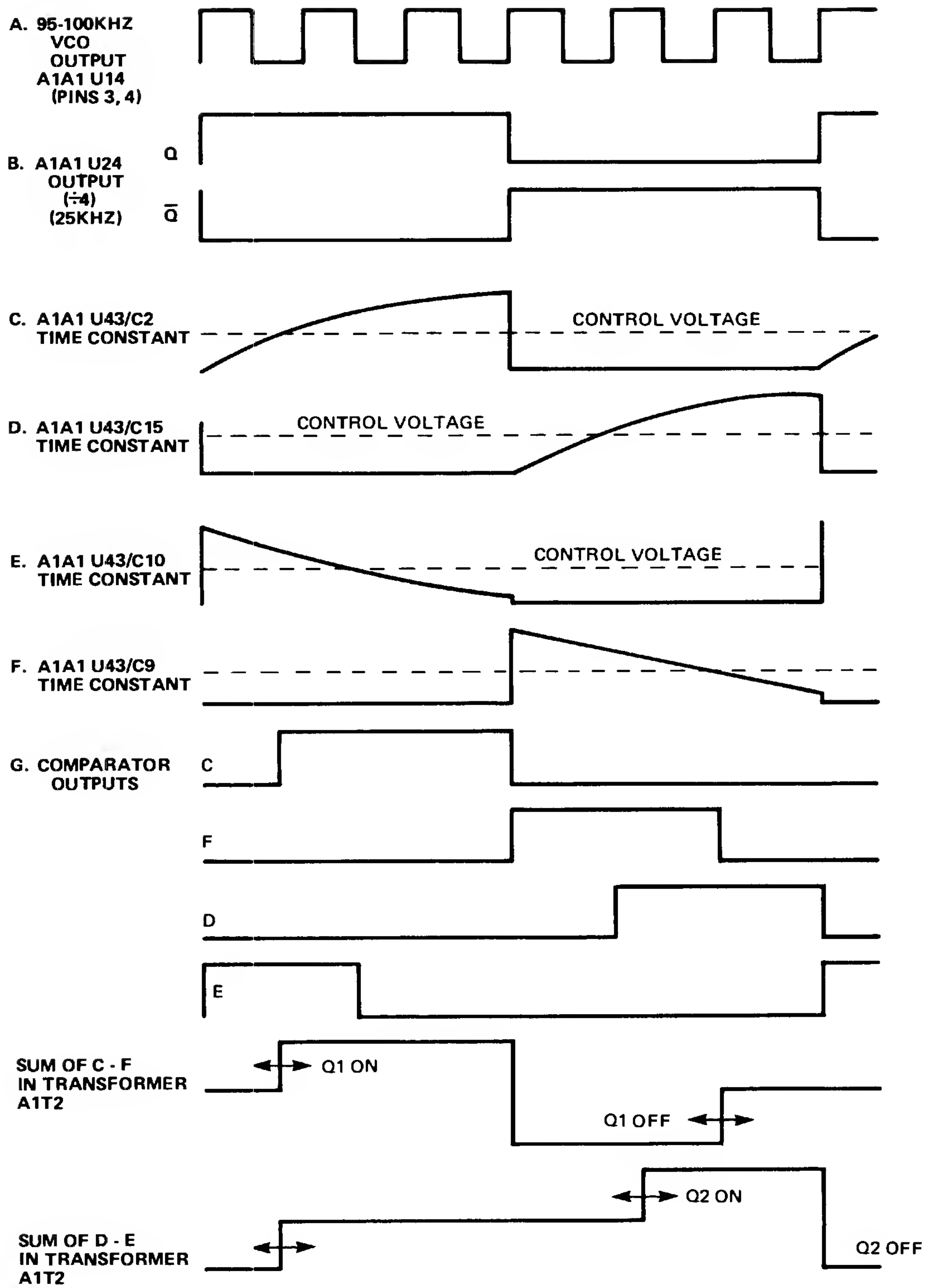


Figure 4-6. Two-Phase Switching Regulator Waveforms

A major loop roll-off corner frequency is formed by the output capacitor and choke input filter on the Schottky rectifier output of the +5V logic output. With load, this corner frequency changes considerably. At no load, the corner frequency is approximately 0.5Hz and at full load moves up to approximately 30Hz. To stabilize the loop, a 22uf capacitor (C8) in series with a 215-ohm resistor (R18) at the high impedance compensation node of U13, starts to roll the loop gain off at about .01Hz and is taken out at about 10Hz by R18. The final post amplifier roll-off is accomplished by the +5V output filter (L6 and C11 on the mother board in parallel with the load on the +5VDC output.)

The open-loop DC gain is in excess of 70db, which provides the very tight regulation of the +5V to within 10mV from no load to full load, typically when measured at the output capacitor on the copper strips.

4.5.2.5 Soft and Hard Fail Shutdown

Soft fail shutdown is an organized shutdown wherein the battery backup system and a power-fail software routine save the memory information. The stored charge in the input line rectifier capacitors allow the supply output to carry over the regulated voltage for a minimum of 5msec after the loss of primary power to allow the execution of the power-fail routine. The power supply will recover from a soft fail shutdown by itself without operator intervention. Once the condition causing soft fail shutdown has returned within limits the supply will ramp up to within specifications and issue the Power On (PON) logic signal.

The soft fail shutdown line is a normally high (+12V) level and goes low upon shutdown, staying low until released by the sensor pulling it down. Sensors on the soft fail shut down include line drop out and brown out level sensing, as well as Line Power Up (LPU), an external peripheral power supply sense input.

Hard fail shutdown is sudden and abrupt. It is used for catastrophic component failures or human-induced failures that would damage hardware if shutdown was not done immediately. Over-current on the inverter or switching regulator, over-voltage on the +5V logic bus, or undervoltage on the post regulated outputs (including short circuits) will cause hard fail shutdown. Hard fail shutdown lights a red LED at the right lower corner of the front panel of the supply. The hard fail shutdown is a latched condition. If the cause is well known, such as accidentally shorting out a DC output supply, then the AC switch can be recycled immediately to set the supply in operation again. If the cause is not known, the supply should be separated from the load before recycling the switch. If one of the outputs has been shorted or held low by the load, the supply will come up after removing the load, and cycling the AC power switch. The loads then can be resistance checked with an ohmmeter to find the shorted load. If the loop has gone out of control, the +5V output will ramp up to 6.5V maximum then quickly issue a hard fail shutdown, which causes the output to go to zero and the red light to light. Internal component failures of Schottky rectifiers, post regulators and other

components can also cause hard fail shutdown. The fast shutdown prevents further over stress and damage to other components.

Two other LED light sources are at the front panel lower right corner. A green one on the left of the hard fail shutdown red LED, indicates that AC power is present and that the +12V internal supply is operating. The green LED to the right of the red hard fail FAULT light, indicates that the PON logic signal has been issued and the supply is up and regulating.

4.5.3 LOGIC BOARD (PART NUMBER 12035-60004)

The schematic diagram for the logic board is shown in drawing 12035-60004. A photograph of the logic board is shown in figure 4-7. The logic board contains under-voltage limit comparators, line drop-out detector, Soft Fail Shutdown and Hard Fail Shutdown; and the Line Power Up, Power Supply Up, Power On, and Power Fail Warning logic.

The logic board monitors the line voltage and drop-out condition; the output DC voltages for under-voltage conditions; and the conditions of other supplies in a system interconnection. It then outputs the Power On Signal (PON); and the Power Fail Warning (PFW) signal.

Built in timing on this card provides the carry over time between PFW and PON going low and PON going true at turn on. It provides this delay to allow variations in the output to settle down before the computer is turned on.

4.5.3.1 Under-Voltage Limit Comparators

Two quad comparator packages, U8 and U9, provide the comparison of six output voltages with low limit references. One comparator in U9 provides accurate thresholding for the carry-over time constant, and the other comparator in U8 provides the line drop-out detector function. To make the low limit comparison reasonably accurate, a reference voltage is required for each voltage to be checked. In addition, negative output voltages must be checked with positive quadrant comparators, which require DC translation. U1 and reference diode CR2 with its associated resistors form the stable reference voltage from which all the references are derived. Potentiometer R1 allows adjustment to 4.8V via test point E1 to E7 (Gnd). This sets up one of the reference voltages used for the +/-12V supplies. The -12V supply uses CR10, a two-percent zener diode to translate the voltage into a positive voltage that can be compared by the unipolar comparator.

A voltage divider from E1 to ground in resistor package U7R provides the various positive voltages needed for the lower limits of +5L, +5M, +12L, and +12M. A resistive voltage divider consisting of a 1K resistor in U4 and

resistors R17 and R18 are used to translate the -12V memory bias voltage.

Outputs of comparators on the + and -12VL, +12VM, -5VM, and +5VM are open collector ORed and pulled up by a 3.16K resistor in U4R. This line is called DCC and is available at test point E5. The comparator on the +5VL line feeds a 100K pull-up resistor (U4R) and a 1 uf capacitor (C2) to ground forming, a 100msec a 100ms time constant on the rising waveform into NAND gate U5. The other input to the NAND is DCC. After inversion through another cell of U5 acting as an inverter, the signal becomes DCU. This signal goes true (high) when all supply outputs have exceeded their limits and settled out (which is provided by the 100 msec time delay).

4.5.3.2 Line Drop-Out Detector, SFS and HFS

The detection of line drop-outs is provided by an RC time constant on the motherboard in the +12INT supply and a differential amplifier (U8) on the logic card. The RC time constant as described in paragragh 4.5.3.1 is detected by the differentially-connected operational amplifier U8 on the logic board. The resistor network for the differential connection is incorporated in the U7 package. The absolute value of the voltage on the filter capacitor in the low voltage supply causes an imbalance in the differential amplifier under minimum line voltage conditions which also produces an output. The output is a "soft fail" shutdown described in paragraph 4.5.2.5. Capacitor C6 around the operational amplifier in the form of positive feedback provides dynamic hystresis and forms a one-shot multivibrator when the differential threshold is exceeded. This causes the output low SFS pulse width to always be greater than 2 msec. At power supply turn on, SFS goes high as soon as the +12VINT supply comes up.

The logic formed by U5 and U6 gate packages and the discrete diode logic "OR" gate generates the soft fail and hard fail shutdown (described in paragraph 4.5.2.5) from the DCC (E5) and line dropout detector (LDD) signals. To prevent hard fail shutdown occasionally with soft fail shutdown, a delayed disable signal is required to the switching regulator drivers to provide a more controlled soft fail shutdown. This is provided by U5 which generates the disable signal from the line dropout detector.

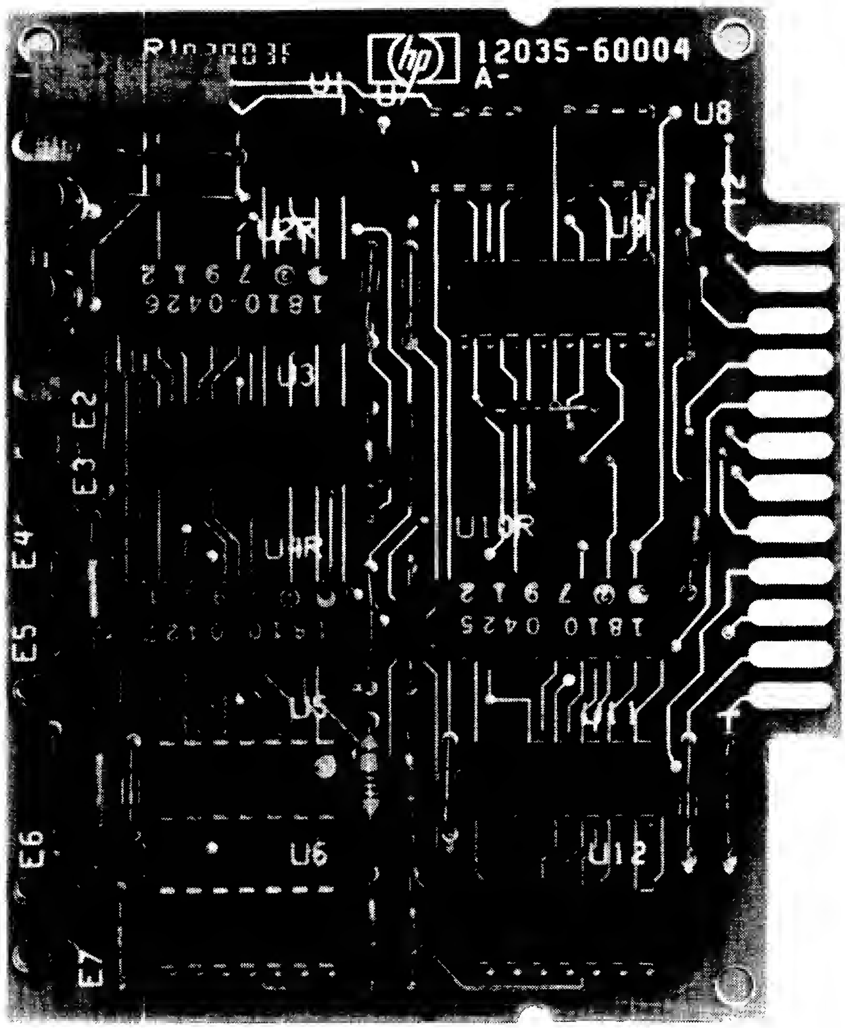


Figure 4-7. Logic Board (12035-60004)

4.5.3.3 LPU, PSU, PON, and PFW Logic

The LPU (Line Power Up) and PSU (Power Supply Up) signals are provided for an ANDing function if several supplies are used in a system. If this option is used, and if any supply in the system is without primary power none of the supplies in the system will come up (Soft fail shutdown). LPU provides this function. It is an open-collector line requiring 2mA maximum sink current, and can be ORed with similar lines. It is a bi-directional line and can be "daisy chained" to several system power supplies. When the primary power is turned off or removed from the input, the line will sink up to 6mA.

Under the conditions where an external supply sinks the LPU line, SFS (Soft Fail Shutdown, low true) will be pulled low and PFW (Power Fail Warning) will be held low at the CPU backplane. LPU is a TTL-compatible level (0.4V maximum, low; 2.2V minimum, high). PFW is an open-collector output with the pull-up resistor on the CPU. A sink capability of 100mA is provided at standard TTL levels on PFW. The rise and fall times must be less than 50 nsec and they must be free of noise. To provide this feature, U3, a Schmitt trigger, and the corresponding RC networks are used. SFS is also pulled low by the line dropout detector as described in paragraph 4.5.2.5, which in turn pulls PFW low. Upon PFW going low, the carry-over time is generated by R11, C8, and U9. This pulls DCC low causing DCU and PSU to go low. PSU warns external power supplies that the CPU power is off and the logic I/O buses will be unreliable. In turn, PON will be pulled low which turns the CPU off.

In the time between PFU low and PON going low, the CPU has had time to execute the power fail routine (guaranteed 5msec from PFW to PON going low). PON is conditioned to maintain less than 50 nsec rise and fall time, with up to 100mA sink current at TTL levels with no noise. Again, the Schmitt trigger (U3) with corresponding RC time constants perform this feature. An external low on PSU will also halt the CPU by pulling PON low. The electrical characteristics of PSU are similar to LPU. If primary power is not present on the power supply, PSU will also be held low, sinking up to 6mA (200 ohms maximum).

4.6 TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE FAULT
Blows fuse (3AG, 7A)	Line voltage selector switch (A1S2) set to wrong range.
	Shorted A1Q5 or A1Q6.
	Shorted A1CR13.
	Defective A1Q3 or A1Q4.
	Connector J3, or A1Q1, A1Q2, A1Q3, or A1Q4 pin jack open.
	Shorted triac A1Q7.
	Shorted opto-isolator A1U7.
	Shorted A1U10.
	Defective driver board (12035-60003).
FAULT light comes on upon turn on	Shorted Schottky rectifier, A1CR9 or A1CR10.
	+5VL shorted to ground.
	ITR's A1Q3 or A1Q4 shorted.
	Bridge rectifier A1U4 shorted.
	25kHz outputs shorted.
	+5V ADJ set too high.

SYMPTOM	POSSIBLE FAULT
LINE light does not come on	Line voltage not getting to unit.
	Check driver board loading 12VINT (A1U5).
	Check logic board loading 12VINT (A1U5).
	A1CR5 open.
	A1U6 open.
OPER light does not come on	LPU is being held low (logic board).
	DC voltages did not come up.
FAULT light comes on after power supply has operated long enough to warm up.	Leaky Schottky rectifier A1CR9 or A1CR10.
	Slow turn off of A1Q5 or A1Q6.
	Overloaded output(s).
	Output loads increase with operating time.
	Defective driver board.

4.7 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the HP 12035A power supply are shown in figures 4-8 through 4-10.

4.8 PARTS LIST

The parts lists for the power supply are shown in tables 4-2 through 4-5. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

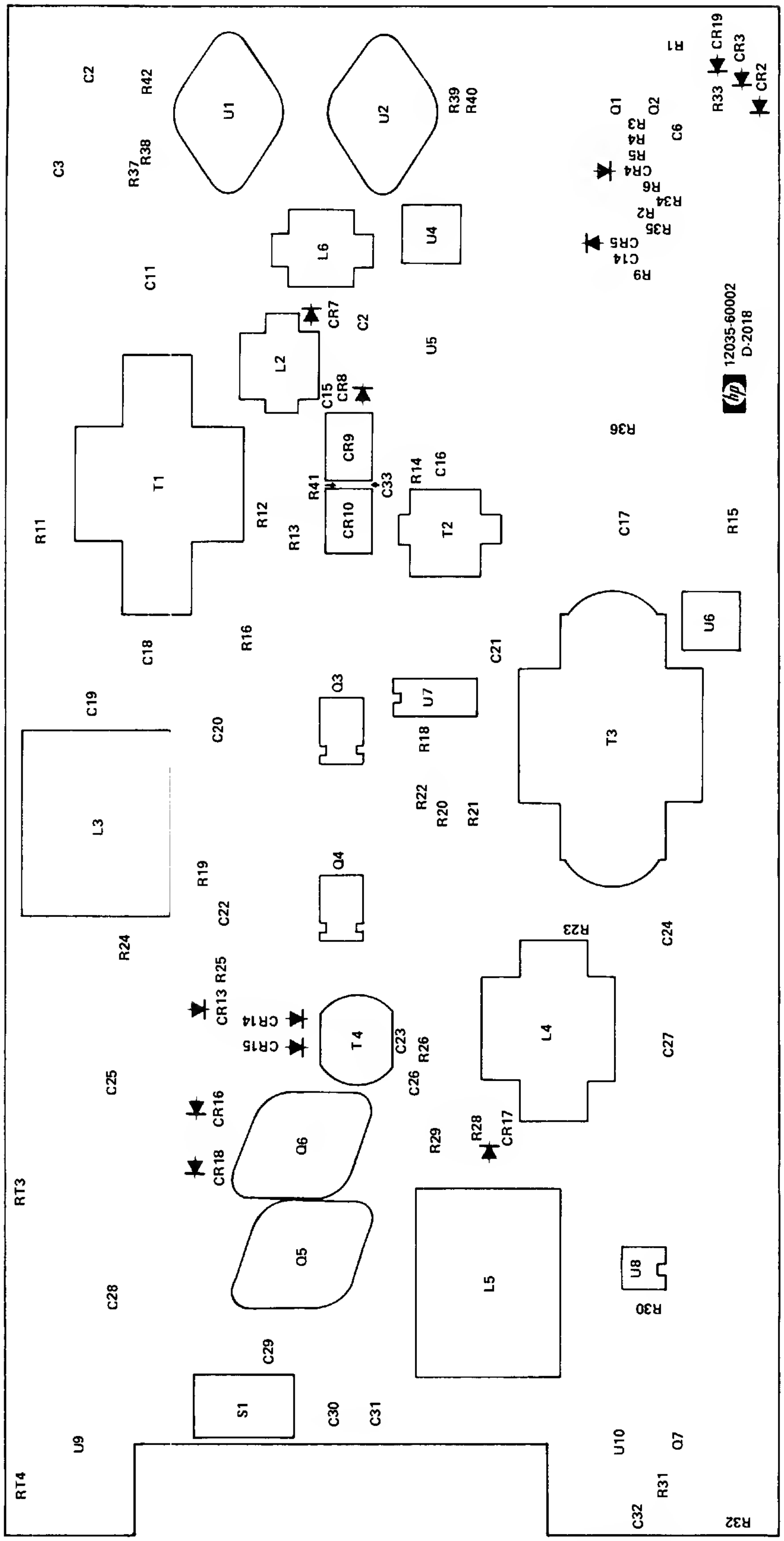


Figure 4-8. Motherboard Parts Locations

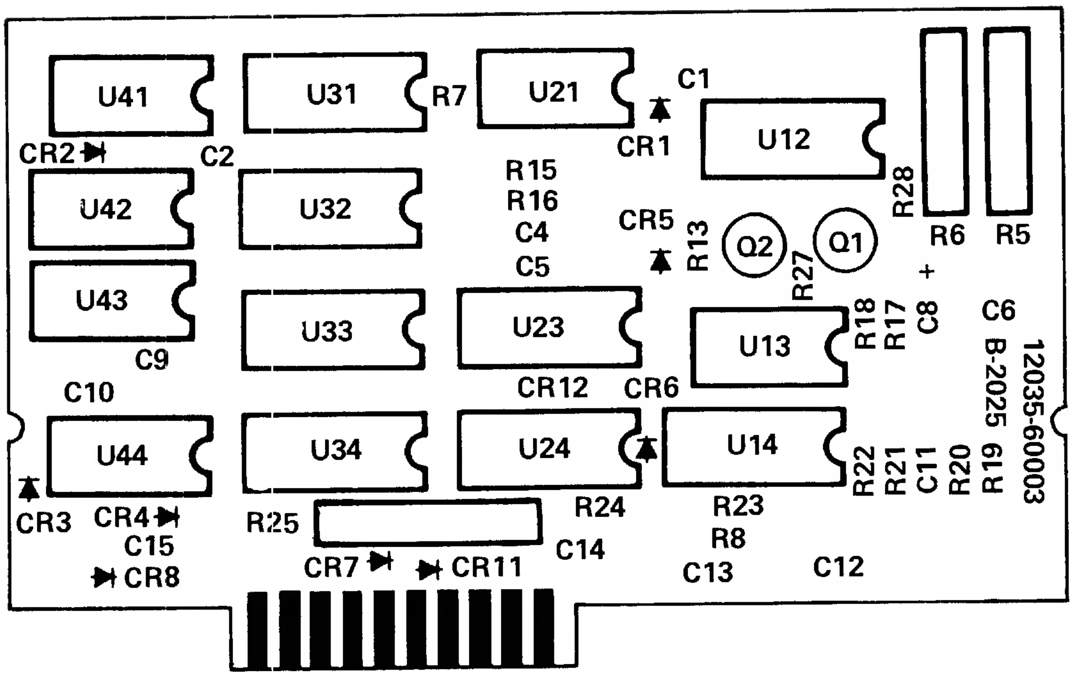


Figure 4-9. Driver Board Parts Locations

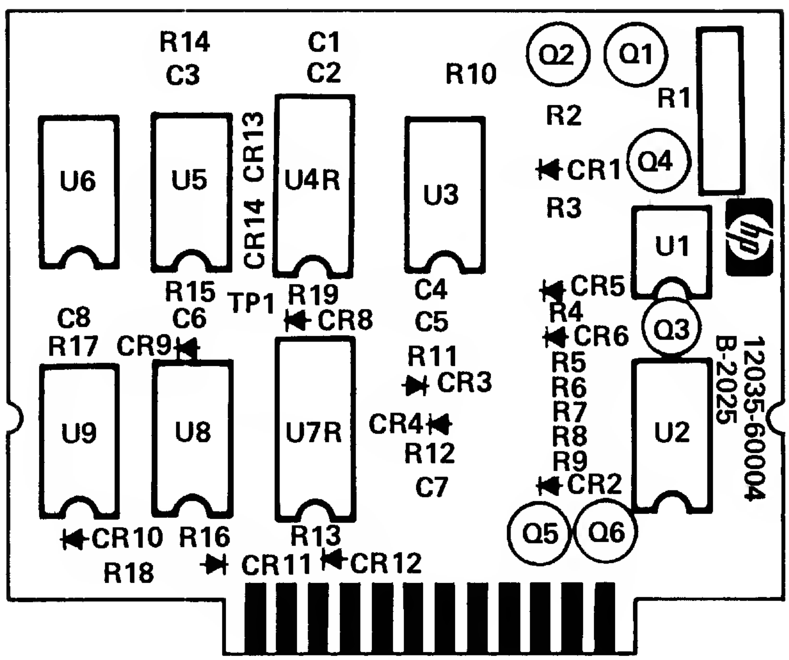


Figure 4-10. Logic Board Parts Locations

Table 4-2. Power Supply Replaceable Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12035-60005	3	1	POWER-I/O PANEL	28480	12035-60005
C1	0160-3451	1	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +80-20% 100VDC CER	28480	0160-3451
D1	0362-0561	6	3	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-FEM TAB	28480	0362-0561
	1251-3812	2	1	CONNECTOR 9-PIN M MINTR RECT	28480	1251-3812
	1251-4687	1	2	CONTACT-CONN U/W-UTIL FEM CRP	28480	1251-4687
	1251-5227	7	1	CONNECTOR 2-PIN UTILITY	28480	1251-5227
	1251-5361	0	5	CONTACT-CONN U/W-MINTR-RECT FEM CRP	28480	1251-5361
	1251-5910	5	1	CONNECTOR 4-PIN F POST TYPE	28480	1251-5910
	1251-5917	2	4	CONTACT-CONN U/W-POST-TYPE FEM CRP	28480	1251-5917
	2110-0564	8	1	FUSEHOLDER BODY 12A MAX FOR UL	H9027	031.1657
	2110-0565	9	1	FUSEHOLDER CAP 12A MAX FOR UL	28480	2110-0565
	2110-0569	3	1		28480	2110-0569
	2110-0614	9	1	FUSE 7A 250V NTD 1.25X.25 UL	28480	2110-0614
	12035-60006	4	1	FAN ASSEMBLY	28480	12035-60006
	1251-3656	2	1	CONNECTOR 2-PIN F UTILITY	28480	1251-3656
	1251-4341	4	2	CONTACT-CONN U/W-UTIL FEM CRP	28480	1251-4341
	3160-0340	4	1	FAN-TBAX 36-CFM 115V 50/60-HZ 1.5KV-DIEL	28480	3160-0340

Table 4-3. Motherboard Replaceable Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12035-60002	0	1	POWER SUPPLY MOTHER BOARD ASSEMBLY	28480	12035-60002
C2	0180-2727	4	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 1900UF+75-10% ROVDC AL	00853	300M8192U0408
C3	0180-2727	R		CAPACITOR-FXD 1900UF+75-10% ROVDC AL	00853	300M8192U0408
C11	0180-2932	3	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .015F+75-0% 7.5VDC AL	28480	0180-2932
C1R	0160-0128	3	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 2.2UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-0128
C16	0160-0576	5	3	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28R80	0160-0576
C17	0180-2180	3	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 2600UF+75-10% 50VDC AL	00853	500262U050AB2A
C18	0160-4573	0	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +-10% 400VDC	28480	0160-4573
C19	0160-4573	0		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +-10% R00VDC	28480	0160-R573
C20	0160-4183	8	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	28480	0160-4183
C22	0160-4183	8		CAPACITOR-FXD 1000PF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	28480	0160-R183
C23	0160-0576	5		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-0576
C2R	0160-R785	6	2		28480	0160-4785
C25	0180-0R31	3	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 1150UF+75-10% 200VDC AL	00853	5001151U200BB2A
C26	0160-0576	5		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-0576
C27	0160-4785	6			28480	0160-R785
C28	0180-0431	3		CAPACITOR-FXD 1150UF+75-10% 200VDC AL	00853	5001151U200BB2A
C29	0160-4065	5	2	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	28480	0160-4065
C30	0160-4281	7	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	C0633	PME271Y422
C31	0160-4281	7		CAPACITOR-FXD 2200PF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	C0633	PME271YR22
C32	0160-R065	5		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-20% 250VAC(RMS)	28480	0160-R065
C33	0160-0161	4	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .01UF +-10% 200VDC POLYE	28480	0160-0161
CR2	1990-0485	5	2	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28480	5082-R984
CR3	1990-0486	6	1	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=1MCD IF=20MA-MAX	28480	5082-4684
CR9	1901-0884	1	2	DIODE-PWR RECT 35V DO-5	28480	1901-088R
CR10	1901-088R	1		DIODE-PWR RECT 35V DO-5	28R80	1901-0884
CR13	1901-1087	8	1	DIODE-PWR RECT 600V 3A 200NS	04713	MR856
CR19	1990-0485	5		LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28R80	5082-R98R
J2A	1251-5666	8	1	CONNECTOR R-PIN M POST TYPE	28480	1251-5666
J2B	1251-5665	7	2	CONNECTOR 10-PIN M POST TYPE	28480	1251-5665
J2C	1251-5665	7		CONNECTOR 10-PIN M POST TYPE	28480	1251-5665
J3	1251-5843	3	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 10-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480	1251-5843
J4	1251-5908	1	1	CONNECTOR 2-PIN M UTILITY	28480	1251-5908
J5	1251-5841	1	1	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 15-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480	1251-5841
J6	1251-5153	8	6	CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-5153
J7	1251-5153	8		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28R80	1251-5153
J8	1251-5153	8		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-5153
J9	1251-5153	8		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-5153
J10	1251-5153	8		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-5153
J12	1251-3305	8	1	CONNECTOR 4-PIN M POST TYPE	28480	1251-3305
J22	1251-5153	8		CONNECTOR-SGL CONT QDISC-M .25-IN-BSC-SZ	28480	1251-5153
L1	9140-0326	0	2	INDUCTOR 50UH 10% .875DX1.125LG	28480	9140-0326
L2	9140-0326	0		INDUCTOR 50UH 10% .875DX1.125LG	28480	9140-0326
L3	9140-0337	3	1	INDUCTOR-FIXED DUAL TOROID; 100 UH+-10%	28480	9140-0337
LR	9140-0336	2	1	INDUCTOR-FIXED SWITCHING INDUCTOR; 1.0	28480	9140-0336
L5	9140-0346	4	1	INDUCTOR-FIXED DUAL TOROID; 1.0 MM PER	28480	91R0-0346
L6	9140-0342	0	1	INDUCTOR 25UH 1.7DX.8LG	28480	9140-0342
Q1	1853-0036	2	1	TRANSISTOR PNP SI PD=310MW FT=250MHZ	28480	1853-0036
Q2	1854-0467	5	1	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4401 SI TO-92 PD=310MW	03508	2N4401
Q3	1884-0287	0	2	THYRISTOR-SCR	28480	188R-0287
Q4	1884-0287	0		THYRISTOR-SCR	28480	1884-0287
Q5	1854-0855	5	2	TRANSISTOR NPN TO-3 PD=150W	28480	1854-0855
Q6	1854-0855	5		TRANSISTOR NPN TO-3 PD=150W	28480	1854-0855
Q7	1884-0277	8	1	THYRISTOR-TRIAC TO-220AB	03508	SC141MS
R11	0811-3570	6	1	RESISTOR 6.8 5% 5W PW TC=0+-50	28480	0811-3570
R15	0764-0042	0	1	RESISTOR 2.2K 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200	28480	0764-0042
R20	0811-1553	1	1	RESISTOR .68 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWH2-11/16-J
R21	0811-1552	0	1	RESISTOR .56 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWH2-9/16-J
R24	0764-0040	8	2	RESISTOR 39K 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200	28480	0764-0040
R25	0764-0040	8		RESISTOR 39K 5% 2W MO TC=0+-200	28480	0764-0040
R26	0757-0R01	0	3	RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
R27	0757-0401	0		RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	245R6	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
R31	0811-3108	6	1	RESISTOR 2 10% PWW	28480	0811-3108
R32	0757-0R01	0		RESISTOR 100 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-101-F
RR1	2100-3154	7	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	02111	43P102
RT3	0837-0208	5	2		28480	0837-0208
RTR	0837-0208	5			28480	0837-0208

Table 4-3. Motherboard Replaceable Parts List (Continued)

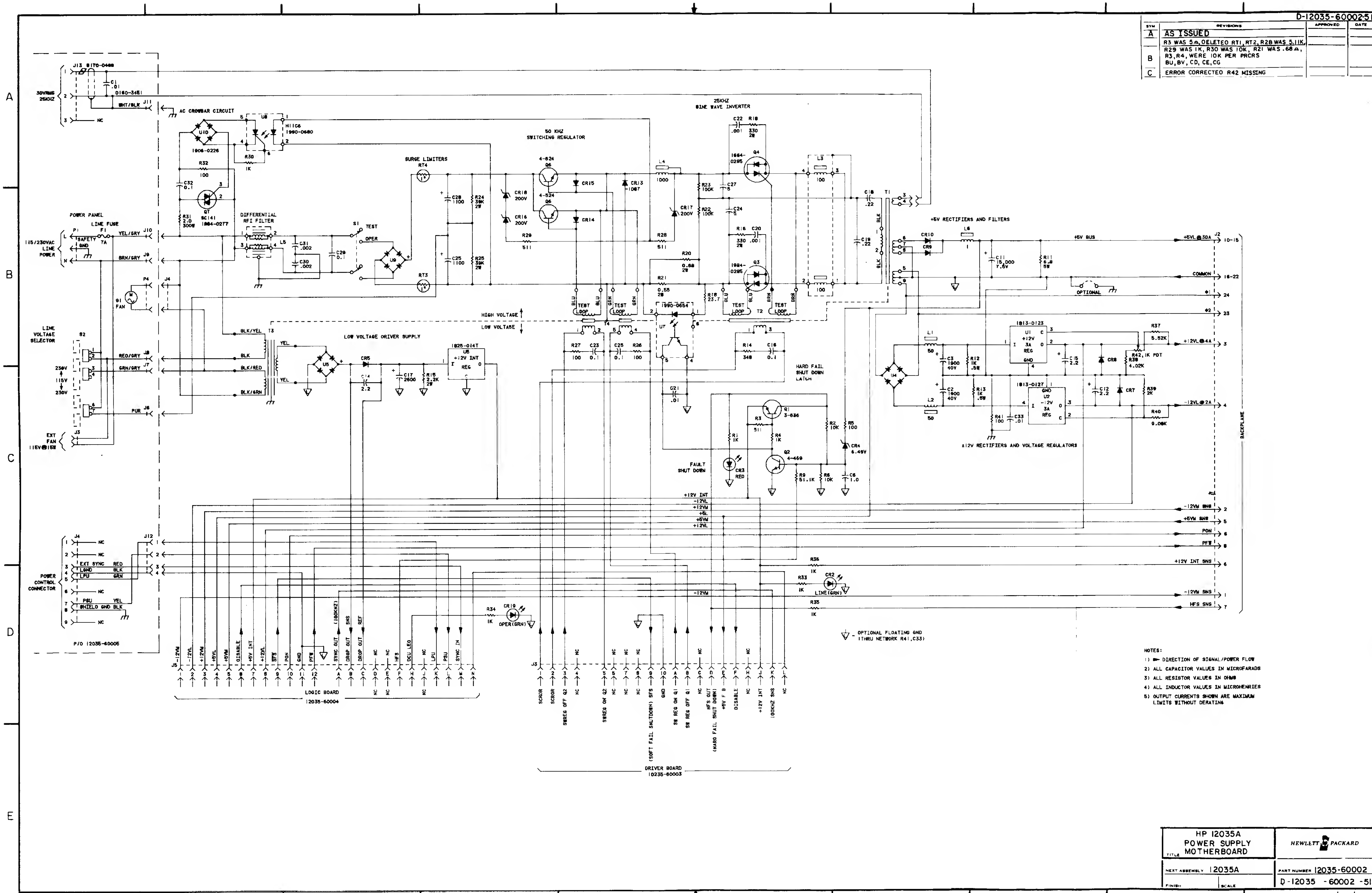
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
S1	3101-2373	3	1	SWITCH-SLIDE DP2T PC	28480	3101-2373
T1	9100-4128	4	1	TRANSFORMER INVERTER, 106 V 25 KHZ	28480	9100-4128
T2	9100-4126	2	1	TRANSFORMER SCR GATE TRIGGER, 4 VRMS 25	28480	9100-4126
T3	9100-4127	3	1	TRANSFORMER-POWER 115/230V 50-60HZ	28480	9100-4127
T4	9100-4125	1	1	TRANSFORMER DUAL DRIVER, PC MTG, 20 KHZ	28480	9100-4125
U1	1813-0123	4	1	IC 78HG V RGLTR TO-3	07263	UA78HGKC
U2	1813-0127	8	1		28480	1813-0127
U4	1906-0079	6	1	DIODE-FW BRDG 100V 10A	27777	VJ148X
U5	1826-0147	9	1	IC 7812 V RGLTR TO-220	04713	MC7812CP
U6	1906-0062	7	2	DIODE-FW BRDG 600V 6A	28480	1906-0062
U7	1990-0664	2	1	OPTO-ISOLATOR LED-PXSTR IF=40MA-MAX	28480	1990-0664
U8	1990-0680	2	1	OPTO-ISOLATOR LED-PHOTOSCR IF=60MA-MAX	03508	H11C6
U9	1906-0062	7		DIODE-FW BRDG 600V 6A	28480	1906-0062
U10	1906-0226	5	1	DIODE-FW BRDG 800V 1A	28480	1906-0226
W1	8159-0005	0	2	WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
W2	8159-0005	0		WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005

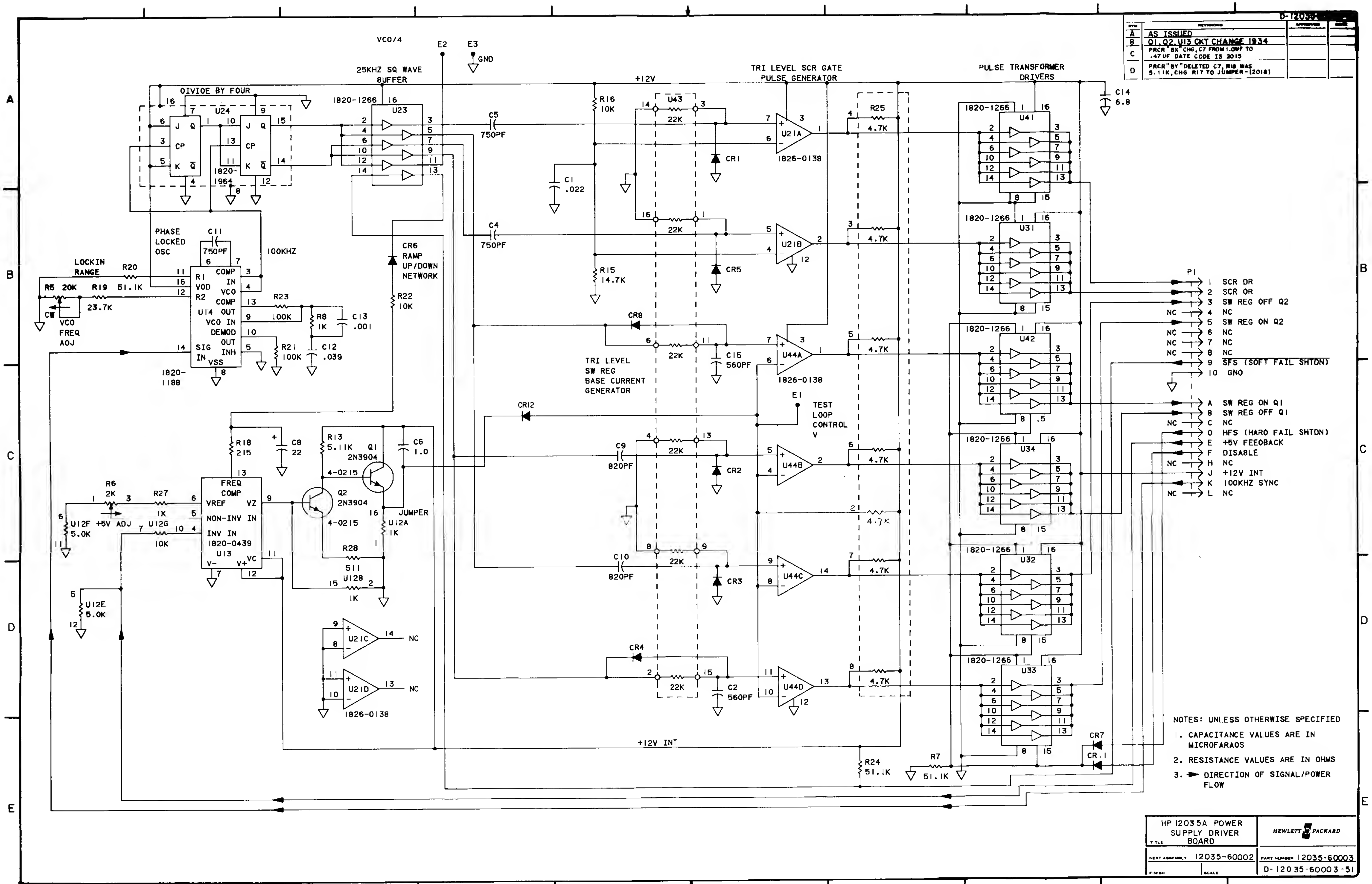
Table 4-4. Driver Board Replaceable Parts List

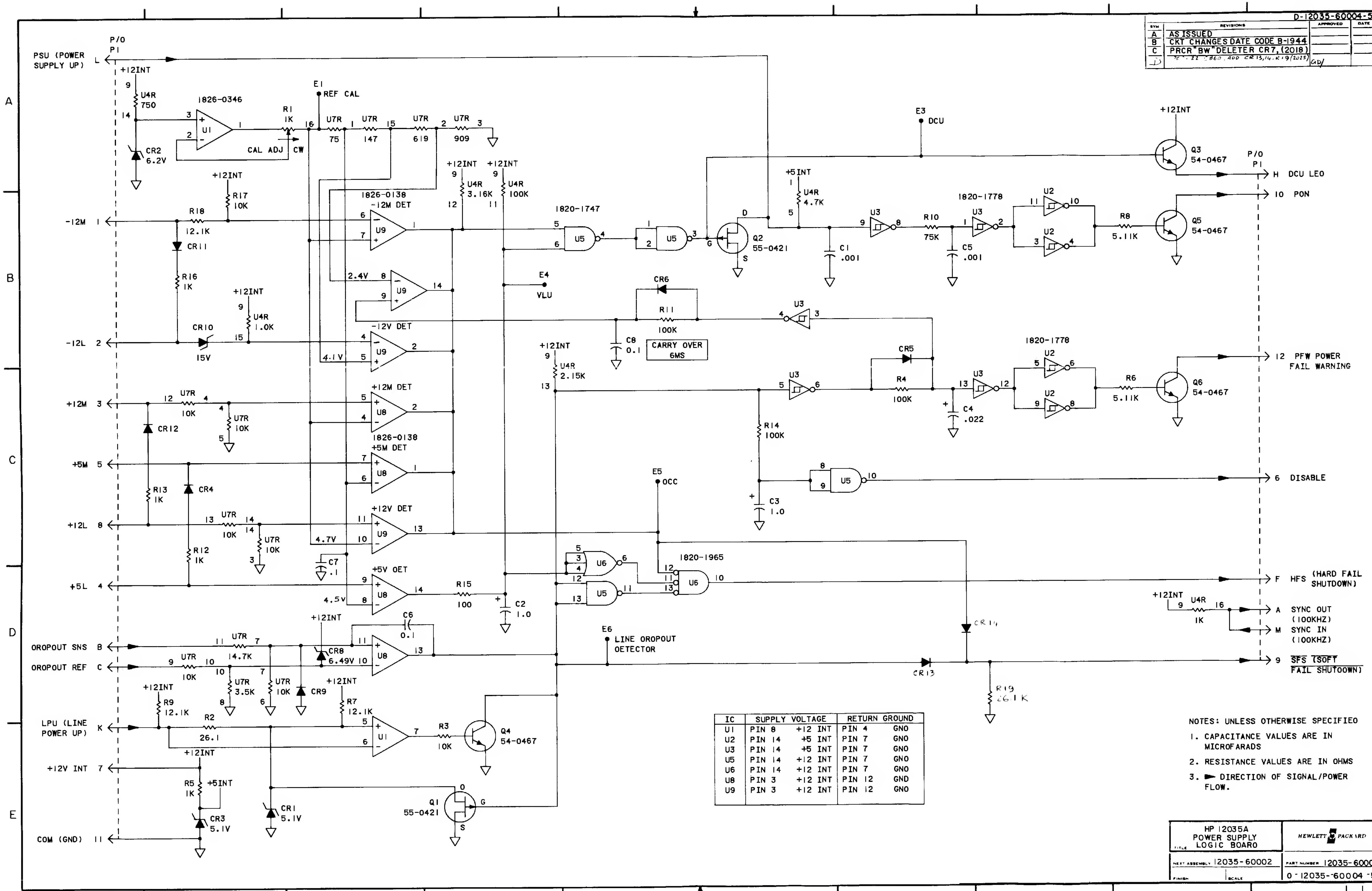
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12035-60003	1	1	POWER SUPPLY DRIVER BOARD	28480	12035-60003
C12	0160-0164	7	1	CAPACITOR-FXD .039UF +-10% 200VDC POLYE	28480	0160-0164
Q1	1854-0215	1	2	TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=350MW FT=300MHZ	04713	2N3904
Q2	1854-0215	1		TRANSISTOR NPN SI PD=350MW FT=300MHZ	04713	2N3904
R5	2100-3161	6	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 20K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	02111	43P203
R6	2100-3109	2	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 2K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	02111	43P202
R25	1810-0125	0	1	NETWORK-RES 8-SIP4.7K OHM X 7	28480	1810-0125
U12	1810-0040	8	1	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP MULTI-VALUE	28480	1810-0040
U13	1820-0439	0	1	IC V RGLTR 14-DIP-P	07263	723PC
U14	1820-1188	8	1	IC PL LOOP 16-DIP-P	01928	CD4046AP
U21	1826-0138	8	2	IC COMPARATOR GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	01295	LM339N
U23	1820-1266	3	7	IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U24	1820-1964	8	1	IC FF CMOS J-K POS-EDGE-TRIG DUAL	01928	CD40278E
U31	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U32	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U33	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U34	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U41	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U42	1820-1266	3		IC BFR CMOS NON-INV HEX	07263	40097PC
U43	1810-0212	6	1	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP22.0K OHM X 8	01121	3168223
U44	1826-0138	8		IC COMPARATOR GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	01295	LM339N

Table 4-5. Logic Board Replaceable Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12035-60004	2	1	POWER SUPPLY LOGIC	28480	12035-60004
Q1	1855-0421	3	2	TRANSISTOR J-FET 2N5114 P-CHAN D-MODE	17856	2N5114
Q2	1855-0421	3		TRANSISTOR J-FET 2N5114 P-CHAN D-MODE	17856	2N5114
Q3	1854-0467	5	4	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4401 SI TO-92 PD=310MW	03508	2N4401
Q4	1854-0467	5		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4401 SI TO-92 PD=310MW	03508	2N4401
Q5	1854-0467	5		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4401 SI TO-92 PD=310MW	03508	2N4401
Q6	1854-0467	5		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N4401 SI TO-92 PD=310MW	03508	2N4401
R1	2100-3154	7	1	RESISTOR-TRMR 1K 10% C SIDE-ADJ 17-TRN	02111	43P102
U1	1826-0346	0	1	IC OP AMP GP DUAL 8-DIP-P	27014	LM358N
U2	1820-1778	2	2	IC SCHMITT-TRIG CMOS HEX	27014	MM74C914N
U3	1820-1778	2		IC SCHMITT-TRIG CMOS HEX	27014	MM74C914N
U4	1810-0427	5	1	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP MULTI-VALUE	28480	1810-0427
U5	1820-1747	5	1	IC GATE CMOS NAND QUAD 2-INP	04713	MC14011BCP
U6	1820-1965	9	1	IC GATE CMOS NOR TPL 3-INP	04713	MC14025BCP
U7	1810-0425	3	1	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP MULTI-VALUE	28480	1810-0425
U8	1826-0138	8	2	IC COMPARATOR GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	01295	LM339N
U9	1826-0138	8		IC COMPARATOR GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	01295	LM339N


D-12035-6000251
REVISIONS
APPROVED
DATE
A AS ISSUED
B R3 WAS 5Ω, DELETED RT1, RT2, R28 WAS 5.11K, R29 WAS 1K, R30 WAS 10K, R21 WAS .68Ω, R3, R4, WERE 10K PER PRCRS BU, BV, CD, CE, CG
C ERROR CORRECTED R42 MISSING
AC CROWBAR CIRCUIT
25KHZ SINE WAVE INVERTER
50 KHZ SWITCHING REGULATOR
SURGE LIMITERS
POWER PANEL
LINE FUSE
DIFFERENTIAL RFI FILTER
115/230VAC LINE POWER
LINE VOLTAGE SELECTOR
EXT FAN 115V@15W
HIGH VOLTAGE
LOW VOLTAGE
LOW VOLTAGE DRIVER SUPPLY
+5V RECTIFIERS AND FILTERS
+5V BUS
OPTIONAL
HARD FAIL SHUT DOWN LATCH
FAULT SHUT DOWN
±12V RECTIFIERS AND VOLTAGE REGULATORS
BACKPLANE
POWER CONTROL CONNECTOR
P/O 12035-60006
LOGIC BOARD 12035-60004
DRIVER BOARD 10235-60003
OPTIONAL FLOATING GND (THRU NETWORK R41,C33)
NOTES:
1) ➡ DIRECTION OF SIGNAL/POWER FLOW
2) ALL CAPACITOR VALUES IN MICROFARADS
3) ALL RESISTOR VALUES IN OHMS
4) ALL INDUCTOR VALUES IN MICROHENRIES
5) OUTPUT CURRENTS SHOWN ARE MAXIMUM LIMITS WITHOUT DERATING
HP 12035A
POWER SUPPLY MOTHERBOARD
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12035A
HEWLETT PACKARD
PART NUMBER 12035-60002
D-12035 -60002 -51


D-12035-60003
A AS ISSUED
B Q1, Q2, U13 CKT CHANGE 1934
C PRCR "BX" CHG, C7 FROM 1.0MF TO .47UF DATE CODE IS 2015
D PRCR "BY" DELETED C7, R16 WAS 5.11K, CHG R17 TO JUMPER-(2018)
VCO/4
E2
E3
GND
25KHZ SQ WAVE BUFFER
+12V
TRI LEVEL SCR GATE PULSE GENERATOR
PULSE TRANSFORMER DRIVERS
DIVIDE BY FOUR
U24
1820-1964
U23
1820-1266
C5 750PF
C4 750PF
R16 10K
R15 14.7K
C1 .022
U43
22K
CR1
CR5
U21A
U21B
1826-0138
R25 4.7K
U41
U31
U42
U34
U32
U33
C14 6.8
PHASE LOCKED OSC
C11 750PF
100KHZ
LOCKIN RANGE
R20
R5 20K
R19 51.1K
23.7K
CW
VCO FREQ ADJ
U14
1820-1188
R23 100K
R8 1K
C13 .001
R21 100K
C12 .039
R22 10K
CR6 RAMP UP/DOWN NETWORK
CR8
C15 560PF
U44A
TRI LEVEL SW REG BASE CURRENT GENERATOR
E1
TEST LOOP CONTROL V
CR12
R18 215
C8 22
R13 5.11K
Q1 2N3904
4-0215
C6 1.0
Q2 2N3904
JUMPER
U12A 1K
R6 2K
+5V ADJ
R27 1K
U12F 5.0K
U12G 10K
U13 1820-0439
FREQ COMP
VREF
NON-INV IN
INV IN
R28 511
U12B 1K
U12E 5.0K
U21C
U21D
NC
C9 820PF
CR2
U44B
C10 820PF
CR3
U44C
CR4
C2 560PF
U44D
+12V INT
R24 51.1K
R7 51.1K
CR7
CR11
P1
1 SCR DR
2 SCR OR
3 SW REG OFF Q2
4 NC
5 SW REG ON Q2
6 NC
7 NC
8 NC
9 SFS (SOFT FAIL SHTDN)
10 GND
A SW REG ON Q1
B SW REG OFF Q1
C NC
D HFS (HARD FAIL SHTDN)
E +5V FEEDBACK
F DISABLE
H NC
J +12V INT
K 100KHZ SYNC
L NC
NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
1. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
2. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. DIRECTION OF SIGNAL/POWER FLOW
HP 12035A POWER SUPPLY DRIVER BOARD
HEWLETT PACKARD
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12035-60002
PART NUMBER 12035-60003
D-12035-60003-51



IC	SUPPLY VOLTAGE		RETURN GROUND	
U1	PIN 8	+12 INT	PIN 4	GND
U2	PIN 14	+5 INT	PIN 7	GND
U3	PIN 14	+5 INT	PIN 7	GND
U5	PIN 14	+12 INT	PIN 7	GND
U6	PIN 14	+12 INT	PIN 7	GND
U8	PIN 3	+12 INT	PIN 12	GND
U9	PIN 3	+12 INT	PIN 12	GND

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS
2. RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS
3. ► DIRECTION OF SIGNAL/POWER FLOW.

HP 12035A POWER SUPPLY LOGIC BOARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEXT ASSEMBLY 12035-60002

PART NUMBER 12035-60004

D-12035-60004-51

IT WORKS IN A-SERIES

BATTERY BACKUP	SECTION V

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The Hewlett-Packard HP 12013A Battery Backup system is a non-interruptible power supply that provides memory voltages to maintain data during the absence of AC line power. The battery backup system is contained on one circuit card and plugs directly into the L-Series backplane (i.e, the battery backup card is not part of the power supply). The circuit card is shown in figure 5-1.

5.2 OVERVIEW

The purpose of a memory support battery backup system is to act as an non-interruptible power supply and protect computer memory from AC line power disturbances.

The following kinds of AC line power disturbances exist:

a. Voltage sag, which is a drop in AC line voltage longer than 5 msec but not longer than 5 seconds.

b. Power interruption, which is a complete loss of power for longer than 5 msec but not longer than 0.5 second.

c. Power outage, which is a complete loss of power for more than 0.5 second.

All the components of the battery backup (six batteries, battery regulators, and control logic) are on one circuit card.

The batteries contain enough power to support memory for one hour. Because the memory 5 volt supply range is 4.75 to 5.25 volts, and the batteries provide 6.0 to 7.5 volts, regulation of the battery voltage is required. Linear regulation is used, because it provides noise-free regulation which is necessary in the card cage.

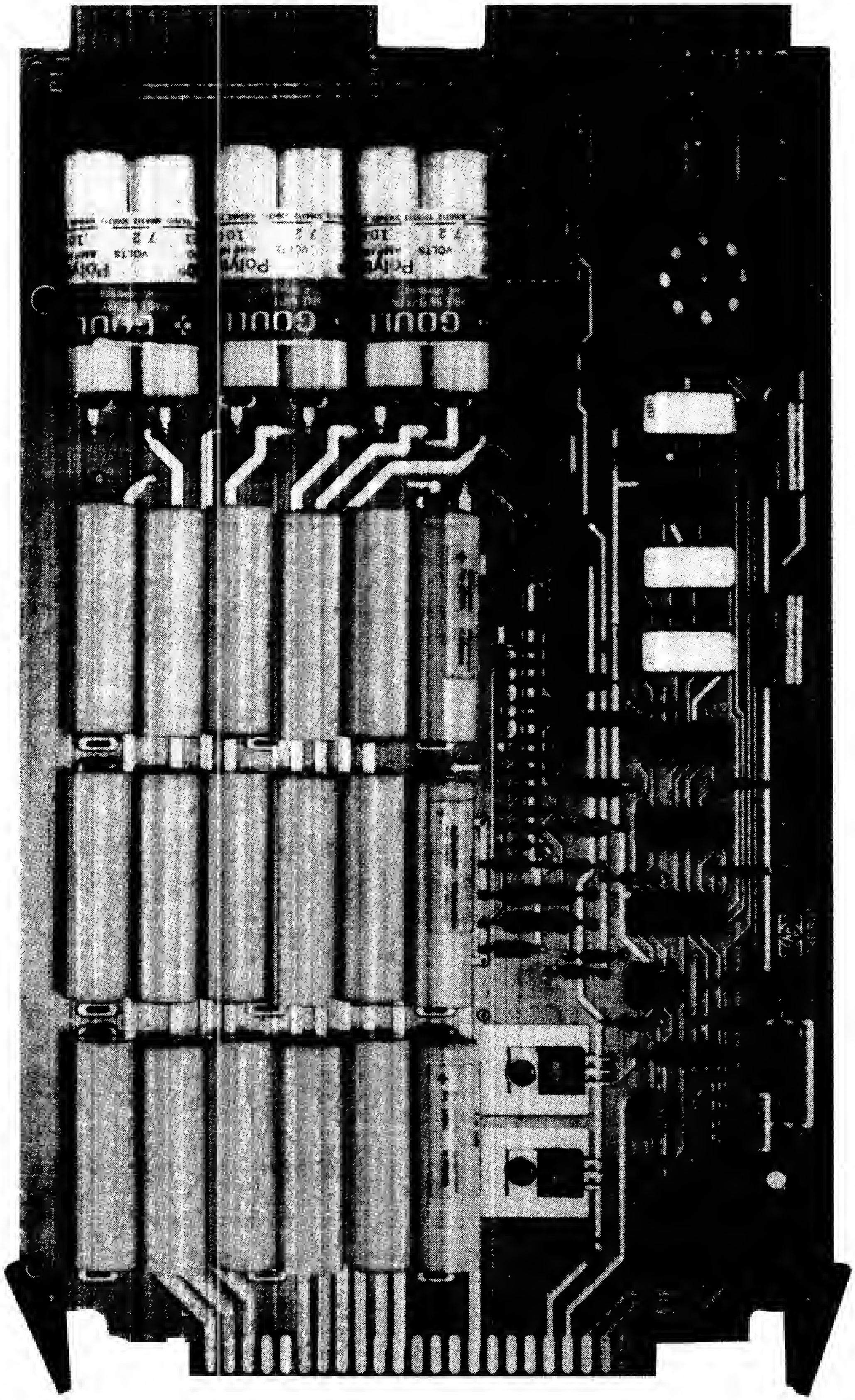


Figure 5-1. HP 1000 L-Series Battery Backup Card

When AC line power is present, the batteries are being charged and the memory voltages are supplied by the main power supply. A relay is used to control this connection. After two cycles of AC line power loss, the main power supply causes the processor to execute a power fail sequence, and causes the battery backup card to supply power to memory. After the battery regulator circuit is enabled, the relay opens and memory now is supported from batteries.

5.3 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for the battery backup card are listed in table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Specifications

OUTPUT VOLTAGES		
+5M:	5.25 to 4.75 volts	
+12M:	11.4 to 12.6 volts	
-12M:	-6.0 to -8.4 volts	
OUTPUT CURRENT		
+5M:	1500 mA maximum	
+12M:	500 mA maximum	
-12M:	110 mA maximum	
OVER-VOLTAGE LIMITS		
+5M:	7 volts maximum	
+12M:	15 volts maximum	
-12M:	-15 volts maximum	
ACTUAL LOAD - MEMORY OPERATIONAL		
+5 volts:		
	750 mA maximum (memory board)	
	250 mA maximum (CPU board)	
	50mA maximum (power supply logic)	
TOTAL	1050 mA maximum	
+12 volts:	290 mA maximum (memory board)	
-12 volts:	20 mA maximum (memory board)	

Table 5-1. Specifications (Continued)

ACTUAL LOAD - MEMORY IN STANDBY

+5 volts:	1050 mA maximum
+12 volts:	72 mA maximum
-12 volts:	20 mA maximum

MEMORY SUPPORT TIME - MAXIMUM LOAD

Configuration	Support Time	Memory Size
12002A	1 hr 56 min	128KB
12002A and one 12003A	1 hr 23 min	256KB
12002A and two 12003A	1 hr 4 min	384KB
12002A and three 12003A	53 min	512KB
12002B	1 hr 29 min	512KB
12004A	1 hr 9 min	64KB

BATTERY CAPACITY

7.2 volts:	1500 mAh
14.4 volts:	110 mAh
-7.2 volts:	110 mAh

BATTERY CHARGE CURRENT

7.2 volts:	150 mA from +12V
14.4 volts:	22 mA from +12V
-7.2 volts:	11 mA from -12V

BATTERY CHARGE POWER

+12V:	2.17 watts
-12V:	0.13 watts

BATTERY CHARGE TIME

Batteries must charge 14 minutes for every 1 minute of discharge (15 minute discharge requires 210 minute recharge, 60 minute discharge requires 840 minute recharge, etc.)

5.4 INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS

5.4.1 INTERFACE SIGNALS

The L-Series backplane provides all interface signal lines needed for operation of the battery backup, as follows:

SIGNAL	CONNECTOR AND PIN NUMBER
PFW	P1, PIN 7
MLOST	P1, PIN 5
+12M	P2, PIN 39
+5M	P2, PINS 45, 46
-12M	P2, PIN 40
+12V	P2, PINS 41, 42
+5V	P2, PINS 35, 36, 37, 38
-12V	P2, PINS 43, 44
GROUND	P2, PINS 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34

5.4.2 EXTERNAL CONNECTOR

Interface connector J1 is used for fast charge of batteries or to connect the batteries to external devices. The battery backup connections to J1 are as follows:

BATTERY NUMBER AND VOLTAGE	J1 PIN NUMBER
1 - +5 volts	2
2 - +12 volts	4
3 - +5 volts	6
4 - +12 volts	8
5 - +12 volts	10
6 - -7.2 volts	12

5.4.3 REMOTE/OFF/ON SWITCH

A REMOTE/OFF/ON switch is located on the battery backup card (see figure 5-1).

In the REMOTE position, the remote input is connected to the battery backup card control circuits so that memory is not sustained if power is turned off.

In the OFF position, the relays and regulators are disabled and the memory voltages are a subset of the processor voltages. If AC line power is lost with the switch in the OFF position, memory voltages will not be sustained and data in memory will be lost.

In the ON position, the battery board is enabled upon loss of AC line power, memory voltages are sustained and data in memory is not lost.

5.4.4 AUDIO ALARM

An audio alarm is used to indicate that the memory is on the battery backup system (AC line power lost), and to indicate when the MLOST signal is low (memory or CPU configured incorrectly).

When the memory is on battery backup, the alarm sounds for one second on and 9 seconds off. If the computer is configured incorrectly, the alarm sounds continuously.

Additionally, a two-second alarm is sounded upon power-up if memory data has ben lost.

5.4.5 POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE

When AC line power is lost, the HP 12035A Power Supply asserts the PFW (Power Fail Warning) signal. This signal indicates that there is a minimum of 5 msec of regulated DC power. The PFW signal is used to turn on the battery backup and to separate memory power from the CPU power.

5.4.6 CENTRAL PROCESSOR UNIT INTERFACE

If memory voltages fall below the regulation level, the MLOST signal is asserted by the battery backup. The MLOST signal will be asserted for one second after PON is valid. MLOST is used by the CPU to determine if memory data has been lost. If data has not been lost, an auto restart is performed; if data has been lost, memory is cleared and the boot program is entered.

5.5 FUNCTIONAL THEORY OF OPERATION

A functional block diagram of the battery backup is shown in figure 5-2.

5.5.1 BATTERY CHARGER

The HP 12013A Battery Backup card contains six nickel-cadmium batteries: three of 7.2 volt, 500 mAh, and three of 7.2 volt, 100 mAh.

The batteries are charged at a 0.1C rate. This charge rate is low enough so that the batteries can withstand the overcharge rate indefinitely, yet is high enough to provide an "overnight" charge. Five of the battery charge currents are limited by a series resistor to the power supply +12 volts through connector J2, pins 41 and 42. The sixth battery charge current is limited by a series resistor to the power supply -12 volts through connector J2, pins 43 and 44.

5.5.2 VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The battery backup card contains two voltage regulators. One regulates +5 volts, the other +12 volts. Both regulators are designed to operate with a 500 mvolt Vin/Vout differential, and are enabled upon loss of AC line power.

There are no adjustments for the regulators; the reference for each regulator is 2.5 volts +/- 25 mvolts.

5.5.3 NORMAL OPERATION (AC LINE POWER PRESENT)

During normal operation, AC line power is present and the battery backup is in a charge mode. The regulators are disabled and relays short +5M to +5V (J2, pins 45 and 46 to J2, pins 35, 36, 37 and 38), and +12M to +12V (J2, pin 39 to J2, pins 41 and 42). Upon PFW going low, the regulators are enabled and the relays open (removing the shorts).

When PFW goes high (AC line power returns), the regulators are disabled and the relays close, shorting +5M to +5V and +12M to +12V again.

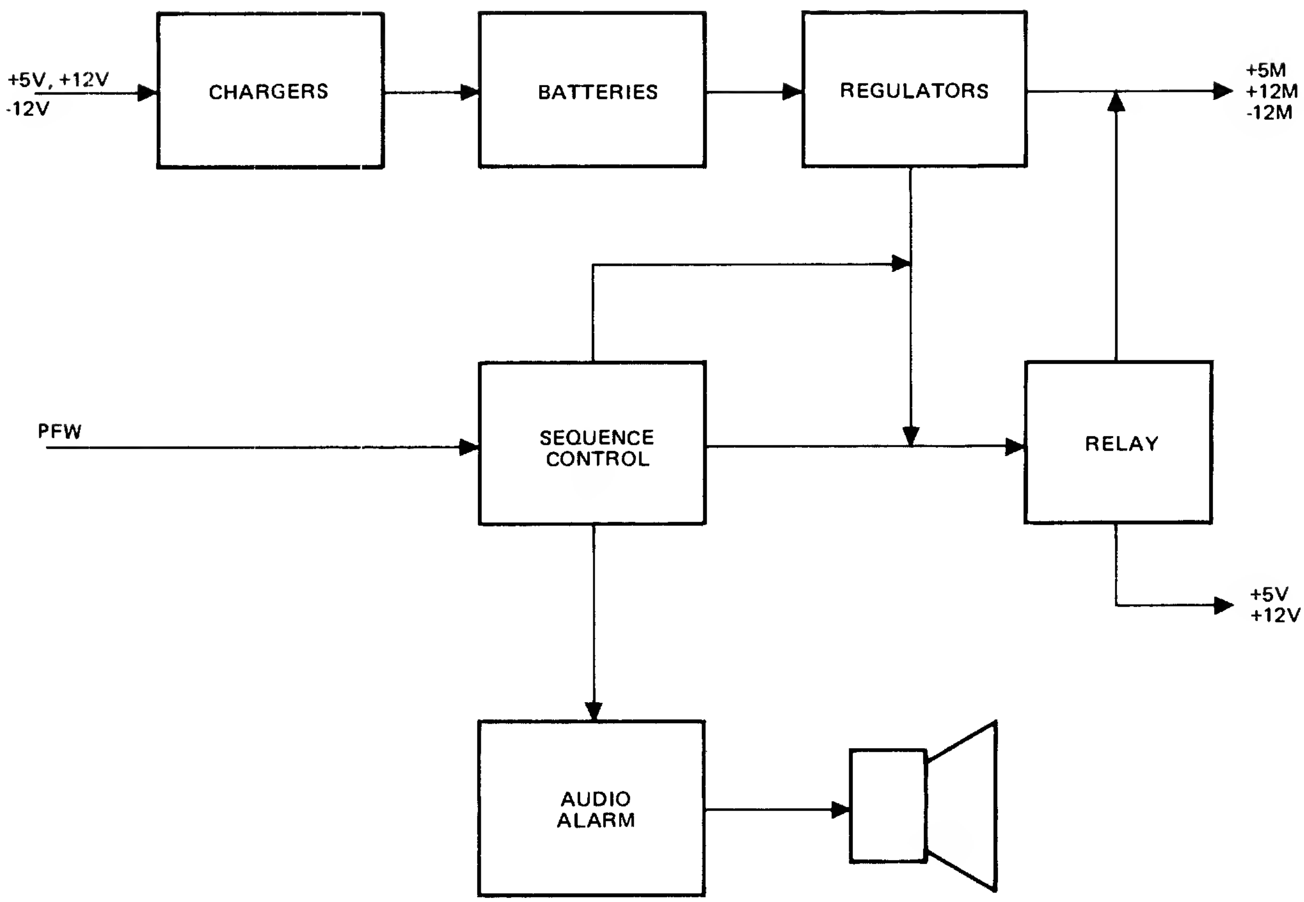


Figure 5-2. Battery Backup Functional Block Diagram

5.5.4 -12 VOLTS

The -12 volts is supplied through a diode to -12 volts on the CPU card, or to -7.2 volts on the battery backup card. This voltage is re-regulated on the memory board down to -5 volts.

5.6 THEORY OF OPERATION

The following paragraphs contain a detailed theory of operation for the battery backup. All components referred to in these paragraphs are shown on the schematic diagram located at the end of this section.

5.6.1 BATTERY CHARGER

Batteries BT4, BT5, and BT6 for the +5 volt regulators are charged through resistor/diode combinations to +12M. For example, BT6 is charged through R26 and CR14 (see the schematic diagram). The resistor limits the current to 61 mA when the battery is fully charged to 7.2 volts. The diode prevents the battery from being discharged through the resistor when the battery backup and the computer are both turned off. Batteries BT4 and BT5 are charged in the same manner using the combinations R29/CR16 and R13/CR11, respectively. Diodes CR13, CR15, and CR12 are used to isolate the batteries so that each is charged individually.

Batteries BT2 and BT3 for the +12 volt regulator also are charged through resistor/diode combination to +12M. BT2 charges through R7 and CR6; BT3 charges through R8 and CR10. While the batteries are charging, relay K3 configures the batteries in parallel (7.2 volts). Resistors R7 and R8 limit the charging current to 17 mA. When operational, relay K3 configures the batteries in series for 14.4 volts.

Battery BT1 output is used for -12 volts and is not regulated. This battery is charged through CR1 and R1 from -12M. Resistor R1 limits the charging current to 17 mA.

5.6.2 +5 VOLT REGULATOR

Operational amplifier U7 and transistors Q3 and Q4 are used for the +5 volt regulation. U7 is used as the error amplifier; pin 3 is the 2.5 volt reference input. The output of the regulator (from Q3) is divided by R30 and R32; this voltage is the negative feedback and is applied to U7, pin 2. The

error amplifier adjusts its output (U7, pin 1) to control the base drive transistor Q4 and series pass transistor Q3. The output of U7 (pin 1) will drive Q4 and Q3 until U7, pin 2 is equal to the reference voltage (U7, pin 3). At this point, the collector of Q3 is at +5 volts and U7 pins 2 and 3 are both 2.5 volts.

The output of the error amplifier (U7, pin 1) is used to turn on the base drive transistor Q4. The higher the output at pin 1, the more Q4 turns on, lowering its collector voltage, and raising the collector voltage of Q3. The base current of Q4 is limited by R33 to a maximum of 1.0 mA. Under minimum voltage conditions, Q4 may go into saturation.

Transistor Q4 controls the base drive of the series pass transistor Q3. The base current of Q3 is limited by R31 to 60 mA. The output of Q3 is the +5 volt regulator output. This output is filtered by capacitor C3.

Over-voltage protection is provided by the 5-volt Transorb CR8. CR8 will limit the output voltage to a safe level (7.0 volts) if there is a component failure or if there is an external over-voltage condition. If the power level exceed 1500 watts for more than 8 msec, CR8 will fail (shorts).

Over-current protection is provided by current sense resistor R11 and comparator U3 (pins 8, 9, and 14). U3, pin 8 monitors the current of batteries BT4, BT5, and BT6. If the voltage into U3, pin 3 from the voltage divider R21/R22 exceeds 160 mvolts, then U3, pin 14 lowers +5 volt regulator reference voltage at U7, pin 3, and the regulator will turn off.

5.6.3 +12 VOLT REGULATOR

Operational amplifier U7 and transistors Q2 and Q5 are used for the +12 volt regulation. U7 is used as the error amplifier; pin 5 is the 2.5 volt reference input. The output of the regulator (from Q2) is divided by R35 and R36; this voltage is the negative feedback and is applied to U7, pin 6. The error amplifier adjusts its output (U7, pin 7) to control the base drive transistor Q5 and series pass transistor Q2. The output of U7 (pin 7) will drive Q2 and Q5 until U7, pin 6 is equal to the reference voltage (U7, pin 5). At this point, the collector of Q2 is at +12 volts and U7 pins 5 and 6 are both 2.5 volts.

The output of the error amplifier (U7, pin 7) is used to turn on the base drive transistor Q5. The higher the output at pin 7, the more Q5 turns on, lowering its collector voltage, and raising the collector voltage of Q2. The base current of Q5 is limited by R34 to a maximum of 1.0 mA. Under minimum voltage conditions, Q5 may go into saturation.

Transistor Q5 controls the base drive of the series pass transistor Q2. The base current of Q2 is limited by R37 to 60 mA. The output of Q2 is the +12 volt regulator output. This output is filtered by capacitor C2.

Over-voltage protection is provided by the 12-volt Transorb CR9. CR9 will limit the output voltage to a safe level (15.0 volts) if there is a component failure or if there is an external over-voltage condition. If the power level exceed 1500 watts for more than 8 msec, CR9 will fail (short).

Over-current protection is provided by current sense resistor R9 and comparator U3 (pins 10, 11, and 13). U3, pin 10 monitors the current of batteries BT2, and BT3. If the voltage into U3, pin 11 from the voltage divider R17/R18 exceeds 160 mvolts, then U3, pin 13 lowers +12 volt regulator reference voltage at U7, pin 5, and the regulator will turn off.

5.6.4 -12 VOLT OUTPUT

Negative 7.2 volts is provided for the memory -12M voltage. Transistor Q1 is used as a switch. If +12M is present, diode CR3 will have 9.0 volts across it and Q1 base/emitter resistor R2 will have 10 volts across it (10 mA base drive). Transistor Q1 will turn on. If +12 volts is not present, the voltage across CR3 and R2 will be lower and Q1 will turn off. This switching circuit is necessary to prevent the battery from being discharged when the computer is turned off.

5.6.5 RELAY LOGIC

Relays K1, K2, and K3 are momentary type relays and are normally closed (pin 4 to 1). Relay K3 is used to connect batteries BT2 and BT3 in series or parallel (see paragraph 5.6.1).

Relay K1 is used to provide a path for the computer power supply to provide memory with +12 volts. Relay K1 is used for the power supply to provide memory with +5 volts.

All three relays (K1, K2, and K3) are driven by U5.

Switch S1 is used to switch the battery backup to ON, OFF, or REMOTE. When S1 is ON, the relays are connected to CR7 and R5. If power is lost, CR7 is used to power the relays; R5 limits the current and holds the relays on. The relays will not activate unless 12 volts is present. Thus, the battery backup will stay off, even if S1 is ON, if the card is plugged into a computer with its power off.

5.6.6 CONTROL SEQUENCE LOGIC

The battery backup card uses the PFW signal to control the operation of the regulator, relays, and audio alarm.

Table 5-2 shows a power down sequence and table 5-3 shows a power up sequence. CR21, R24, and C9 provide an RC time delay of 3 msec for relays K1 and K2 (table 5-2, step 6). CR22, R16, and C6 provide 3 msec delay (table 5-3, step 4) to keep regulators on until primary regulation of the power is restored. U3, pins 1 and 2 form an OR gate. If PFW (U3-1) or the batteries are less than 1 volt per cell (U3-2), then relay K3 is opened. This turns the 12-volt regulator off, relays K1 and K2 lose power (+12M), and the battery backup turns off.

The data path formed by P1-7, U3-6, U4-12, U5-1, and K3 is used to enable the regulators. Data path P1-7, U4-9, U4-3, U5-2, K2, and K1 is used to connect power supply voltages to the memory.

Logic levels for sequence control are 0 to +12 volts; 2.5 volts is the threshold.

When AC line power is present, the regulators on the battery backup card are disabled. Diodes CR17 (5 volt regulator) and CR19 (12 volt regulator) are gronded by relay K3, the anodes of the diodes clamp the voltage of the base drive transistors (Q4 and Q5) to approximately 1.0 volts. Because of diodes CR15 and CR20, greater than 2 volts is required to turn on the base drive transistors.

5.6.7 AUDIO ALARM/MLOST SIGNAL

The audio alarm (DS1) is driven by U1. When the battery backup is operating, U5, pin 11 enables the timing components C1, R3, and R4. The timer is on for 1 second, off for 9.

The reset on U1 (pin 4) is used to produce a continuous tone if the MLOST signal or the MLOST timer is low. U2 is the MLOST timer. If the +5M voltage drops to less than 4.66 volts, the MLOST timer goes low and the continuous tone is produced. The timer resets itself after about 2 seconds.

Table 5-2. AC Line Power Down Sequence

1. Power Fail Warning (PFW) goes low.
2. Delay of 100 usec.
3. Alarm timer is enabled; alarm will sound in 9 seconds.
4. Relay K3 configures BT2 and BT3 is series (14.4 volts). One msec to complete.
5. Regulators are enabled.
6. Delay of 3 msec.
7. Relays K1 and K2 disconnect memory load from processor load. Three msec to complete.
8. Battery backup is enabled.

Table 5-3. AC Line Power Up Sequence

1. Power Fail Warning (PFW) goes high.
2. Delay of 100 usec.
3. Relays K1 and K2 connect memory load to processor load.
4. Delay of 3 msec.
5. Alarm timer is disabled.
6. Relay K3 configures BT2 and BT3 in parallel for charge operation.
7. Regulators are disabled.
8. Memory is now powered from HP 12035A Power Supply (AC primary power.

5.7 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the HP 12013A Battery Backup are shown in figure 5-3.

5.8 PARTS LIST

The parts list for the battery backup is shown in table 5-4. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

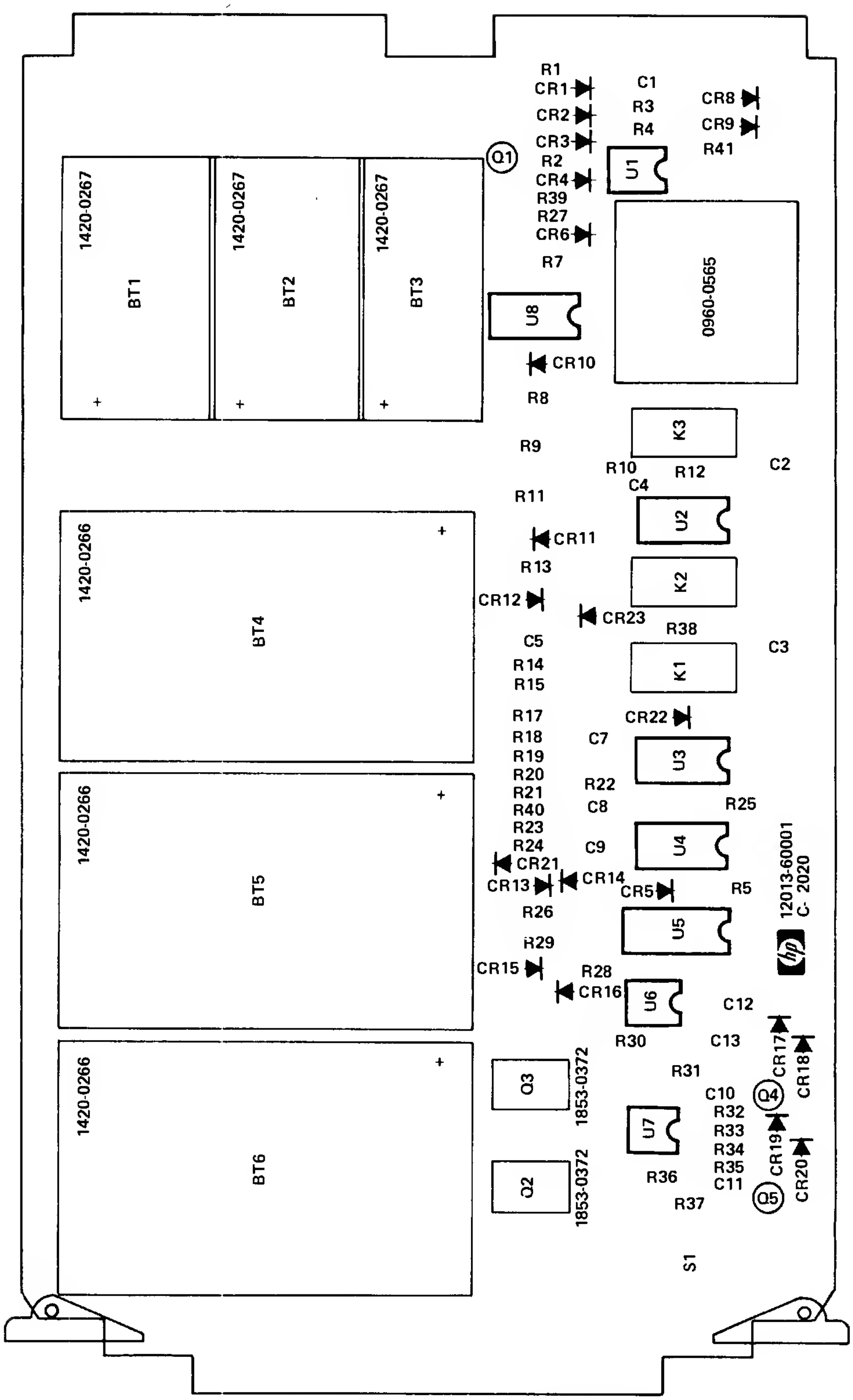
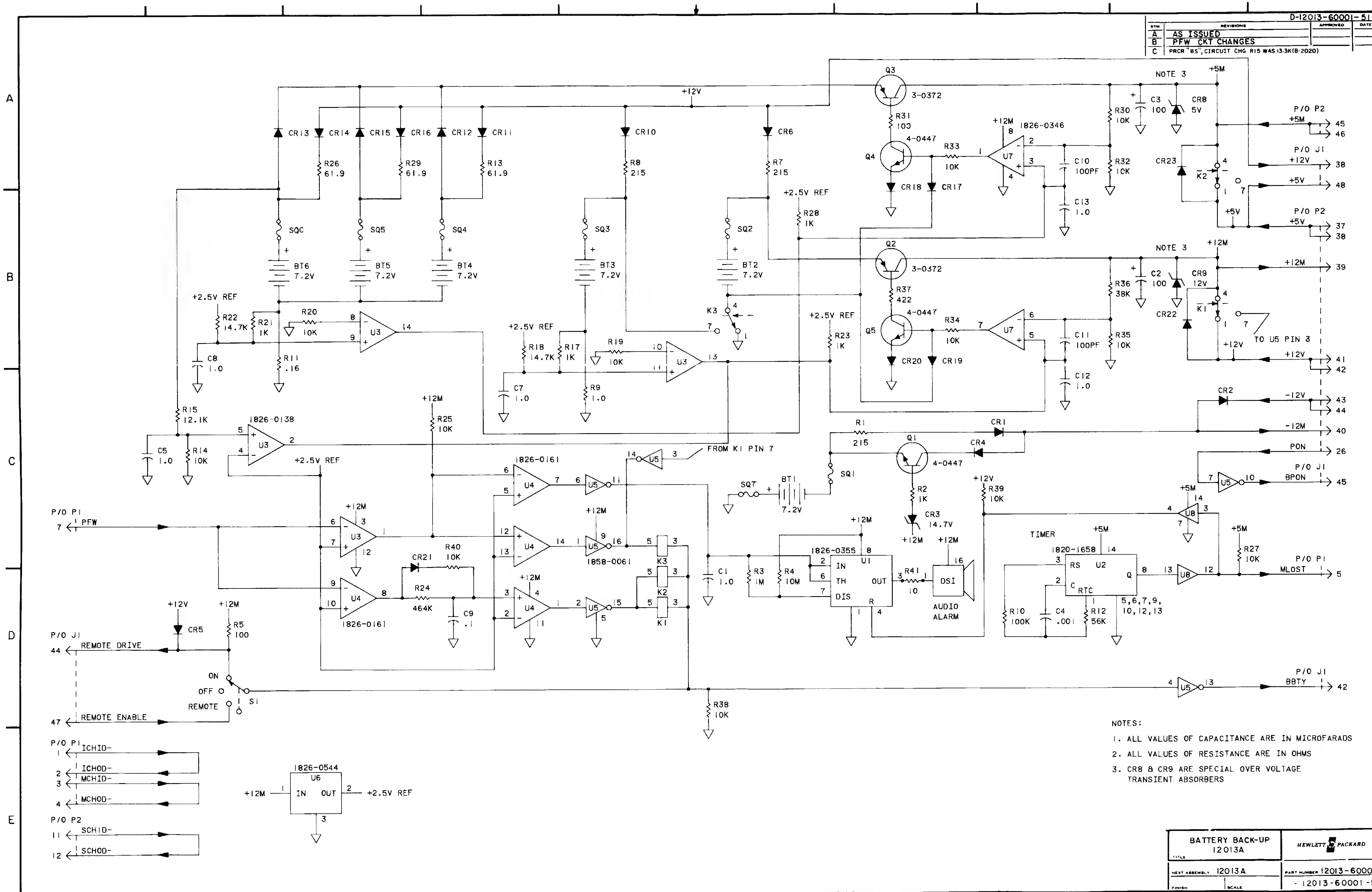


Figure 5-3. HP 12013A Battery Backup Parts Locations

Table 5-4. Battery Backup Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12013-60001	3	1	BATTERY BACKUP	28480	12013-60001
C2	0180-2374	7	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D107X9020X2
C3	0180-2374	7		CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D107X9020X2
CR8	1902-0939	9	1	DIODE-ZNR 5V PD=5W TC=+.06% IR=300UA	11961	1N5908
CR9	1902-0941	3	1	DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5KE15A
CR12	1901-1080	1	5	DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
CR13	1901-1080	1		DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
CR15	1901-1080	1		DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
CR22	1901-1080	1		DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
CR23	1901-1080	1		DIODE-SCHOTTKY 1N5817 20V 1A	28480	1901-1080
K1	0490-0694	7	3	RELAY-REED 1C 1A 30VDC 12VDC-COIL	28480	0490-0694
K2	0490-0694	7		RELAY-REED 1C 1A 30VDC 12VDC-COIL	28480	0490-0694
K3	0490-0694	7		RELAY-REED 1C 1A 30VDC 12VDC-COIL	28480	0490-0694
Q1	1854-0477	7	3	TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222A SI TO-18 PD=500MW	04713	2N2222A
Q2	1853-0372	9	2	TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-220AB PD=60W	04713	MJE5195
Q3	1853-0372	9		TRANSISTOR PNP SI TO-220AB PD=60W	04713	MJE5195
Q4	1854-0477	7		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222A SI TO-18 PD=500MW	04713	2N2222A
Q5	1854-0477	7		TRANSISTOR NPN 2N2222A SI TO-18 PD=500MW	04713	2N2222A
R1	0698-3401	0	3	RESISTOR 215 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0698-3401
R7	0698-3401	0		RESISTOR 215 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0698-3401
R8	0698-3401	0		RESISTOR 215 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0698-3401
R9	0811-1666	7	1	RESISTOR 1 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	75042	BWH2-1R0-J
R11	0811-3291	8	1	RESISTOR .12 5% 2W PW TC=0+-800	28480	0811-3291
R13	0757-1002	9	3	RESISTOR 61.9 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0757-1002
R26	0757-1002	9		RESISTOR 61.9 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0757-1002
R29	0757-1002	9		RESISTOR 61.9 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0757-1002
R31	0757-0198	2	1	RESISTOR 100 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0757-0198
R37	0698-3405	4	1	RESISTOR 422 1% .5W F TC=0+-100	28480	0698-3405
S1	3101-1513	1	1	SWITCH-TOGGLE 3-POSITION 2 PC	28480	3101-1513
U1	1820-2466	7	1	IC TIMER CMOS	32293	ICM7555IPA
U2	1820-1658	7	1	IC TIMER CMOS	04713	MC14541BCP
U3	1826-0138	8	1	IC COMPARATOR GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	01295	LM339N
U4	1826-0161	7	1	IC OP AMP GP QUAD 14-DIP-P	04713	MLM324P
U5	1858-0061	3	1	TRANSISTOR ARRAY 16-PIN PLSTC DIP	13606	ULN-2004A
U6	1826-0544	0	1	V REF 8-DIP-C	04713	MC1403U
U7	1826-0346	0	1	IC OP AMP GP DUAL 8-DIP-P	27014	LM358N
U8	1820-0668	7	1	IC BFR TTL NON-INV HEX 1-INP	01295	SN7407N
				MISCELLANEOUS PARTS		
	0403-0289	3	1	EXTR-PC BD RED POLYC .063-BD-THKNS	28480	0403-0289
	0960-0565	8	1	AUDIO INDICATOR	28480	0960-0565
	1420-0266	3	3	BATTERY	28480	1420-0266
	1420-0267	4	3	BATTERY	28480	1420-0267

1420-0266
7.2v .45A-HR NiCd
1420-0267
7.2v .1A-HR NiCd


D-12013-60001-51
REVISIONS
A AS ISSUED
B PFW CKT CHANGES
C PRCR "85", CIRCUIT CHG R15 WAS 13.3K(B-2020)
APPROVED
DATE
+12V
Q3 3-0372
Q2 3-0372
Q4 4-0447
Q5 4-0447
Q1 4-0447
NOTE 3
+5M
+12M
CR13 CR14 CR15 CR16 CR12 CR11 CR10 CR6
R26 61.9
R29 61.9
R13 61.9
R8 215
R7 215
SQC SQ5 SQ4 SQ3 SQ2
BT6 7.2V
BT5 7.2V
BT4 7.2V
BT3 7.2V
BT2 7.2V
R31 100
R33 10K
R37 422
R34 10K
1826-0346
U7
C10 100PF
C13 1.0
C11 100PF
C12 1.0
R30 10K
R32 10K
R36 38K
R35 10K
C3 100
CR8 5V
C2 100
CR9 12V
CR23
CR22
K2
K1
TO U5 PIN 3
P/O P2
P/O J1
+5M 45 46
+12V 38
+5V 48
+5V 37 38
+12M 39
+12V 41 42
-12V 43 44
-12M 40
PON 26
BPON 45
+2.5V REF
R28 1K
R23 1K
R22 14.7K
R21 1K
R20 10K
C8 1.0
R11 .16
U3
R18 14.7K
R17 1K
R19 10K
C7 1.0
R9 1.0
K3
R15 12.1K
1826-0138
C5 1.0
R14 10K
R25 10K
1826-0161
U4
U5
1858-0061
FROM K1 PIN 7
R1 215
CR1
CR4
CR2
SQ7
BT1 7.2V
SQ1
R2 1K
CR3 14.7V
+12M
P/O P1
7 PFW
CR21
R40 10K
R24 464K
C9 .1
K2
K1
C1 1.0
R3 1M
R4 10M
1826-0355
U1
IN TH DIS OUT R
R41 10
DS1
AUDIO ALARM
R39 10K
U8
TIMER
1820-1658
U2
RS C RTC Q
5,6,7,9, 10,12,13
R10 100K
C4 .001
R12 56K
R27 10K
MLOST 5
CR5
R5 100
P/O J1
44 REMOTE DRIVE
ON
OFF
REMOTE
S1
47 REMOTE ENABLE
R38 10K
BBTY 42
P/O P1
1 ICHID-
2 ICHOD-
3 MCHID-
4 MCHOD-
P/O P2
11 SCHID-
12 SCHOD-
1826-0544
U6
+12M IN OUT +2.5V REF
NOTES:
1. ALL VALUES OF CAPACITANCE ARE IN MICROFARADS
2. ALL VALUES OF RESISTANCE ARE IN OHMS
3. CR8 & CR9 ARE SPECIAL OVER VOLTAGE TRANSIENT ABSORBERS
BATTERY BACK-UP 12013A
HEWLETT PACKARD
NEXT ASSEMBLY 12013A
PART NUMBER 12013-60001
12013-60001-51

6.1 INTRODUCTION

The L-series backplane provides a link between the L-Series Computer System processor, memory, interface cards and power supply.

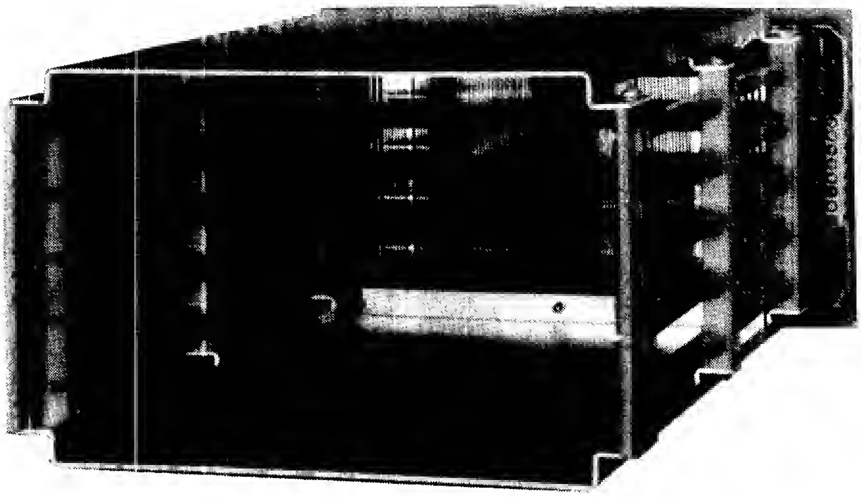
In this document, the backplane will be viewed from two different aspects: physical and logical.

Physically, the backplane is merely a mother board for the processor, memory and interface cards. It is a printed circuit card, on which the traces carry the power, ground and interconnecting signals between all the cards in an L-Series Computer System. See figure 6-1 for the physical layouts of the one-by-five and two-by-five backplanes.

The logical backplane defines protocols for the communications between all cards in the system. The definition, function, and timing of the backplane signals, and the protocols for their interaction are all considered to be part of the logical backplane.

Thus, the physical backplane houses a set of communications channels, whereas the logical backplane defines protocols for that communication.

This section covers both aspects of the L-Series backplane, and is intended to provide all the information needed to design a hardware interface to the backplane and thereby successfully integrate a design of arbitrary function into the L-Series computer.



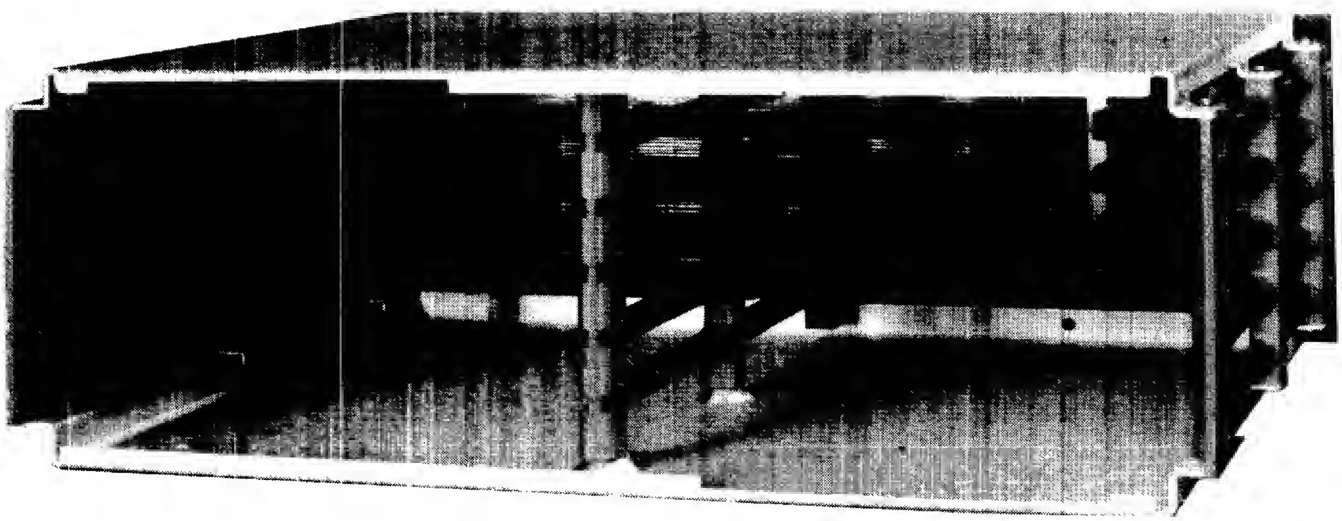


Figure 6-1. HP 1000 L-Series Backplanes

6.2 OVERVIEW

6.2.1 SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT OVERVIEW

An L-Series backplane (side view) is shown in figure 6-2 integrated into a system environment. Note that there are two types of connections to the backplane, labeled A and B. These are used as follows:

A. POWER SUPPLY CONNECTOR

A 24-pin socket which accepts control signals and voltages from the power supply.

B. CARD SLOTS

Each card plugs into a set of dual 50-pin sockets, for a total of 100 connections. These pins carry signals, power, and ground connections between the card and the backplane. The backplane shown in figure 6-2 has a total of 16 card slots.

Details on these interconnections are presented in paragraph 6.3, SPECIFICATIONS.

L-Series cards can be plugged into any backplane card slot subject to the following constraints.

a. The battery backup card must go in a top slot to give the batteries adequate clearance.

b. The memory card must go directly above the processor card.

c. All I/O cards must go below the processor card.

d. Any unused slot between two cards must be filled with a priority jumper card.

The terms "above" and "below" are not to be taken quite literally here. The term "above" refers to a higher priority slot and "below" refers to a lower priority slot. The backplane slots are numbered from XA1, the highest priority slot in order down to XAn, the nth highest priority slot. (See figure 6-3 for slot priority information.)

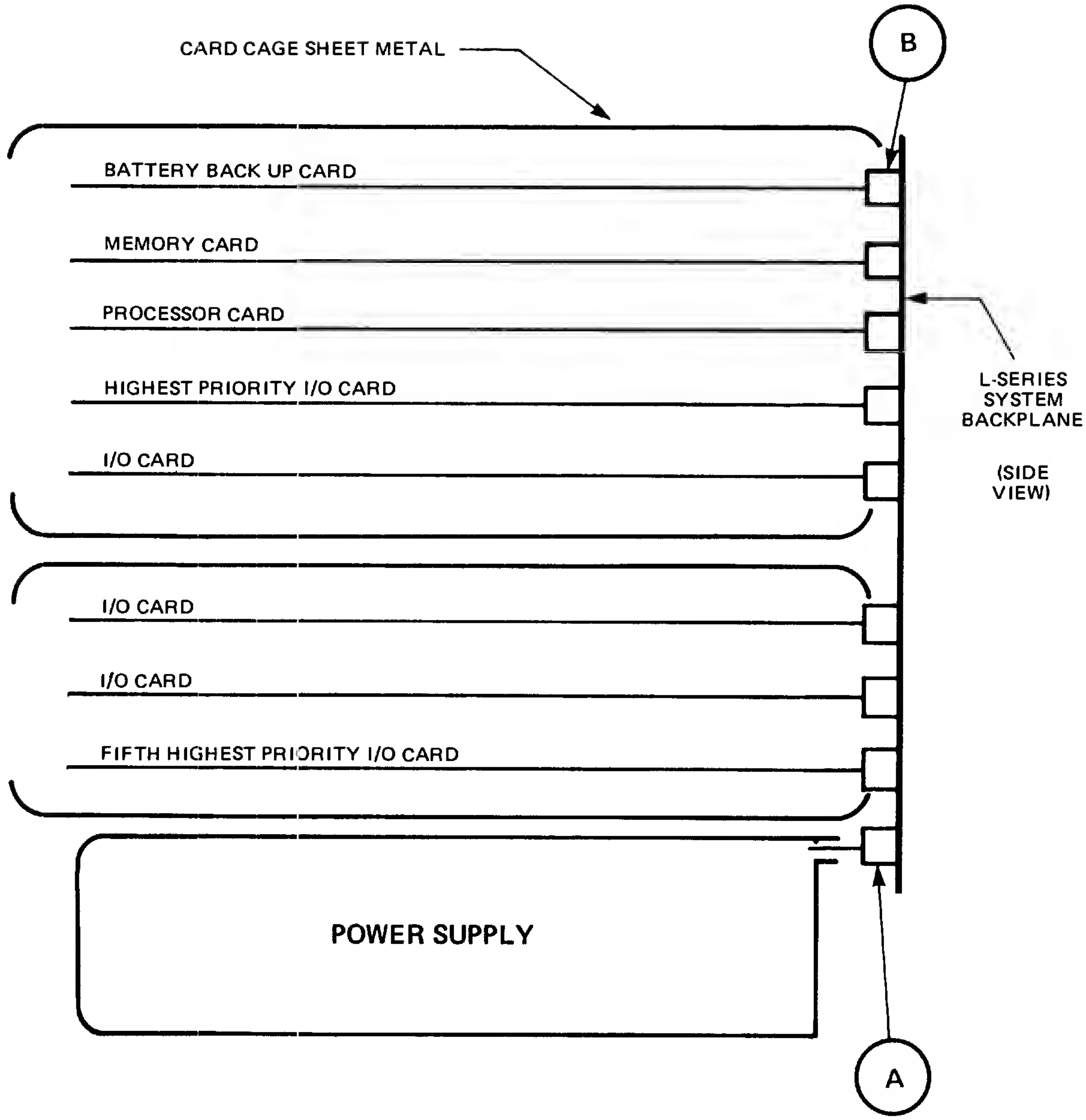


Figure 6-2. Backplane in Typical System Environment

6.2.2 INTERNAL SPECIFICATIONS OVERVIEW

The L-Series backplane is currently offered in three different configurations as shown in figures 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5.

The backplane in figure 6-3 is arranged in two stacks of eight slots, called a "2-by-8" configuration and is designed for the L-Series system. Figure 6-4 shows the "2-by-5" configuration which is designed for the 5-1/4 inch 2103L box. Figure 6-5 shows the "1-by-5" configuration which is designed for small controller type applications.

The three diodes on each backplane are on the +5V, +12V and -12V lines from the HP 12035A Power Supply. They are transient voltage suppressors, with a clamping action response of one picosecond, and the capability of handling a surge current of 50 amperes. They serve to protect the components on the cards plugged into the backplane from any power supply over-voltage or transient spike.

The physical backplane distinguishes between four types of traces.

a. Bus line:	This line is common to the same pin on each set of card sockets. Examples are WE- and CRS-.
b. Power Supply line:	This line comes from the power supply and runs to the same pin on each set of card sockets. Examples are PFW and PON+.
c. Ground and Voltage lines:	This line comes from the power supply and typically has two or more pin assignments on each set of card sockets. Grounds and and voltages are typically carried on much wider traces than other signals. Examples are +5V and +12V.
d. Chained lines:	This is a set of lines which connect every pair of adjacent card sockets. Each of these lines is common to exactly two sockets. Examples are ICHID-, ICHOD-, SCHID-, and SCHOD-.

The distinction between these four types of lines is important when determining backplane compatibility.

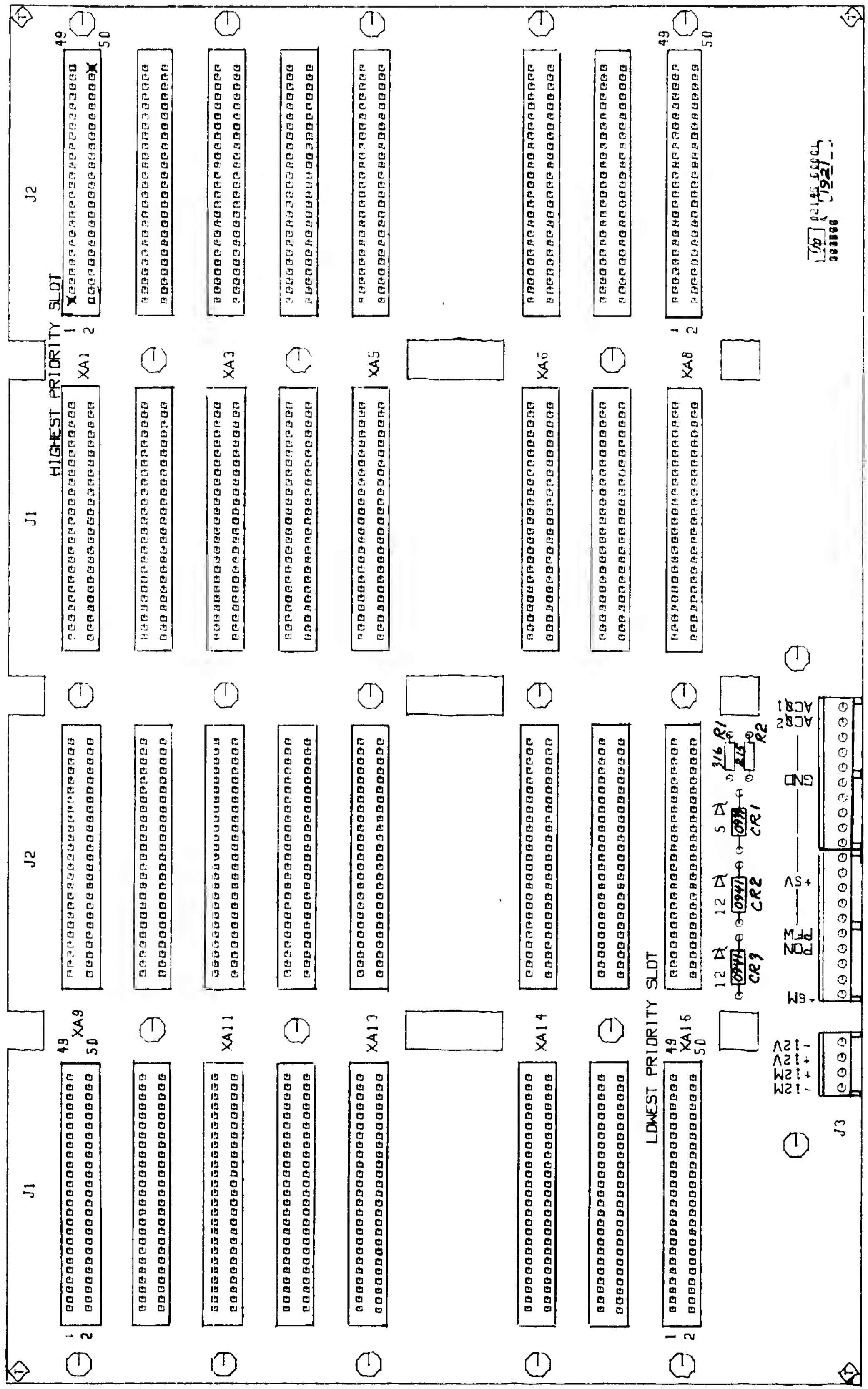


Figure 6-3. Two-by-Eight Backplane

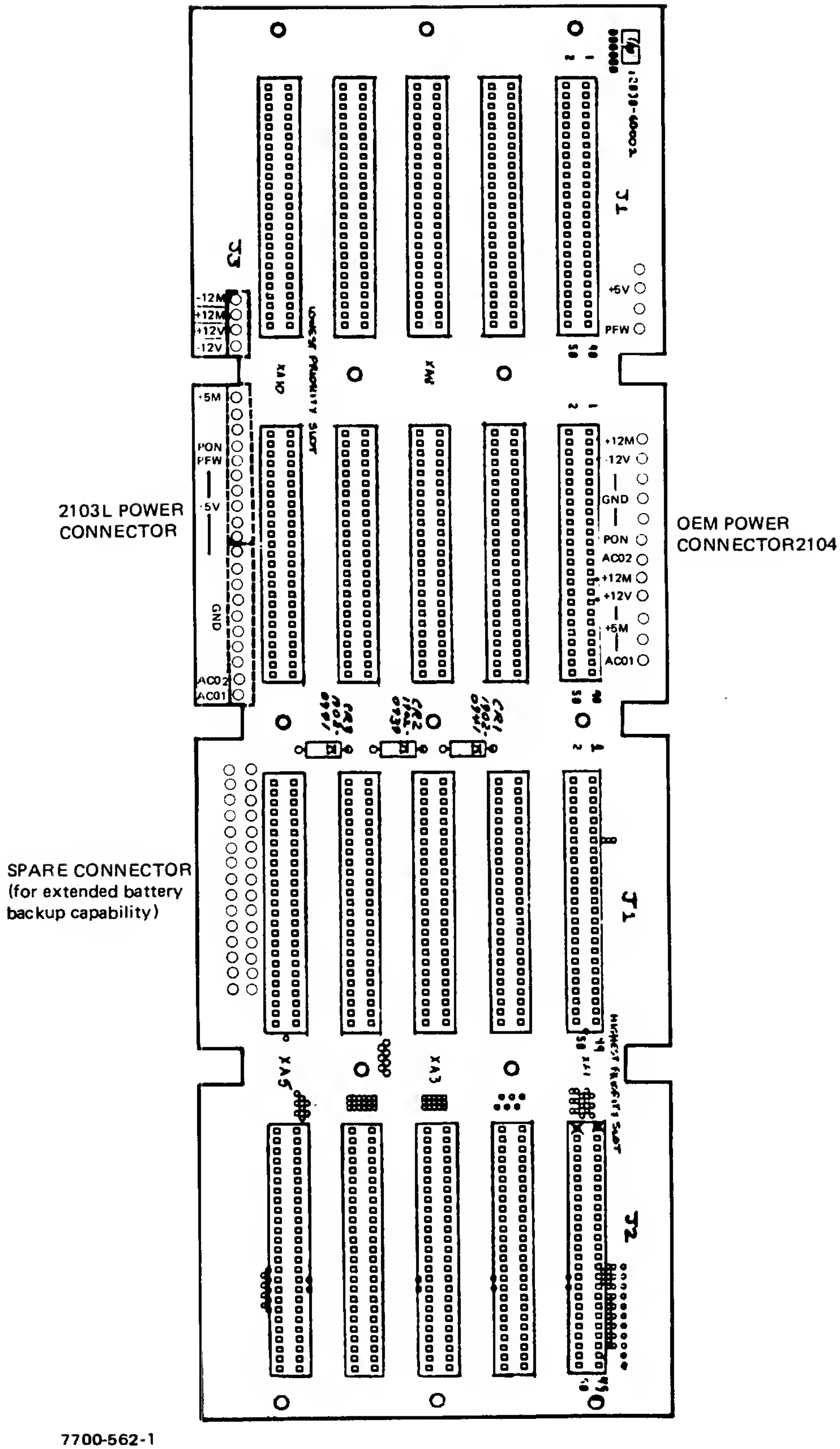


Figure 6-4. Two-by-Five Backplane

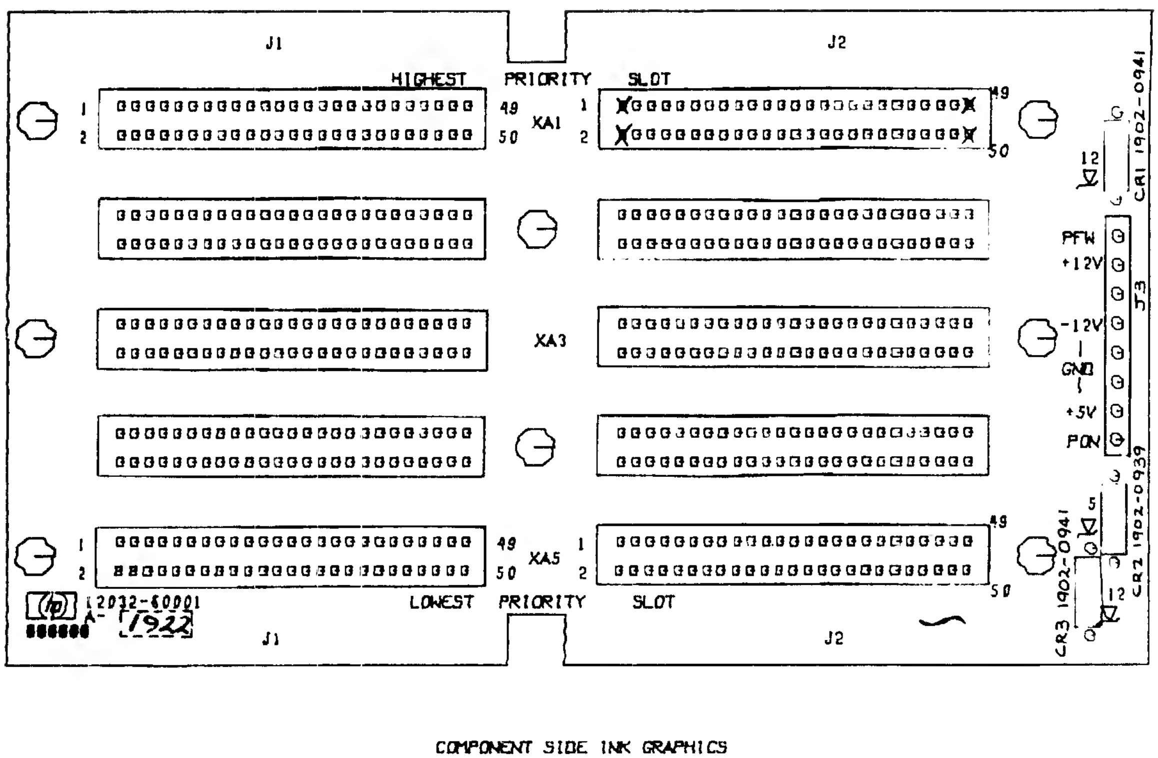


Figure 6-5. One-by-Five Backplane

6.2.3 BACKPLANE INTERFACE HARDWARE

All backplane interface hardware can be broken down into four categories as listed below. It may be helpful to become familiar with one or more of these categories.

6.2.3.1 Processor Interface

This interface is responsible for generating all backplane clocks, and, in addition, such signals as RNI (Read Next Instruction) and IAK (Interrupt Acknowledge). The processor interface information is presented in Section II of this document.

6.2.3.2 Memory Interface

This interface is responsible for generating such signals as PE (memory Parity Error) and VALID (data bus Valid). The memory interface information is presented in Section III.

6.2.3.3 I/O Master Interface

The I/O Master interface consists of an IOP chip and its support logic. This circuitry is located on every L-series I/O card and serves to standardize the I/O interface to the backplane by performing all the functions (I/O instruction recognition and execution, interrupt processing, DMA control) common to all I/O cards.

6.2.3.4 Passive Interfaces

Passive interfaces include those that supply, monitor or use power lines, or monitor signals without ever generating signals or interacting on the backplane. These interfaces include the L-series Interface for Logic Analyzers and the Battery Backup card.

6.3 SPECIFICATIONS

6.3.1 GENERAL HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS

The 2 by 5 and 2 by 8 backplanes use a six-layer printed circuit card. One +5V plane and a ground plane minimize signal crosstalk and permit the traces to maintain a consistent characteristic impedance throughout their length. Most of the logic used to drive the backplane signals is Schottky TTL, and because of the high switching speeds characteristic of this logic family, good noise immunity is necessary for the backplane.

The use of the four remaining layers is roughly as follows: One layer is used for the set of signals running vertically between the five slots in each stack; two are used for the set of signals running horizontally to connect the stacks; and the last layer is used for the miscellaneous voltages. This layout provides all the signal traces with a steady characteristic impedance of 47 to 51 ohms. This provides a good match with the output impedances of the backplane drivers, which are in the range of 25 to 100 ohms. That is, all impedances are matched within a 2 to 1 ratio.

The 1 by 5 backplane uses a two-layer printed circuit card. The complexity of this physical backplane is reduced considerably because the two layers used to interconnect the two stacks in the 2 by 5 configuration are eliminated in the 1 by 5 configuration. Due to the maximum trace length of 3.2 inches on this backplane, no noise problems are encountered.

6.3.2 POWER SUPPLY INTERCONNECT

A 24-pin connector is used to connect to the power supply for the 2 by 5 and 2 by 8 configurations. The female connector is soldered along the bottom of the backplane. The male connector is rigidly attached to the power supply module in such a manner that it plugs in as the power supply module is slid into place. The connectors are rated at 7 amperes/pin. Pin assignments for the power supply connector are as shown in table 6-1.

The paths on the backplane extending from the power supply connector carry relatively high currents, and therefore must be as broad as possible. Ground and +5V, the most used levels, are transferred over whole planes. Other voltages are carried on traces as much as 200 mils wide. The width of each trace was selected so that it could withstand relatively large current surges without much voltage fluctuation (inductance is the key parameter here) and so that it would experience a temperature rise of less than 10 degrees C at the maximum current rating of the power supply.

Table 6-1. Power Supply Connector Pin Assignments

PIN NUMBER	SIGNAL NAME
1	-12V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
2	+12V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
3	+12V LOGIC (4A MAX)
4	-12V LOGIC (2A MAX)
5	+5V MEMORY VOLTAGE SENSE
6	NOT USED
7	NOT USED
8	POWER ON (PON) SIGNAL
9	POWER FAIL WARNING (PFW) SIGNAL
10 11 12 13 14 15	+5V LOGIC (30A)
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DC COMMON, 25kHz COMMON
23	25kHz PHASE 2, 14VRMS (TO GND)
24	25kHz PHASE 1, 14VRMS (TO GND)

6.3.3 CARD SOCKET INTERCONNECTS

Each card in the L-Series has two 50-pin tongues, P1 and P2, which plug into a set of 50 pin sockets on the backplane, J1 and J2 respectively. The card cage is constructed with card guides, in such a manner that the cards will slide in and then snap into place in the backplane connectors. The cards must be inserted component side up as shown in figure 6-6. The odd numbered fingers will then be on the top, and the even numbered ones on the bottom. The pin assignments for these 100 connections are given in figure 6-7. For signal definitions, see table 6-37.

6.3.4 BACKPLANE LOADING RULES

Backplane loading rules were established in order to provide guidelines for the selection of bus drivers and backplane signal drivers, and in order to insure that these drivers are not overloaded. These rules take into account the drive capabilities and loading of certain industry standard parts such as the S and LS 240 and 241. Because there may be a maximum of 18 I/O interface cards in any given system, each card must adhere strictly to the rules in order to prevent possible overloading. These loading rules were established assuming a maximum of 20 cards in a system. Note that the I/O Master is designed such that all backplane lines except the data bus are buffered and cannot be used in the unbuffered form by I/O interface logic external to the I/O Master.

6.3.4.1 DC Loading

DC loading rules are made to insure that a device driving any given backplane line can handle sufficient current to keep all the inputs connected to that line at the required voltage level. Low state load on a given line is the sum of I_{IL} maximum for all receivers plus I_{OZL} for all tri-state drivers. High state load is the sum of I_{IH} for all receivers plus I_{OZH} for all tri-state drivers.

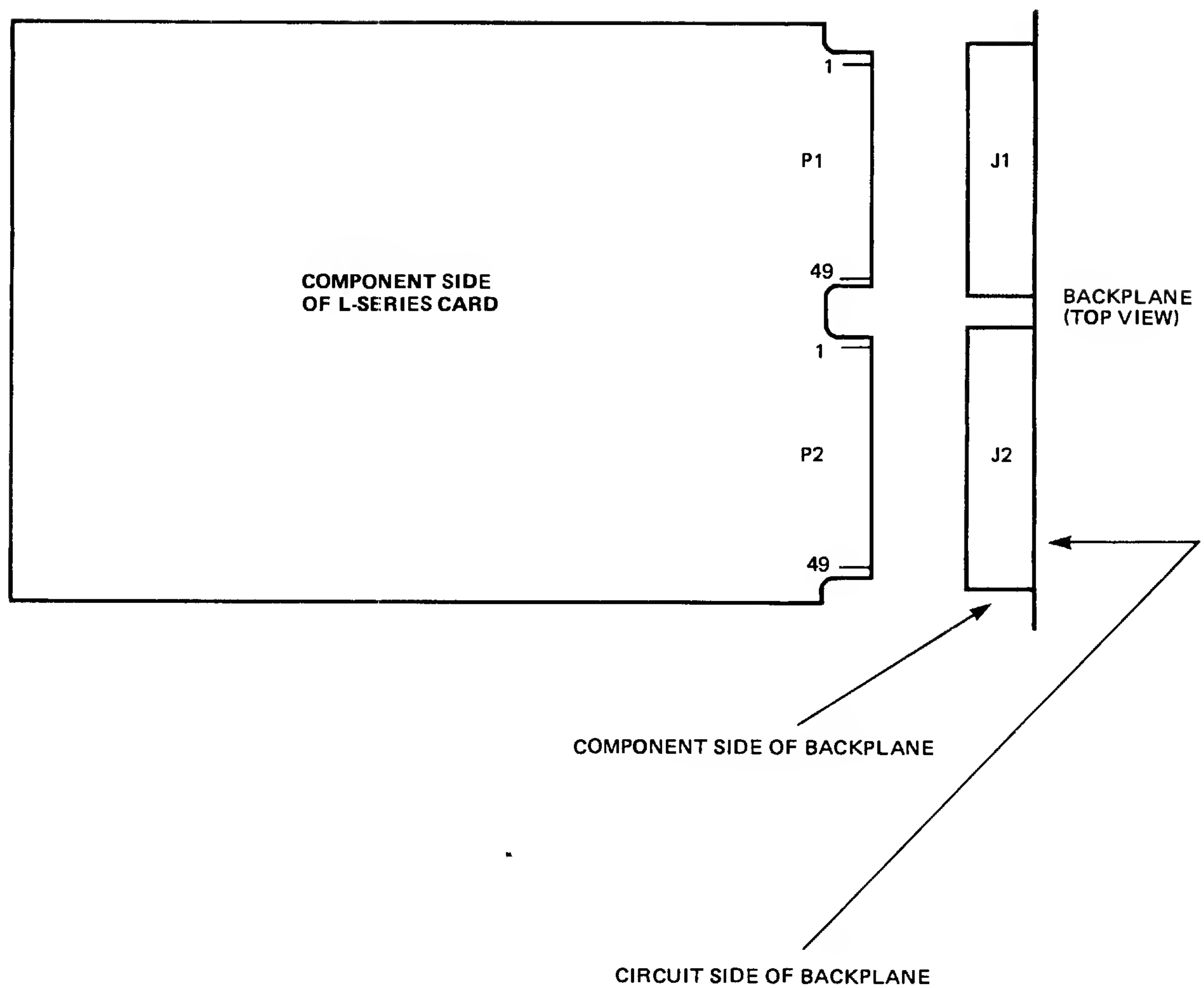


Figure 6-6. Card Socket Interconnects

J1					J2			
1	* ICHID-	ICHOD-	2		1	CPUTURN-	ISOGND	2
3	**MCHID-	MCHOD-	4		3	REMEM-	VALID-	4
5	MLOST-	MCHODOC-	6		5	IORQ-	INTRQ-	6
7	PFW-	SPARE 1	8		7	MP+	RNI-	8
9	SC0+	SC1+	10		9	MEMGO-	PE-	10
11	SC2+	SC3+	12		11	***SCHID-	SCHOD-	12
13	GND	GND	14		13	IAK-	IOGO-	14
15	COTURN-	GND	16		15	ISOGND	SLAVE-	16
17	SC4+	SC5+	18		17	ISOGND	MRQ-	18
19	AB0+	AB1+	20		19	ISOGND	FCLK-	20
21	AB2+	AB3+	22		21	ISOGND	CCLK-	22
23	AB4+	AB5+	24		23	SPRQ-	SCLK-	24
25	AB6+	AB7+	26		25	CRS-	PON+	26
27	AB8+	AB9+	28		27	ISOGND	BUSY-	28
29	AB10+	AB11+	30		29	GND	GND	30
31	AB12+	AB13+	32		31	GND	GND	32
33	AB14+	WE-	34		33	GND	GND	34
35	DB0+	DB1+	36		35	+5V	+5V	36
37	DB2+	DB3+	38		37	+5V	+5V	38
39	DB4+	DB5+	40		39	+12M	-12M	40
41	DB6+	DB7+	42		41	+12V	+12V	42
43	DB8+	DB9+	44		43	-12V	-12V	44
45	DB10+	DB11+	46		45	+5M	+5M	46
47	DB12+	DB13+	48		47	25kHz θ2	25kHz θ2	48
49	DB14+	DB15+	50		49	25kHz θ1	25kHz θ1	50

* - Above the processor card, this signal is called PS-.
** - Above the processor card, this signal is called RCLK+.
*** - Above the processor card, this signal is called MEMDIS-.

Figure 6-7. Card Slot Pinouts

6.3.4.2 Actual Worst Case Loading

Actual worst case loading for the address bus, select code bus 0-4, and the data bus is as follows:

ADDRESS BUS, AND SELECT CODE BUS 0 - 4:

	Low State Load	High State Load
64Kbyte dynamic RAM	.4mA	20uA
L-series Processor	1.7mA	150uA
I/O Master (times 18)	7.2mA	360uA
TOTAL	9.3mA	530uA

DATA BUS:

	Low State Load	High State Load
64Kbyte dynamic RAM	2.5mA	150uA
L-series Processor	3.4mA	280uA
I/O Master (times 18)	17.5mA	1800uA
TOTAL	23.4mA	2.23mA

The design rules and guidelines are shown in table 6-2.

Table 6-2. Design Rules/Guidelines

Design Rules/Guidelines	Address Bus, SC Bus 0-4	Data Bus	All Other Bussed Lines	Chained Lines
Maximum allowable load per card - high state	130uA	250uA	60uA	400uA
Maximum allowable load per card - low state	1.2mA	1.2mA	1mA	10mA
Minimum allowable drive capability - high state	2.6mA	5.0mA	1.2mA	1mA
Minimum allowable drive capability - low state	24mA	24mA	20mA	20mA

6.3.4.3 AC Loading

Every connection made to any given line places a a capacitive load on that line due to PC board trace capacitance and due to the integrated circuit input or output capacitance. Care must be taken to insure that any given line is not capacitively overloaded as this results in slowing its switching speed down below a tolerable point. Typical delays are in the range of 2ns/50pF for a line driven by an LS240/241 and 4ns/50pF for an LS373/374.

The AC loading specifications, as with the DC loading rules, should be strictly adhered to for the I/O interfaces, but can be used merely as guidelines for processor and memory cards. Signal timing calculations are made considering actual worst case loads as shown in table 6-3. Again, a 20-slot system is assumed.

6.3.4.4 Data Bus

Each card may not exceed 60pF load per line.

6.3.4.5 All Other Lines

Each card may not exceed 25pF load per line.

6.4 INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS

The following paragraphs deal exclusively with the logical backplane. The protocols and conventions used by all L-Series cards to interact over the backplane are classified and described. An important feature of the L-Series computer is its distributed intelligence. Every interface card in the system has the capability of handling its own memory accesses (DMA), of decoding its own instructions, and of forcing the central processor into slave mode processing. Each of these three capabilities and the protocols with which they are implemented are described. You may find it helpful, while working through each handshake protocol, to refer to the glossary of signal definitions in table 6-37.

Table 6-3. Capacitance Data on 20-Slot System

PIN	SIGNAL	C_L IN pF
J1 - 1,2	ICHID, ICHOD	40
J1 - 3,4	MCHID, MCHOD	25
J1 - 5	MLOST	200
J1 - 6	MCHODOC	850
J1 - 7	PFW	200
J1 - 9,10,11,12,17	SC0 - SC4	400
J1 - 18	SC5	900
J1 - 19,20,..,34	ADDRESS BUS	500
J1 - 35,36,..,50	DATA BUS	1300
J2 - 1	CPUTURN	400
J2 - 3	REMEM	600
J2 - 4	VALID	550
J2 - 5	IORQ	580
J2 - 6	INTRQ	650
J2 - 7	MP	500
J2 - 8	RNI	500
J2 - 9	MEMGO	550
J2 - 10	PE	500
J2 - 11,12	SCHID, SCHOD	30
J2 - 13	IAK	500
J2 - 14	IOGO	500
J2 - 16	SLAVE	740
J2 - 18	MRQ	550
J2 - 20	FCLK	500
J2 - 22	CCLK	620
J2 - 23	SPRQ	250
J2 - 24	SCLK	500
J2 - 25	CRS	500
J2 - 26	PON	550
J2 - 28	BUSY	400
NOTE: All capacitances shown are worst case figures.		

6.4.1 MEMORY ACCESS PROTOCOL

Every card that accesses memory uses the same handshake protocol. This approach greatly simplifies the operation of multichannel DMA. The DMA feature of every L-Series I/O interface allows input or output operations to proceed without processor intervention, significantly easing the processing requirements on the CPU. The processor is the lowest-priority DMA device because if any other card pulls on the open-collector line MRQ (Memory Request), the processor is held off from doing a memory cycle. The processor may be locked out entirely for up to 72 usec by high speed interfaces using adjacent memory cycles. In order to prevent being locked out entirely, the processor can assert the CPUTURN- signal which informs the interface cards not to reassert MRQ after their current memory request is satisfied. For more information on CPUTURN, refer to the definition in table 6-37.

A priority scheme is used in the L-Series to resolve contention between interfaces wanting memory cycles. An interface wanting a memory cycle will assert MRQ-, MCHOD-, and MCHODOC-. The first signal, MRQ-, will disable the processor from taking the next memory cycle. MCHOD- is part of a priority chain which will ripple down, disabling all lower-priority interfaces. MCHODOC- is a look-ahead on this chain. It is used as the top of the chain for the stack of lowest-priority slots. Although MRQ- may be asserted by one or more interfaces at any given time, MEMGO- may only be asserted by the one interface that gets the memory cycle. An interface determines if it is entitled to a memory cycle (to assert MEMGO-) by monitoring certain backplane signals. It can initiate a memory cycle on any falling edge of SCLK- when BUSY- is high, its MCHID- is high, and its MRQ- has been asserted for at least one cycle. This stipulation means that contention among I/O cards for memory always has one cycle of SCLK in which to be resolved, namely, the cycle which occurs just before the assertion of MEMGO-.

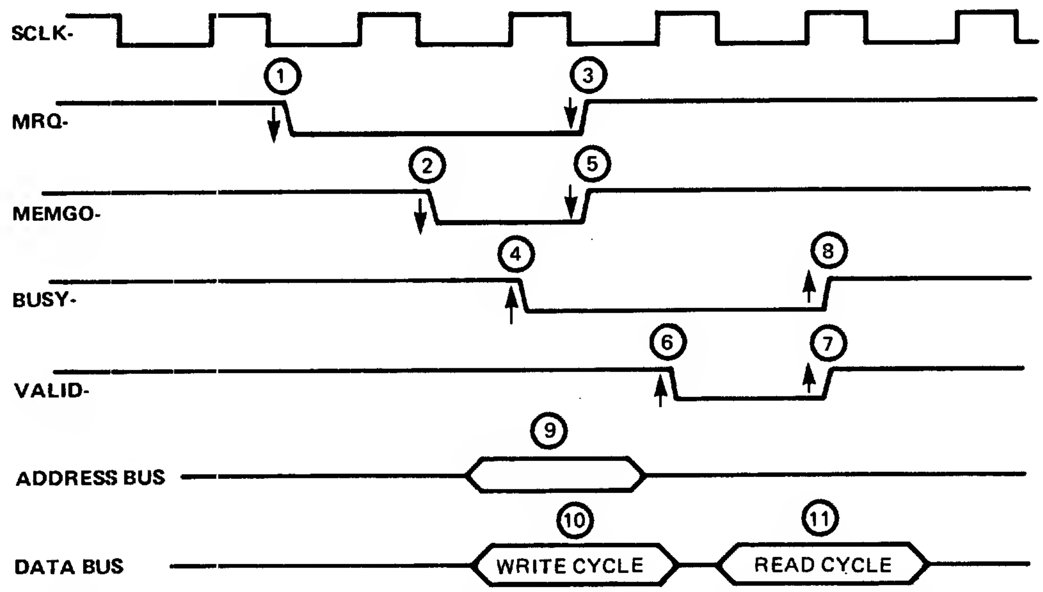
The processor card begins its access to memory by asserting MEMGO- on the falling edge of SCLK-. If an I/O interface card desiring a DMA transfer asserts MRQ- on that same edge, the processor card must immediately relinquish its claim to accessing memory by releasing MEMGO- prior to the next rising edge of SCLK-. Therefore, contention between the processor and any I/O interface for memory is resolved during the long half cycle between the falling and rising edges of SCLK-. MEMGO- will be asserted at the completion of all current DMA requests. Refer to table 6-18 for the aborted MEMGO- timing specifications.

6.4.2 MEMORY HANDSHAKE TIMING

Memory handshake timing is shown in figure 6-8.

6.4.3 INTERRUPT PROTOCOL

The L-series interrupt system is identical in function to that of its predecessor 2100-series computers, with a multi-level vectored system. In the L-Series, interrupt priority is determined by physical proximity to the processor on the interrupt priority chain only, similar to the 2100-series convention. There is a difference, however; in the 2100-series, the physical slot location determines a device's select code (and hence its interrupt vector address), whereas in the L-Series the select code is independent of a cards physical location. The select code is determined by setting six switches, one per select code bit, on each I/O interface.



1. An interface card asserts MRQ- to request a memory cycle. (MCHOD- and MCHODOC- are asserted simultaneously to hold off all lower priority cards).

2. An interface card asserts MEMGO-, if one cycle after the assertion of MRQ-, it still has priority; i.e., its MCHID- is high. If MRQ- is not asserted, the MEMGO- is from the processor card, or an interface card during an interrupt cycle.

3. An interface card releases MRQ- at the end of the short half cycle when MEMGO- is released.

4. The memory asserts BUSY-, once MEMGO- has been asserted, in order to hold off other memory cycles until this cycle can be completed.

5. MEMGO- is released one cycle after being asserted.

6. The memory asserts VALID- during the last cycle of BUSY-.

7. The release of VALID- signals that data is valid on backplane.

8. The release of BUSY- signals that a new memory cycle can begin.

9. The address bus is driven by the interface card during the assertion of MEMGO-.

10. In the case of a memory write cycle, the interface data is valid on the backplane shortly after the address bus.

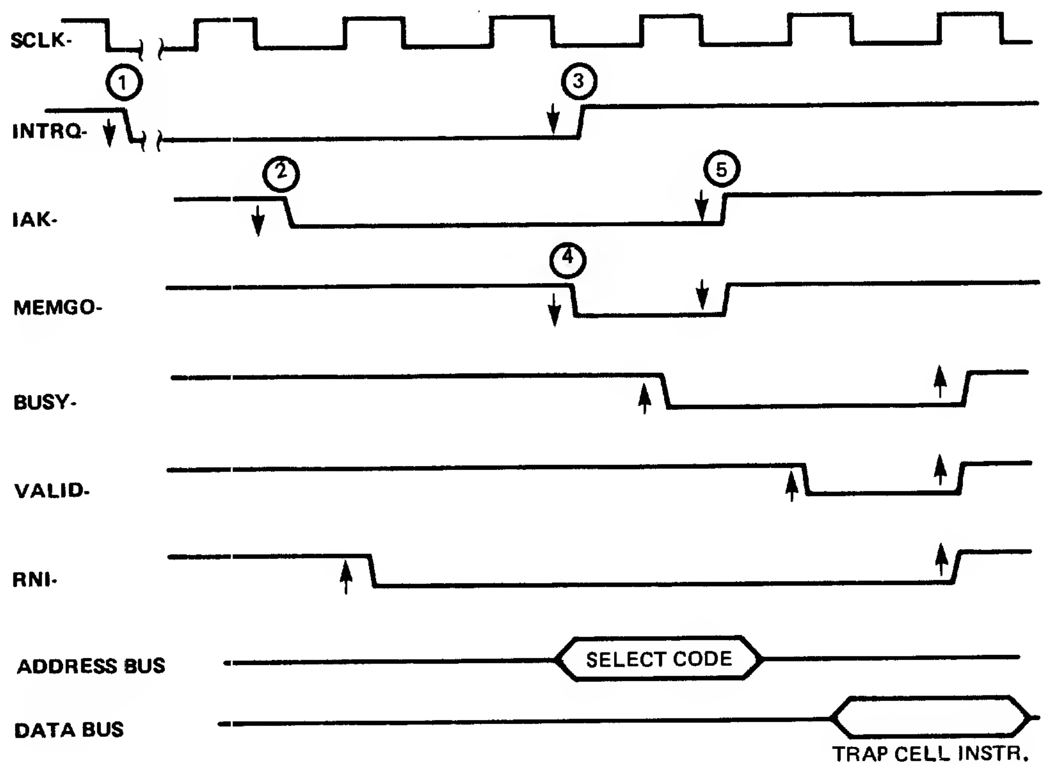
11. In the case of a memory read cycle, the memory guarantees valid data on the rising edge of VALID-.

Figure 6-8. Memory Handshake Timing

An interrupt request occurs when a card's CONTROL flip-flop is set and the FLAG flip-flop gets set by either the interface itself or the execution of an STF instruction. This will cause the interface to assert the interrupt-requesting signal INTRQ- on the backplane. INTRQ- is a common signal (open collector, wired-OR) used by all interfaces to notify the processor that any one of the interfaces would like an interrupt. An interrupt acknowledgement, IAK-, from the processor card, is triggered by an interrupt request from any of the I/O interfaces. When the CPU chip reaches the state where it is ready to fetch the next instruction, and if the interrupt system is enabled and interrupts are not temporarily being held off, then the processor will assert IAK-.

Because interrupt servicing is accomplished with the help of a memory cycle, the handshake in figure 6-9 is similar to that in figure 6-8. Since it is transparent to the memory whether or not an interrupt is being serviced, BUSY- and VALID- have exactly the same function in the two timing diagrams. MEMGO- has the same function as in a normal memory cycle except that during its assertion, the address bus is driven with the interface card's select code. The data which is read from this location in memory is used as the next instruction executed by the processor. This instruction will normally be a jump (JSB, I) to the location of some interrupt service routine. When an interface card asserts INTRQ-, it also pulls on ICHOD-. ICHOD- will disable all lower-priority cards from requesting interrupt service. If a high-priority card preempts the request, ICHID- will go low, disabling the requesting card. The lower-priority card should maintain its request until its ICHID- goes back up and the card can be serviced.

If any contention exists between an IAK- assertion and an MRQ- assertion, the DMA request will win. Both IAK- and MRQ- assertions may occur simultaneously on the falling edge of SCLK-, but IAK- will be deasserted prior to the next rising edge of SCLK-. The assertion of IAK will be permitted at the completion of all current DMA requests. Refer to table 6-11 for the aborted IAK- timing specifications.



1. An interface card pulls on INTRQ- to request interrupt service.

2. When the processor has reached the appropriate state and if the interrupt system is enabled, and interrupts are not temporarily being held off, then it will acknowledge the interrupt request by asserting IAK-.

3. As soon as the interface card asserts MEMGO, it knows its interrupt will be serviced so it releases INTRQ-.

4. The interface card asserts MEMGO- to initiate a memory cycle, and during the one cycle of SCLK it holds MEMGO- low, it drives the lower 6 bits of the address bus with its select code, and the upper 9 bits with zeros.

5. The processor releases IAK- upon the assertion of BUSY-.

Figure 6-9. Interrupt Timing

6.4.4 INTERRUPT LATENCY

For this discussion, interrupt latency is defined as the time from the user's interrupt request to the assertion of IAK by the processor. In the best case, the interrupt can be serviced as soon as it is received, which with a 227 SCLK is 880 nsec. Generally, the interrupt cannot be serviced until a DMA cycle completes or until an instruction has finished executing. In addition, interrupts are temporarily held off for one instruction time after a JMP,I, JSB,I, or I/O instruction is executed. Therefore, worst case interrupt latency is highly dependent on the software which is running at the time of the interrupt. Assuming no more than three channels of DMA self-configure at once, and no more than three adjacent instructions that hold off interrupts are executed back-to-back, the maximum interrupt latency is 830 usec.

MINIMUM	TYPICAL	MAXIMUM
0.88 usec	1.6 usec	830 usec

6.4.5 REMOTE MEMORY ACCESS

All I/O interface cards have the capability of accessing a remote memory (i.e., a memory other than that plugged into the backplane directly above the processor card). In order to access the remote memory, an interface card must assert REMEM- with MEMGO-. The assertion of REMEM- will signal the local memory to ignore MEMGO-. Instead, a cycle with the remote memory will be initiated. This function is reserved for use by future processors. It is not currently used in the L-Series.

6.4.6 EXPANDED MEMORY ACCESS

To facilitate DMA access to expanded memory, each L-Series I/O card has been designed with a 5-bit Address Extension Bus (SC0-4) that is driven onto the backplane simultaneously with the address bus during a memory access.

6.4.7 I/O TRANSFER PROTOCOL

The L-Series I/O structure is such that I/O instructions are not executed by the CPU; instead, they are decoded by the interface card to which they apply, then executed by that interface card in conjunction with the CPU. The instruction decoding and executing capability of the interface card is provided by a Silicon-On-Sapphire (SOS) chip, the IOP chip, located on each interface card. The I/O handshake uses the two signals IORQ-, I/O request by an interface card, and IOGO-, go ahead signal from the processor card.

The processor card's IOGO- may be preempted by concurrent DMA activity. Both IOGO- and MRQ- are asserted on the falling edge of SCLK- ; thus the processor may come into contention with an I/O interface card if both signals occur simultaneously. The DMA activity has higher priority than the processor so that IOGO- must be deasserted prior to the next rising edge of SCLK-. When all concurrent DMA has completed, then IOGO- may be asserted on the backplane to complete the I/O handshake. Figure 6-10 illustrates a normal I/O handshake. For more information on a preempted I/O handshake and aborted IOGO-, refer to the timing specifications in table 6-14.

6.4.8 I/O INSTRUCTION EXECUTION

The I/O instructions may be broken down into three groups in terms of their execution requirements, as follows:

A. Data Transfer I/O instructions - OTA/B, LIA/B, MIA/B

This group requires a double handshake as shown in figure 6-10. In the first half of the handshake, a control word is transferred from the interface card to the processor card. In the second half of the handshake, the data is transferred either into or out of the A or B register, according to which of the six instructions above is being executed. I/O transfers over the backplane have lower priority than DMA transfers, and can be preempted. DMA transfers can occur while an I/O instruction is in the process of being executed, i.e., between the two halves of the handshake.

B. Status Sensing Instructions - SFS, SFC

This group requires, at most, a single handshake during which a control word from the interface card to the processor (signaling the program counter) is transferred. If no skip is required, no handshake occurs.

C. Status Altering Instructions - STC, CLC, STF, CLF

This group requires no interaction with the CPU. The interface card executes these instructions itself, and never needs to assert IORQ-.

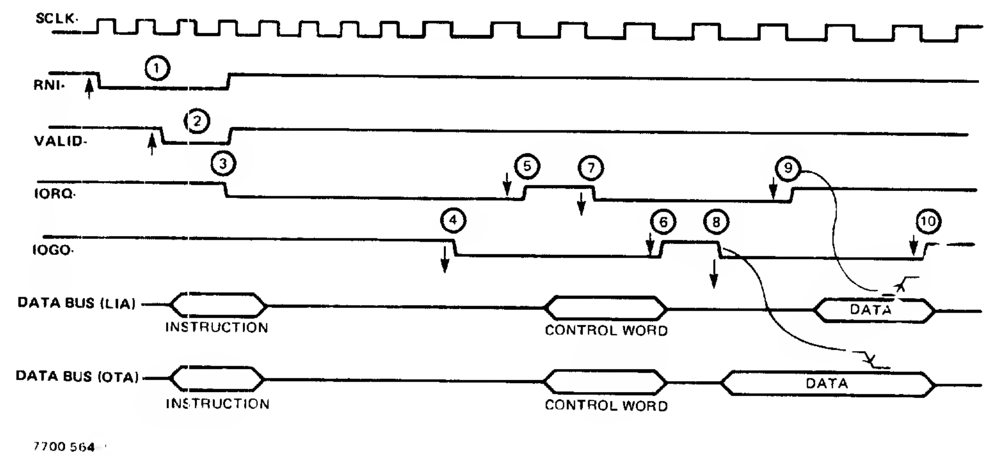
6.4.9 SLAVE MODE TRANSFERS

An interface card may force the processor card to enter an I/O handshake by pulling down the open-collector line SLAVE-. Once in slave mode, the interface has the capability of accessing the internal CPU registers, and does so with the use of the same handshake signals as in the I/O transfer protocol as illustrated in figure 6-11. Once the slave mode has been entered, an interface card may keep the processor in that mode as long as desired by setting a bit in the control word (transferred during the first half of the handshake) which signals that another double handshake will occur. Note that the slave chain (SCHID-, SCHOD-) operates differently from the other chains in that its quiescent state is low or disabled. It is enabled only for one cycle at a time, during which the highest priority interface card pulling on SLAVE- must assert IORQ-, thereby entering slave mode. See figure 6-11 for slave mode operation.

The control words which are sent to the CPU by an interface card during an I/O instruction (requiring a handshake), and during all slave mode processing are made up of five bits using bits 8 through 4 of the data bus. These control words are defined below:

	Data Bus Bit				
	8*	7	6	5	4
NOP	X	0	0	0	0
Load Program Counter	X	0	0	0	1
Load A	X	0	0	1	0
Load B	X	0	0	1	1
Clear O	X	0	1	0	0
Set O	X	0	1	0	1
OR into A/B	X	0	1	1	0
Increment Program Counter	X	0	1	1	1
Read E and O	X	1	0	0	0
Enable ROMs	X	1	0	0	1
Read A	X	1	0	1	0
Read B	X	1	0	1	1
Clear E	X	1	1	0	0
Set E	X	1	1	0	1
Read P	X	1	1	1	0
Read and Increment P	X	1	1	1	1

* Loop for next control word if X=1; last handshake if X=0.



1. Processor asserts RNI- to inform all system cards that an instruction is being fetched from memory.

2. Memory asserts VALID- to inform all system cards that data on the backplane will soon be valid. Each interface should now latch the instruction off the data bus, and decode it to see if it is an I/O instruction to its select code.

3. An interface card pulls on IORQ- to signal that it recognized the I/O instruction and needs the CPU in order to execute it.

4. The processor asserts IOGO- to indicate that it is ready to receive a command from the interface card.

5. The interface card releases IORQ- to signal the processor that the control word will be available on the data bus on the second rising edge of SCLK-.

6. The processor releases IOGO- when it has clocked the command off the backplane.

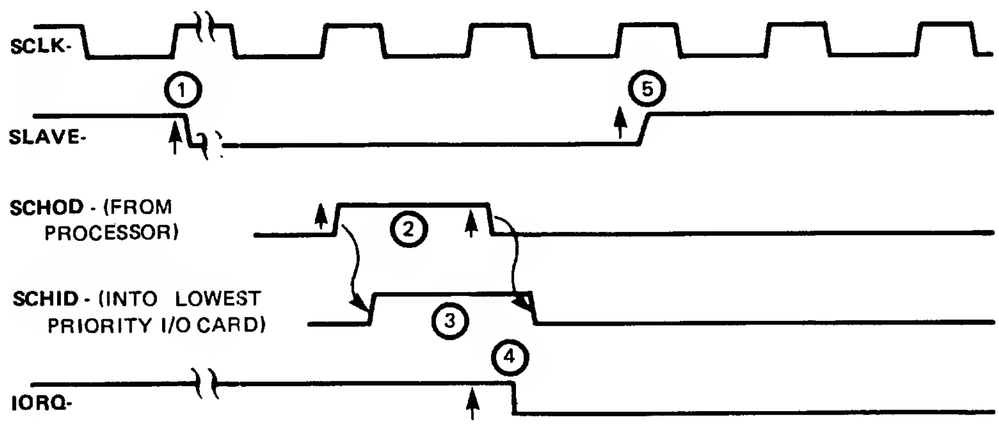
7. The interface card reasserts IORQ- one cycle after it was released if another handshake is needed in order to transfer a data word.

8. The processor reasserts IOGO- in order to indicate that it is ready to receive an operand in the case of an input operation, or that data will be valid on next falling edge in the case of an output operation.

9. The interface card releases IORQ- to indicate that it has latched an operand off the backplane in the case of an output operation, or that an operand will be valid on the backplane on second rising edge in the case of an input operation.

10. The processor releases IOGO- to indicate that it has clocked data off the backplane in the case of an input operation, or that the handshake is complete in the case of an output operation.

Figure 6-10. I/O Handshake



1. An interface card asserts SLAVE- to request the processor to enter slave mode.

2. When the processor has completed executing the current instruction, it acknowledges the assertion of SLAVE- by de-asserting SCHOD- for one cycle.

3. Worse case, the SCHID/SCHOD priority chain has propogated down to the lowest-priority interface card by the end of that cycle, so that the last SCHID- will go high for one cycle.

4. The interface card received the enabling signal when its SCHID- signal went high, and can now pull on IORQ- in order to initiate the I/O handshake. The rest of the I/O handshake can then proceed exactly as shown in figure 6-10.

5. The interface card de-asserts SLAVE- once it has asserted IORQ-.

Figure 6-11. Slave Mode Timing

6.5 SIGNAL TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

The L-Series cards can be categorized into four types for backplane timing: memory, processor, analysis interface, and I/O Master. Each of these four types of cards has its timing requirements for the signals it receives and its timing guarantees for the signals it generates. In order to insure the basic integrity of all backplane interactions, it is necessary only to ascertain that all requirements are satisfied by the guarantees. All timing guarantees take into account the signal propogation delay due to line length and loading.

In tables 6-4 through 6-36, timing specifications are given in terms of both requirements and guarantees. All backplane signals are listed in alphabetical order.

Please make note of the following abbreviations which are used. All times are given in nanoseconds unless otherwise indicated.

DEFINITION OF TERMS USED IN TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

AI	-	Analysis Interface 10285A Interface between the L-Series computer and a logic analyzer.
BB	-	Battery Backup The L-series Battery Back-Up Card (part number 12013-60001).
C	-	Cycle One cycle of Slow Clock (SCLK).
f	-	Frequency The number of cycles per unit time of a given signal.
I/O	-	I/O Master The L-series I/O Master consists of an SOS IOP chip and some TTL logic which together performs all the backplane I/O interfacing functions in the L-Series computer.
LHC	-	Long Half Cycle The Long Half Cycle refers to the time period when SCLK- is low.
M	-	Memory The L-series 64Kbyte dynamic RAM card (12004A).
P	-	Processor The 12001A processor card with SOS central processor unit (CPU) chip.

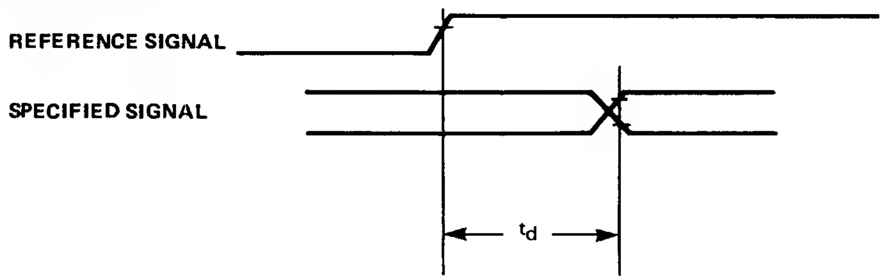
PS - Power Supply (HP 12035A)

SHC - Short Half Cycle

The Short Half Cycle refers to the time period when SCLK- is high.

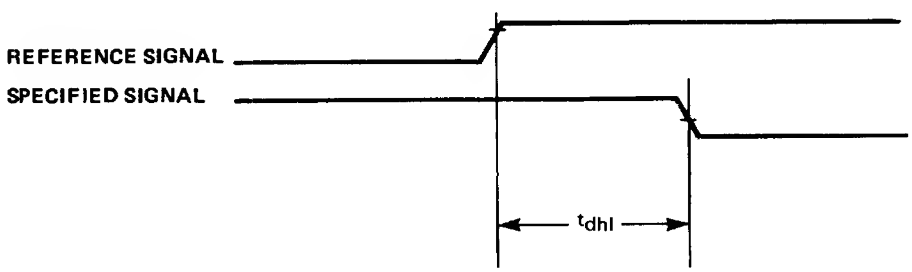
t_D - Delay time

The time interval from a signal edge used as a reference point to the point in time when the specified signal is guaranteed to be stable on the backplane.



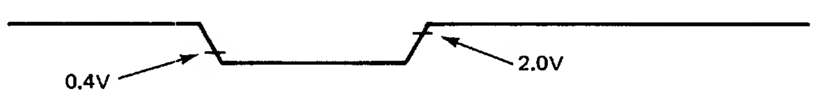
t_{DHL}- Delay time high to low

The time interval from a signal edge used as a reference point, to the point in time when the specified signal is guaranteed to be low if in fact it is going low.



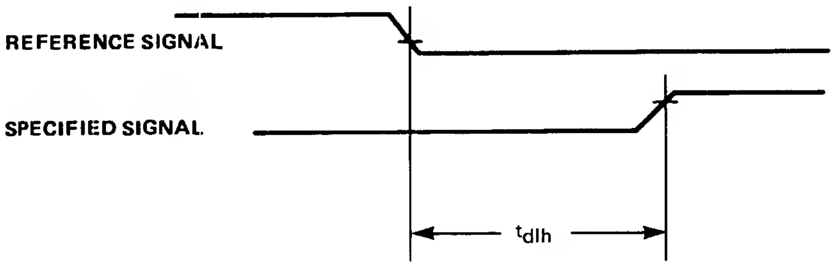
NOTE

In these timing diagrams, a high notch is 2.0 volts and a low notch is 0.4 volts as shown below.



t_{DLH}- Delay time low to high

The time interval from a signal edge used as a reference time to the point in time when the specified signal is guaranteed to be high if in fact it is going high.

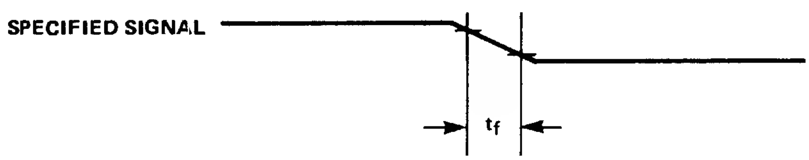


t_{DZ} Delay time to high impedance

The time interval from a signal edge used as reference to the point in time when the specified signal will no longer be actively driven.

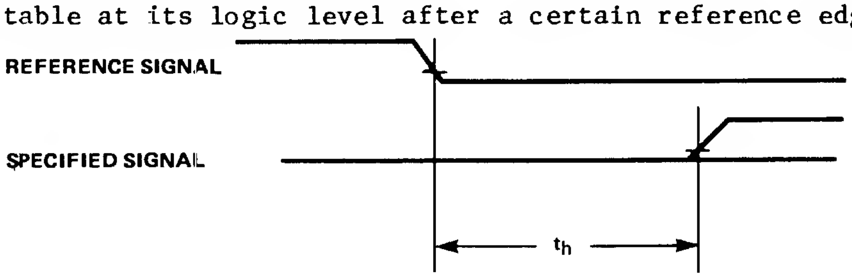
t_F - Fall time

The time interval during which a signal is in transition from high to low.



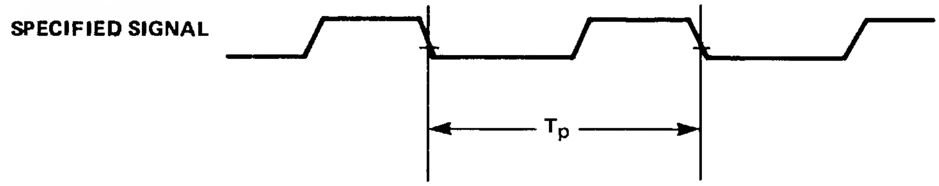
t_H - Hold time

The period of time during which a specified signal must remain stable at its logic level after a certain reference edge.



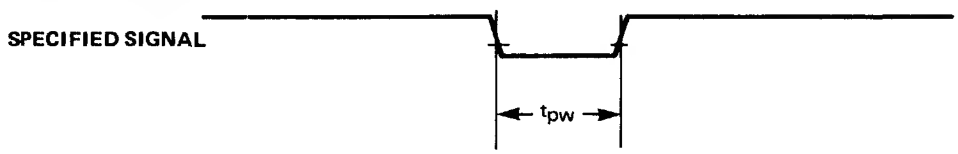
T_p - Period

The duration of one cycle of a periodic signal.



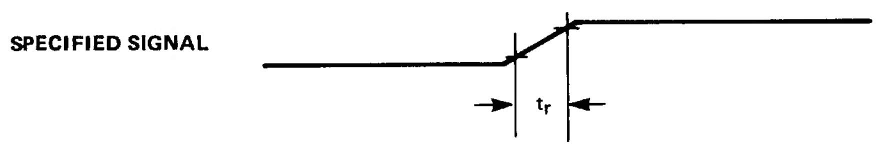
t_{pw} - Pulse width time

The time interval between the leading and trailing edge of a pulse. Specifically, for a normally high signal, tpw is the time when that signal is low. For a normally low signal, tpw is the time when that signal is high.



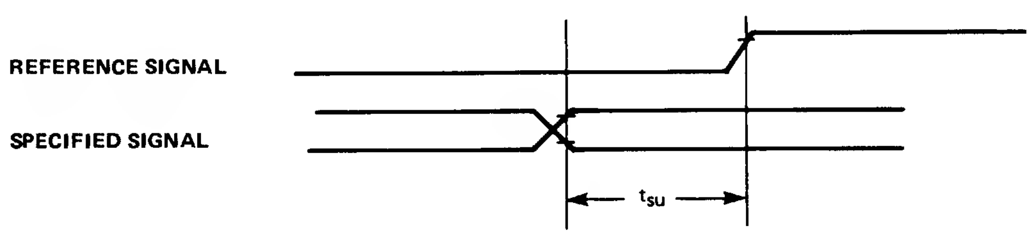
t_r - Rise time

The time interval during which a signal is in transition from low to high.



t_{su} - Set-up time

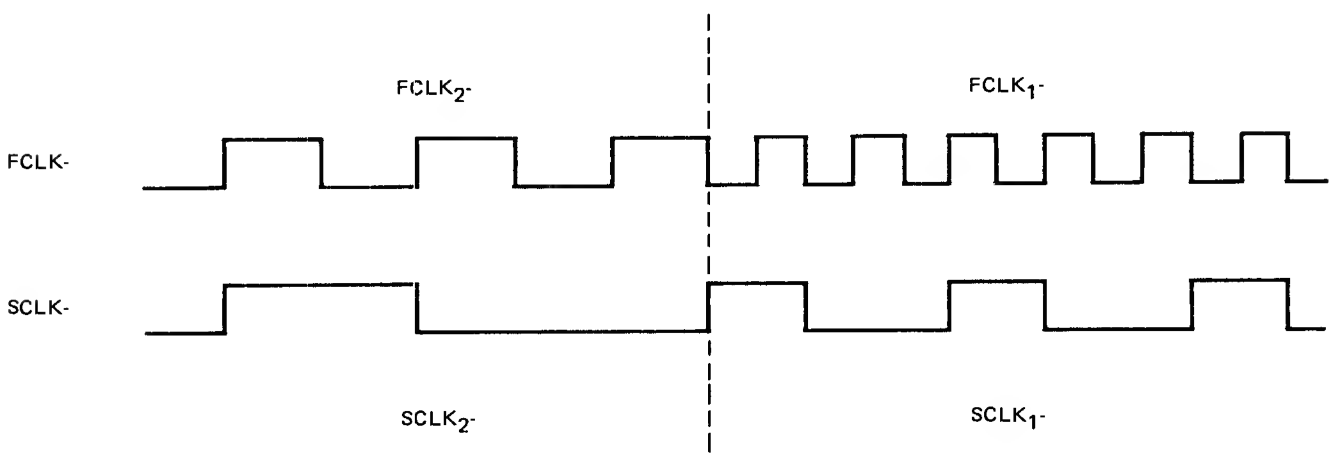
The time interval a specified signal must be at a stable logic level before a given edge of a reference signal.



XLM - Expanded Memory Any memory subsystem of 128 to 512 Kbytes.

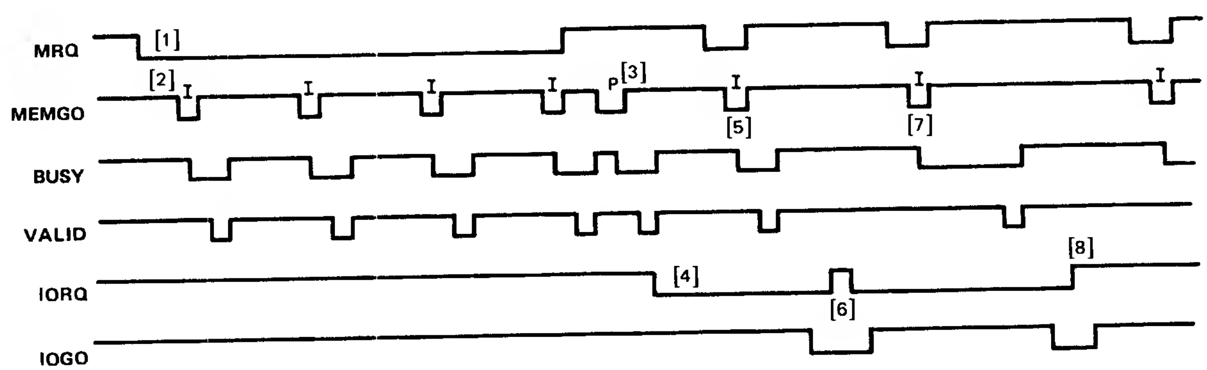
6.5.1 DUAL-SPEED CLOCK REFERENCES

FCLK- and SCLK- are dual-speed clocks. Although their nominal frequencies are 22.016 MHz and 4.4032 MHz, respectively, they slow down to half this speed during the assertion of IOGO- on the backplane. All timing references to these clocks, when not specified, are valid for either of the frequencies. When it is necessary to distinguish between the frequencies, the subscript 1 is used for the faster and 2 for the slower frequency.



6.5.2 INTERACTIVE TIMING EXAMPLES

Previous timing examples have shown handshakes or protocols by type of interaction. In actuality, however, transactions may start only to be preempted by other higher priority transactions and held off for an indefinite period of time. Figures 6-12 and 6-13 show various transactions over the backplane which begin, are preempted, and then later are allowed to complete.



1. MRQ- is held asserted for 21C during a four-word self- configuration.

2. All assertions of MEMGO- are labeled with their source; P for processor, I for I/O Master.

3. The processor fetches an LIA instruction.

4. The I/O Master asserts IORQ- upon recognition of the LIA, but the processor is held off from responding by [5].

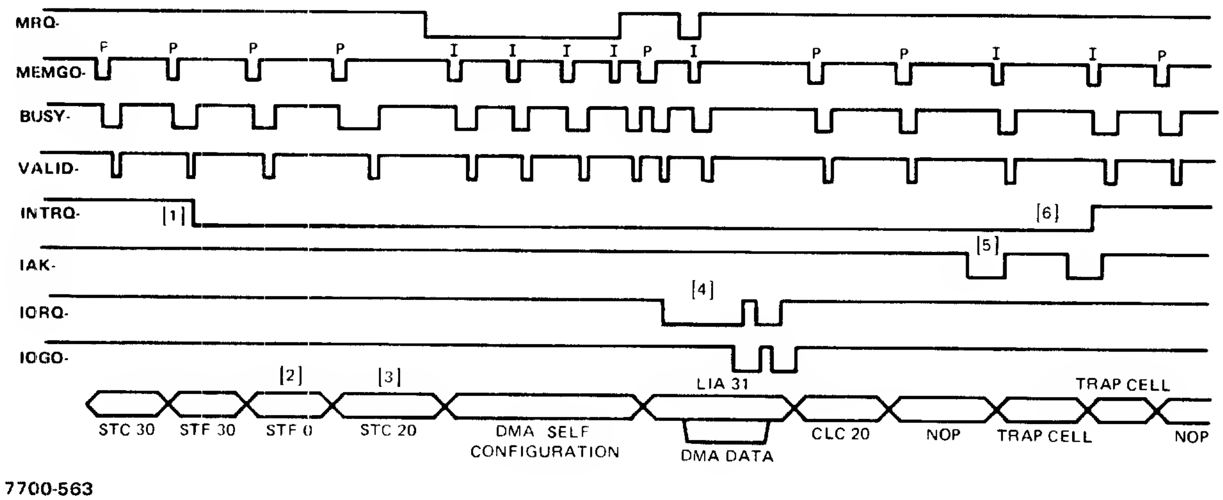
5. The first actual DMA data transfer takes place.

6. The first half of the I/O instruction handshake can now complete.

7. The second DMA data transfer takes place. It happened when memory was refreshing, so BUSY- is asserted for 5C instead of the usual 2C in order that the refresh can complete.

8. Now that this DMA transfer is complete, the I/O handshake can complete.

Figure 6-12. Interactive DMA and I/O Instruction Timing



1. The Flag and Control flip-flops are set, so the I/O Master attempts to interrupt.

2. Interrupt system is turned on with an STF 0 but processor must not respond until after the next instruction if current is an I/O instruction.

3. Self-configurating DMA is started, set up for a one-word transfer.

4. An LIA is executed, interleaved with DMA as in figure 6-12.

5. After the NOP instruction is fetched, the processor can respond to the interrupt caused by Flag 30.

6. The I/O Master does not release INTRQ, because it now also has a DMA completion interrupt pending.

Figure 6-13. Interactive DMA, I/O Instruction, and Interrupt Timing

Table 6-4. Timing Specifications for ABO - 14

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edges that occur during MEMGO		M	0		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	During Processor MEMGO		XLM	25		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	During DMA MEMGO		XLM	-20		
t_h	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		M,XLM	67		
t_D	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓	I/O				100
t_h	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↑	I/O		20		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-↓	P		220		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↑	P		20		
t_D	SCLK-↓	1st after BUSY-↑ following MRQ-↑	P				70
t_{DZ}	MRQ-↓	CPU can be held off by MRQ- from any interface	P		10		45
t_{DZ}	SCLK-↓	Due to MRQ-↓	P				95
t_H	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes IAK-↓	P				185
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO- in interrupt cycle.		P	0		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		P	100		

Table 6-4. Timing Specifications for ABO - 14 (Continued)

t_{su}	SCLK-$\uparrow$	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		AI	-45		
t_{h}	SCLK-$\uparrow$	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		AI	106		
t_{su}	SCLK-$\uparrow$	Edge that occurs during MEMGO in interrupt cycle		AI	-45		
t	SCLK-$\downarrow$	Edge that causes MEMGO-$\uparrow$ during interrupt cycle		AI	25		

Table 6-5. Timing Specifications for BUSY-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-	M,XLM		0		44
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	2C later if memory was not doing refresh	M,XLM		0		44
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	3C-5C later if memory was doing refresh when MEMGO- occurred	M,XLM		0		44
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	In order to hold off MEMGO-		I/O	5		
t_{h}	SCLK-↓			I/O	5		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	During MEMGO- for boot ROM access	P				65
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	3C later	P				40
t_{su}	SCLK-↓	Any falling edge		P	5		
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		
t_{pw}		Longer than 2C when doing refresh.	M		2C-50 nsec	2C	5C
t_{pw}		Longer than 2C when doing refresh.	XLM		2C-50 nsec	2C	4C
t_{su}	SCLK-↓	Any falling edge		AI	1		
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		AI	7		

Table 6-6. Timing Specifications for CCLK-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
f	asynchronous	To all other backplane signals	P		14.7441 MHz	14.7456 MHz	14.7471 MHz
Duty cycle			P		30%	50%	

Table 6-7. Timing Specifications for CPUTURN-/COTURN-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
CPUTURN-							
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	That causes MEMGO-↓	P				210
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		P				120
CPUTURN-							
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	To inhibit MRQ-		I/O	25		
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	-5		
COTURN-							
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		XLM	90		
t_{H}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		XLM	67		

Table 6-8. Timing Specifications for CRS-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{pw}	asynchronous			M	20		
t_{pw}				XLM	1C		
t_{pw}				I/0	1C		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			I/0	-30		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	No concurrent DMA	P				35
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	End of DMA	P				117
t_{DLH}	Next SCLK-↓		P				50

Table 6-9. Timing Specifications for DB0 - 15

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_D	SCLK-↑	During MEMGO-		M			23
t_D	SCLK-↑	During MEMGO		XLM			4
t_h	SCLK-↑	Same edge		M,XLM	90		227
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	That causes VALID-↑	M		126		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	That causes VALID-↑	XLM		20		
t_H	SCLK-↑	That causes VALID-↑	M,XLM		91		
t_{SU}	VALID-↑	All cases	M,XLM		50		
t_h	VALID-↑	Same edge	M,XLM		50		
t_D	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓ (DMA)	I/O				140
t_H	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↑ (DMA)	I/O		35		
t_D	SCLK-↓	First SCLK-↓ after IOGO-↓* (I/O instruction)	I/O				315
t_H	SCLK-↑	Third SCLK-↑ during IOGO- (I/O instruction)	I/O		65		
t_{su}	VALID-↑	DMA read		I/O	50		
t_H	VALID-↑	DMA read		I/O	50		180
t_{su}	SCLK-↓	Second SCLK-↓* during IOGO- (I/O instr)		I/O	10		

*Provided IOGO-↓ met 10-nsec set-up time to previous SCLK-↑.

Table 6-9. Timing Specifications for DB0 - 15 (Continued)

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_H	SCLK-↑	Third SCLK-↑* during IOGO- (I/O instr)		I/O	40		227
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes VALID-↑ (memory read)		P	20		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge (memory read)		P	15		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after SCLK-↓ which causes IORQ-↑ (I/O instr)		P	20		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge (I/O instr)		P	15		227
t_{D1}	SCLK-↑$_1$	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓ (memory write)	P				120
t_H	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↑ (memory write)	P		25		
t_D	SCLK-↑	Edge that precedes SCLK-↓ which causes IOGO-↓ (I/O write)	P		30		110
t_H	SCLK-↑	Edge that precedes SCLK-↓ which causes IOGO-↑ (I/O write)	P		15		
t_D	SCLK-↓	During VALID- (boot ROM fetch)	P				50
t_{D2}	SCLK-↓$_2$	Following an I/O handshake	P				210

*Provided IOGO-↓ met 10-nsec set-up time to previous SCLK-↑.

Table 6-9. Timing Specifications for DB0 - 15 (Continued)

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_h	SCLK-↓	Edge that follows VALID-↑ (boot ROM fetch)	P		20		
t_D	SCLK-↓	First after BUSY-↑ following MRQ-↑	P				120
t_{DZ}	MRQ-↓	Assertion of MRQ- will cause CPU to stop driving DB	P		20		65
t_{DZ}	SCLK-↓	Due to MRQ-↓	P				145
t_D	SCLK-↓	During VALID- (A/B instr fetch)	P				110
t_H	SCLK-↓	First after VALID-↑ (A/B instr fetch)	P		20		
t_D	SCLK-↑	That occurs during MEMGO		AI			40
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		AI	90		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	That causes VALID-↑		AI	0		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		AI	15		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Second after SCLK-↓ which causes IORQ-↑ during I/O instr		AI	0		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge			15		

Table 6-10. Timing Specifications for FCLK-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
T_p				M	36		
T_p				XLM	45		
f				M			27.7778 MHz
f				XLM			22.0171 MHz
f_1	While IOGO- is high		P		22.0149 MHz	22.016 MHz	22.0171 MHz
duty cycle$_1$	While IOGO- is high		P		29%	50%	71%
f_2	While IOGO- is low		P		11.0074 MHz	11.008 MHz	11.0086 MHz
duty cycle$_2$	While IOGO- is low		P		41%	50%	59%
T_p				AI	45		
f				AI			22.0171 MHz

Table 6-11. Timing Specifications for IAK-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑			I/O	10		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		I/O	25		
t_{PW}				I/O	2C		3C
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	To inhibit MRQ		I/O	25		
t_H	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	0		
t_{D1}	SCLK-↓ 1		P				55
t_{D2}	SCLK-↑ 2	Following an I/O handshake	P				145
t_H	SCLK-↓	First after BUSY-↓	P		15		
t_D	SCLK-↓	First after BUSY-↑ following MRQ-↑	P				60
t_{DLH}	MRQ-↓		P		10		55
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Due to MRQ-↓	P				90
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑			AI	3		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		AI	20		
t_{PW}				AI	2C		
t_{pw}				XLM	1C		

Table 6-12. Timing Specifications for ICHID-/ICHOD-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
ICHID- t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	Second SCLK-↓* during IAK-		I/O	10		
ICHID- t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Third SCLK-↓* during IAK-		I/O	50		
t_{D}	Asynch-ronous	ICHID-↓ to ICHOD-↓	I/O			5	7.5
ICHOD- t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes INTRQ-↓	I/O				200
ICHOD- t_{H}	IAK-↑	ICHOD- is held low during the entire assertion of IAK-	I/O		SHC		
ICHOD- t_{DHL}	IAK-↓		P				50
ICHOD- t_{H}	IAK-↑		P		0		

Table 6-13. Timing Specifications for INTRQ-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		I/O				200
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Third SCLK- after IAK-↓*	I/O				300
t_{su}	SCLK-↓			P	15		
t_{H}	IAK-↓			P	0		

*Provided IAK- met 10-nsec set-up time to previous SCLK-↑.

Table 6-14. Timing Specifications for IOGO-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	During IORQ-		I/O	10		
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		I/O	25		
t_{pw}		3↑ of SCLK-		I/O	2C + LHC		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	To inhibit MRQ		I/O	25		
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	0		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		P				50
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after SCLK-↓ that caused IORQ-↑	P				40
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after SCLK-↓ that caused IORQ-↑		AI			100
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	SHC later		AI	5		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	Second after BUSY-↑ following MRQ-↑	P				50
t_{DLH}	MRQ-↓		P				50
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Due to MRQ-↓	P				85
t_{su}	SCLK-↑			AI	10		
t_{H}	SCLK-↑			AI	25		

Table 6-15. Timing Specifications for IORQ-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL1}	Data bus valid during VALID-*	1 refers to first handshake request after RNI-↓	I/O				325
t_{DHL2}	SCLK-↓	2 refers to second SCLK-↓ after** IOGO-↓ (double handshake only)	I/O				145
t_{DHL3}	SCLK-↑	SCLK-↑ following SCHID-↑ (3 refers to initial IORQ-↓ on slave cycle)	I/O				45
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	First SCLK-↓ after IOGO-↓**	I/O				210
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	5C+SHC after SCLK-↑ which causes RNI-↑ or VALID-↑		P	50		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	1C after edge which caused second assertion of IORQ-		P	50		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	Following any release of IORQ		P	50		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		

* During VALID-, there could be false assertions of IORQ- due to the data bus being in transition. This will not affect system operation, however, because the processor does not check IORQ- until two states after RNI-↑ when IORQ- is guaranteed to be valid.

** Provided IOGO-↓ met 10-nsec set-up time to previous SCLK-↑.

Table 6-15. Timing Specifications for IORQ- (Continued)

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	First SCLK-↓ after SCHOD-↓		P	50		
t_{h}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		

Table 6-16. Timing Specifications for MCHID-/MCHOD-, MCHODOC-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
MCHID- t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			I/O	5		
MCHID- t_{h}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	20		
t_{DHL}		MCHID-↓ to MCHOD-↓	I/O			5	7
MCHOD- t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MRQ-↓	I/O				30
MCHODOC- t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MRQ-↓	I/O				55
MCHODOC- t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MRQ-↑	I/O				165

Table 6-17. Timing Specifications for MEMDIS-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		M,XLM	30		
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		M,XLM	0		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓	P				30
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑ 2	Following an I/O handshake	P				120
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	First SCLK-↓ after BUSY-↓	P				30
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	First after BUSY-↓ following MRQ-↑	P				30
t_{DLH}	MRQ-↓		P				25
t_{DLH}	SCLK-|	Due to MRQ-	P				70

Table 6-18. Timing Specifications for MEMGO-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑			M,XLM	10		
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		M	SHC		215
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		XLM	0		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		I/O				45
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Next edge	I/O		30		110
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		P				40
t_{DHL}	$SCLK\text{-}\uparrow_2$	Following an I/O handshake	P				130
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	First SCLK-↓ after BUSY-↓	P				100
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	First after BUSY-↑ following MRQ-↑	P				45
t_{DLH}	MRQ-↓		P				95
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	MEMGO- aborted by MRQ- from edge which caused MEMGO	P				125
t_{su}	SCLK-↑		AI		4		
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge	AI		15		

Table 6-19. Timing Specifications for MLOST-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_r, t_f			BB				50
t_{su}	PON+↑		BB		500 usec		
t_h	PON+↑		BB		10 msec		1 sec
t_h	PON+↑		SW*		5 msec		

* Processor does not latch MLOST-. During the pretest, the state of this line is used by the software to determine whether or not to initialize memory.

Table 6-20. Timing Specifications for MP+

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	VALID-↑			I/O	0		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after VALID-↑ (non-I/O instr). Second SCLK-↑ after last IOGO↑ (I/O instr)		I/O	0		
t_D	SCLK-↑	1C+SHC before SCLK-↓ that causes MEMGO-↓	P				205

Table 6-21. Timing Specifications for MRQ-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		I/O				50
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↑	I/O		30		110
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑			P	30		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes BUSY-↓		P	15		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑			AI	4		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		AI	16		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		XLM	90		
t_H	SCKL-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO		XLM	67		

Table 6-22. Timing Specifications for PE-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{pw}	asynchronous	1C=227.1 nsec	M		86		
t_{pw}			XLM		60		
t_{DHL}	VALID-↑	Actually caused by edge of FCLK-	M		-71		3
t_{DHL}	VALID-↑		XLM		-40		30
t_{pw}		Must occur during window		I/O	50		
t_{SU}	Start window SCLK-↓	First edge after edge that causes RNI-↓ (instr fetch window)		I/O	0		
t_h	End window SCLK-↑	First edge after VALID-↑ (instr fetch window)		I/O	0		
t_{SU}	Start window SCLK-↓	First edge after edge that causes VALID-↓ (DMA window)		I/O	0		
t_h	End window SCLK-↓	Second edge after edge that causes VALID-↑ (DMA window)		I/O	0		
t_{pw}		Must occur during window		P	50		
t_{su}	Start window SCLK-↓	First edge after VALID-↓		P	0		
t_{su}	End window SCLK-↓	First edge after VALID-↑		P	0		

Table 6-23. Timing Specifications for PFW-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	PON+↓		PS		5 msec		
t_{SU}	PON+↑		PS		10 msec		
t_r, t_f			PS				50
t_{su}	PON+↑			P	50		
t_{su}	PON+↓	Software requires time for power down routine to execute		SW	5 msec		

Table 6-24. Timing Specifications for PON+

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_D		Supplies up and within regulation	PS		50 msec	65 msec	100 msec
t_r, t_f			PS				50 nsec
t_{pw}		Time required to fully initialize CPU chip		P	2C		
t_{pw}				AI	2C		

Table 6-25. Timing Specifications for PS-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
All		Same as data bus requirements for all memory writes		M,XLM			
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓	P				0
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	First edge after VALID-↑	P		0		

Table 6-26. Timing Specifications for RCLK+

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
f			P		-.005%	4.403 MHz	+.005%
duty cycle			P		37%	40%	43%

Table 6-27. Timing Specifications for REMEM-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	SCLK- that occurs during MEMGO-		M,XLM	30		
t_{h}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		M,XLM	0		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓		I/O				45
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↓	Next edge	I/O		30		110

Table 6-28. Timing Specifications for RNI-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓	That occurs during VALID-		I/O	25		
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	30		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	First edge after MEMGO-↓ from CPU	P				45
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes VALID-↑	P				45
t_{pw}			P			2C	
t_{pw}				I/O	$1C-t_{su}$	1C	
t_{su}	SCLK-↓			AI	4		
t_{h}	SCLK-↓			AI	11		
t_{pw}				XLM	1C		

Table 6-29. Timing Specifications for SC0 - SC4

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{D}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓	I/O				90
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO^	I/O		20		
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		XLM	35		
t_{H}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		XLM	67		

Table 6-30. Timing Specifications for SC5

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO-↓	I/O				80
t_{H}	SCLK-↓	Edge that causes MEMGO↑	I/O		40		180
t_{su}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		XLM	56		
t_{H}	SCLK-↑	Edge that occurs during MEMGO-		XLM	67		

Table 6-31. Timing Specifications for SCHID-/SCHOD-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{D}		SCHID-↓ to SCHOD-↓	I/O			5	7.5
SCHOD- t_{DHL}*	SCLK-↑	Edge that caused SCHID-↑	I/O				25
SCHID- t_{SU}	SCLK-↑			I/O	0		
SCHID- t_{H}	SCLK-↑	Same edge		I/O	15		
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑		P				15
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	Next edge	P				15

* If a low priority interface asserts SLAVE-, a higher priority interface can get the slave cycle if the higher priority interface lowers SCHOD- at any time up until 1C-169 nsec after the SCLK- which caused SCHID-.

Table 6-32. Timing Specifications for SCLK-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
f_1	While IOGO- is high		P		-0.005%	4.403	+0.005%
Duty cycle$_1$	While IOGO- is high		P		33%	40%	47%
t_D	FCLK-↑			M,XLM	1		21
f_2	While IOGO- is low		P		-.005%	2.202	+.005%
Duty cycle$_2$	While IOGO- is low		P		36%	40%	44%

Table 6-33. Timing Specifications for SLAVE-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑		I/O				45
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	First edge after SCHID-↓	I/O				130
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			P	0		
t_h	SCLK-↑	Edge that causes SCHOD-↑		P	0		

Table 6-34. Timing Specifications for SPRQ-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_H	IAK-↓			P	0		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			P	15		

Table 6-35. Timing Specifications for VALID-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	First SCLK-↑ after BUSY-↓,no refresh. Second to fourth SCLK-↑ after BUSY-↓ with refresh.	M, XLM		0		43
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after BUSY-↓ , no refresh. Third to fifth SCLK-↑ after BUSY-↓, with refresh.	M, XLM		0		43
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			I/O	10		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Same edge		I/O	30		
t_{SU}	SCLK-↓			P	10		
t_h	SCLK-↓	Same edge		P	10		
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑	Second SCLK-↑ after BUSY-↓ (boot ROM access)	P				55
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑	Next edge	P				55
t_{pw}				I/O	$1C-t_{su}$	1C	
t_{DHL}	SCLK-↑			AI			50
t_{DLH}	SCLK-↑			AI	0		50

Table 6-36. Timing Specifications for WE-

PARAMETER	REFERENCE	NOTES	GUAR BY	REQ'D BY	MIN	TYP	MAX
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	That occurs during MEMGO		M	0		
T_{SU}	SCLK-↑	That occurs during MEMGO		XLM	25		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		M,XLM	67		
t_D	SCLK-↓	That causes MEMGO-↓	I/O				100
t_H	SCLK-↓	That causes MEMGO-↑	I/O		20		
t_{D1}	$SCLK-↓_1$	That causes MEMGO-↓	P				65
t_{D2}	$SCLK-↑_2$	Following an I/O handshake	P				155
t_H	SCLK-↓	That causes MEMGO↑	P		20		
t_D	SCLK-↓	After BUSY-↑ for MRQ-↑	P				70
t_{DZ}	MRQ-↓		P		10		45
t_{DZ}	SCLK-↓	Due to MRQ-↓	P				95
t_H	SCLK-↑	That causes IAK-↓	P				185
t_{SU}	SCLK-↑	That occurs during MEMGO-during interrupt cycle		P	0		
t_H	SCLK-↑	Same edge		P	100		

6.6 SIGNAL DEFINITIONS

Table 6-37 lists all L-Series backplane signals. The signals are listed in alphabetical order, along with their definitions, where they originated, where they go, functions, and general timing specifications. Timing values, when given, are nominal. For specific timing values, see tables 6-4 through 6-36.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions

(AB0+)-(AB14+)

FULL NAME:	Address Bus 0-14 (Tri-state, high true)
DRIVEN BY:	The processor card or the I/O Master during a DMA transfer or while receiving interrupt service. (In the case of interrupt service, the card drives AB0 - AB5 with its select code and AB6 - AB14 with zeros.)
RECEIVED BY:	Memory and processor card.
FUNCTION:	The address bus is used to transfer a 15-bit absolute address to the memory, of which AB0 is the least significant bit. The processor will latch the address in case a parity error or memory protect violation occurs. (Won't check for these during DMA.)
TIMING:	The address bus is driven with the assertion of MEMGO- during a DMA transfer and during an interrupt cycle. In addition, the processor drives the address bus and asserts MEMGO when accessing the boot ROM.
NOTE:	The default address bus driver is the processor card, which drives the address bus at all times except the following: 1) During the assertion of IAK-. 2) During the assertion of MRQ-. 3) From the assertion of BUSY- until the first SCLK-↓ after the release of BUSY-.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

BUSY-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Busy (Tri-state, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor and Memory cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor and interface cards
FUNCTION:	BUSY- is asserted by the memory to indicate that it is unable to begin a new cycle. BUSY- is asserted by the processor when an instruction is being fetched from the boot ROM.
TIMING:	BUSY- is asserted after the rising edge of SCLK-, following the assertion of MEMGO-. BUSY- is released following the rising edge of SCLK- that precedes the next possible memory cycle by one cycle of SCLK-. BUSY- is asserted by the processor during a boot ROM access.
CCLK-	
FULL NAME:	Communications Clock (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	Interface cards
FUNCTION:	This clock provides a fixed frequency which may be used to drive a state machine, or which may be divided down for baud rate generation.
TIMING:	14.7456 MHz clock with a 50-percent duty cycle.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

COTURN-	
FULL NAME:	Coprocessor Turn
DRIVEN BY:	A coprocessor such as a microprocessor interfaced to an L-Series backplane.
RECEIVED BY:	Expanded (XL) Memory Controller
FUNCTION:	Asserted during MRQ to tell the memory card to use the the processor map. COTURN- may be asserted while MRQ- is high to tell the memory card to use the DMA relocation registers.
TIMING:	COTURN must be asserted one state before MEMGO-| and released with MEMGO.
CPUTURN-	
FULL NAME:	Processor Turn
DRIVEN BY:	Processor Card
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	Asserted during RNI- and in addition, in order to signal that the processor card requests backplane priority. The assertion of CPUTURN- inhibits all interface cards from reasserting MRQ- once all current requests are satisfied.
TIMING:	When the processor wants to get out on the backplane for any one of three reasons (accessing memory, acknowledging an interrupt, or participating in an I/O handshake) but is held off by DMA, a counter counts 32 MEMGOs before asserting CPUTURN. CPUTURN stays asserted until the processor starts its transaction on the backplane.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

CRS-

FULL NAME:	Control Reset (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor Card
RECEIVED BY:	All cards
FUNCTION:	The assertion of CRS- completely resets the I/O system. All of the following will occur:

1. All interface control flip-flops will be cleared.
2. All interface flag flip-flops will be cleared.
3. All pending interrupts will be cleared except power fail.
4. The interrupt system will be turned off.
5. The global register will be disabled.
6. Power fail interrupts will be enabled.
7. Parity interrupts will be enabled.
8. TBG flag and control will be cleared and any pending TBG interrupt will be cleared.
9. Memory protect will be turned off and any pending memory protect interrupts will be cleared (this is only important in the boot mode, where memory protect interrupts are suppressed).
10. Parity valid LED on memory card will be turned on.

In addition, each interface card interprets CRS- to perform its own various test functions.

TIMING: CRS- is asserted for one cycle of SCLK- when a CLC 0 instruction is executed.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

(DB0+)-(DB15+)	
FULL NAME:	Data Bus 0-15 (Tri-state, high true)
DRIVEN BY:	Any memory or interface card or the processor card.
RECEIVED BY:	Any memory or interface card or the processor card.
FUNCTION:	DB0 to 15, of which DB0+ is the least significant bit, are used for all system data transfers.
TIMING:	An interface card will drive the data bus during the assertion of MEMGO- on a DMA write. The RAM card drives the data bus on a read cycle for one cycle, during the assertion of VALID-. The processor card drives the data bus with the assertion of MEMGO- on a memory write (STA), with IOGO- on an I/O write (OTA), and with VALID- clocked by start of long half-cycle on A or B fetch or Boot Read.
FCLK-	
FULL NAME:	Fast clock
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	Memory card
FUNCTION:	FCLK- is exactly five times the frequency of SCLK- and is used by the memory to synchronize various backplane functions.
TIMING:	FCLK- is a 50-percent duty cycle clock with a maximum frequency of 22.016 MHz. FCLK- is in synchronization with SCLK- such that a positive edge of FCLK- accompanies every transition of SCLK-.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

IAK-	
FULL NAME:	Interrupt Acknowledge (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	Any interrupting card
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal that an interrupt request is about to be serviced and to freeze the interrupt priority chain.
TIMING:	IAK- is asserted by the processor card following the start of the short half cycle of SCLK-. It is held until after the trap cell instruction has commenced. (BUSY-↓ causes IAK-↑.)
ICHID-	
FULL NAME:	Interrupt Chain In Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	The next higher priority card, to whom this signal is ICHOD-.
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	See ICHOD-
TIMING:	See ICHOD-
NOTE:	See ICHOD-
ICHOD-	
FULL NAME:	Interrupt Chain Out Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards, and the processor card (which is the top of the chain).
RECEIVED BY:	The next lower priority card, to whom this signal is ICHID-.
FUNCTION:	Asserted to disable lower priority cards from interrupting. A high on this line keeps interrupt generation enabled. ICHOD- is part of the ICHID-/ICHOD- daisy chain, used to determine interrupt priority.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

TIMING:	Asserted by an interface card when its ICHID line goes low, or when its FLAG and CONTROL flip-flops get set. De-asserted when ICHID- goes high, and on either a CLF, CLC or PON+. Asserted by processor card on power fail, memory protect, parity error, UIT or TBG interrupts.
INTRQ-	
FULL NAME:	Interrupt Request (open-collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal an interrupt request, and held low until the interrupt gets service, until PON+ goes low, or until a CLC 0 is executed.
TIMING:	Asserted by an interface card when both its CONTROL and FLAG flip-flops are set and its ICHID- signal is high. De-asserted when the CONTROL or FLAG flip-flop is cleared, or 2 cycles after the assertion of IAK- while ICHID- is high.
IOGO-	
FULL NAME:	I/O Handshake Request Acknowledge (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal that the processor card is ready to receive a command or send or recieve an operand from an interface card. De-asserted when the transfer has been completed.
TIMING:	Pulled low when the data bus is available for transfers and released as soon as the data has been clocked off the backplane.
NOTE:	For some types of I/O transfers, this signal will participate in a double handshake. See paragraph 6.4.2.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

IORQ-	
FULL NAME:	I/O Handshake Request (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal that an interface requires processor service, and de-asserted when being serviced.
TIMING:	Asserted within 2 cycles after the rising edge of RNI-, or, in slave mode (see paragraph 6.4.8) on the next rising edge of SCLK- after SCHID- goes high. De-asserted to signal that data will be valid on the second rising edge of SCLK-, or during an input, to signal that data has just been latched. See paragraph 6.4.7.
NOTE:	For some types of I/O transfers, this signal will participate in a double handshake. See paragraph 6.4.7.
MCHID-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Chain In Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	The next higher priority card, to whom this signal is MCHOD-.
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	Asserted to disable initiation of a memory cycle.
TIMING:	MCHID- is asserted a maximum of one cycle after MRQ- goes low. Released as soon as memory cycle of higher priority device is complete.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

MCHOD-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Chain Out Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards and processor card.
RECEIVED BY:	The next lower priority card, to whom this signal is MCHID-.
FUNCTION:	Asserted to disable all lower priority cards from initiating a memory cycle.
TIMING:	An interface card wanting a DMA cycle asserts MCHOD- at the end of the short half cycle of SCLK-. MCHOD- is de-asserted at the end of the short half cycle, following the assertion of BUSY-. The processor card is the top of this priority chain. MCHOD- is tied high on the processor card.
NOTE:	All cards not using the memory priority chain must connect MCHOD- to MCHID-.
MCHODOC-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Chain Out Disable Open Collector (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Head of priority chain on lower priority stack.
FUNCTION:	Used as look-ahead for the memory priority chain. If any interface card in the higher priority stack asserts MCHODOC-, all interface cards in the lower priority stack will become disabled from initiating a memory cycle.
TIMING:	An interface card wanting a DMA cycle asserts MCHODOC- at the end of the short half cycle of SCLK-. MCHODOC- is released at the end of the short half cycle, following the assertion of BUSY-.
NOTE:	As far as the output of any given interface card is concerned, MCHODOC- is logically identical to MCHOD-. The pull-up resistor on this line is located on the 2 by 8 backplane. The two smaller backplane configurations are not large enough to require look-ahead in the memory priority chain, so this line is not terminated in these smaller configurations.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

MEMDIS-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	Memory card
FUNCTION:	To disable memory during a boot access.
TIMING:	Asserted with MEMGO-.
NOTE:	MEMDIS- is not bussed up and down the backplane, instead, it runs above the SLAVE- chain (see PS- signal).
MEMGO-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Cycle Initiation (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor and interface cards.
RECEIVED BY:	Memory, processor, and interface cards.
FUNCTION:	Pulled low to signal a memory request and released once service begins.
TIMING:	MEMGO- may be asserted by the card wishing to initiate a memory cycle after the falling edge of SCLK- that follows the release of BUSY-. MEMGO- is released by the processor card after the assertion of BUSY-. MEMGO- is released by an interface card after being held low for one cycle of SCLK-.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

MLOST-	
FULL NAME;	Memory Lost (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor, memory, and battery back-up card
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	MLOST- is asserted by the battery back-up card to indicate that memory power was lost when system power last went down. Memory will then be cleared on the next power up. In a case where there is no back-up supply for the memory, MLOST- can be grounded. This may be accomplished by a switch setting on the processor card which grounds MLOST-, or by a switch setting on the memory card which shorts +5V to +5M and grounds MLOST-.
TIMING:	Asserted as soon as memory power fails. Released 10 msec after the rising edge of PON+.
MP+	
FULL NAME:	Memory Protect (open collector, high true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	MP+ is asserted to indicate that the memory protect system is on. When MP+ is high, all I/O interface cards are inhibited from recognizing I/O instructions. DMA is not affected.
TIMING:	MP+ is asserted after an STC 05 instruction. It is released when IAK- is asserted, but re-asserted if an I/O group instruction is in the trap cell. MP+ is always in the proper state before RNI- is asserted and does not change until the next instruction fetch is initiated.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

MRQ-	
FULL NAME:	Memory Request (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	Asserted to indicate that an interface card performing DMA has requested a memory cycle. When MRQ- is low, the processor card is inhibited from requesting a memory cycle.
TIMING:	An interface card wanting a DMA cycle asserts MRQ- at the start of the long half cycle of SCLK-. MRQ- is de-asserted on the falling edge of SCLK- after the assertion of BUSY-.
PE-	
FULL NAME:	Parity Error (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Memory card.
RECEIVED BY:	Processor and interface cards.
FUNCTION:	Asserted if last memory read produced a parity error.
TIMING:	PE- is asserted for one short half cycle after the release of VALID-.
PFW-	
FULL NAME:	Power Fail Warning (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Power supply
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card and battery back-up card
FUNCTION:	Asserted to signal an AC line voltage failure.
TIMING:	Asserted at least 5 msec before the fall of PON+. Released before the rise of PON+.
NOTE:	The pull-up resistor on this open collector line is located on the processor card.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

PON+	
FULL NAME:	Power On (open collector, high true)
DRIVEN BY:	Power supply and processor.
RECEIVED BY:	All cards in system.
FUNCTION:	PON+ is asserted by the power supply shortly after all power supply voltages are stable, to allow time for initialization on individual system cards. It is also pulsed low by a momentary switch located on the processor card in order to reset the computer.
TIMING:	Asserted 1 msec after all power supplies are stable. De-asserted if any supply falls below a tolerable level.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

PS-

FULL NAME:	Parity Sense
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card.
RECEIVED BY:	Memory card.
FUNCTION:	A high level on PS- causes memory to generate and detect odd parity. A low on PS- causes memory to generate and detect even parity.
TIMING:	The level of PS- is selected by flag 5. An STF 5 selects even parity and a CLF 5 selects odd parity.
NOTE:	On power up, PS- is set for odd parity. Also note that PS- is not bussed up and down the backplane. Instead, it is sent by the processor card only to the memory card located above it. See figure below.

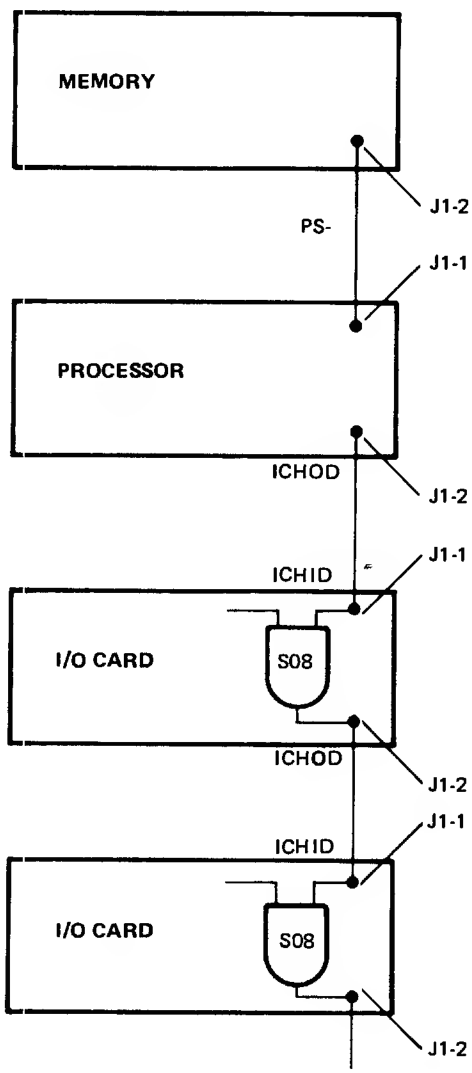


Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

RCLK+	
FULL NAME:	Refresh Clock
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	Memory
FUNCTION:	RCLK+ is a fixed frequency clock, in synchronization with SCLK-. RCLK+ is used by the refresh counter on the memory card to determine how often to refresh.
TIMING:	RCLK+ is the complement of SCLK-, when SCLK- has a 227 nsec cycle.
	NOTE RCLK+ is not bussed up and down the backplane; instead, it is above the MCHOD priority chain.
REMEM-	
FULL NAME:	Remote Memory (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Memory
FUNCTION:	REMEM- is asserted to indicate that the simultaneous MEMGO- which occurs should initiate a memory cycle with the remote memory. Any memory card in the system should ignore MEMGO- if it occurs with REMEM-.
TIMING:	REMEM- is asserted and released with MEMGO-.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

RNI-	
FULL NAME:	Read Next Instruction (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card.
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards.
FUNCTION:	RNI- is asserted to indicate that the current memory cycle is a fetch and that an instruction will be on the data bus.
TIMING:	RNI- is asserted with the fetch address. It is released after the start of the short half cycle of SCLK- after VALID- is asserted.
NOTE:	The instruction is to be latched on the trailing (rising) edge of RNI-.
(SC0+) - (SC4+)	
FULL NAME:	Address Extension Bus 0 - 4
DRIVEN BY:	Interface Cards
RECEIVED BY:	XL Memory Controller
FUNCTION:	The SC bus is used by I/O interfaces performing DMA to select one of thirty-two DMA relocation (offset) registers of the XL mapped extended memory controller.
TIMING:	The Address Extension Bus is driven simultaneously with AB0 - AB14.
SC5	
FULL NAME:	Self Configure
DRIVEN BY:	Interface Cards
RECEIVED BY:	XL Memory Contgroller
FUNCTION:	SC5+ is asserted to indicate that DMA self-configuration is occurring. The XL memory controller disables the DMA relocation registers during DMA self-configuration.
TIMING:	SC5+ is driven simultaneously with AB0 - AB14.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

SCHID-	
FULL NAME:	Slave Chain In Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	The next higher priority card, to whom this signal is SCHOD-.
RECEIVED BY:	All interface cards
FUNCTION:	See SCHOD-
TIMING:	See SCHOD-
SCHOD-	
FULL NAME:	Slave Chain Out Disable (low true)
DRIVEN BY:	All interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	The next lower priority card, to whom this signal is SCHID-.
FUNCTION:	SCHOD- is asserted to disable lower priority cards from entering slave mode. SCHOD- is part of the SCHID-/SCHOD- priority chain, used to settle conflicts for slave mode processing (see paragraph 6.4.8).
TIMING:	SCHOD- is asserted with SLAVE-, or if a higher priority card pulls on SCHID-, and is held as long thereafter as it takes the daisy chain to ripple down. Likewise, SCHOD- is released with SLAVE- or SCHID-.
NOTE:	The top of the priority chain is the processor card. Whenever SLAVE- is asserted, and the processor card has completed executing the current instruction, SCHOD- goes high for one cycle of SCLK-. There must be exactly one non-inverting Schottky gate on each card between SCHID- and SCHOD-. Example:

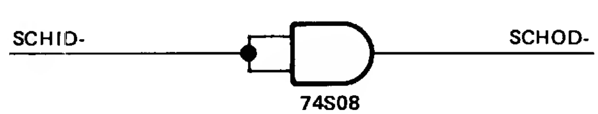
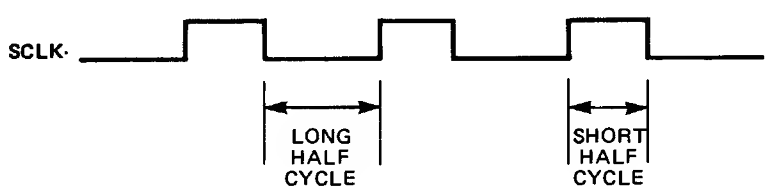


Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

SCLK-	
FULL NAME:	Slow clock
DRIVEN BY:	Processor card
RECEIVED BY:	All system cards
FUNCTION:	SCLK- is used to synchronize many diverse system signal interactions.
TIMING:	SCLK- is a derivative of FCLK. It is generated with a divide-by-5 circuit which produces a signal with a minimum of a 227.1 nsec period and a 40-percent duty cycle.
NOTE 1:	In all timing descriptions, the term "short half-cycle" refers to the time (2/5 period) when SCLK- is high. The "long half-cycle" refers to the 3/5 period when SCLK- is low. So as to minimize clock skew, all cards are required to receive SCLK- into an S240.



NOTE 2:	Although SCLK- typically has a 227.1 nsec period, it slows to 454.2 nsec during the assertion of IOGO- on the backplane, in order to permit the processor to handshake with the interface cards.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

SLAVE-	
FULL NAME:	Slave Request (open collector, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Interface cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	SLAVE- is asserted to request the processor to enter slave mode, i.e., to force the processor to enter an I/O handshake.
TIMING:	SLAVE- is held asserted until the start of the long half cycle of SCLK- following the release of SCHID-.
SPRQ-	
FULL NAME:	Special Interrupt
DRIVEN BY:	64kByte RAM/ROM/STACK card for HP 1000 A-Series Automation Processor.
RECEIVED BY:	Processor card
FUNCTION:	SPRQ- is asserted in order to request an interrupt. This interrupt has higher priority than I/O interrupts or power fail interrupt. Its priority is only exceeded by parity error and unimplemented instruction trap interrupts.

Table 6-37. Backplane Signal Definitions (Continued)

VALID-	
FULL NAME:	Data Valid (Tri-state, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Processor and memory cards
RECEIVED BY:	Processor and interface cards
FUNCTION:	VALID- is asserted to signal that the data on the data bus is about to become valid during a memory read cycle.
TIMING:	On a read cycle, the memory will assert VALID- after the rising edge of SCLK- that precedes the appearance of valid data on the backplane by one cycle. VALID- will be held low for one cycle and then released on the rising edge of SCLK- right after data becomes valid. The processor card asserts VALID- during a boot ROM read for one cycle synchronized to the start of the short half cycle. VALID- is also asserted during write.
WE-	
FULL NAME:	Write Enable (Tri-state, low true)
DRIVEN BY:	Any card accessing memory
RECEIVED BY:	Memory card
FUNCTION:	WE- is asserted to signal a memory write, and held high to signal a memory read.
TIMING:	WE- is asserted and released with (AB0+)-(AB14+).

6.7 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the backplanes are shown in figures 6-3 through 6-5.

6.8 PARTS LIST

The parts list for the backplanes is shown in table 6-38. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

Table 6-38. Backplane Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	02145-60001	1	1	16-SLOT BACKPLANE	28480	02145-60001
CR1	1902-0939	9	1	DIODE-ZNR 5V PD=5W TC=+.06% IR=300UA	11961	1N5908
CR2	1902-0941	3	2	DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
CR3	1902-0941	3		DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
R1	0698-3444	1	1	RESISTOR 316 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-316R-F
R2	0698-3441	8	1	RESISTOR 215 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-215R-F
	1251-4573	4	32	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 25-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480	1251-4573
	1251-5668	0	2	CONNECTOR 10-PIN F POST TYPE	28480	1251-5668
	1251-5670	4	1	CONNECTOR 4-PIN F POST TYPE	28480	1251-5670
	12030-60002	5	1	C.C. BACKPLANE	28480	12030-60002
CR1	1902-0941	3	2	DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
CR2	1902-0939	9	1	DIODE-ZNR 5V PD=5W TC=+.06% IR=300UA	11961	1N5908
CR3	1902-0941	3		DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
	1251-4573	4	20	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 25-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480	1251-4573
	1251-5668	0	2	CONNECTOR 10-PIN F POST TYPE	28480	1251-5668
	1251-5670	4	1	CONNECTOR 4-PIN F POST TYPE	28480	1251-5670
	12032-60001	6	1	C.C. BACKPLANE	28480	12032-60001
CR1	1902-0941	3	2	DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
CR2	1902-0939	9	1	DIODE-ZNR 5V PD=5W TC=+.06% IR=300UA	11961	1N5908
CR3	1902-0941	3		DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5SE15A
J3	0360-1970	9	1	BARRIER BLOCK 8-TERM PC BOARD NYL	89020	8SB408
	1251-4573	4	10	CONNECTOR-PC EDGE 25-CONT/ROW 2-ROWS	28480	1251-4573

Table 6-39. Manufacturer's Code List

The following code numbers are from the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers Cataloging Handbooks H4-1 and H4-2, and their supplements.

CODE NO.	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS	CODE NO.	MANUFACTURER	ADDRESS
C0633	Aktiebolaget Rifa	Bromma, SE	17856	Siliconix Inc.	Santa Clara, CA 95054
H9027	Schurter A G H	Luzem, SW	18324	Signetics Corp.	Sunnyvale, CA 94086
0003J	Nippon Electric Co.		24546	Corning Glass Works (Bradford)	Bradford, PA 16701
00853	Sangamo Elec. Co. South Carolina Div.	Pickens, SC 29671	27014	National Semiconductor Corp.	Santa Clara, CA 95051
01121	Allen-Bradley Co.	Milwaukee, WI 53204	27777	Varo Semiconductor Inc.	Gardland, TX 75040
01295	Texas Instr Inc. Semiconductor CMPNT Div.	Dallas, TX 75222	28480	Hewlett-Packard Co. Corporate Hq	Palo Alto, CA 94304
0192B	RCA Corp Solid State Div.	Sommerville, NJ 08876	32293	Intersil Inc.	Cupertino, CA 95014
02111	Spectrol Electronics Corp.	City Of Ind, CA 91745	34344	Motorola Inc.	Franklin Park, IL 60131
			50364	Monolithic Memories Inc	Sunnyvale, CA 94086
03508	GE Co. Semiconductor Prod. Dept.	Syracuse, NY 13201	56289	Sprague Electric Co.	North Adams, MA 01247
04713	Motorola Semiconductor Products	Phoenix, AZ 85062	75042	TRW Inc. Philadelphia Div.	Philadelphia, PA 19108
07263	Fairchild Semiconductor Div.	Mt. View, CA 94042	89020	Amerace Corp Control Prod. Div.	Union, NJ 07086
11236	CTS Of Berne Inc.	Berne, IN 46711	91506	Augat Inc.	Attleboro, MA 02703
11961	Semicon Inc.	Burlington, MA 01803			
13606	Sprague Elect Co. Semiconductor Div.	Concord, NH 03301			

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The point-of-load regulator (part no. 02145-60002) in the HP 1000 L-Series computer system provides dc voltages for the HP 7902A Flexible Disc Drive. The input to the point-of-load regulator is a 25-kHz output voltage of the system power supply.

7.2 SPECIFICATIONS

REGULATION:

+5V	+/-5%
+12V	+/-5%
-12V	+/-6%

OUTPUT CURRENT (MAX.):

+5V	4 Amps
+12V	3 Amps
-12V	3 Amps

OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION: +20%

OVER CURRENT PROTECTION: 5 Amps

7.3 THEORY OF OPERATION

A general discussion of typical circuits that can be used to develop dc voltages from the system power supply's 25-kHz voltage is given in Appendix B of this document.

The schematic diagram of the point-of-load regulator is located at the rear of this section. Transformer T1 receives the 25-kHz voltage from the system power supply and provides three outputs which are rectified and applied to three voltage regulators. The +12-Vdc regulator, U2, does not have a reference input and requires a +15-Vdc input in order to provide a regulated output of +12 Vdc. High-speed zener diode CR11 clamps the output of U2 at +12 Vdc. The circuitry for the +5-Vdc regulated output is essentially the same as that for the +12-Vdc output. (Note that the input to U1 must be +8 Vdc.) Voltage regulator U3, however, does have a reference input and the reference voltage is provided via the divider consisting of resistors R1 and R2. Normally, the voltage supplied by T1 to U3 is -15 Vdc. Zener diode CR9 clamps the output of U3 at -12 Vdc.

7.4 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the point-of-load regulator are shown in figure 7-1.

7.5 PARTS LIST

The parts list for the point-of-load regulator is given in table 7-1. Refer to table 6-39 for the names and addresses of manufacturers of the parts.

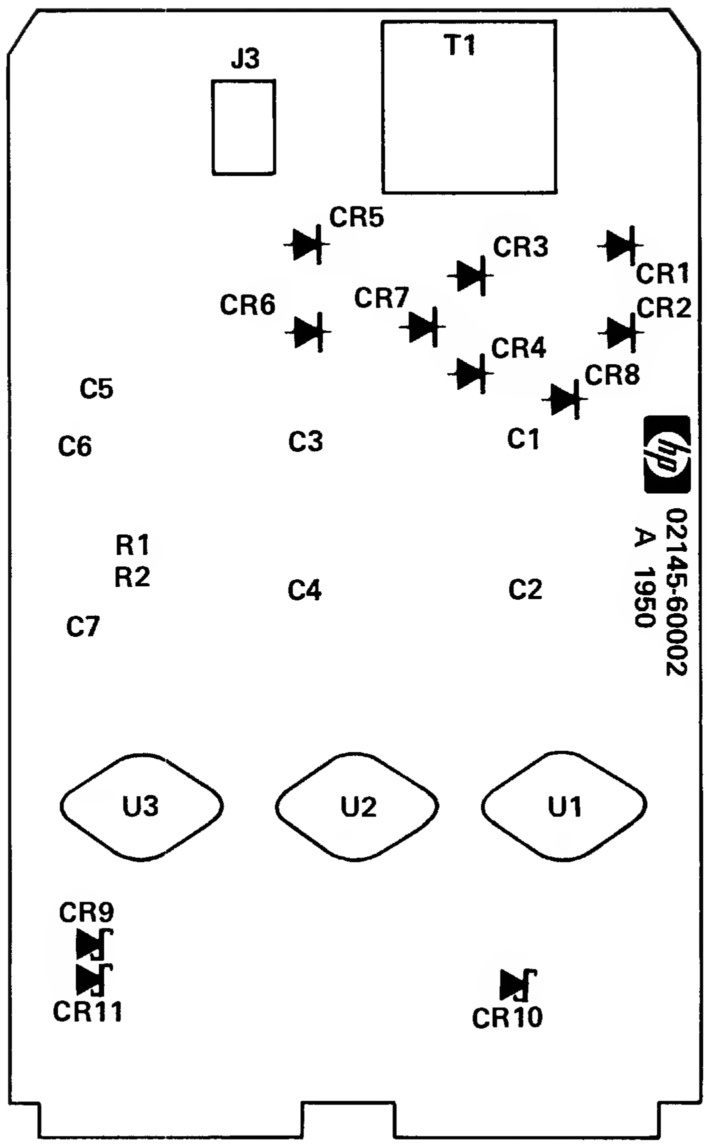


Figure 7-1. Point-of-Load Regulator Parts Locations

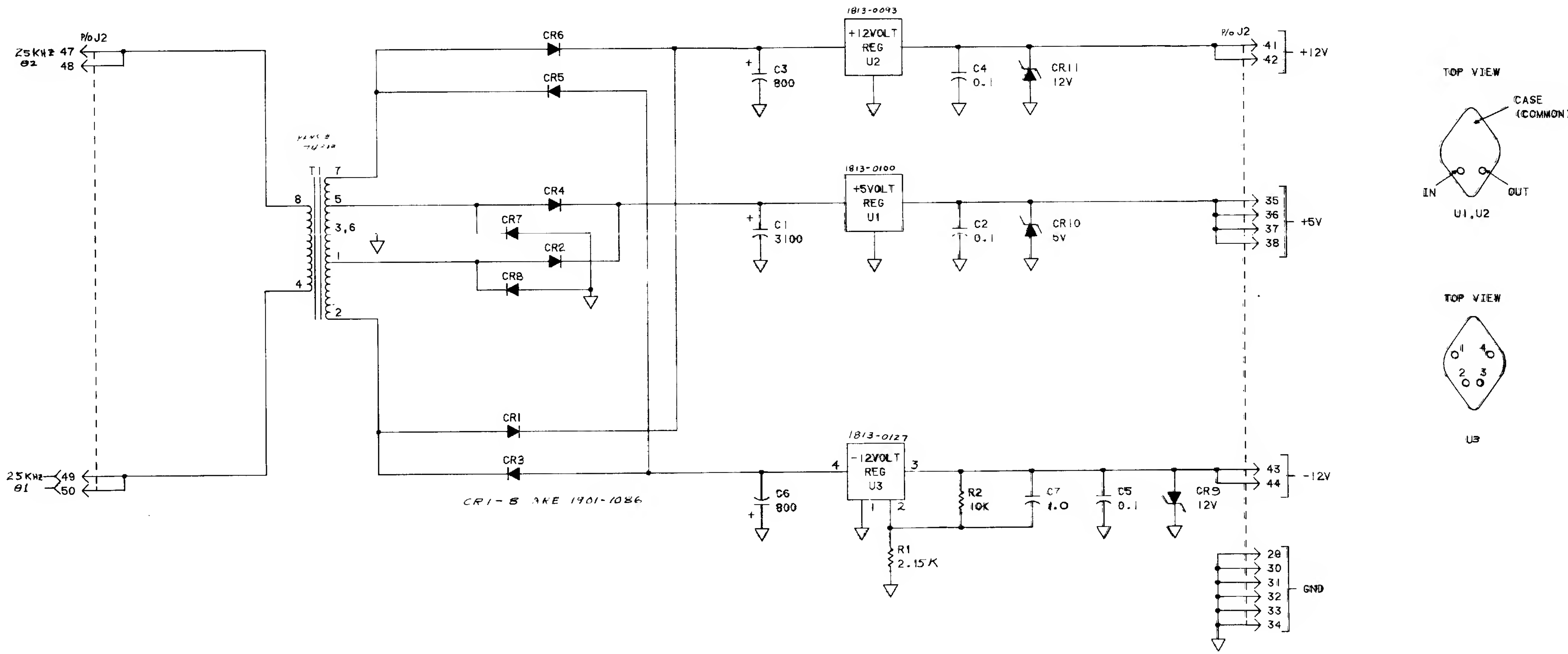
Table 7-1. Point-of-Load Regulator Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	02145-60002	2	1	PNT OF LOAD REGISTER	28480	02145-60002
C1	0180-2706	9	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 3100UF+75-10% 16VDC AL	00853	300JJ312U016B
C2	0160-4835	7	3	CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4835
C3	0180-2726	3	2	CAPACITOR-FXD 800UF+75-10% 40VDC AL	00853	300HJ801U040B
C4	0160-4835	7		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4835
C5	0160-4835	7		CAPACITOR-FXD .1UF +-10% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4835
C6	0180-2726	3		CAPACITOR-FXD 800UF+75-10% 40VDC AL	00853	300HJ801U040B
C7	0160-4848	8	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 1UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4844
CR1	1901-1086	7	8	DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR2	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR3	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR4	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR5	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR6	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR7	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR8	1901-1086	7		DIODE-PWR RECT 50V 5A 200NS	04713	MR820
CR9	1902-0941	3	2	DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5BE15A
CR10	1902-0939	9	1	DIODE-ZNR 5V PD=5W TC=+.06% IR=300UA	11961	1N5908
CR11	1902-0941	3		DIODE-ZNR 12V PD=5W TC=+.084% IR=2UA	11961	1.5BE15A
J3	1251-3819	9	1	CONNECTOR 6-PIN M UTILITY	28480	1251-3819
R1	0698-0084	9	1	RESISTOR 2.15K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-2151-F
R2	0757-0442	9	1	RESISTOR 10K 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-1002-F
T1	9100-2626	3	1	TRANSFORMER INVERTER; PRI; 14 TURNS	28480	9100-2626
U1	1813-0100	7	1	IC V RGLTR TO-3	07263	UA78H05KC
U2	1813-0093	7	1	IC V RGLTR TO-3	07263	UA78H12KC
U3	1813-0127	8	1		28480	1813-0127

17485

D-02145 -60002-51

SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED		11-30-7?



POINT OF LOAD REGULATOR	HEWLETT PACKARD
TITLE	
12000 D/E	02145 - 60002
NEXT ASSEMBLY	PART NUMBER
FINISH / SCALE	D-02145 - 60002-51
	SHEET 1 OF 1

STOCK NO 9250-0004 PRINTED ON DIAZO NO 1020 10 CLEARPRINT FADEOUT

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The Expanded Memory hardware, or XL memory, for the 1000 L-Series Computers and Computer Systems consists of three circuit cards, the 12002A, the 12003A, and the 12002B. The 12002A contains the XL memory controller and a 128 Kbyte RAM array. The 12003A is an array board containing a 128 Kbyte RAM array which is controlled by the signals from the 12002A over the frontplane connector. Up to three 12003A cards may be used with the 12002A in order to provide up to 512 Kbytes of main memory in 128 Kbyte increments.

The 12002B is the XL memory controller with a 512 Kbyte RAM array. This high memory density on a card is achieved with the use of 64K RAM chips. The circuit cards are shown in figure 8-1. The 12002A and 12002B are identical in appearance except for jumper placement.

8.2 OVERVIEW

8.2.1 SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT

The system environment of the HP 1000 L-Series Computer system is shown in Section II, figure 2-2. The Extended Memory controller (12002A or 12002B) is subject to the same slot restrictions as the 64 Kbyte 12004A memory card:

a. The XL memory controller card must be located in the next higher priority slot above the processor card.

b. No I/O cards may be located above the XL memory controller.

Thus, the memory and processor occupy the highest priority slots in the backplane. These slots do not, however, need to be the highest slots in the backplane. Any slots can be used by the processor and memory as long as no I/O cards are located above the memory card(s). (See Section VI, figure 6-3 for slot priorities.)

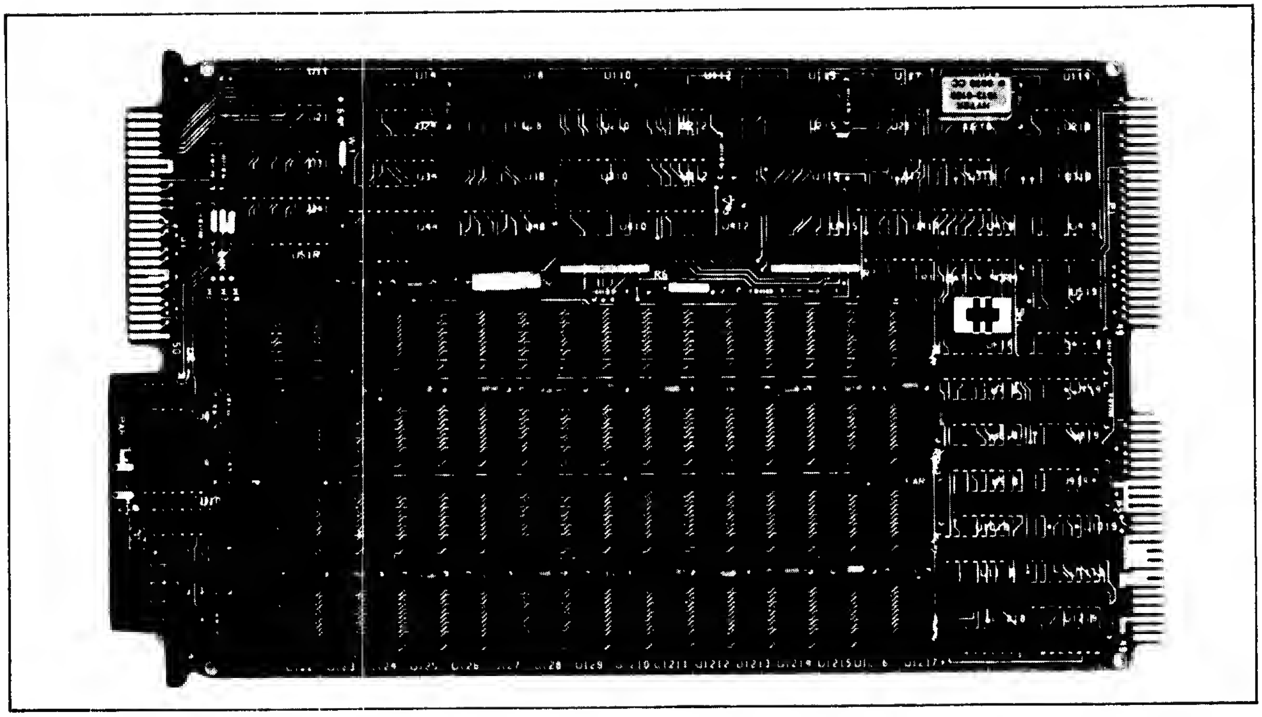


Figure 8-1A. 12002A Memory Card

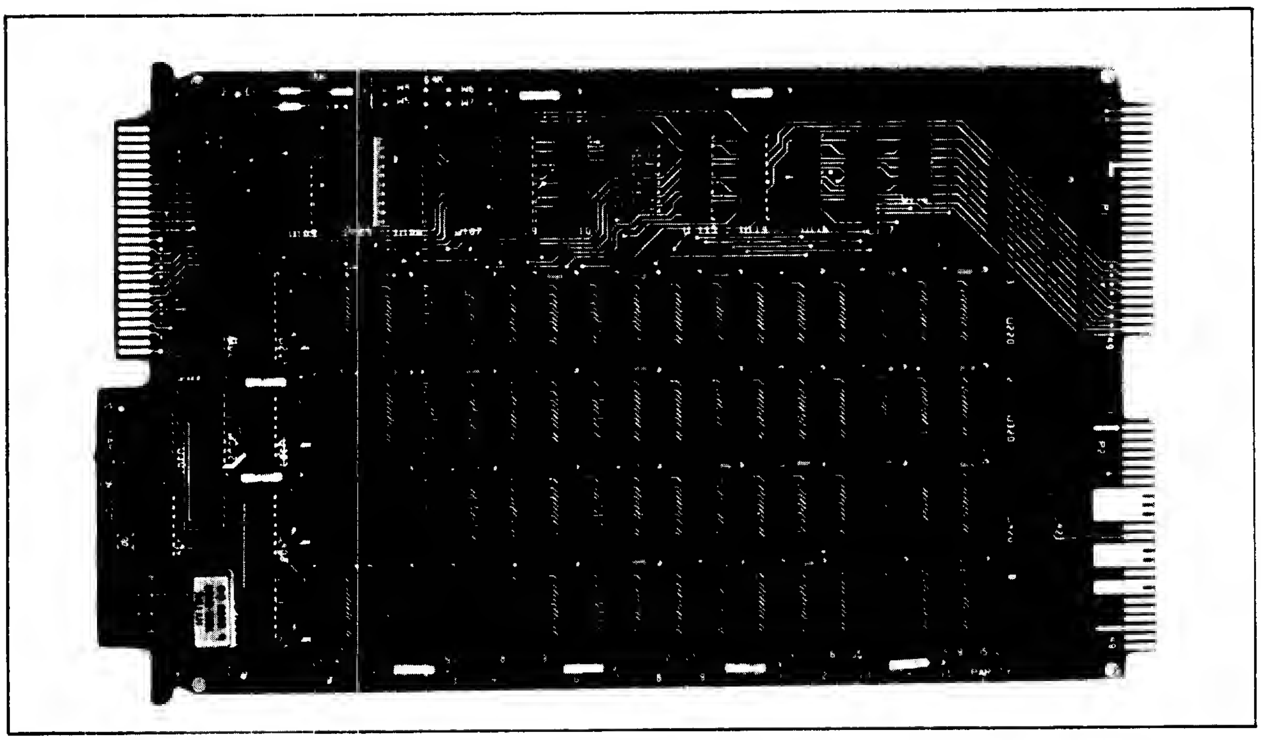


Figure 8-1B. 12003A Memory Card

The XL array cards (12003A) must occupy the backplane slots directly above the XL controller. If multiple array cards are used, they must occupy consecutive slots above the XL controller. When array cards are used, they must be connected to the XL memory controller by a frontplane connector. No modifications are needed to any of the array cards to select their relative position above the XL controller. All array cards operate in any position above the controller.

There are three frontplane connectors available. The 12028A is a two-connector frontplane used with 256 Kbytes of memory (one 12002A and one 12003A). The 12028B is a three-connector frontplane used with 384 Kbytes of memory (one 12002A and two 12003As). The 12028C is a four-connector frontplane used with 512K bytes of memory (one 12002A and three 12003As). The physical limitation of the frontplane connectors require that the XL memory controller and the XL memory array boards be located on the same side of the backplane when a side-by-side backplane, such as in the 2103L box, is used.

8.2.2 BASIC MEMORY OPERATION

The memory in the L-Series is always operating in one of four modes at any time; write cycle, read cycle, refresh cycle, or standby mode.

All memory accesses are either read cycles or write cycles and are initiated by an external device. When the backplane signal MEMGO- is asserted at the rising edge of SCLK-, the memory will initiate a memory access. For all accesses the XL controller card asserts BUSY- on the backplane to prevent other devices from requesting memory access. The controller also asserts VALID- on the backplane for one state at the completion of the access for all read cycles and write cycles. The rising edges of VALID- and BUSY- tell the cards in the system that the memory access has completed.

A read cycle is initiated when the backplane signal MEMGO- is asserted and the signal write enable (WE-) is not asserted at the rising edge of SCLK-. When BUSY- is asserted, the address bus is latched from the backplane and the memory controller starts a memory read cycle. The actual physical memory location accessed is determined by the latched backplane address, the latched extended address bus (SC0-SC4), the contents of the controller's map RAMs, and whether the access was initiated by the processor or by an I/O card.

At the end of the read cycle, the addressed memory card drives the backplane data bus with the requested data. The data is valid on the backplane at the rising edge of VALID-. If a parity error has occurred the controller card will also drive the PE- line on the backplane.

A write cycle is initiated when the backplane signals MEMGO- and Write Enable (WE-) are both asserted at the rising edge of SCLK-. When these conditions are met, the controller will initiate a memory write cycle. BUSY- is asserted, and the controller latches the address and data buses and proceeds to write the data to the correct memory location. The actual physical memory location to be accessed is determined in precisely the same manner as for a

read cycle, described above. VALID- is asserted on the backplane at the completion of the write cycle.

Refresh cycles are always initiated by the memory controller. All cards in the memory system perform a refresh at the same time. The controller card resolves all conflicts between memory accesses and refresh cycles and properly sequences the refreshing of all memory cards.

The memory can perform only one of the above operations at a time. When the memory is not being accessed or refreshed it is in the standby mode.

8.2.3 BASIC MAP CONTROL OPERATIONS

The XL memory is a mapped memory system. The XL controller has the capability of extending the 15-bit backplane address into an 18-bit physical address which can access up to 256K words of main memory.

The XL controller has two basic operating modes for processor memory accesses which are physical mode (unmapped) and logical mode (mapped). When the controller is in physical mode it allows the processor to access only the lowest 32K words in main memory. The exact address accessed is determined by the backplane address bus.

When the controller is in logical mode it allows the processor to access 32K words in memory, but the location of the 32K words in main memory is determined by the backplane address and the contents of the map RAMs.

The controller card contains the logic to recognize instructions which control the operating mode for processor accesses.

I/O accesses typically occur to main memory relative to a Relocation Register. The I/O card selects a specific Relocaton Register to use for the DMA transfer. The contents of the Relocation Register have been previously loaded for use by the I/O card. This Relocation Register points to a position in main memory. From this position the I/O card then has access to the next higher 32K word contiguous block of memory. The exact address accessed is determined by the result of the addition of the backplane address to the contents of the selected Relocation Register.

I/O accesses will not occur relative to a Relocation Register under two conditions. If the I/O card asserts the Self Configure line (SC5) on the backplane the I/O transfer will occur to physical memory. If the I/O card drives the extended address bus (SC0-SC4) all low during an access, the transfer will occur to physical memory. In both cases the exact location in physical memory is determined directly by the backplane address bus.

The controller card provides the mechanism to write to the map RAMs located on the controller card. The map RAMs contain the 32 processor maps and the 32 Relocation Registers.

Section 8.3.4 contains a detailed description of the mapping operations on the XL controller.

8.2.4 POWER REQUIREMENTS

The XL memory hardware operates on +5V and +5M voltages only. The worst case power requirements for each card are listed below. The standby power requirements are valid during battery backup operation. The operating power requirements are for full bandwidth memory accessing.

		CURRENT		POWER	
		Operating	Standby	Operating	Standby
12002A	+5V	2.43A	0.00	12.4W	0.0
	+5M	0.63A	0.42A	3.2W	2.1W
12002B	+5V	2.43A	0.00	12.4W	0.0
	+5M	1.00A	0.62A	5.1W	3.2W
12003A	+5V	0.91A	0.00	4.6W	0.0
	+5M	0.46A	0.26A	2.3W	1.3W

8.2.5 POWER SUPPLY CONFIGURATION

The XL memory hardware operates with the power supply and battery backup options to provide the necessary memory voltages to the memory and processor cards. A slide switch, located near the back of the XL controller card, is used to select between NORMal operation and BATtery backup operation.

With the slide switch set to NORMal, the switch connects the +5V voltage trace directly to the +5M voltage trace. This allows operation with no battery backup card in the system. The switch also grounds the MLOST- line on the backplane which signals the processor that memory is not retained during a loss of power.

With the slide switch set to BATtery backup, the memory voltage +5M is separated from the main voltage +5V, and MLOST- is not grounded. In this configuration it is assumed that the battery backup card is installed in the backplane to provide the +5M voltage to the system backplane. During normal operation with the battery backup card in the backplane, the connection between the memory voltages is made on the battery backup card. Section V of this document contains more information about the battery backup card.

The following is a table of battery backup hold time vs. the XL memory configuration. All times are calculated for the the 12013A battery backup card under worst case conditions over temperature.

BACKUP TIME VERSUS CONFIGURATION

CONFIGURATION		BACKUP TIME
12002A	128K bytes	1 hr 56 min
12002A 12003A (1)	256K bytes	1 hr 23 min
12002A 12002A (2)	384K bytes	1 hr 4 min
12002A 12003A (3)	512K bytes	53 min
12002B	512K bytes	1 hr 29 min

8.2.6 PARITY

The XL memory contains the logic and memory to generate and store a parity check bit during each write cycle at all memory locations and to check for correct parity on each read from memory. The parity circuit, located on the XL controller, monitors the backplane data bus directly without any buffering to ensure correct backplane data parity.

On a write cycle the parity check bit is generated when the backplane data bus is driven by the card accessing memory. The parity bit is then latched and written into memory at the same time the data is written into memory. The controller card also passes the parity bit up the frontplane for an array card to store if the access is to memory on an array card. All memory locations contain a 17th RAM to store the parity bit.

The sense of the parity bit stored in the parity RAM is determined by the PS- line on the backplane. Normally the PS- line on the backplane is deasserted (high) indicating odd parity. When the PS- line is asserted (low) even parity will be stored in the parity RAM.

On a read cycle the parity RAM is accessed along with the row of data RAMs. The parity bit is checked against the parity of the valid backplane data. If the access is from an array card, the parity check bit is available on the frontplane for the controller to use in checking the backplane data parity.

If the parity is in error, the controller card will assert PE- on the backplane for one short half cycle of SCLK-. The memory card will complete the memory cycle and continue to perform memory accesses. It is the responsibility of the card performing the memory read to take appropriate action on a parity error.

Each memory card has a green parity LED. This LED is lit to indicate good parity. If a parity error is encountered, the parity LED on the card generating the bad parity will turn off and stay off until reset.

The parity LED on every XL memory card is reset (turned on) by performing a system power-on (when PON+ is low) or under program control by the execution of a CLC 0 instruction.

8.3 FUNCTIONAL THEORY OF OPERATION

A block diagram of the XL memory controller is shown in figure 8-2. The following section describes the operation of the XL memory system.

8.3.1 BACKPLANE INTERFACE

The XL memory interacts with all the other cards in the computer system through the backplane connectors. This backplane interface contains five groups of signals:

- clocks
- address and data buses
- handshake lines
- control lines
- status lines

CLOCKS (FCLK-, SCLK-, RCLK+)

The FCLK- and SCLK- clock lines are used to synchronize and sequence all memory operations. RCLK+ is used to drive the primary refresh counter which determines when a refresh cycle is required.

ADDRESS and DATA BUSES (A0-A14, SC0-SC4, D0-D

The address bus, extended address bus, and data bus are latched off the backplane on every memory access. The data bus is driven by the selected memory card on a read cycle.

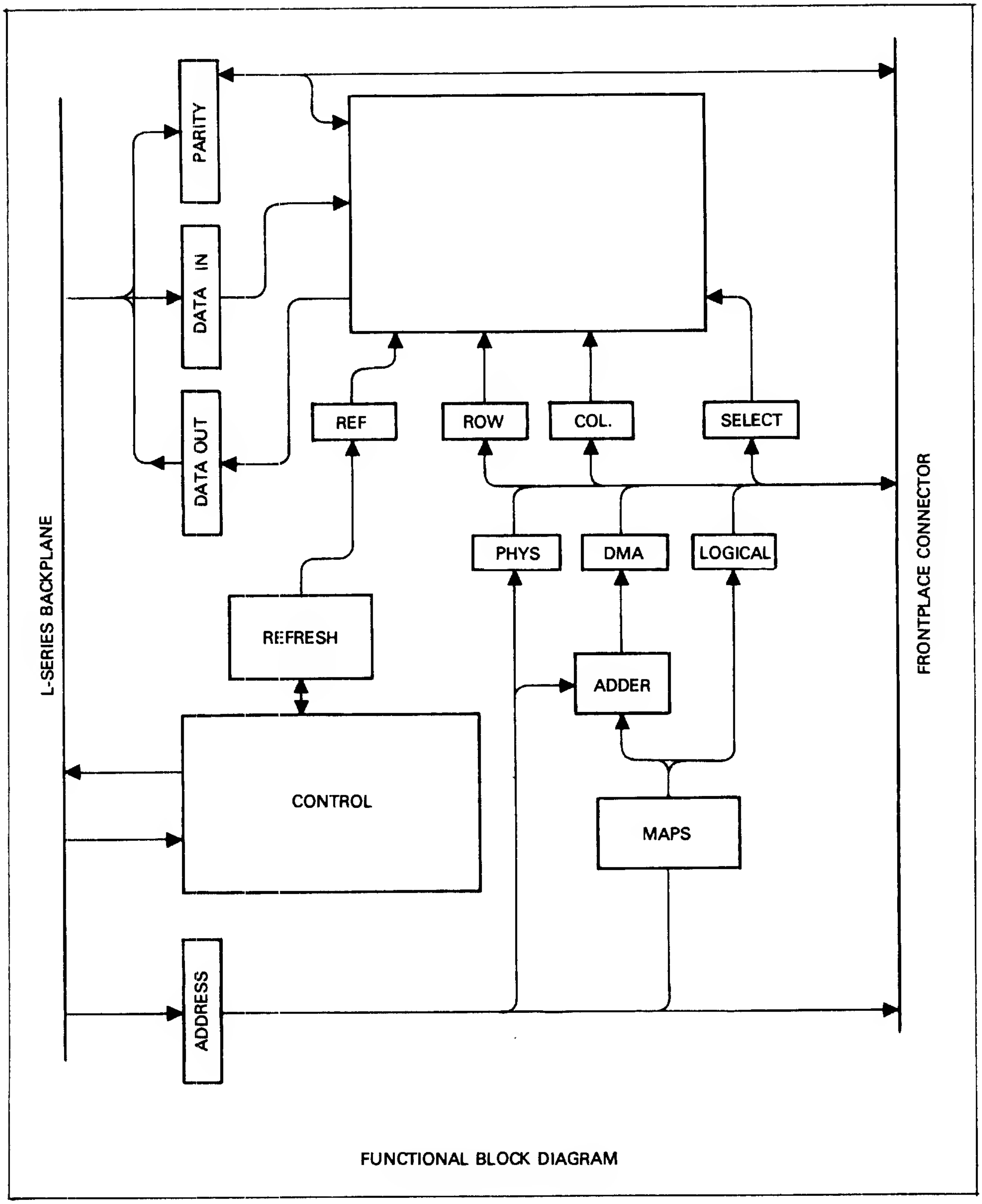


Figure 8-2. Block Diagram of the XL Memory Controller

HANDSHAKE LINES (MEMGO-, BUSY-, VALID-, MEMDIS

The main backplane memory handshake signals are MEMGO-, BUSY-, and VALID-. MEMGO- is asserted by the processor card or the I/O cards to request a memory access. The XL controller asserts BUSY- to acknowledge the receipt of MEMGO- and to prevent other devices from requesting memory accesses until the current memory access is complete. No card can assert MEMGO- while BUSY- is asserted. At the end of every memory access the controller will assert VALID- to indicate that the requested data is available on the backplane (for memory reads), or that the data has been written to memory (for memory writes). See figure 8-3 for timing details of these signals.

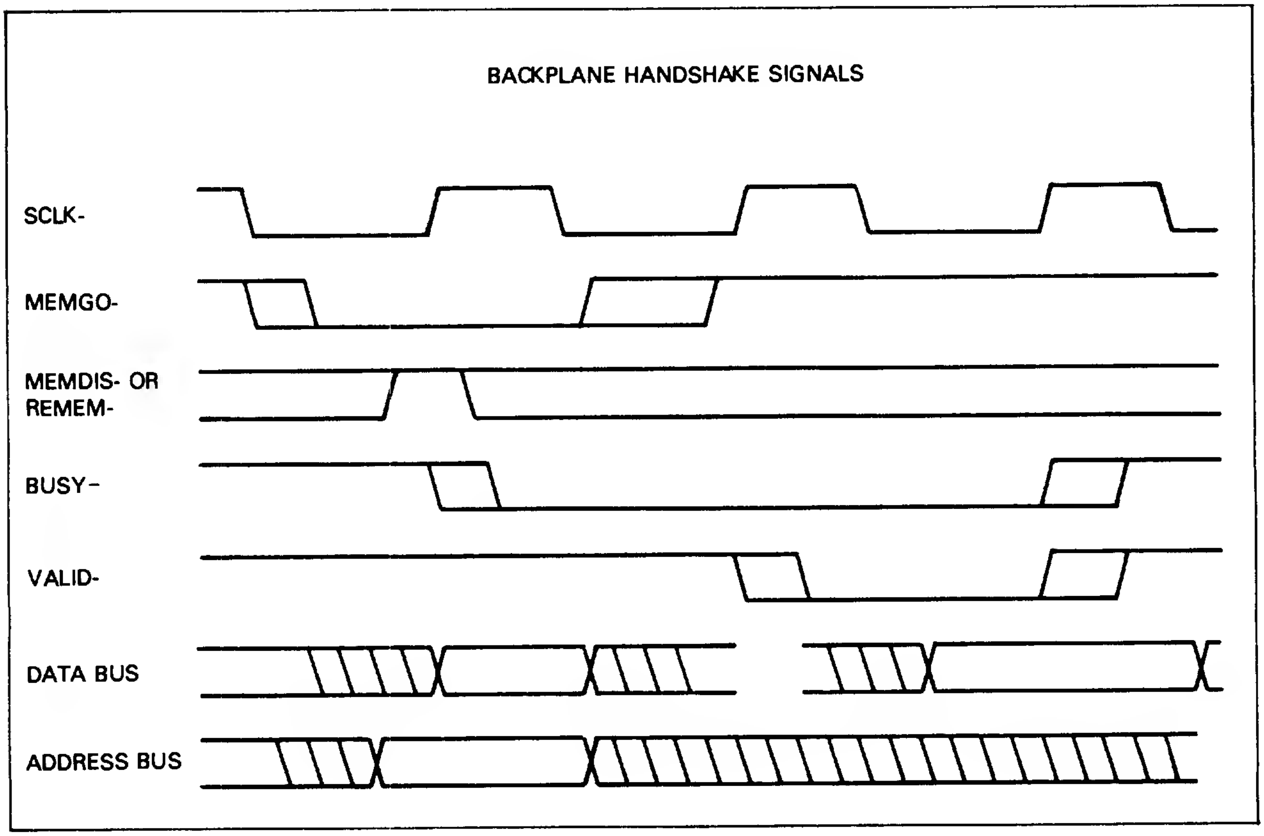


Figure 8-3. Timing of Handshake Signals

The main memory can be inhibited from responding to a memory request by the assertion of either MEMDIS- or REMEM- during the assertion of MEMGO-. MEMDIS- is used by the processor card when it is accessing virtual control panel code or self-test code directly from the ROM on the processor card. During these accesses, the processor card will assert the memory handshake lines BUSY- and VALID- because the controller card is not performing the memory access. REMEM- is asserted by I/O cards when accessing remote memory. Figure 8-3 shows the timing of the inhibit signals.

CONTROL LINES (MRQ-, RNI-, IAK-, COTRN-, CRS

These five lines control operations on the XL controller card. MRQ- and COTRN- are used by the controller to distinguish between processor accesses and I/O accesses. MRQ- is asserted by all I/O cards when requesting memory access. When MRQ- is asserted with MEMGO-, the controller card will use the Relocation Register selected by the I/O card in performing the memory access. If MRQ- is not asserted with MEMGO-, the controller card will use the processor maps in performing the access. COTRN- can be used to invert the effect MRQ- has in determining the type of access to perform. When COTRN- is asserted with MRQ- the controller will perform the access as if it were a processor access. When COTRN- is asserted without MRQ- the controller will process the access as if it were an I/O access.

RNI- is asserted by the processor card to signify that the current memory access is the fetch of an instruction. This line is used on the controller to aid in recognizing the mapping control instructions used by the controller.

IAK- is asserted by the processor to acknowledge an interrupt. This signal has the effect of resetting the controller's mapping state machines to an unmapped, physical state. This allows the processor to execute the interrupt service routine program which resides in physical memory. CRS-, control reset, is driven by the processor to hard reset the I/O system. This line also has the effect of resetting the controller's mapping state machines to an unmapped, physical state.

STATUS LINES (PS-, MP+, PON+, PE-, MLOST-)

These five lines are backplane status lines. PS- indicates the current sense of the parity system. When PS- is deasserted (high), the controller will generate and store odd parity. When asserted (low), the controller will generate and store even parity.

MP+ is asserted by the processor to indicate that the memory protect fence within the processor card is enabled. This line, when enabled, is used by the controller to prevent a cross store instruction from writing data into main memory or into the controllers map RAMS. This prevents a user's mapped program from destroying system memory or the system maps.

PON+ is driven high by the power supply when the backplane voltages are within specification. This line is used as a clear line on the memory controller. When deasserted, this line causes a hard clear of all the non-refresh logic on the controller, and allows only refresh cycles to occur on the memory cards. No memory requests will be serviced while the PON+ line is low.

PE- is the parity error line on the backplane. The memory controller asserts this line if a parity error is detected during a read cycle. See section 8.2.6 for more details.

MLOST- is an open collector line driven low by the controller card, the processor card, or the battery backup card when the system is not configured to sustain battery backup voltages on a power outage. This line indicates to the processor on a power-up whether the memory voltages have been sustained, thereby preserving the contents of main memory. When the BATtery backup/NORMal switch on the controller card is set to NORMal, the MLOST- line is asserted (grounded) to indicate that memory will be lost if power is interrupted. When the battery switch is set to BATtery backup, the state of the MLOST- line is determined by the processor and battery backup cards.

8.3.2 MEMORY TIMING AND CONTROL LOGIC

The memory timing and control logic provides the interface between the backplane signals and the main memory dyncamic RAM chips. This logic generates the signals required to 1) control the access and refresh of the dynamic RAMs, 2) supply the correct backplane handshake signals, and 3) provide the frontplane control signals.

In a typical memory access the first function of the controller after receiving MEMGO- is to assert BUSY- on the backplane to prevent other devices from requesting memory cycles. One FCLK period later, the control logic latches the backplane address bus, extended address bus, and the data bus into S/LS373 transparent latches. The parity generator circuitry, composed primarily of two S280s, uses the backplane data bus to generate a parity check bit. This check bit is also clocked into a flip-flop at the same time and then routed to the parity RAMs for storage.

The control circuitry presents the lower bits of the address to all the RAMs in the memory system. A small delay is then required for the mapping logic to generate the upper bits of the physical address. The control logic decodes the upper address bits to determine which one row of RAMs on which memory card will be accessed. This selected row then receives a row address strobe (RAS) signal and a column address strobe (CAS) signal. On a write cycle the latched data bus is presented to the RAMs and the RAM write line is asserted. The data is then written into the addressed memory location. On a read cycle the RAM write line is not asserted and the data stored in the addressed RAMs is read.

The control circuitry enables the backplane data bus drivers on memory read cycles, and the requested data is then driven on the system backplane. The parity circuitry checks the parity of the data against the stored parity bit. On a miscompare, the PE- line will be asserted signaling a parity error, and the parity LED circuit will set and turn off the LED.

VALID- is asserted on the backplane on all memory accesses to signal the end of the cycle. BUSY- and VALID- are then both deasserted enabling further memory accesses.

The control logic also manages the sequencing of refresh signals to the RAMs. When refresh cycles and memory cycles coincide, this logic arbitrates the

cycles allowing one to complete before starting the other. During a refresh cycle the correct row refresh address is presented to the RAMs and a "RAS only" cycle is initiated.

8.3.3 MEMORY REFRESH LOGIC

The main memory on the XL controller and XL array boards use dynamic Random Access Memory chips. These dynamic RAMs require periodic refreshing to ensure data retention. The XL controller arbitrates conflicts between refresh cycles and memory access cycles and initiates the refreshing of all memory in the system.

The controller card contains the primary refresh counter which is used to count RCLK cycles on the backplane. When 68 RCLK cycles have occurred, the counter indicates to the control logic that a refresh cycle is needed. This allows all memory to be refreshed within the required period.

During a refresh cycle, the control logic on each card presents a refresh address to the RAMs and a "RAS only" cycle occurs. This cycle refreshes one row of memory within the RAM chips. At the completion of the cycle, the refresh address counter is incremented by one to prepare for the next refresh cycle. All 128 rows (or 256 rows on the 12002B) of the RAM are guaranteed to be refreshed in a period of 2 milliseconds (or 4 milliseconds on the 12002B).

Memory accesses can occur asynchronously with respect to refresh cycles. An uninhibited refresh cycle requires 2 SCLK periods to complete. When a refresh cycle is required at the same time a memory access is requested, the refresh cycle occurs first immediately followed by the memory cycle. Logic on the controller card latches the necessary backplane information needed to do the memory access, and starts the backplane handshake signals. The actual access occurs after the refresh cycle completes. From the backplane this memory cycle appears to take 5 SCLK periods; two for the refresh and three for the memory access.

When a memory cycle is requested during the second half of a refresh cycle, the necessary backplane information is latched and the memory cycle is started when the refresh cycle completes. This memory cycle takes 4 SCLK cycles to complete.

When a refresh cycle is requested during a memory cycle, the refresh cycle is postponed until the third cycle of the memory access. The first cycle of the refresh is overlayed on the third cycle of the memory access to reduce the potential interference between memory cycles and refresh cycles. This allows an effective one-cycle refresh cycle during heavy memory accessing. A memory cycle is not lengthened when a refresh is requested during a memory cycle, and requires its normal 3 SCLK cycles to complete.

8.3.4 MEMORY MAPPING OPERATION

The mapping circuitry on the XL memory controller contains the logic necessary to extend the address range of the L-Series computer from 32K words (available on the 12004A) to 256K words. To achieve this addressing capability requires an address bus width of 18 bits. To generate an 18-bit address, the XL controller performs an address mapping. The 18-bit memory address is only available on the frontplane connector of the XL memory cards and not on the computer backplane.

The controller card logic contains the map RAMs used in extending the addressing range of the system. There are 32 map locations (processor maps) used when the processor is accessing memory, and 32 map locations (Relocation Registers) used when the I/O cards are accessing memory. These map RAMs are 'memory mapped' in the computers address space. Memory locations 100-137 address the 32 processor maps, and locatons 140-177 address the 32 I/O Relocation Registers. The map RAMs contain a copy of the lower 8 bits of memory locations 100-177. When a write is performed to main memory at locations 100-177 a copy of the data is also stored into the map RAMs. This data is then used in generating the 18-bit address used in the XL memory.

The XL controller has four separate methods of generating an 18-bit address: two methods for processor memory accesses, and two methods for I/O accesses. The controller logic senses the state of MRQ- on the backplane to determine whether the access is initiated by the processor card or by an I/O card.

All processor accesses, although identical on the backplane, occur when the XL controller is operating in one of two modes: physical (unmapped) or logical (mapped). The mode used for processor accesses is controlled by logic on the controller card. This logic recognizes and executes backplane instructions which instruct the control logic when to operate in physical or logical mode. All processor memory accesses while the controller is in physical mode allow the processor to access the lowest 32K words of physical memory only. Processor memory accesses while the controller is in logical mode allow the processor to access 32K words of memory. The location of this logical memory in physical memory is determined by the contents of the map RAMs on the controller card.

When the controller is operating in physical mode the 18-bit address is obtained by appending three "0" bits to the front of the 15-bit backplane address. This allows access to the lowest 32K words in main memory.

When the controller is operating in the logical mode the controller's map RAMs help determine the 18-bit address. Main memory locations 100-137 are reserved for the processor maps. The map RAMs on the controller contain a copy of the lower 8 bits of these 32 locations. Each of the 32 map locations corresponds to a 1K word block in logical memory.

The map at location 100 corresponds to the first 1K of logical program memory. The map location at 137 corresponds to the last 1K of logical program memory. The physical memory which responds to a logical address is determined by the contents of the corresponding map location. The map at location 100 points to the 1K page of physical memory that will respond to logical addresses in the range 00000-01777, or the first 1K page of logical program memory. The map at location 101 points to the 1K page of physical memory that will respond to the logical address in the range 02000-03777, or the second page of logical program memory, etc.

The 18-bit address is generated by mapping the 5 most significant bits of the backplane address (A10-A14) into the controller's map RAMs. These address bits select one location of the map RAMs which produces an 8-bit output. These 8 bits determine which page in the entire memory will respond to that page of logical address. The 8 bits from the map RAMs are appended to the low 10 bits of the backplane address (A0-A9) to produce the required 18-bits. Figure 8-4 shows how this address is generated.

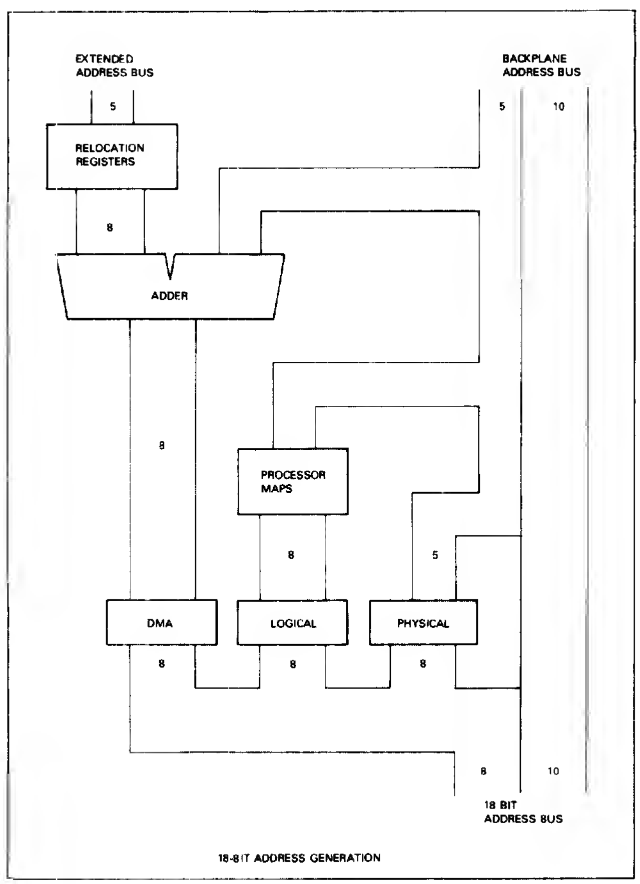


Figure 8-4. Methods Of Address Generation

The controller card contains three state machines which determine the mode of operation, and therefore, which method to use for generating an 18-bit address for processor accesses. Logic on the controller card recognizes instructions to control these state machines. There are six mapping control instructions that are recognized by the XL controller logic in order to determine the state of mapping for processor accesses. They are:

1- STC 11	enable logical mode after the completion of the next JMP instruction
2- CLC 11	enable physical mode after the completion of the next JMP instruction
3- CLC 13	immediately invoke an override of logical mode and force operation in physical mode
4- STC 13	immediately suspend the override of logical mode and resume operation in the mode defined by 1 and 2 above
5- XST	temporarily toggle the state of mapping to perform a cross store instruction (XST 104413)
6- XLD	temporarily toggle the state of mapping to perform a cross load instruction (XLD 104213)

In addition to the above mapping control instructions, the state of mapping is also affected by the backplane signals PON+, IAK-, and CRS-. When IAK- or CRS- are asserted or when PON+ is deasserted the state machines are immediately reset to an unmapped, physical state.

The cross load and cross store instructions are interpreted by the processor to be double load and double store instructions (DLD, DST). A memory controller state machine determines when to toggle the state of mapping to allow the load or store to occur in the alternate state. Only the A-register is cross loaded or cross stored before the state of mapping is returned to its original state. No indirect addresses are allowed in the DEF for these two instructions unless the indirect is through either the A or B register which then contains a direct address.

I/O accesses to memory occur through two mechanisms on the XL controller. The access is either to physical memory, which accesses the lowest 32K words of main memory only, or the access is to main memory relative to an offset or Relocation Register.

The L-Series I/O cards have the capability of driving the backplane extended address bus (SC0-SC4). This bus is actively driven by an I/O card during all I/O accesses to main memory.

I/O accesses to physical memory occur when either the Self Configure bit

(SC5-) is asserted or when an I/O card drives the extended address bus all low during an access. The exact location in physical memory is then determined directly by the backplane address bus. The 18-bit address is obtained by appending three '0' bits to the front of the backplane address as is done for processor accesses to physical memory. This allows access to the lowest 32K words of memory.

Accesses to memory relative to a Relocation Register occur when neither of the above two conditions are met. To generate an 18-bit address, the XL controller uses the extended address bus (SC0-SC4) to determine which Relocation Register to use for the I/O transfer. The 32 Relocation Registers are located in main memory locations 140-177. The Relocation Register at location 141 is selected when the extended address bus is 01. The Relocation Register at location 177 is selected when the extended address bus is 37. The Relocation Registers are 8 bits wide and point to a page boundary in main memory. The specific page is determined by the contents of the Relocation Register. If a Relocation Register contains 000 it will point to the lowest page in memory. If the Relocation Register contains 377 it will point to the highest page in memory.

The Relocation Register is used as a base pointer from which the I/O card has access to the next higher 32K words. The exact page in memory to be accessed is determined by adding the five most significant bits of the backplane address bus (A10-A14) to the 8-bit Relocation Register. The entire 18-bit address is then generated by appending these 8 bits to the 10 least significant bits of the backplane address bus. Figure 8-4 shows the generation of this address.

A method exists in the XL controller logic to allow I/O accesses which are accompanied by the assertion of SC5- to select a Relocation Register for use in the transfer and not to be forced to access only physical memory. This capability is provided as a diagnostic aid to assist in testing the operation of the memory controller. The execution of a STC 13,C will mask off the effect of the SC5 line and allow I/O operating under diagnose mode-three to test the Relocation Register circuitry. The execution of either a STC 13 or a CLC 13 will reset this mask. The mask is also reset by IAK-, PON+, or CRS-.

The processor maps and I/O Relocation Registers are locations 100-177 in main memory. The map RAMs actually contain a copy of the lower 8 bits of these memory locations. The map RAMs at these locations can be written by the processor only when the controller is in the physical mode. Processor writes to locations 100-177 while the controller is in the logical mode will write to main memory but will not write to the map RAMs. Memory reads from locations 100-177 will always produce the data stored in main memory and not the data in the map RAMs. The data stored in the map RAMs is only used by the controller logic when determining the extended address bits. The map RAMs can also be written by an I/O card using Relocation Register 140 and addressing memory locaitons 100-177.

8.3.5 MAPPING CONTROL LOGIC

The mapping control logic on the XL controller centers around three PAL (programmable array logic) devices. Internally these devices are an AND-OR array of gates which are programmed to the required combinational logic patterns.

The first device, PAL14H4 (instruction decoder), monitors the backplane data bus and is programmed to recognize the seven instructions which control the state of mapping on the controller. These seven instructions are encoded on three of the PALs output lines and feed directly to the second device, PAL16R8. A portion of PAL14H4 assists in preventing a cross store instruction from writing data into memory when MP+ is enabled.

The second device, PAL16R8 (state machine), contains all of the state machines used to determine the state of mapping. This PAL has eight internal flip/flops which are fed by its AND-OR array. The inputs to this PAL are the three encoded instruction lines from the first PAL, two backplane data bus lines, and three control lines. The two data bus lines assist the state machines in resolving indirect addresses and in distinguishing the STC 13 and STC 13,C instructions. The three control lines 1) distinguish instructions from data, 2) distinguish processor accesses from I/O accesses, and 3) reset all the state machines.

The third device, PAL12L6 (address path enable), contains the logic to control and enable the correct address paths in determining the 18-bit address for physical, logical, and I/O accesses to memory. This PAL also determines when the map RAMs are being written into and controls the flow of data into them.

8.3.6 FRONTPLANE SIGNALS

A frontplane connector is used to connect the 12003A array cards to the 12002A controller. This connector carries the control signals and the 18-bit frontplane address required for expanded memory operation. A list of the signals on the frontplane connector is shown in Figure 8-5.

PIN	SIGNAL	SIGNAL	PIN
1	GND	GND	2
3	A10-	A11-	4
5	A12-	A13-	6
7	A14-	A15-	8
9	A16-	A17-	10
11	A18-	A19-	12
13	MI0	MO0	14
15	MI1	MO1	16
17	A0+	A1+	18
19	A2+	A3+	20
21	A4+	A5+	22
23	A6+	A7+	24
25	GND	GND	26
27	A8+	A9+	28
29	SPARE 1	SPARE 2	30
31	PAR-	RAS-	32
33	WRITE+	DRIVE-	34
35	MI2	MO2	36
37	MI3	MO3	38
39	LATCH+	CASEN-	40
41	PDSBL-	PCK-	42
43	COUNT+	XTND-	44
45	REF+	ACK-	46
47	+5V	+5V	48
49	GND	GND	50

Figure 8-5. Expanded Memory Frontplane Signals

These signals can be grouped into four types:

- address lines
- memory board configure lines
- control lines
- array board response lines

ADDRESS LINES (A0-A19)

The frontplane contains 20 dedicated address lines, the lower 18 of which are used by the XL controller. These lines determine which word of the 256K words in main memory is being accessed.

MEMORY BOARD CONFIGURE LINES (MI0-MI3,MO0-M

These four chained lines are used by each array card to determine which position within the memory array the card occupies. This tells the array card to which 64K word block of address space it will respond. The 12002A controller card always responds to addresses representing the lowest 64K word block in memory. The MO0-MO3 lines driven by the controller tell the array card directly above the controller to respond to the second 64K word block. This array card adds to the MO0-MO3 count and passes it up to the next array card. Each array card uses the MI0-MI3 lines to determine its location in memory space, and uses the MO0-MO3 lines to tell the next higher card its position in memory space.

CONTROL LINES (PAR-,RAS-,WRITE+,DRIVE-,LATCH+,C

The eight control lines passed up the frontplane are generated on the XL controller card and used on both the controller card and all the array cards to control memory accessing and refreshing on each card. These lines are as follows:

1. LATCH- is the control signal used on all memory cards to latch the backplane address bus and data bus.
2. WRITE+ is asserted when the current memory access is a write cycle.
3. PAR- is the parity bit generated for the backplane data on a write cycle. This bit is stored into memory along with the data.
4. RAS- is a control line used to start the access of the memory RAMs on read, write and refresh cycles.
5. CASEN- is used to allow the memory to perform a complete memory access on memory reads and writes. This line is not enabled for refresh cycles.
6. DRIVE- controls the output data bus drive buffers. When asserted, the memory card containing the memory location being read will allow the data bus drivers on its card to drive the backplane.
7. REF+ is asserted during a memory refresh cycle.
8. COUNT+ signals the refresh row address counter to count to the next address.

RESPONSE LINES (PDSBL-,PCK-,XTND-,ACK-)

These four open collector lines are driven by the array card responding to the memory access. They are the following:

1. PCK- is the parity check bit of the addressed memory location. It is used by the controller to determine whether a parity error has occurred.

2. ACK- is driven by an array card to signal the controller that a memory card is responding to the address. If no ACK- is received, the controller will drive the backplane data bus.

3. XTND- and PDSBL- are for use by a ROM array card to extend the memory cycle (allowing for the use of slower access PROMs) and to disable the generation of a parity error by the controller card if no parity check bit is available.

8.3.7 ARRAY BOARD CONTROL AND TIMING LOGIC

The 12003A array board contains the logic to access and refresh the RAM array on the card. This logic uses the frontplane signals to direct the timing of the signals on the card.

Each array card latches the data from the backplane and drives the backplane data bus directly. The memory address is obtained from the frontplane connector. The address decoding circuitry determines whether the card is being accessed and which row of RAMS on the card corresponds to the address. If the card is to be accessed, the control logic will assert ACK- on the frontplane to tell the controller that an array card is responding to the memory location. The control logic then uses the frontplane signals to sequence the assertion of the row address strobe (RAS) and column address strobe (CAS) lines.

On write cycles the parity check bit is obtained over the frontplane connector and presented to the parity RAM. The backplane data bus is latched on the array card and presented to the data RAMs. On a read cycle the array card drives the backplane data bus directly. The parity check bit is read from the parity RAM and returned to the controller card for checking against backplane parity. If a parity error is detected, the array card will see PE- asserted on the backplane and will know that the access was from its array and will extinguish its parity LED.

8.4 DETAILED THEORY OF OPERATION

The following paragraphs contain the detailed theory of operation for the XL memory controller. Refer to the schematic diagrams (drawing numbers D-12002-90003-51, D-12002-90003-52, and D-12003-60001-51) located at the rear of this section as necessary. Figures 8-6A, 8-6B, and 8-6C are detailed timing diagrams including many of the signals discussed in this section.

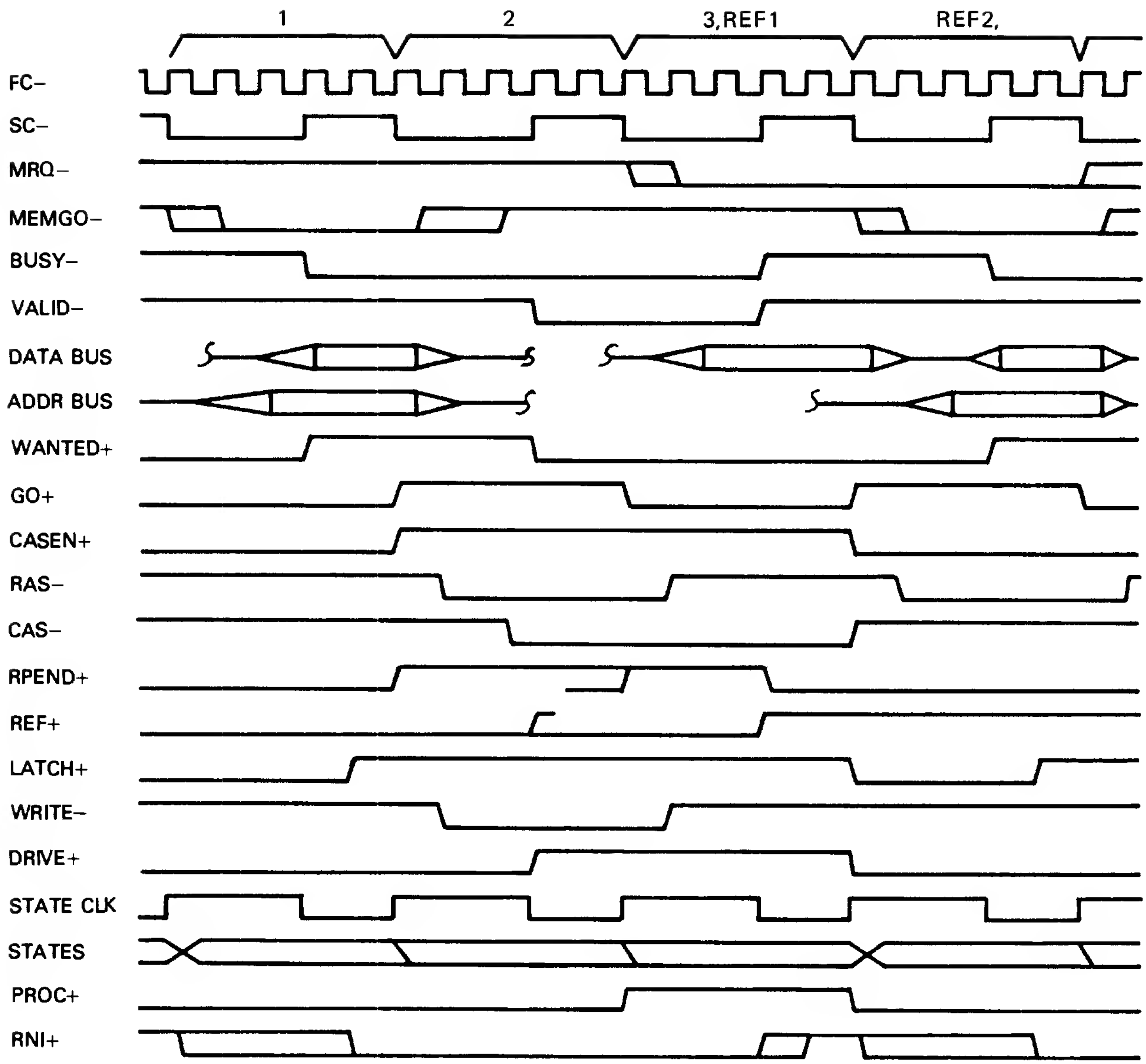


Figure 8-6A. Timing Diagram For 3-Cycle Access

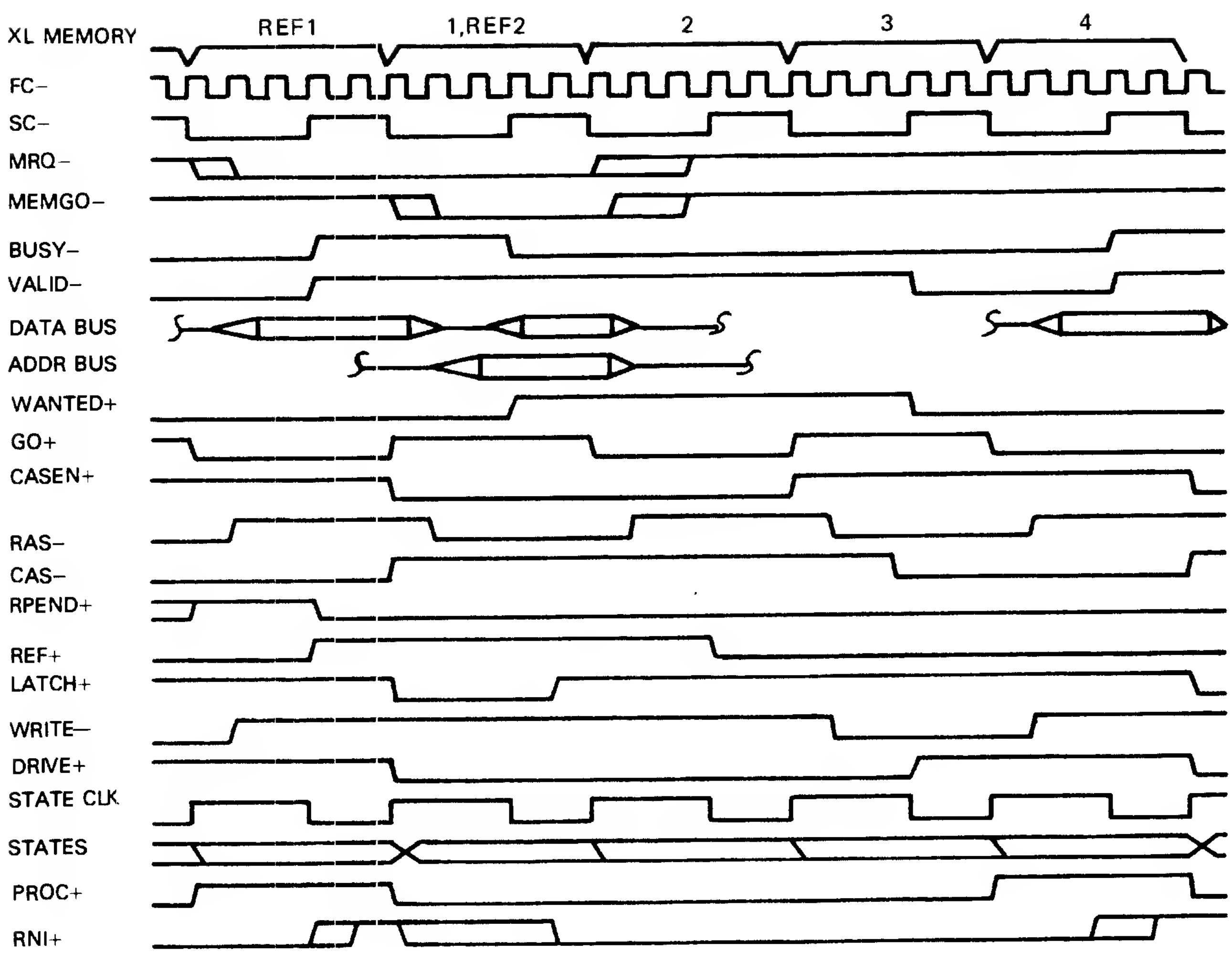


Figure 8-6B. Timing Diagram For 4-Cycle Access

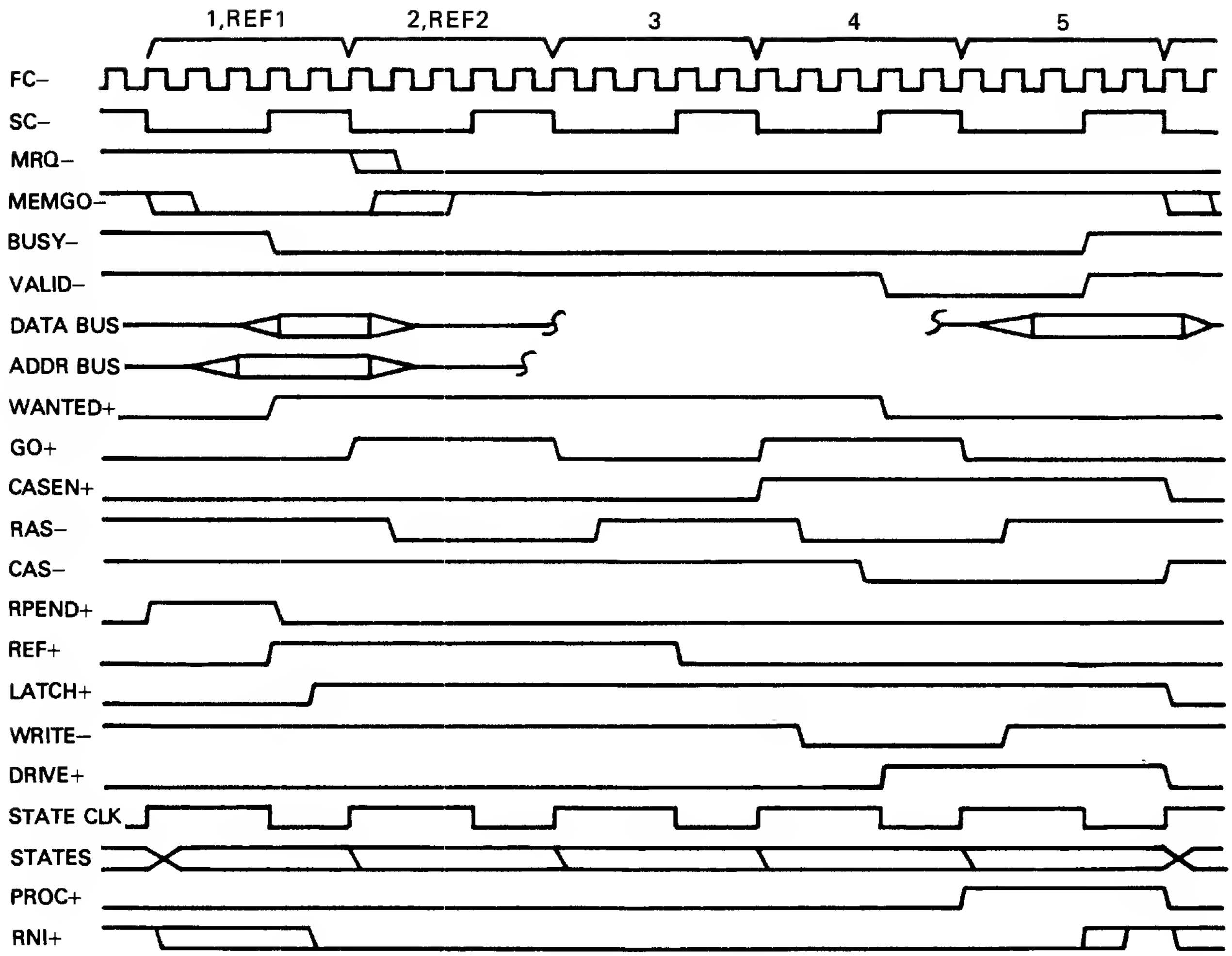


Figure 8-6C. Timing Diagram For 5-Cycle Access

8.4.1 MEMORY CONTROL LOGIC

To perform a memory access, the requesting device asserts MEMGO- on the backplane. On the XL controller card this signal is received at U719-12 where it is qualified with both MEMDIS- and REMEM- to ensure that main memory access is requested.

If the conditions are met at the falling edge of SCLK+ the memory card will start a memory cycle. The WANTED flip-flop (U1119-9) becomes set to start the sequence of timing signals required for accessing the RAMs. At the same edge of SCLK+ the BUSY flip-flop (U718-9) also gets set and starts the backplane handshake sequence. The BUSY+ signal at U718-9 enables the S240 (U1019-1) to drive the backplane BUSY- line.

The WANTED+ signal performs four functions: 1) it inhibits a refresh cycle from occurring during the memory access by disabling gate U1118-10; 2) it enables the GO flip-flop (U818-9) to become set which will then allow the RAS control signal to reach the selected row of RAMs; 3) it enables the CASEN flip-flop (U618-5) to become set which will then allow the CAS control signal to reach the RAMs; 4) it qualifies the enabling of the backplane data bus drivers (U317-12).

When the BUSY flip-flop becomes set, it enables the LATCH flip-flop (U618-9) to set at the next falling edge of FCLK+. The LATCH signal is used by the controller and the array cards to latch the address bus, extended address bus, the WE- bit, and the data bus off the backplane. This signal is routed to the LS/S373 transparent latch gates which control the flow of the backplane buses. When LATCH+ is asserted the backplane information is frozen at the outputs of the latches. This signal also clocks the READ flip-flop (U117-9) which saves the read/write backplane signal WE-.

The GO+ signal is asserted for one SCLK period when either a memory access is requested or when a refresh cycle is required. The GO+ signal allows the RAS+ flip-flop (U818-5) to set. The RAS+ (Row Address Strobe) signal is also one SCLK period long and is interpreted by the RAMs to mean the row address bits at the RAMs address pins are now valid. The delay from the setting of the WANTED flip-flop to the setting of the RAS flip-flop is required to allow 1) the row address to become valid at the RAM address pins, and 2) to allow the decode logic to determine which one row of RAMs in the XL memory will receive a RAS pulse.

The 18-bit address generated by the mapping logic is presented to four gates on the controller: U21, U31, U7, and U310-6. Gate U310-6 receives the two most significant bits of the 18-bit address. These two bits are used to determine whether memory on the XL controller card or memory on one of the array cards is to be accessed. U310-6 will go low when both A16+ and A17+ are low. This enables the 12002A to respond to the lower 128 Kbytes in memory address space. When U310-6 is asserted the outputs of U7 will become active. Gate U7 is a 2-to-4 bit decoder. The two inputs (A14 and A15 on the 12002A)

determine which one row of RAMs on the card is to be accessed. The outputs of U7 are fed thru U9 and are presented to the RAS drivers, U10. During a memory access, only one of the drivers will be enabled to pass the RAS signal from the RAS flip-flop. When a refresh cycle occurs, the REF- line will enable all outputs of U9 and all the RAS drivers will be enabled allowing all RAMs to be refreshed.

On the 12002B the four jumpers, W1-W4, are loaded in their alternate positions marked as 64K, These jumpers direct the flow of the four most significant address bits A14-A17. Jumper W4 permanently enables the controller card to respond to all address locations by enabling U7. All main memory is contained on the 12002B controller card.

The CASEN flip-flop (U618-5) is allowed to set during all memory accesses, but is not allowed to set during a refresh cycle. The CASEN signal enables the CAS- (Column Address Strobe) signal to reach all the RAMs. This signal is interpreted by the RAMs to mean the column address bits at the RAMs address pins are now valid.

The CASEN- signal becomes inverted at U417-12 and then allows the CAS flip-flop (U218-9) to clock at the correct time as determined by the outputs of the delay line (U118). The delay line works with U819-8, U819-6, and the CAS flip-flop to allow the following sequence of events:

1) present the row address to the RAMs by enabling U21 (S240)

2) provide a RAS- pulse to the selected row of RAMs through U10 (S37)

3) present the column address to the RAMs by enabling U31 (S240)

4) provide a CAS- pulse to the RAMs through U6 (S37)

The CASEN flip-flop provides the signal to reset the WANTED flip-flop (through U918-11), and to set the VALID flip-flop. The VALID- signal is asserted on the backplane through U1019 (S240) for one SCLK period. The rising edge of VALID- signals the other cards in the backplane that the data bus is valid. The VALID and BUSY flip-flops both reset at the same time completing the memory handshake.

The backplane signal PON+ is used on the controller card to hold many of the flip-flops in a known state. When the backplane voltages are out of regulation, the power supply will drive PON+ low. This signal is inverted twice on the controller card (U1118-4 and U1019-9) and is used to reset flip-flops on the card. This puts the controller into a known state when power is first applied to the system backplane.

When the battery backup card is installed in the backplane, the +5M memory voltage will be powered by the battery card to sustain main memory. The switch, SW1, on the controller card should be positioned to the BATtery

position to allow the battery backup card to drive the +5V and +5M voltage lines separately.

When PON+ is deasserted under these conditions, the BPON+ signal on the controller will only allow refresh cycles to occur and will prevent any external cards from accessing memory by resetting the WANTED flip-flop (U1119-9). This retains memory for use when power is reapplied to the backplane.

8.4.2 MEMORY REFRESH LOGIC

To guarantee that memory is retained within the RAM chips a refresh cycle is required every 68 RCLK cycles. The primary refresh counter, LS390 (U1218), determines when a refresh cycle is required by counting RCLK edges received through U1118-13. When 68 cycles have occurred the output of U1219-8 goes high which clears the counter.

During each count cycle, the RPEND (refresh pending) flip-flop gets one clock pulse. The REF flip-flop (U1119-5) and the COUNT flip-flop (U919-5) then set at the first opportunity when there is not a memory access occurring. The REF and COUNT signals do the following: 1) allow U41 (LS240) to present the next refresh address to the RAMs; 2) allow U9 (S00) to enable RAS to occur to all RAMs; 3) allow the GO flip-flop (U818-9) to set thus allowing the RAS flip-flop (U818-5) to set generating a RAS- pulse to the RAMs; 4) prevent the CASEN flip-flop (U618-5) from setting; and 5) clock the refresh address counter U8 (LS373).

The refresh address counter (U8) determines which row of cells within the RAM chips is to be refreshed. This counter counts through all rows within the required 2 milliseconds.

Under normal operation a memory cycle takes three SCLK periods and a refresh cycle takes two periods. When both a refresh cycle and a memory access are requested during the same time, gates U1118-10 and U1118-1 determine the correct sequencing of the two operations.

Memory refresh cycles can coincide with memory access cycles in three situations. When refresh is required at the same edge of SCLK that a memory access is requested (REF+ flip-flop gets set at the same time as the WANTED flip-flop) the refresh cycle will occur first followed by the memory access. The refresh cycle will take two SCLK periods and the memory access will take three SCLK periods to give a total access time of five SCLK periods under this condition. The backplane handshake signal BUSY- will be asserted when the memory access is requested and will stay asserted through both the refresh cycle and the memory access. BUSY- is then asserted for two SCLK periods longer than a normal memory cycle (see Figure 8-6C).

When a refresh cycle is required one SCLK before a memory access, the memory access will start at the completion of the refresh cycle. A memory access under these conditions will take four SCLK periods to complete and BUSY- will

be asserted for one SCLK period longer than a normal memory cycle (see Figure 8-6B).

When a refresh cycle is required during a memory cycle, the memory cycle will complete as usual. The refresh cycle will start during the last SCLK period of the memory access and take two SCLK periods. The length of assertion of the BUSY- signal will not be affected in this case (see Figure 8-6A).

8.4.3 MAPPING CONTROL LOGIC

The mapping control logic includes the logic to recognize the specific mapping control instructions, determine the state of operation of the XL controller, and enable the correct address path for the specific memory access.

8.4.3.1 INSTRUCTION RECOGNITION LOGIC

To implement mapping, the XL controller recognizes instructions which determine the specific mode of operation. On the controller U317-8, U312-6, U318-13, and most of U315 (PAL14H4) monitor the backplane data bus for the specific mapping instructions. Three outputs of PAL14H4 contain an encoded version of the mapping instructions. Below is a table defining the output combinations for each instruction and a description of the function of each instruction.

PAL14H4 OUTPUTS E2	E1	E0	INSTRUCTION	
0	0	0		Any instruction other than those listed below
0	0	1	JMP	
0	1	0	XLD	Used to cross load data from the alternate state
0	1	1	XST	Used to cross store data from the alternate state
1	0	0	STC 11	Used to enable operation in logical mode
1	0	1	CLC 11	Used to enable operation in physical mode
1	1	0	STC 13	Used to suspend the override of logical mode
1	1	1	CLC 13	Used to invoke an override of logical mode

Note that the distinction between STC 13 and STC 13,C is made in U215 (PAL16R8).

The three encoded outputs from PAL14H4 are fed directly to PAL16R8 (U215) and

are used to determine the next state of the state machines within PAL16R8.

8.4.3.2 MAPPING CONTROL STATE MACHINES

To implement the mapping functions, the XL controller contains four state machines to determine the mode of operation. The state machines reside within U215 (PAL16R8). This PAL contains an internal AND-OR gate array and eight internal flip-flops with a common clock (U215-1).

PAL16R8 has eight signal inputs:

PCYCLE+ (U215-3) is a line used to differentiate I/O memory accesses from processor memory accesses. This line is generated at U117-6 and is asserted for one SCLK period at the completion of a processor-initiated memory access.

RST- (U215-4) is a reset line to the state machines within the PAL. This line is asserted when either IAK- or CRS- are asserted or when PON+ is deasserted on the backplane. This line has the effect of immediatly resetting all state machines within the PAL to an unmapped, physical state.

DB9+ (U215-9) is the backplane data bus line used to distinguish between the STC 13 and STC 13,C instructions.

RNIL+ (U215-8) is a latched version of the backplane RNI- (Read Next Instruction) signal which signifies that the current memory access is an instruction fetch.

E2, E1, E0 (U215-5,-6,-7) are the encoded version of the mapping instructions recognized by the controller.

DB15+ (U215-2) is a backplane data bus line used by the state machines to determine direct/indirect memory fetches and allows for the resolution of indirect addresses.

The first state machine within PAL16R8 uses outputs Y1-, Y2-, and Y3- (U215-15,-17,-18). This state machine determines the basic physical/logical operating mode of the controller from the STC 11 and CLC 11 instructions. Below is a table of the six states of this state machine.

PAL16R8 OUTPUTS Y1-	Y2-	Y3-	STATE	STATE DESCRIPTION
1	1	1	A	Physical mode, reset state
1	1	0	B	Received STC 11 (enable mapping) instruction, prepare to change to logical mode on next JMP
1	0	1	C	Received an indirect JMP instruction, stay in this state until the indirect is resolved
0	1	0	D	Logical mode, operating under mapped condition
0	1	1	E	Received CLC 11 (disable mapping) instruction, prepare to change to physical mode on next JMP
0	0	1	F	Received an indirect JMP instruction, stay in this state until the indirect is resolved

Note that output Y1- determines the actual mode of operation: Y1- is high for physical operation, Y1- is low for logical operaton.

The second state machine within PAL16R8 uses outputs Y4-, Y5-, Y6- (U215-19,-14,-13). This state machine determines when to toggle the state of mapping for the cross store (XST) and cross load (XLD) instructions. The XST and XLD instructions are recognized by the processor to be double store (DST) and double load (DLD) instructions. The processor will load or store the A and B registers during these instructions. The controller card will only toggle the state of mapping for the first of the loads or stores (the A register). Thus, the XLD and XST instructions are a single single cross load or cross store.

Below is a table of the six states of this state machine and a description of each state.

PAL16R8 OUTPUTS			STATE	STATE DESCRIPTION
Y4-	Y5-	Y6-		
1	1	1	A	Idle mode, waiting for instruction.
1	1	0	B	Received XLD instruction.
0	1	1	C	Have received one more processor memory access to get the DEF for the XLD instruction, can now toggle state of mapping.
1	0	1	D	Have cross loaded or cross stored the data from the A register into memory, can now return the state of mapping to previous state
1	0	0	E	Received XST instruction
0	0	0	F	Have received one more processor memory access to get the DEF for the XST instruction, can now toggle state of mapping.

Note that output Y4- determines when to toggle the state of mapping.

To prevent the store of the B register into memory during a XST instruction (the second store of the double store instruction) a portion of PAL14H4 (U315) is used to prevent the memory from being written to. During state D, when the A register has been cross stored, WDSBL+ (U315-17) will be asserted to prevent the processor from writing into memory. Additionaly, PAL14H4 will also prevent the XST instruction from writing the A register to memory if Memory Protect (MP+) on the backplane is asserted. This prevents a users program from cross storing data into restricted areas of memory. During states E and F PAL14H4 will assert the WDSBL+ line to prevent all cross stores when MP+ is asserted.

The third state machine within PAL16R8 uses output Y7- (U215-16). This state machine determines when to force operation in physical mode, overriding the mode determined by the first state machine. This state machine recognizes the STC 13 and CLC 13 instructions, and will assert the OVRD+ line as shown below.

PAL16R8 OUTPUTS	STATE	STATE DESCRIPTION
Y7-		
0	A	Received STC 13 instruction or the RST signal, normal operating mode, no override in effect
1	B	Received CLC 13 instruction, override in effect, operation forced to be in physical mode

The fourth state machine within PAL16R8 uses output MASK+ (U215-12), and determines when to mask the effect of the Self-Configure bit (SC5-). The Self-Configure line will normally force I/O accesses to occur to physical memory and not to use a Relocation Register. If a STC 13,C is executed, the MASK+ line is asserted which will allow the I/O card to select a Relocation Register to use in the transfer and not be limited to physical memory only. This mode is reset by executing either a STC 13 or a CLC 13 instruction or by the RST line. This feature is included as a diagnostic aid to be used when operating under diagnose mode three.

PAL16R8 OUTPUTS MASK+	STATE	STATE DESCRIPTION
0	A	Received STC 13, CLC 13 or RST signal, normal operating mode, no masking
1	B	Received STC 13,C instruction, mask of Self Configure bit in effect

8.4.3.3 ADDRESS PATH ENABLE LOGIC

The XL controller has three separate methods of generating the required 18-bit address; one method for physical addresses, one method for logical addresses, and another method for DMA accesses. In all cases the lower 10 bits of the backplane address bus are left unmodified.

During accesses to physical memory, the upper eight bits of the 18-bit address bus are generated by appending three "0" bits to the front of the five upper backplane address bits (A10-A14). This is accomplished by U44 (S240).

During processor accesses to logical memory, the upper eight bits are determined by the contents of the two map RAMs (U18 and U28) which are addressed by the upper five bits of the backplane address bus through U110. These map RAMs contain an 8-bit wide word which is appended to the lower 10 bits of the backplane address by U34 (S240) to generate the 18-bit address.

During I/O accesses to memory using a Relocation Register, the upper eight bits of the 18-bit address are generated by adding the 8-bit Relocation Register, stored in the map RAMs and selected by the extended address bus (U112), to the upper five bits of the backplane address bus (A10-A14). Adder chips U14 and U24 perform this addition and U11 (S240) enables the 8-bit result.

PAL12L6 (U115) is used to control the flow of the address paths on the controller card. The inputs to PAL12L6 are listed below:

1. DMACC+ (U115-12) is the line which indicates whether the access is from the processor card or from an I/O card.

2. WDSBL+ (U115-5) is asserted to disable a write to memory from occurring during a cross store instruction. The second store of the XST instruction is always disabled. The first write is disabled if MP+ is asserted on the backplane.

3. READL+ (U115-1) is a latched version of the backplane write enable (WE-) signal.

4. SELFC+ (U115-11) is the line indicating that the I/O access is a self-configure access and therefore accesses physical memory only.

5. RR140+ (U115-8) is a line indicating that an I/O card has selected Relocation Register 140 to use in the memory transfer. All transfers using this Relocation Register will be forced to access physical memory. This is to ensure that all code written for the L-Series computer using the 12004A memory card will be compatible with expanded memory.

6. LBUSY+ (U115-19) and RAS- (U115-6) are timing control signals which define the assertion window for some of the PAL outputs.

7. PHYS+ (U115-9) is the line which indicates whether the processor is operating in physical or logical mode.

8. U115-2, U115-7, U115-3, U115-4 are address lines which are used in deciding when a write to memory should also write to the controllers map RAMs (which are memory mapped at locations 100 - 177 in main memory).

The six outputs of PAL12L6 are described below:

1. LOGICAL- is a signal which enables the address paths required for an access to occur to logical mode. Asserted during a processor access in logical memory.

2. DMARR- is a signal which enables the address paths required for an access to occur to memory via a Relocation Register. Asserted during an I/O access when SELFC+ and RR140 are not asserted.

3. PHYSICAL- is a signal which enables the address paths required for an access to occur to physical memory. Asserted during a processor access in physical mode, or an I/O access when either SELFC+ or RR140+ is asserted.

4. MAPW- is a line which controls the writing of data into the map RAMs. It is asserted for a processor access in physical mode to locations 100-177 or an I/O access to physical memory 100-177.

5. MAPEN- is a line which enables U38 (LS244) to present the lower eight bits of the data bus to the map RAMs.

6. WRITE- is a line which is asserted during all I/O writes to memory and during all processor writes to memory that are not disabled by WDSBL+.

8.4.4 ARRAY CARD CONTROL LOGIC

The array card, 12003A, contains a subsection of the control logic on the controller card. The array card uses the frontplane signals generated on the controller card to direct operation of the array (see Figure 8-5).

The array card latches the backplane data bus directly off the backplane. The LATCH+ signal is directed to the LS373 transparent latches (U114, and U117). These latches drive the RAMs on the array card with the backplane data. The 18-bit address is available to the array card over the frontplane connector. The controller drives the address throughout the entire memory access so no latching is required on the array card. Buffers U107, U109, and U203 receive the address.

Each array card uses the upper two bits of the 18-bit address to determine whether it is being selected. The card compares these two bits against the MI0-MI3 adder chained lines. The MI0-MI3 lines are driven by the memory card immediately below, and determine the address range the array card will respond to. Each array card uses an adder (U105) to alter the MI0-MI3 lines and sends out MO0-MO3 lines to the next higher array card. When a positive compare is made by gates U104 and U106, the BOARD+ line on the selected array card will be asserted and will enable the control signals to pass to the RAMs.

The RAS- line is received into U503 and is used to start the sequence of timing signals required to access the RAMs. The delay line (U502) and the flip-flop (U402-5) are used to generate the timing for the RAS and CAS signals to the RAMs.

A two-to-four decoder (U202) uses address lines A14 and A15 to determine which one row of RAMs on the card is to be accessed. The outputs of this gate are fed through U302 and enable one of the RAS drivers in U303.

If the access to the array card is a read, the frontplane DRIVE- signal will combine with the BOARD+ signal to enable the data bus drivers on the card (U113 and U116) to drive the backplane data bus with the requested data. The parity check bit stored with the data is returned over the frontplane through the open collector gate (U301-3) to the controller for checking against the parity of the backplane data bus parity.

REF+ and COUNT+ are used on the array card to enable the refreshing of the RAMs. Each array card contains a refresh counter which keeps track of the rows needing to be refreshed on each card. When a refresh is required the refresh address is presented to the RAMs through U110. The refresh counter is then updated for the next refresh cycle.

8.4.5 PARITY CIRCUITRY

Two S280 parity generator chips (U418 and U419) on the controller card are used to generate a parity bit on all write cycles and to check parity on all read cycles.

During write cycles, the S280s determine the backplane parity bit while the backplane data bus is still actively driven by the device performing the memory write. The parity bit, determined by EX-ORing the even sum outputs (U418-5 and U419-5) from the S280s, is clocked into the PARITY flip-flop (U218-5) with the LATCH+ signal. The parity bit is then presented to the parity RAMs for storage along with the data bits.

On a read cycle the S280s monitor the backplane data bus, which is driven by the XL memory. The parity of the backplane data bus is compared against the parity check bit available on U318-3. The parity of the backplane data should always be the same as the sense of the parity check bit. This is checked at the output of U519-3 (ERROR), which should always be low if no error has occurred. If an error occurs, the ERROR signal is gated on the backplane as PE- by U217-6, an open collector gate. This PE- signal will also turn off the parity LED on the controller card (through U1018-8, U310-8, and U310-11) if memory on the controller card was selected.

8.5 PARTS LOCATIONS

Parts locations for the extended memory cards are shown in figure 8-7 and in figure 8-8, where figure 8-7 is for the 12002A and 12002B cards and figure 8-8 is for the 12003A card.

8.6 PARTS LISTS

The parts lists for the cards are provided in tables 8-1 and 8-2, where table 8-1 is for the 12002A and 12002B and table 8-2 is for the 12003A. The 12002A and 12002B cards are identical except for the type of RAM; therefore, the same parts list is given for both with the RAM part number differences indicated.

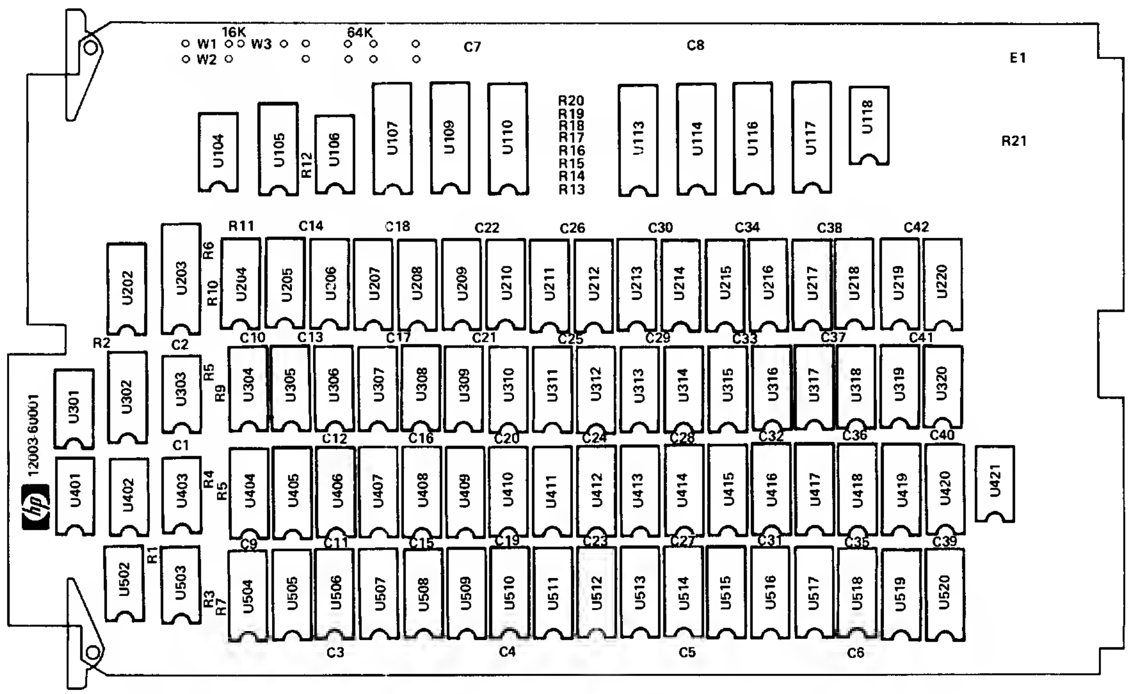


Figure 8-7. 12002A and 12002B Parts Locations

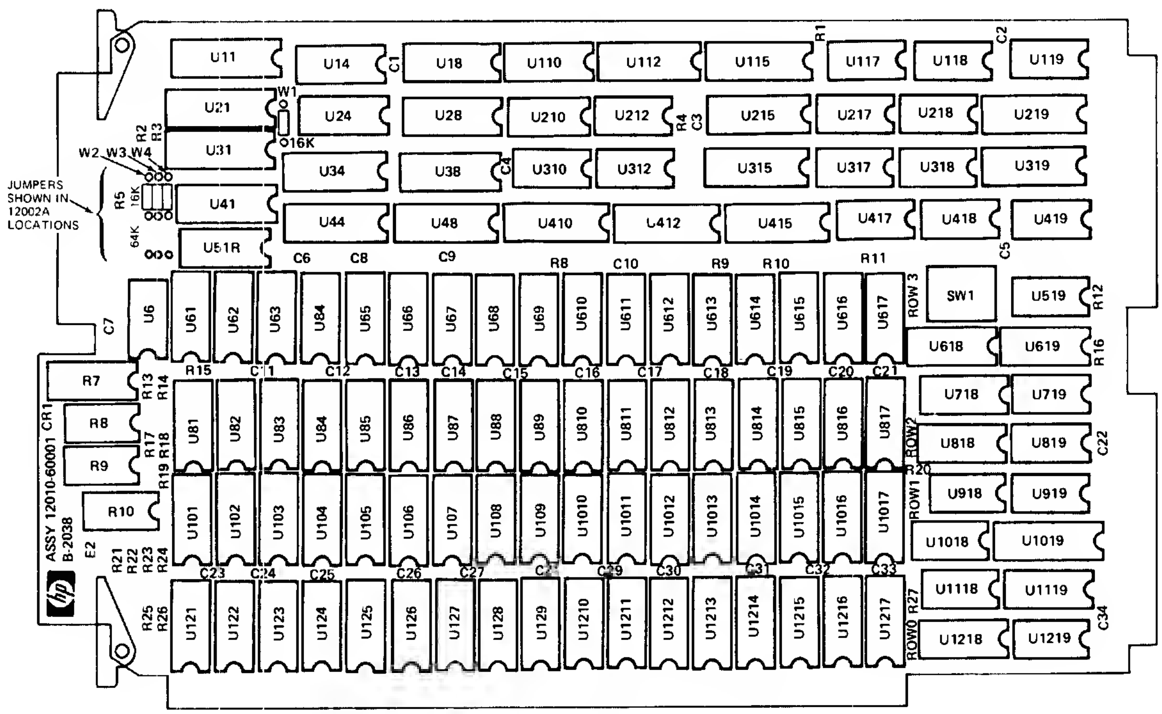


Figure 8-8. 12003A Parts Locations

Table 8-1. 12002A and 12002B Memory Parts List (Continued)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
	12002-60001	0	1	AUTO SEQUENCING ASSEMBLY	28480	12002-60001
C1	0160-4842	6	34	CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C2	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C3	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C4	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C5	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C6	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C7	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C8	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C9	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C9	0180-0137	6	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 100UF+-20% 10VDC TA	56289	150D107X0010R2
C10	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C10	0180-0393	6	1	CAPACITOR-FXD 39UF+-10% 10VDC TA	56289	150D396X9010B2
C11	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C12	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C13	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C14	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C15	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C16	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C17	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C18	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C19	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C20	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C21	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C22	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C23	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C24	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C25	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C26	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C27	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C28	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C29	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C30	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C31	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C32	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C33	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
C34	0160-4842	6		CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
CR1	1990-0485	5	1	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28480	5082-4984
E1	0360-1682	0	2	TERMINAL-STUD SGL-TUR PRESS-MTG	28480	0360-1682
E2	0360-1682	0		TERMINAL-STUD SGL-TUR PRESS-MTG	28480	0360-1682
R1	0698-3447	4	13	RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R2	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R3	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R4	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R5	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R6	1810-0280	8	2	NETWORK-RES 10-SIP10.0K OHM X 9	01121	210A103
R7	1810-0280	8		NETWORK-RES 10-SIP10.0K OHM X 9	01121	210A103
R8	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R9	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R10	0757-0294	9	1	RESISTOR 17.8 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R11	1810-0278	4	2	NETWORK-RES 10-SIP3.3K OHM X 9	01121	210A332
R12	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R13	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R14	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R15	0698-3435	0	8	RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R16	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R17	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R18	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R19	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R20	0683-2215	1	1	RESISTOR 220 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600	01121	CB2215
R21	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R22	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R23	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R24	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R25	0698-3447	4		RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R26	0698-3435	0		RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R27	1810-0278	4		NETWORK-RES 10-SIP3.3K OHM X 9	01121	210A332
S1	3101-0642	5	1	SWITCH-SL DPDT MINTR .5A 125VAC/DC PC	28480	3101-0642
U6	1820-1450	7	2	IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U7	1820-1072	9	1	IC DCDR TTL S 2-TO-4-LINE DUAL 2-INP	01295	SN74S139N
U8	1820-1989	7	1	IC CNTR TTL LS BIN DUAL 4-BIT	07263	74LS393PC
U9	1820-0681	4	3	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U10	1820-1450	7		IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N

Table 8-1. 12002A and 12002B Memory Parts List (Continued)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
U11	1820-1633	8	6	IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U14	1820-1871	6	2	IC ADDR TTL S BIN FULL ADDR 4-BIT	01295	SN74S283N
U18	5180-0126	8	2	IC-MAPPER	28480	5180-0126
U21	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U24	1820-1871	6		IC ADDR TTL S BIN FULL ADDR 4-BIT	01295	SN74S283N
U28	5180-0126	8		IC-MAPPER	28480	5180-0126
U31	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U34	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U38	1820-2024	3	1	IC DRVR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS244N
U41	1820-1917	1	1	IC BFR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS240N
U44	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U48	1820-2102	8	3	IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U51	1810-0533	4	1	NETWORK-RES 16-DIP33 0 OHM X 8	28480	1810-0533
U61						
U62						
U63						
U64						
U65						
U66						
U67						
U68						
U69						
U81						
U82						
U83						
U84						
U85						
U86						
U87						
U88						
U89						
U101						
U102						
U103						
U104						
U105						
U106						
U107						
U108						
U109						
U110	1820-1641	8	2	IC DRVR TTL LS BUS DRVR HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74LS365AN
U112	1820-1676	9	2	IC LCH TTL S D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74S373N
U115	5180-0128	0	1		28480	5180-0128
U117	1820-1112	8	2	IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74LS74AN
U118	1813-0199	4	1		28480	1813-0199
U119	1820-1206	1	1	IC GATE TTL LS NOR TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74LS27N
U121						
U122						
U123						
U124						
U125						
U126						
U127						
U128						
U129						
U210	1820-1641	8		IC DRVR TTL LS BUS DRVR HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74LS365AN
U212	1820-0683	6	2	IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N
U215	5180-0129	1	1	IC-STATE MACH	28480	5180-0129
U217	1820-0689	2	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND DUAL 4-INP	01295	SN74S22N
U218	1820-0693	8	1	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U219	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U310	1820-0681	4		IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U312	1820-1275	4	1	IC GATE TTL S NOR DUAL 5-INP	01295	SN74S260N
U315	5180-0127	9	1	IC-INST ENC	28480	5180-0127
U317	1820-0685	8	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74S10N
U318	1820-1322	2	2	IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U319	1820-1676	9		IC LCH TTL S D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74S373N
U410	1820-1624	7	2	IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U412	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U415	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U417	1820-0683	6		IC INV TTL S HEX 1-INP	01295	SN74S04N
U418	1820-1638	3	2	IC GEN TTL S PAR GEN 9-BIT	01295	SN74S280N
U419	1820-1638	3		IC GEN TTL S PAR GEN 9-BIT	01295	SN74S280N
U502	1813-0189	2	1	IC MISC TTL S	0791F	HY-5002
U519	1820-0694	9	1	IC GATE TTL S EXCL-OR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S86N

Table 8-1. 12002A and 12002B Memory Parts List

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
U610	*					
U611						
U612						
U613						
U614						
U615						
U616						
U617	*					
U618	1820-0629	0	5	IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U619	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U718	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U719	1820-1322	2		IC GATE TTL S NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S02N
U810	*					
U811						
U812						
U813						
U814						
U815						
U816						
U817	*					
U818	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U819	1820-0681	4		IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U918	1820-1201	6	1	IC GATE TTL LS AND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS08N
U919	1820-1112	8		IC FF TTL LS D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74LS74AN
U1010	*					
U1011						
U1012						
U1013						
U1014						
U1015						
U1016						
U1017	*					
U1018	1820-1208	3	1	IC GATE TTL LS OR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS32N
U1019	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U1118	1820-1144	6	1	IC GATE TTL LS NOR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS02N
U1119	1820-0629	0		IC FF TTL S J-K NEG-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S112N
U1210	*					
U1211						
U1212						
U1213						
U1214						
U1215						
U1216						
U1217	*					
U1218	1820-1991	1	1	IC CNTR TTL LS DECD DUAL 4-BIT	01295	SN74LS390N
U1219	1820-1203	8	1	IC GATE TTL LS AND TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74LS11N
W1	8159-0005	0	4	WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
W2	8159-0005	0		WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
W3	8159-0005	0		WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
W4	8159-0005	0		WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005
	0403-0289	3	2	EXTR-PC BD RED POLYC .063-BD-THKNS	28480	0403-0289
	7120-6830	9	1	LABEL-USA	28480	7120-6030
			68			
	1480-0116	8	2	PIN-GRV .062-IN-DIA .25-IN-LG STL	28480	1480-0116

* The 12002A (part no. 12002-60001) and 12002B (part no. 12002-60002) are identical except for the IC parts in the above lists which are described with the asterisk (*) footnote reference. These IC parts are as follows:

12002A: HP Part Number 5180-0121, Qty = 68

12002B: HP Part Number 5180-0133, Qty = 68

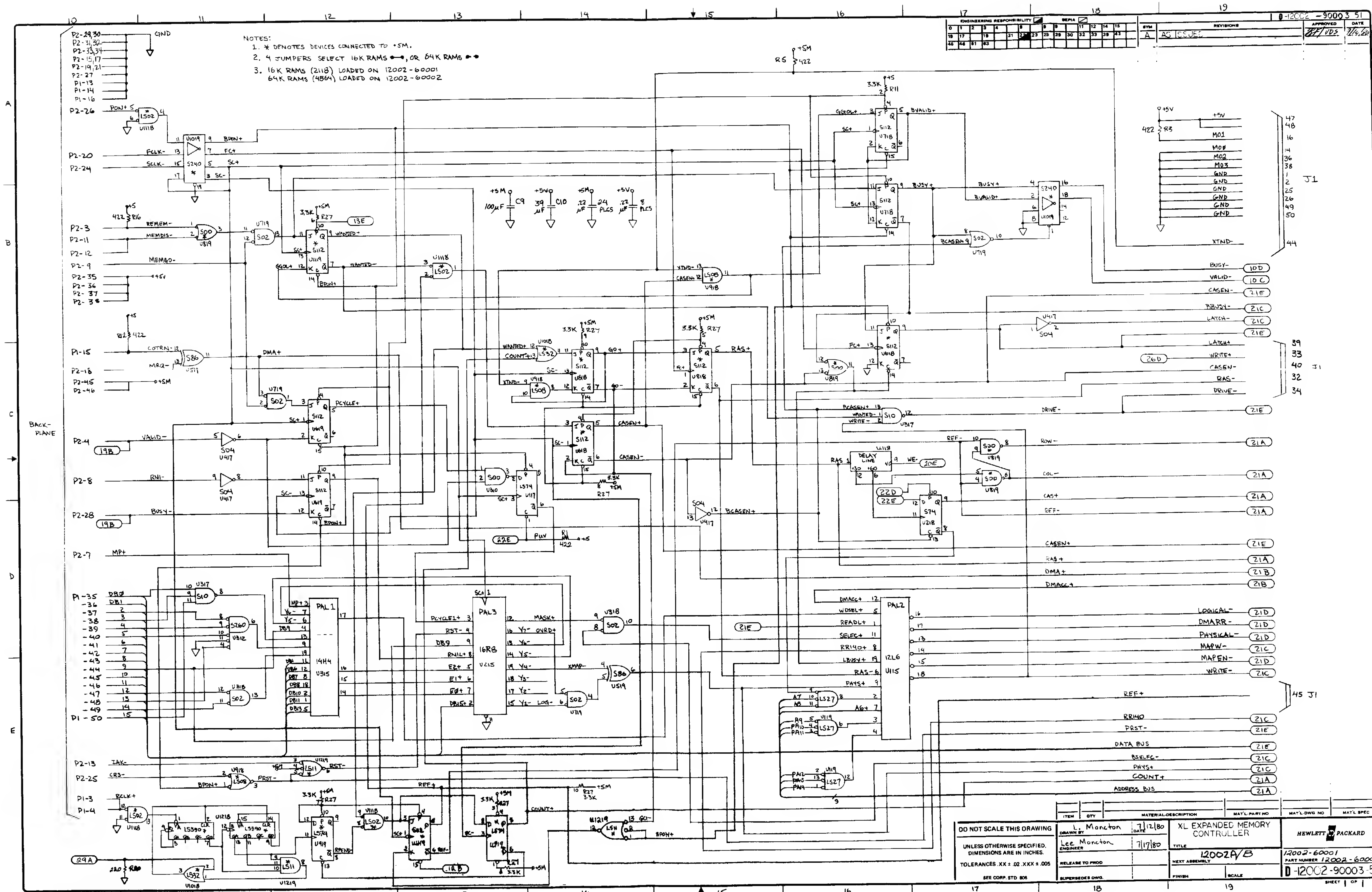
Table 8-2. 12003A Memory Parts List

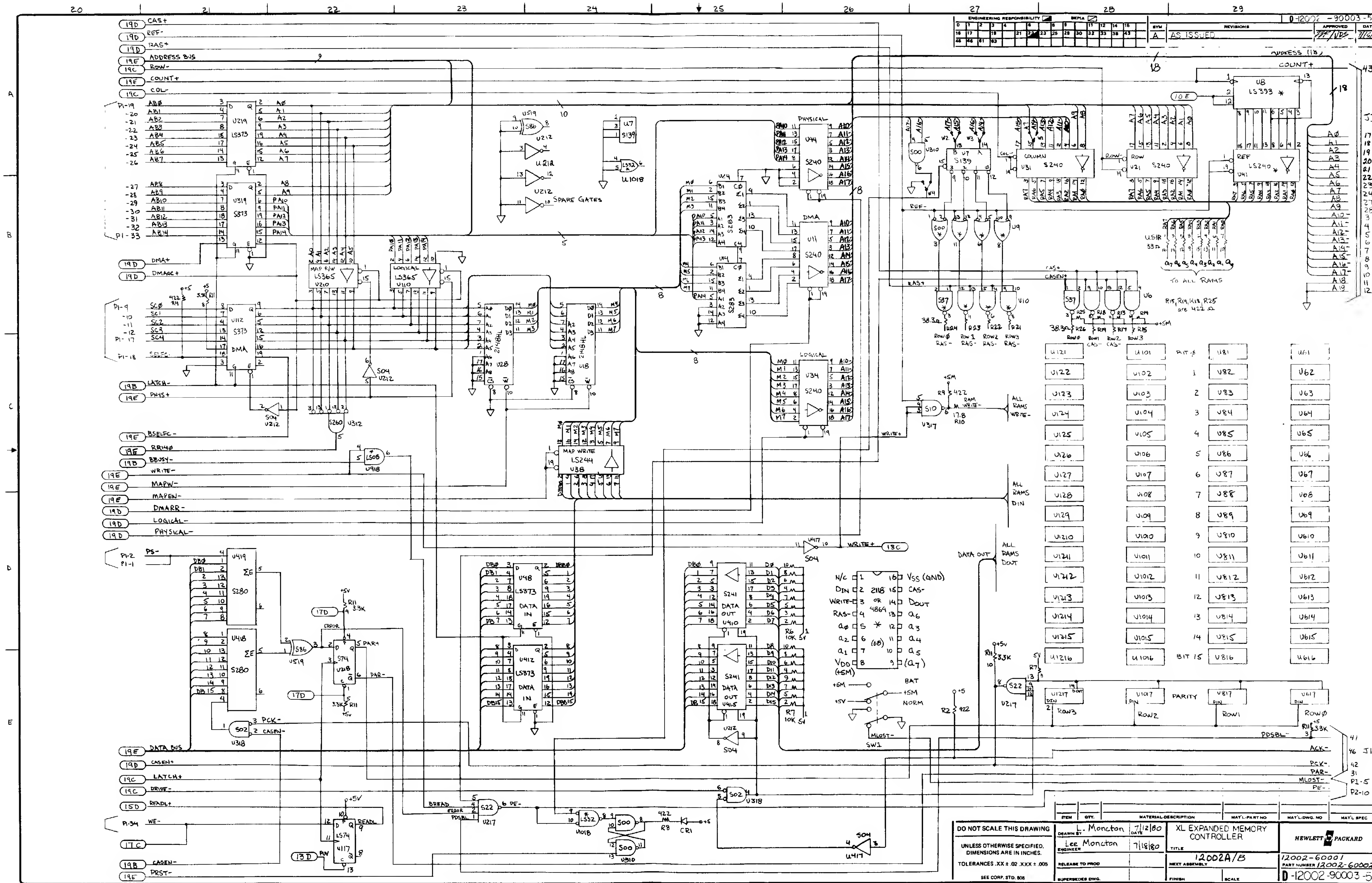
Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
A2	12003-60001	1	1	PCA-XL MEMO	28480	12003-60001
C1- C8	0180-0374	3	8	CAPACITOR-FXD 10UF+-10% 20VDC TA	56289	150D106X9020B2
C9- C42	0160-4842	6	34	CAPACITOR-FXD .22UF +80-20% 50VDC CER	28480	0160-4842
CR1	1990-0485	5	1	LED-VISIBLE LUM-INT=800UCD IF=30MA-MAX	28480	5082-4984
R1	1810-0277	3	2	NETWORK-RES 10-SIP2.2K OHM X 9	01121	210A222
R2	0698-3447	4	1	RESISTOR 422 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-422R-F
R3- R6	0757-0316	6	4	RESISTOR 42.2 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-42R2-F
R7 R10	0698-3435	0	4	RESISTOR 38.3 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	24546	C4-1/8-T0-38R3-F
R11	0757-0294	9	9	RESISTOR 17.8 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R12	1810-0277	3		NETWORK RES 10-SIP2.2K OHM X 9	01121	210A222
R13 R20	0757-0294	9		RESISTOR 17.8 1% .125W F TC=0+-100	19701	MF4C1/8-T0-17R8-F
R21	0683-2215	1	1	RESISTOR 220 5% .25W FC TC=-400/+600	01121	CB2215
U104	1820-0694	9	1	IC GATE TTL S EXCL-OR QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S86N
U105	1820-1441	6	1	IC ADDR TTL LS BIN FULL ADDR 4-BIT	01295	SN74LS283N
U106	1820-0691	6	1	IC GATE TTL S AND-OR-INV	01295	SN74S64N
U107	1820-1633	8	3	IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U109	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U110	1820-1917	1	1	IC BFR TTL LS LINE DRVR OCTL	01295	SN74LS240N
U113	1820-1624	7	2	IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U114	1820-2102	8	2	IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U116	1820-1624	7		IC BFR TTL S OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S241N
U117	1820-2102	8		IC LCH TTL LS D-TYPE OCTL	01295	SN74LS373N
U118	1820-1989	7	1	IC CNTR TTL LS BIN DUAL 4-BIT	07263	74LS393PC
U202	1820-1072	9	1	IC DCDR TTL S 2 TO 4-LINE DUAL 2-INP	01295	SN74S139N
U203	1820-1633	8		IC BFR TTL S INV OCTL 1-INP	01295	SN74S240N
U204	5180-0121	3	68	*	28480	5180-0121
U205	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U206	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U207	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U208	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U209	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U210	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U211	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U212	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U213	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U214	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U215	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U216	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U217	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U218	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U219	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U220	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U301	1820-0682	5	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S03N
U302	1820-1015	0	1	IC MUXR/DATA-SEL TTL S 2 TO 1-LINE QUAD	01295	SN74S158N
U303	1820-1450	7	2	IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U304	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U305	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U306	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U307	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U308	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U309	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U310	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U311	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U312	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U313	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U314	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U315	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U316	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U317	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U318	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U319	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U320	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U401	1820-1197	9	1	IC GATE TTL LS NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74LS00N
U402	1820-0693	8	1	IC FF TTL S D-TYPE POS-EDGE-TRIG	01295	SN74S74N
U403	1820-1450	7		IC BFR TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S37N
U404	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U405	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121

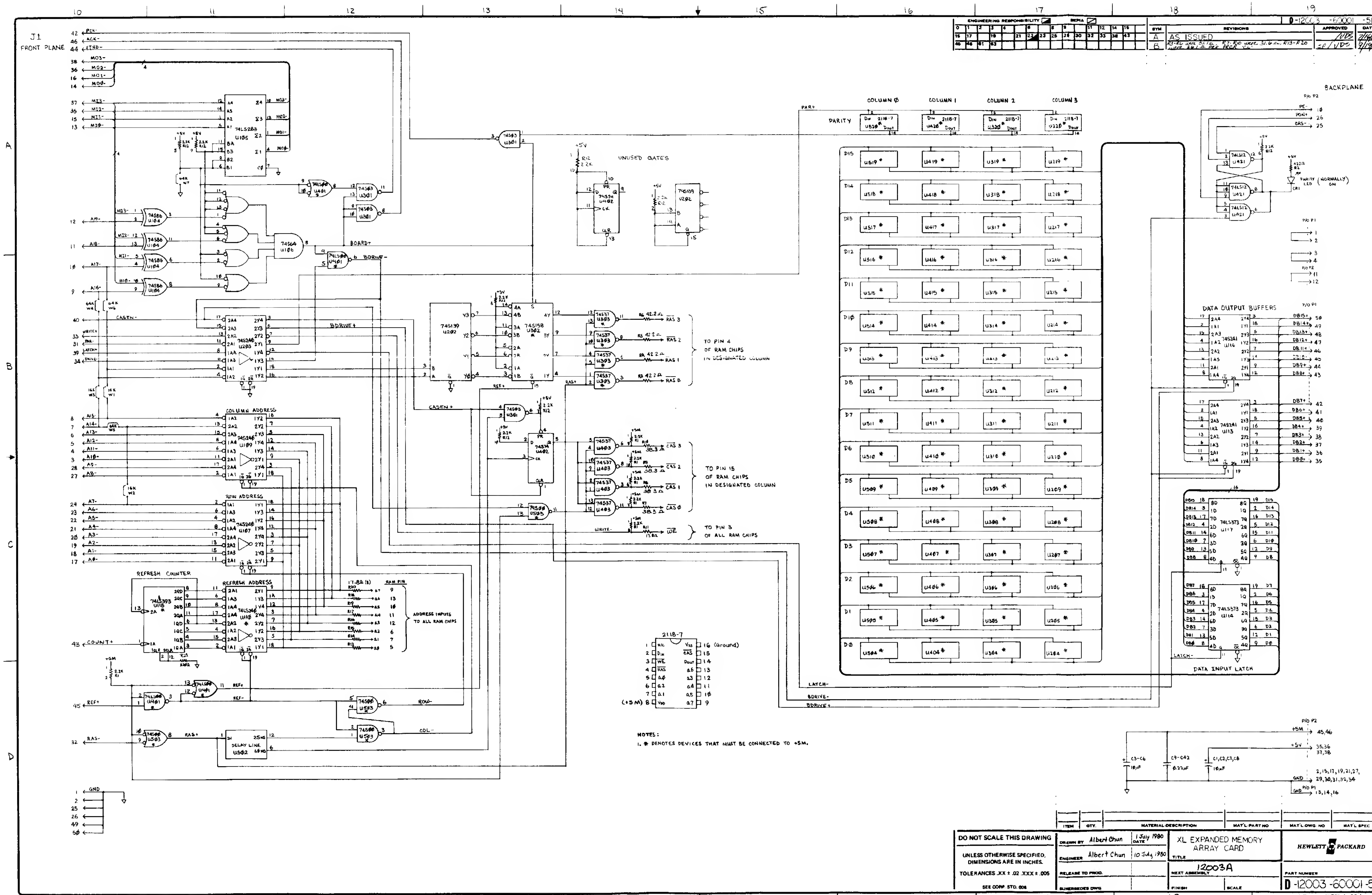
Table 8-2. 12003A Memory Parts List (Continued)

Reference Designation	HP Part Number	C D	Qty	Description	Mfr Code	Mfr Part Number
U406	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U407	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U408	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U409	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U410	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U411	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U412	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U413	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U414	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U415	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U416	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U417	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U418	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U419	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U420	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U421	1820-1414	3	1	IC GATE TTL LS NAND TPL 3-INP	01295	SN74LS12N
U503	1820-0681	4	1	IC GATE TTL S NAND QUAD 2-INP	01295	SN74S00N
U504	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
U505	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U506	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U507	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U508	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U509	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U510	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U511	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U512	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U513	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U514	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U515	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U516	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U517	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U518	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U519	5180-0121	3			28480	5180-0121
U520	5180-0121	3		*	28480	5180-0121
W1 - W3	8159-0005	0	3	WIRE 22AWG W PVC 1X22 80C	28480	8159-0005

* HP PABT NO. 5180-0121 16,384X1 DYNAMIC BAM


NOTES:
1. * DENOTES DEVICES CONNECTED TO +5M.
2. 4 JUMPERS SELECT 16K RAMS, OR 64K RAMS
3. 16K RAMS (2118) LOADED ON 12002-60001
64K RAMS (4864) LOADED ON 12002-60002
BACK-PLANE
PAL1
PAL2
PAL3
16R8
12L6
14H4
J1
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
TOLERANCES .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .005
L. Moncton 7/12/80
Lee Moncton 7/17/80
XL EXPANDED MEMORY CONTROLLER
12002A/B
12002-60001
12002-60002
HEWLETT PACKARD
D-12002-90003-51


XL EXPANDED MEMORY CONTROLLER
12002A/B
D-12002-90003-52
12002-60001
12002-60002
HEWLETT PACKARD
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
TOLERANCES .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .005
DRAWN BY L. Moncton 7/12/80
ENGINEER Lee Moncton 7/18/80
AS ISSUED
SPARE GATES
TO ALL RAMS
ALL RAMS WRITE-
ALL RAMS DIN
ALL RAMS DOUT
DATA OUT
PARITY
BIT 15


J1 FRONT PLANE
BACKPLANE
PARITY
COLUMN Ø
COLUMN 1
COLUMN 2
COLUMN 3
UNUSED GATES
REFRESH COUNTER
REFRESH ADDRESS
COLUMN ADDRESS
ROW ADDRESS
ADDRESS INPUTS TO ALL RAM CHIPS
TO PIN 4 OF RAM CHIPS IN DESIGNATED COLUMN
TO PIN 15 OF RAM CHIPS IN DESIGNATED COLUMN
TO PIN 3 OF ALL RAM CHIPS
DATA OUTPUT BUFFERS
DATA INPUT LATCH
DELAY LINE
NOTES:
1. * DENOTES DEVICES THAT MUST BE CONNECTED TO +5M.
AS ISSUED
DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.
TOLERANCES .XX ± .02 .XXX ± .005
SEE CORP STD. 006
Albert Chun 1 July 1980
Albert Chun 10 July 1980
XL EXPANDED MEMORY ARRAY CARD
12003A
HEWLETT PACKARD
D-12003-60001-51

SELF-TEST, LOADER, AND VCP PROGRAMS	APPENDIX A

This appendix contains a listing of the self-test, loader, and the Virtual Control Panel programs contained in the HP 12001B processor card ROM.

The 4k ROM code is identified by HP part numbers 5180-0123 and 5180-0124 contained in ICs PTST-LB and PTST-HB, respectively. (The obsolete 2K ROM code is identified by HP part numbers 5090-1624 and 5090-1625). Refer to figure A-1 for the 4k ROM program layout.

It is suggested that users who create their own loaders implement them in PROM on the HP 12008A PROM Storage Module.

A user who intends to change the processor ROM code for any reason should keep in mind the following points.

1. A method was developed using standard coding to allow access to both RAM and ROM. The RAM area is necessary for storage and the ROM area is for instructions and constants. This method is referred to as A addressable and B addressable. If the instruction is A addressable, data is returned from ROM; if B addressable, the data is read from RAM. At the beginning of the ROM code listing is a reference for instructions and ROM versus RAM.

2. The ROM code space is not addressed as continuous pages but 1k pages that overlay the same 1k of RAM area (see figure A-1). This is done so that programs on any page can access the same storage area. The control bits for page selection are bit 7 and 8 with an OT* 1. The OT* also controls the processor LED's. When crossing over pages the area on both pages must be considered. Also, the listing is assembled starting at 4000 octal but the program can be set to execute on any 1k page.

3. The common storage area was set up for the last 64 words a 1K page. These are used by all three sections. When using these storage locations, make sure there is no interference or destruction of data from another area. This is important when writing loaders. This storage area can be on either the base page (page 0) for a computer with extended memory or the last page for a computer with only 32k words.

4. The area at the end of each page must be the same to allow a break to enter and go to the VCP code correctly.

5. The JSB usage is set up so that a JSB goes to the ROM area above the common storage area and there it is followed by a JMP routine. Note that this allows doubling up of address space and does not waste ROM area. The normal NOP used for the return address is used in ROM as the JMP instruction for the previous JSB.

6. All loaders must use the JSB S.SC call to set up the parameters for a load. This includes the select code, file number, unit, and subchannel. The file number is stored on the I/O chip in register 25 octal and is used for continuation (sequential) loads.

7. The temporary storage areas are set up at the same 1k address space, allowing cross communication between pages. When writing a loader, the storage areas are used as follows, where n in Pn is the page number:

```
Pn.CT  = free for loader

Pn.T3  = free for loader

Pn.T2  = loader characters,
         e.g., ASCII "CT"

Pn.T1  = free for loader

Pn.T0  = ASCII "W" if write (%W)

Pn.UN   \
         \
Pn.FL     \
           >  use as necessary
Pn.SB     /
         /
Pn.SC   /

NOTE: Pn.T2 must not be modified
since it is used as a flag.
(0 = boot and go on power-up;
not 0 = VCP.)
```

```
+-----------------------------------+
|                                   |
|  OTA 1       4k ROM               |
|   Bit    +-----------+            |
|   87     |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|   00     |  Pretest  |  page 0    |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|          +-----------+            |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|   01     |    VCP    |  page 1    |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|          +-----------+            |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|   10     |  Loaders  |  page 2    |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|          +-----------+            |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|   11     |  Loaders  |  page 3    |
|          |           |            |
|          |           |            |
|          +-----------+            |
|                                   |
+-----------------------------------+
```

Figure A-1. Processor ROM Code Layout

The following pages contain an example 4k ROM listing. ROM firmware is subject to change; therefore, later versions will contain minor differences from this listing. (Note: There is a Cross Reference Symbol Table at the end of the listing.)

```
                    ASMB,A,B,L,C        4K VERSION OF PROCESSOR PROMS
     00000                 ORG 0
*    *****************************************************************
*    * (C) COPYRIGHT HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1980.  ALL RIGHTS         *
*    * RESERVED.  NO PART OF THIS PROGRAM MAY BE PHOTOCOPIED,          *
*    * REPRODUCED OR TRANSLATED TO ANOTHER PROGRAM LANGUAGE WITHOUT *
*    * THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY.           *
*    *****************************************************************
*
*    SOURCE: 24397-18001
*
*
*
*       THE PROGRAMS IN THIS LISTING ARE IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER
*
*       I.   PRETEST (FOR CPU, MEMORY, AND I/O)    PAGE 0
*       II.  VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL (VCP)           PAGE 1
*       III. BOOT LOADERS                          PAGE 2 & 3
*
*       DURING THE EXECUTION OF THE PROM PROGRAM THE FOLLOWING
*       INSTRUCTION RULES APPLY FOR ACCESSING ROM VERSES RAM:
*
*       AND    >
*       XOR     >
*       IOR      >    OPERAND IS
*       LDA      >    FROM ROM ONLY
*       CPA     >
*       ADA    >
*
*       ISZ    >
*       ADB     >     OPERAND IS
*       LDB     >     FROM RAM ONLY
*       CPB    >
*
*       JSB    >      RETURN ADDRESS IS WRITTEN TO RAM
*       JMP   ,I>     ADDRESS IS FROM RAM
*       STA/B  >      ALLWAYS WRITTEN TO RAM
*
*       ALL EAU INSTRUCTIONS GENERATE ROM ENABLE FOR THE SECOND WORD
*       AND ALL OPERANDS ARE FROM ROM.
*
*       THE RULE IS: ROM ENABLE = FETCH + (READ . IR11-) + EAU
```

```
*     CPU STATUS IS OBTAINED BY A LIA/B 1
*  SW 1    BIT 8 = BOOT SELECT 0
*     2        9 = BOOT SELECT 1
*     3       10 = BOOT SELECT 2
*     4       11 = BOOT SELECT 3
*     5       12 = SELECT ALTERNATE VCP DRIVER
*     6       13 = RESERVED
*     -       14 = MEMORY LOST  (LOW TRUE)
*     8       15 = INTERRUPT MASK BIT 1 FOR PROCESSOR BOARD
*
*          SWITCH 7 IS RESERVED ON THE PROCESSOR FOR INT/EXT CLOCK
*
*
*     CPU CONTROL OUTPUT BY AN OTA/B 1
*     BIT 0-7 = STATUS LIGHT 0-7
```

```
04000                  ORG 4000B
                       SUP
00000           A      EQU 0          A-REG. REFERENCE
00001           B      EQU 1          B-REG. REFERENCE
04000           P0     EQU *          PAGE 0 REFERENCE
00001           CPUST  EQU 1          CPU STATUS REGISTER
00030           DR     EQU 30B        DRIVER SC FOR DATA I/O
00031           CTL    EQU 31B          "     "  "  CONTROL
00032           STS    EQU 32B          "     "  "  STATUS
*
*       I.  PRETEST
*           THE PRETEST IS USED TO VERIFY EXECUTION OF THE BASIC
*           INSTRUCTIONS USED IN THE BOOT LOADERS.  THE ASUMPTION IS
*           MADE THAT THE JMP INSTRUCTION IS FUNCTIONAL AND WILL BE
*           USED TO STOP EXECUTION.  THE PRETEST IS NOT ENTENDED TO
*           BE A COMPLETE CHECK OF THE CPU BUT ONLY THAT THE INSTRUCTIONS
*           USED IN THE BOOT ARE FUNCTIONAL SO THAT A BOOT LOAD MAY BE
*           POSSIABLE.
*
04000 000000    ZERO   NOP            CONSTANT
04001 004000    REV    OCT 4000       REVISION LEVEL  4K VERSION


*                      ENTRY POINT AFTER POWER UP SELFTEST SEQUENCE
04002 024100           OCT 24100      MOVE TO START OF PRE-TEST
04003 026514           JMP MTST+2     START WITH MEMORY
04004 026711           JMP IPF        POWER FAIL INTERRUPT SO STOP
04005 026652           JMP IPRTY      PARITY ERROR INTERRUPT
04006 026460           JMP ITBG       TBG INTERRUPT
04007 000000           NOP            IGNORE INTERRUPT
04010 000000           NOP
                       REP 7          ILLEGAL INTERRUPT LOCATIONS
04011 027470           JMP ILINT
04012 027470           JMP ILINT
04013 027470           JMP ILINT
04014 027470           JMP ILINT
04015 027470           JMP ILINT
04016 027470           JMP ILINT
04017 027470           JMP ILINT
```

```
0094                          REP 48       I/O INTERRUPTS
0095   04020 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04021 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04022 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04023 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04024 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04025 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04026 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04027 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04030 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04031 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04032 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04033 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04034 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04035 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04036 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04037 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04040 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04041 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04042 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04043 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04044 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04045 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04046 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04047 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04050 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04051 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04052 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04053 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04054 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04055 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04056 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04057 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04060 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04061 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04062 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04063 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04064 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04065 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04066 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04067 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04070 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04071 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04072 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04073 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04074 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04075 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04076 027317           JMP IOINT
0095   04077 027317           JMP IOINT
```

```
*     THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS CHECK THE CPU CHIP ONLY
*
04100 002701  START CLA,CCE,RSS    A=000000  B=XXXXXX  E=1  O=X  +SKP
04101 026101        JMP *          RSS FAILED
04102 006440        CLB,SEZ        A=000000  B=000000  E=1  O=X  -SKP
04103 002102        CLE,SZA        A=000000  B=000000  E=0  O=X  +SKP
04104 026104        JMP *          CCE-SEZ OR CLA-SZA FAILED
04105 003041        CMA,SEZ,RSS    A=177777  B=000000  E=0  O=X  -SKP
04106 006202        CME,SZB        A=177777  B=000000  E=1  O=X  +SKP
04107 026107        JMP *          CCE OR CLB-SZB FAILED
04110 007040        CMB,SEZ        A=177777  B=177777  E=1  O=X  -SKP
04111 006003        SZB,RSS                                      +SKP
04112 026112        JMP *          CME OR CMB FAILED
04113 050001        CPA B                                        -SKP
04114 002414        CLA,SLA,INA    A=000001  B=177777  E=1  O=X  +SKP
04115 026115        JMP *          CMA-CPA B-SLA,INA FAILED
04116 002002        SZA                                          -SKP
04117 002020        SSA                                          +SKP
04120 026120        JMP *          INA OR SSA FAILED
04121 006400        CLB            A=000001  B=000000  E=1  O=X
04122 003420        CCA,SSA        A=177777  B=000000            -SKP
04123 002003        SZA,RSS                                      +SKP
04124 026124        JMP *          CCA-SSA OR SZA,RSS FAILED
04125 000010        SLA                                          -SKP
04126 002131        CLE,SSA,SLA,RSS A=177777  B=000000  E=0  O=X +SKP
04127 026127        JMP *          SLA OR SSA,SLA,RSS FAILED
04130 102101        STO            A=177777  B=000000  E=0  O=1
04131 102201        SOC                                          -SKP
04132 102301        SOS                                          +SKP
04133 026133        JMP *          STO-SOC-SOS FAILED
04134 103101        CLO            A=177777  B=000000  E=0  O=0
04135 102301        SOS                                          -SKP
04136 102201        SOC                                          +SKP
04137 026137        JMP *          CLO-SOS-SOC FAILED
```

```
*          HP 1000 L/20-SERIES PRETEST PAGE 0

04140 063573          LDA ALT1        A=125252  B=000000  E=0  O=0
04141 006003          SZB,RSS
04142 050001          CPA B                                          +SKP
04143 026143          JMP *           CPA B OR CLB-SZB,RSS FAILED
04144 053573          CPA ALT1                                       -SKP
04145 070001          STA B           A=125252  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04146 063573          LDA ALT1
04147 054000          CPB A                                          +SKP
04150 003401          CCA,RSS         A=177777  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04151 026151          JMP *           CPA-STA-CPB FAILED
04152 013572          AND ALT0        A=052525  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04153 053572          CPA ALT0                                       -SKP
04154 002001          RSS                                            +SKP
04155 026155          JMP *           AND-CPA FAILED
04156 013573          AND ALT1        A=000000  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04157 002002          SZA                                            +SKP
04160 026160          JMP *           AND FAILED
04161 063544          LDA B24         A=000024  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04162 033572          IOR ALT0        A=052525  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04163 053572          CPA ALT0                                       -SKP
04164 003401          CCA,RSS         A=177777  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04165 026165          JMP *           XOR FILED
04166 023573          XOR ALT1        A=052525  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04167 053572          CPA ALT0                                       -SKP
04170 002440          CLA,SEZ         A=000000  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04171 026171          JMP *           IOR-XOR FAILED
04172 043573          ADA ALT1        A=125252  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04173 053573          CPA ALT1                                       -SKP
04174 002040          SEZ                                            +SKP
04175 026175          JMP *           CLA OR ADA FAILED
04176 043572          ADA ALT0        A=177777  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04177 102301          SOS                                            -SKP
04200 003002          CMA,SZA         A=000000  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04201 026201          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04202 003440          CCA,SEZ         A=177777  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04203 026203          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04204 043567          ADA M1          A=177776  B=125252  E=1  O=0
04205 053570          CPA M2                                         -SKP
04206 002041          SEZ,RSS                                        +SKP
04207 026207          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04210 102301          SOS                                            -SKP
04211 002101          CLE,RSS         A=177776  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04212 026212          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04213 034000          ISZ A           A=177777  B=125252  E=0  O=0   -SKP
04214 034000          ISZ A           A=000000  B=125252  E=0  O=0   +SKP
04215 026215          JMP *           ISZ FAILED
```

```
04216 063566          LDA B100K       A=100000  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04217 043567          ADA M1          A=077777  B=125252  E=1  O=1
04220 102201          SOC                                          -SKP
04221 002141          SEZ,CLE,RSS     A=077777  B=125252  E=0  O=1 +SKP
04222 026222          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04223 103101          CLO             A=077777  B=125252  E=0  O=0
04224 002004          INA             A=100000  B=125252  E=0  O=1
04225 053566          CPA B100K                                    -SKP
04226 002040          SEZ                                          +SKP
04227 026227          JMP *           ADA FAILED
04230 060001          LDA B           A=125252  B=125252  E=0 O=1
04231 053573          CPA ALT1                                     -SKP
04232 103301          SOS C           A=125252  B=125252  E=0  O=0 +SKP
04233 026233          JMP *           B-REG. WAS MODIFIED

*     THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE IS USED TO CHECK
*     JSB, JMP X,I, AND STA X,I
*
04234 062255          LDA PTJPR       GET RETURN IN B-REG.
04235 064000          LDB A           CHANGE HANDS
04236 014000          JSB 0
04237 026237          JMP *           JSB FAILED
04240 052254    PTRTO CPA PTDF1       CORRECT RETURN ADDRESS?
04241 002301          CCE,RSS         YES
04242 026242          JMP *           NO
04243 062253          LDA PTDFO       SET PAGE ADDRESS
04244 173533          STA B1,I        PUT IT IN B-REG. INDIRECTLY
04245 050001          CPA B
04246 162253          LDA PTDFO,I
04247 006004          INB
04250 052256          CPA PTJMP       INDIRECT OK?
04251 024000          JMP 0           YES EXECUTE B-REG.
04252 026252          JMP *
04253 000256    PTDFO DEF *+3-P0
04254 000237    PTDF1 DEF PTRTO-P0-1
04255 026240    PTJPR JMP PTRTO
04256 124001    PTJMP JMP 1,I
```

```
  *          HP 1000 L/20-SERIES PRETEST PAGE 0

04257 063574          LDA SRGP1              B-REG.       E        A-REG.
04260 064000          LDB A           1000100100100111 1
04261 063575          LDA SRGP2                           1 1001100000100000
04262 005025          BLS,ERB         1100100100100111 0
04263 005661          ELB,CLE,BRS     1100100100100111 0
04264 001124          ARS,ALR                             0 0001100000100000
04265 005026          BLS,ELB         0100100100100111 0
04266 005523          ERB,RBR         0100100100100111 0
04267 001720          ALF,ALS                             0 1000010000000010
04270 005124          BRS,BLR         0100100100100110 0
04271 001330          RAR,SLA,ALS                         0 0000010000000010
04272 005221          RBL,BRS         1100100100100110 0
04273 002300          CCE                                 1
04274 001726          ALF,ELA                             0 1000000001000001
04275 001522          ERA,RAL                             1 1000000001000000
04276 005427          BLR,BLF         0010010011000001 1
04277 001122          ARS,RAL                             1 1000000001000001
04300 005220          RBL,BLS         0001001100000100 1
04301 001135          ARS,SLA,ERA                         0 1110000000010000
04302 026302          JMP *           SLA FAILED
04303 001623          ELA,RAR                             1 0110000000010000
04304 005327          RBR,BLF         1001100000100000
04305 002040          SEZ             CHECK E-REG.
04306 001460          ALR,CLF,ALS                           0000000001000000
04307 053576          CPA SRGP3
04310 102201          SOC
04311 026311          JMP *           SRG INST A-REG.
04312 060001          LDA B           CHANGE HANDS
04313 053575          CPA SRGP2
04314 006640          CLB,SEZ,CMF
04315 026315          JMP *           SRG INST B-REG.
```

```
04316 102101          STO              START WITH O SET
04317 063600          LDA BEAUS        SET B=130272
04320 064000          LDB A              AND
04321 063577          LDA AEAUS            A=076310          E=1
04322 101021          ASR 1            A=037144  B=154135  E=1  O=0
04323 102301          SOS
04324 100117          RRL 15           A=066056  B=117462  E=1  O=0
04325 100022          ASL 2            A=130270  B=176311  E=1  O=1
04326 102201          SOC
04327 101100          RRR 16           A=176311  B=130270
04330 100041          LSL 1            A=174622  B=060561
04331 101025          ASR 5            A=107714  B=001413       O=0
04332 053601          CPA ASR.0        CHECK PRLIMINARY RESULTS
04333 102201          SOC
04334 026334          JMP *            EAU SHIFT FAILED
04335 101040          LSR 16           A=01413   B=0
04336 006002          SZB              INSURE B WAS CLEARED
04337 026337          JMP *            WASN'T EAU SHIFT FAILED
04340 102101          STO
04341 100020          ASL 16           A=0       B=001413
04342 102301          SOS
04343 100026          ASL 6            A=0       B=041300
04344 102201          SOC
04345 101100          RRR 16           A=041300  B=0
04346 053602          CPA ASR.1        FINAL OK?
04347 006002          SZB
04350 026350          JMP *            NO EAU SHIFT FAILED
04351 063565          LDA B76K         A=076000  B=XXXXXX  E=X  O=X
04352 102101          STO                                       O=1
04353 100200          MPY B6412        A=154000  B=003120  E=X  O=0
04355 102201          SOC
04356 026356          JMP *            O WAS NOT CLEARED BY MPY
04357 100400          DIV ALT1         A=166416  B=020264
04361 100200          MPY MU2          A=156224  B=002046
04363 100400          DIV B7777        A=041161  B=007405
04365 100101          RRL 1            A=102342  B=017012
04366 100200          MPY ALTO         A=024412  B=15336
04370 100400          DIV B76K         A=125507  B=142412
04372 100200          MPY ALT1         A=161446  B=016075
04374 102101          STO                                  O=1
04375 100400          DIV DV4          A=126760  B=006606
04377 053605          CPA RESUA        RESULT IN A
04400 102201          SOC              O=0
04401 026401          JMP *            MPY OR DIV FAILED
04402 101100          RRR 16           CHANGE HANDS
04403 053606          CPA RESUB        RESULT IN B
04404 026406          JMP *+2
04405 026405          JMP *            MPY OR DIV ERROR
04406 100400          DIV B1           TRY OVER FLOW
04410 102301          SOS              WAS IT ?
04411 026411          JMP *            NO
04412 100400          DIV ZERO         TRY ZERO TO SET OVER FLOW
04414 102301          SOS              WAS IT ?
04415 026415          JMP *            NO
```

```
*      BASIC I/O ON CPU BOARD
*
04416 106705          CLC 5          TURN OF PARITY SYSTEM
04417 002404          CLA,INA        INDICAT (IF POSSIABLE) IN IO TEST
04420 102601          OTA CPUST
04421 063572          LDA ALT0       CHECK OT* AND LI*
04422 064000          LDB A          CHANGE HANDS
04423 063573          LDA ALT1         AND VIOLATION - PARITY REGISTERS
04424 102605          OTA 5
04425 107607          OTB 7,C
04426 002400          CLA
04427 103507          LIA 7,C
04430 106505          LIB 5
04431 020001          XOR B
04432 003000          CMA
04433 001665          ELA,CLF,ERA
04434 002002          SZA            SHOULD COME OUT ZERO
04435 027466          JMP PROER      OT* LI* FAILED (OR REGISTER 5.7)
04436 102300          SFS 0          CHECK INTERRUPT FF
04437 102200          SFC 0
04440 027466          JMP PROER      INTERRUPT FF ERROR
04441 102202          SFC 2          CHECK GLOBAL REG.
04442 102302          SFS 2          SHOULD BE OFF (FLAG SET)
04443 027466          JMP PROER      GLOBAL REG. ERROR
04444 107706          CLC 6,C        INSURE TBG IS OFF
04445 102100          STF 0          TURN ON INTERRUPTS
04446 102200          SFC 0          CHECK IT
04447 102300          SFS 0
04450 027466          JMP PROER      INTERRUPTS NOT ON
```

```
04451 106501         LIB CPUST     SAVE TBG MASK BIT
04452 102600         OTA 0         CLEAR INTERRUPT MASK
04453 102604         OTA 4         CLEAR INTERRUPT REGISTER
04454 103706         STC 6,C       TRY TIME BASE TIC
04455 002006         INA,SZA       NOW WAIT FOR TIC
04456 026455         JMP *-1
04457 027466         JMP PROER     LONG ENOUGH NOW ERROR
*
04460 103100   ITBG  CLF 0         TURN OF INTERRUPTS
04461 107706         CLC 6,C       TURN OFF TIC
04462 102504         LIA 4         CHECK CENTRAL INTERRUPT
04463 053540         CPA B6        WAS IT THE TBG?
04464 102206         SFC 6         FLAG SHOULD STAY CLEAR
04465 027466         JMP PROER     NOT SO ERROR (OR CIR NOT = 6)
04466 102501         LIA CPUST
04467 002020         SSA           DID IT STAY CLEAR?
04470 027466         JMP PROER     NO PROCESSOR ERROR
04471 063534         LDA B2        NOW SET MASK BIT
04472 102600         OTA 0
04473 102501         LIA CPUST     GET MASK BIT
04474 002021         SSA,RSS       DID IT SET
04475 027466         JMP PROER     NO THEN ERROR
04476 002400         CLA           NOW RESTORE MASK BIT
04477 006021         SSB,RSS
04500 102600         OTA 0         IT WAS ORIGINALLY CLEAR
04501 102501         LIA CPUST     CHECK TO SKIP MEMORY AND I/O TESTS
04502 001727         ALF,ALF
04503 013542         AND B17
04504 053540         CPA B6        GO STRAIGHT TO VCP?
04505 002001         RSS
04506 026512         JMP MTST      NO DO IT ALL
04507 002400         CLA
04510 102603         OTA 3         CLEAR PREGISTER
04511 027757         JMP DONE      GO TO VCP SECTION
```

```
*      START MEMORY ACCESS FOR FIRST TIME
*      CLEAR MEMORY IF IT WAS LOST DURING POWER DOWN
*      AND CHECK MEMORY BUT DON'T DESTROY ANY DATA IF NOT LOST
*
04512 102501  MTST  LIA CPUST     GET CPU STATUS
04513 001600        ELA           SAVE VCP TEST FLAG
04514 002020        SSA           WAS MEMORY SAVED ANYWAY
04515 002300        CCE           YES
04516 106704        CLC 4         TURN OFF THE WORLD
04517 063534        LDA B2        INDICATE IN MEMORY TEST
04520 102601        OTA CPUST
*
*      ENABLE BREAK MODE DURING PRETEST
*
04521 063532        LDA VCPD      ASSIGN BREAK ADDRESS TO I/O
04522 103603        OTA 3,C       INCASE BREAK IS ENTERED
04523 006400        CLB           NOW VERIFY THE OUTPUT
04524 107503        LIB 3,C       GET IT BACK
04525 006002        SZB           IF NOTHING THEN OK
04526 050001        CPA B         DO THEY AGREE
04527 026532        JMP *+3
04530 063537        LDA B5        ERROR SO REPORT IT
04531 027476        JMP IOER
04532 062537        LDA POJPO     GET RETURN AFTER REENABLE
04533 064000        LDB A
04534 062540        LDA POCL2     GET REENABLE
04535 102702        STC 2         DISABLE ROMS
04536 024000        JMP 0         NOW EXECUTE REENABLE
*
04537 026541  POJPO JMP POCO0
04540 106702  POCL2 CLC 2
*
04541 006400  POCO0 CLB           CLEAR PARITY ADDRESS
04542 107607        OTB 7,C       IT'S SAVED IN MP REG.
04543 063534        LDA B2        SET STARTING ADDRESS
04544 103101  MTSTO CLO           INDICATE FIRST TIME NO ERRORS
04545 102705        STC 5         TURN ON PARITY DETECTION INTERRUPT
04546 006440        CLB,SEZ       IF MEMORY WAS LOST SKIP LOADING DATA
04547 164000        LDB A,I       GET CURRENT CONTENTS
04550 007000        CMB           COMPLEMENT THE DATA
04551 174000        STB A,I       PUT IT BACK IN THE LOCATION
04552 154000        CPB A,I       DID IT STORE?
04553 007001        CMB,RSS       YES - COMPLEMENT DATA BACK
04554 026560        JMP MTSTE     NO - REPORT ERROR
04555 174000        STB A,I       RESTORE ORIGINAL DATA
04556 154000        CPB A,I       DID IT RESTORE?
04557 026700        JMP MTST1     YES -  MOVE TO NEXT ADDRESS
```

```
*     MEMORY ERROR ROUTINE
*
04560 106705  MTSTE CLC 5          TURN OFF PARITY INTERRUPTS
04561 102200        SFC 0          CHECK IF MAPPED
04562 102711        STC 11B        YES TURN THEM BACK ON
04563 026564        JMP *+1
04564 164000        LDB A,I        GET MEMORY DATA
04565 106711        CLC 11B        TURN OFF MAPS
04566 102301        SOS            IF PARITY ERROR THEN FAILURE
04567 007002        CMB,SZB        CHECK IF END OF MEMORY
04570 026576        JMP *+6        NOT SO ERROR
04571 070001        STA B          SAVE ORIGINAL ADDRESS
04572 013560        AND B1777      MASK UPPER PAGE BITS
04573 002003        SZA,RSS        WAS IT ON PAGE BOUNDRY?
04574 027002        JMP MTST3      YES - ASSUME END OF MEMORY
04575 060001        LDA B          NO - RESTOR ORIGINAL ADDRESS
04576 102200        SFC 0          CHECK IF IN EXTENDED MEMORY
04577 026642        JMP EMERR      YES REPORT IT AS SUCH
04600 070001        STA B          PUT ADDRESS IN B REG
04601 063572        LDA ALTO       START WITH ALTERNATING PATTERN
04602 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A & B
04603 174000        STB A,I        STORE TEST PATTERN
04604 164000        LDB A,I        GET IT BACK
04605 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A & B
04606 023572        XOR ALTO       ELIMINATE GOOD BITS
04607 002002        SZA            WAS THERE ANY BAD BITS?
04610 026617        JMP *+7        YES - DISPLAY IT
04611 063573        LDA ALT1       USE OPPSITE PATTERN
04612 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A & B
04613 174000        STB A,I        STORE TEST PATTERN
04614 164000        LDB A,I        GET IT BACK
04615 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A & B
04616 023573        XOR ALT1       ELIMINATE GOOD DATA
04617 103101        CLO            SET FOR UPPET LOWER ADDRESS
04620 005200        RBL            SAVE UPPER/LOWER 16K BIT
04621 006020        SSB
04622 102101        STO            UPPER HALF
04623 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A & B
04624 002401        CLA,RSS        START WITH BIT 0
04625 002004        INA            COUNT FOR BIT POSITION
04626 053543        CPA B20        END OF BIT CHECK
04627 026635        JMP *+6        YES - MUST BE PARITY
04630 004075        CLE,SLB,ERB    NO CHECK FOR BIT AND ROTATE REGISTER
04631 026633        JMP *+2        BAD BIT SO DISPLAY IT
04632 026625        JMP *-5        NO SO TRY NEXT BIT
04633 006002        SZB            CHECK IF MULTI BIT ERROR
04634 033543        IOR B20        YES
04635 102201        SOC            CHECK FOR UPPER LOWER
04636 033546        IOR BIT5       IT'S UPPER
04637 001727        ALF,ALF        PUT DATA IN UPPER HALF
04640 033534        IOR B2         INDICATE MEMORY ERROR
04641 027500        JMP DSPLY      DISPLAY THE ERROR
```

```
*     EXTENDED MEMORY ERROR DISPLAY
*
04642 064137  EMERR LDB 137B       GET 16K BLOCK ADDRESS
04643 060001        LDA B
04644 001121        ARS,ARS        DIVIDE BY 16
04645 001121        ARS,ARS
04646 013545        AND B37        MASK OFF UPPER BITS
04647 001727        ALF,ALF        PUT IT IN UPPER HALF
04650 033540        IOR B6         ADD EXTENDED MEMORY SECTION
04651 027500        JMP DSPLY      GO DISPLAY IT
*
*     PARITY INTERRUPT ROUTINE
*     A SOFT ERROR WILL NO CAUSE CPU TO STOP
*
04652 106705  TPRTY CLC 5          TURN OFF PARITY DETECTION
04653 002020        SSA            PARITY TEST?
04654 027014        JMP MTST4      YES END OF MEMORY TEST
04655 102201        SOC            WAS THERE A PREVIOUS ERROR
04656 026560        JMP MTSTE      YES REPORT FAILURE
04657 102101        STO            INDICATE PARITY ERROR
04660 107507        LIB 7,C        WAS THERE A PREVIOUS ADDRESS
04661 006002        SZB            ??
04662 026671        JMP *+7        YES PREVIOUS ADDRESS SKIF UPDATE
04663 102300        SFS 0          IS THIS EXTENDED
04664 026670        JMP *+4        NO
04665 064137        LDB 137B       YES GET BLOCK ADDRESS
04666 107607        OTB 7,C        UPDATE ERROR
04667 026671        JMP *+2
04670 103607        OTA 7,C        NO SO SAVE THIS ONE
04671 102200        SFC 0          CHECK IF MAPS WERE ON
04672 102711        STC 11B        YES THEN RESTOR THEM
04673 026674        JMP *+1        AND TURN THEM ON
04674 006400        CLB            CLEAR DATA
04675 074004        STB 4            AND RESTART CONDITION
04676 174000        STB A,I        WRITE GOOD PARITY
04677 026545        JMP MTST0+1    TRY IT AGAIN
```

```
04700 102204 MTST1 SFC 4         IS POWER GOING DOWN?
04701 026715       JMP MTST2     NO
04702 002400       CLA           CLEAR INCASE NO RESPONSE TO I/O
04703 103507       LIA 7,C       YES CHECK IF THERE
04704 002003       SZA,RSS         WAS A PARITY ERROR
04705 026710       JMP *+3       NO
04706 102105       STF 5         YES - CHANGE PARITY SENSE
04707 174000       STB A,I       WRITE AN ERROR
04710 103105       CLF 5         PUT PARITY BACK
04711 102304 IPF   SFS 4         WAIT FOR POWER TO GO DOWN
04712 026711       JMP *-1
04713 107700       CLC 0,C       TURN OFF MACHINE
04714 024002       JMP 2         DIDN'T GO ALL THE WAY SO RESTART
04715 034000 MTST2 ISZ A         MOVE TO NEXT LOCATION
04716 064000       LDB A         SAVE ADDRESS
04717 002021       SSA,RSS       END OF MEMORY TEST?
04720 026544       JMP MTST0     NO
04721 102200       SFC 0         CHECK IF MAPPED
04722 026766       JMP MTSTM     YES
04723 064137       LDB 137B      SAVE MAP REGISTER
04724 002400       CLA           SET MAP TO POINT TO SAME PAGE
04725 070137       STA 137B
04726 063557       LDA B1776     GET UPPER ADDRESS
04727 033565       IOR B76K
04730 102711       STC 11B       ENABLE MAPS
04731 026732       JMP *+1       TURN THEM ON
04732 174000       STB A,I       SAVE MAP
04733 002004       INA
04734 106713       CLC 13B       TEMP DISABLE MAPS
04735 067777       LDB P0.CT
04736 007000       CMB
04737 102713       STC 13B       REENABLE
04740 174000       STB A,I
04741 106713       CLC 13B
04742 063557       LDA B1776
04743 033565       IOR B76K
04744 057777       CPB P0.CT     DID IT GO INTO BASE PAGE?
04745 013560       AND B1777     YES THEN USE BASE PAGE THERE ARE MAPS
04746 164000       LDB A,I       RESTOR MAPS
04747 074137       STB 137B
04750 006400       CLB
04751 053557       CPA B1776     WAS THERE MAPS
04752 026754       JMP *+2
04753 027002       JMP MTST3     NO
04754 102100       STF 0         YES - THEN INDICATE MAPS TEST
04755 063540       LDA B6        INDICATE EXTENDED MEMORY TEST
04756 102601       OTA CPUST     PUT IT ON LEDS
04757 064137       LDB 137B      SAVE MAP
04760 077776       STB P0.T3
04761 063546       LDA B40       START WITH LOWEST MAPPED PAGE
04762 070137       STA 137B
04763 063565       LDA B76K      AND ADDRESS FOR CORRECT MAPPING
04764 102713       STC 13B       ENABLE MAPS
04765 026544       JMP MTST0
```

```
04766 106711  MTSTM CLC 11B
04767 106713        CLC 13B        DISABLE MAPPING
04770 064137        LDB 137B       CHECK IF END OF MEMORY
04771 034137        ISZ 137B       MOVE TO NEXT BLOCK
04772 060001        LDA B
04773 006400        CLB
04774 053553        CPA B377       IS IT?
04775 027002        JMP MTST3      YES
04776 063565        LDA B76K       NO - DO NEXT ONE
04777 102711        STC 11B        RE-ENABLE MAPPING
05000 102713        STC 13B
05001 026544        JMP MTSTO
*
05002 060001  MTST3 LDA B          NOW TEST PARITY DETECTION
05003 033566        IOR B100K
05004 064002        LDB 2          GET DATA
05005 102105        STF 5          CHANGE PARITY SENSE
05006 074002        STB 2          ESTABLISH BAD PARITY
05007 103105        CLF 5          REVERSE SENSE
05010 102705        STC 5          ENABLE PARITY
05011 064002        LDB 2          READ BAD PARITY
05012 063534        LDA B2         INTERRUPT SHOULD OCCUR
05013 026560        JMP MTSTE      IT DIDN'T SO ERROR
```

```
05014 074002  MTST4 STB 2         RESTORE GOOD PARITY TO LOCATION 2
05015 102200        SFC 0         IF MAPPED
05016 063566        LDA B100K     SET P=77777
05017 005600        ELB           SAVE MEM LOST FLAG
05020 043567        ADA M1        BACK ADDRESS UP ONE
05021 005500        ERB
05022 001665        ELA,CLE,ERA   CLEAR BIT 15
05023 107507        LIB 7,C       GET PARITY ADDRESS
05024 006002        SZB           SET MEMLOST IF PARITY ERROR
05025 002101        CLE,RSS       AND DISPLAY THE PARITY ADDRESS
05026 064000        LDB A         OTHERWISE DISPLAY MEMORY SIZE
05027 106603        OTB 3
05030 006400        CLB           CLEAT MP REG
05031 107607        OTB 7,C
05032 102300        SFS 0         CHECK FOR MAPS
05033 027042        JMP MTST5     NO MAPS
05034 064137        LDB 137B      INDICATE HIGHEST MAP
05035 060001        LDA B
05036 103607        OTA 7,C
05037 067776        LDB P0.T3     RESTOR MAP REGISTER
05040 074137        STB 137B
05041 002400        CLA
05042 103100  MTST5 CLF 0         RESET THINGS
05043 102704        STC 4         REENABLE ALSO
05044 013565        AND B76K      SAVE PAGE
05045 070001        STA B
05046 033532        IOR VCPD      SET VCP ADDRESS
05047 103603        OTA 3,C       FOR BREAK
05050 060001        LDA B
05051 033053        IOR *+2       PUT SELF ON PAGE
05052 124000        JMP A,I
05053 001054        DEF *+1-P0
05054 063531        LDA IOLP      SET POINTER FOR I/O TABLE
05055 030001        IOR B         ADD PAGE
05056 073773        STA P0.T0
05057 002004        INA
05060 073774        STA P0.T1     SAVE PAGE ADDRESS
05061 103507        LIA 7,C       GET MEMORY SIZE
05062 107607        OTB 7,C       SAVE PAGE ADDRESS
05063 003006        CMA,INA,SZA   DECREMENT BLOCK
05064 003000        CMA
05065 001727        ALF,ALF       PUT IN UPPER PORTION
05066 001323        RAR,RAR
05067 073772        STA P0.A         OF A REGISTER
05070 104200        DLD REV       SET REVISION
05072 073771        STA P0.B         IN B REGISTER
```

```
*     START OF I-O INTERFACE CHIP TESTS
*
*     USE DIAG. MODE 1 TO BUILD A SELECT CODE TABLE
*
05073 063535        LDA B3         INDICATE IN IO INTERFACES
05074 102601        OTA CPUST
05075 102102        STF 2          INSURE GLOBAL REGISTER IS OFF
05076 002404        CLA,INA        SET TEST MODE 1 (PROIRIETY RESPONSE)
05077 102602        OTA 2          GIVE MODE TO  CHIPS
05100 002400  IOL0  CLA            INCASE OF NO RESPONSE
05101 037773        ISZ P0.T0
05102 067773        LDB P0.T0      GET TABLE POINTER
05103 170001        STA B,I        SET END OF TABLE
05104 102502        LIA 2          GET SELECT CODE
05105 002003        SZA,RSS        ANY SELECT CODE
05106 027134        JMP IONO       NO END-OF-IO CHIPS
05107 013547        AND SCM        YES - USE SELECT CODE ONLY
05110 170001        STA B,I        PUT IT IN TABLE
05111 001665        ELA,CLE,ERA
05112 043571        ADA M20        SUBTRACT 20B
05113 002020        SSA            IS IT A VALID SELECT CODE?
05114 027132        JMP IOE4       NO - INDICATE ERROR 4 ON LEDS
05115 067774        LDB P0.T1      CHECK FOR DUPLICATE SELECT CODES
05116 060001        LDA B
05117 064000  IOL1  LDB A          CHANGE HANDS
05120 057773        CPB P0.T0      END OF TABLE?
05121 027100        JMP IOL0       YES MOVE TO NEXT IO CHIP
05122 164000        LDB A,I        GET SC FROM TABLE
05123 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB
05124 157773        CPB P0.T0,I    IS IT THE SAME AS THE NEW SC?
05125 027130        JMP *+3        YES - DUPLICATE SELECT CODES ERROR 3
05126 002004        INA
05127 027117        JMP IOL1       NO DO NEXT ENTRY
*
05130 063535        LDA B3
05131 027476        JMP IOER
05132 063536  IOE4  LDA B4
05133 027476        JMP IOER
```

```
*      CHECK IF ANY SELECT CODES DID NOT RESPOND TO MODE 1
*      IF THEY DIDN'T PRIORITY CHAIN IS BROKEN
*
05134 102102  IONO  STF 2         INSURE GLOBAL REGISTER IS OFF
05135 002400        CLA           TURN OFF DIAGNOSE MODE
05136 102602        OTA 2
05137 063542        LDA B17       START WITH FIRST SELECT CODE -1
05140 073777        STA P0.CT
05141 037777  IOL2  ISZ P0.CT     MOVE TO NEXT SC
05142 067774        LDB P0.T1     CHECK IF IN TABLE
05143 060001        LDA B         CHANGE HANDS
05144 164000  IOL3  LDB A,I       GET SC FROM TABLE
05145 006003        SZB,RSS       END OF TABLE?
05146 027154        JMP ION1      YES
05147 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB
05150 057777        CPB P0.CT     NO IS SC IN TABLE?
05151 027141        JMP IOL2      YES
05152 002004        INA
05153 027144        JMP IOL3      NO MOVE TO NEXT ENTRY
05154 067777  ION1  LDB P0.CT     GET SC
05155 060001        LDA B         CHANGE HANDS
05156 053551        CPA B100      END OF SC'S
05157 027167        JMP ION2      YES
05160 102602        OTA 2         NO TRY IT
05161 002400        CLA
05162 102502        LIA 2
05163 002003        SZA,RSS       DID IT COME BACK?
05164 027141        JMP IOL2      NO MOVE TO NEXT ONE
05165 063534        LDA B2        YES - INDICATE ERROR 2
05166 027476        JMP IOER
```

```
*     CHECK INDIVIDUAL I/O CHIPS
*
05167 167774  ION2  LDB P0.T1,I   START IO CHECK WITH FIRST ENTRY
05170 002400        CLA
05171 006003        SZB,RSS       WERE THERE ANY ENTRIES?
05172 027476        JMP IOER      NO IO CHIPS PRESENT ERROR 0
05173 067774        LDB P0.T1     GET SC TABLE POINTER
05174 077773        STB P0.T0     SET POINTER
05175 167773  IOL4  LDB P0.T0,I   GET SELECT CODE
05176 006103        CLE,SZB,RSS   END OF TABLE?
05177 027354        JMP ION3      YES CKECK FOR BREAK ENABLE
05200 005623        ELB,RBR       SAVE SELF TEST FLAG
05201 107602        OTB 2,C       SET THE GLOBAL REGISTER AND ENABLE IT
05202 002400        CLA           CLEAR INCASE NO RESPONSE
05203 102502        LIA 2         GET GLOBAL REG.
05204 050001        CPA B         DID IT COME BACK?
05205 002001        RSS
05206 027474        JMP IOESC     NO DISPLAY SELECT CODE WITH ERROR
05207 002041        SEZ,RSS       DOES THIS INTERFACE HAVE SELFTEST?
05210 027225        JMP ION2A     NO - THEN DONT WAIT
05211 063571        LDA M20       YES THEN WAIT 10 SECONDS FOR SELF TEST
05212 102230        SFC DR
05213 027221        JMP *+6
05214 034001        ISZ B
05215 027212        JMP *-3
05216 034000        ISZ A
05217 027212        JMP *-5
05220 027474        JMP IOESC     TIME OUT SO ERROR
05221 103530        LIA DR,C      GET SELF TEST STATUS AND CLEAR THE FLAG
05222 002020        SSA           WAS IT GOOD?
05223 000010        SLA
05224 027474        JMP IOESC     NO SO ERROR
```

```
05225 063572  TON2A LDA ALTO      USE ALTERNATING PATTERN
05226 102623        OTA 23B         TO CHECK I/O CHIP BUS UPPER
05227 001300        RAR           AND OPPSITE PATTERN
05230 102624        OTA 24B         FOR I/O CHIP BUS LOWER
05231 007400        CCB           CLEAR INCASE NO RESPONSE
05232 002400        CLA
05233 102625        OTA 25B       SET FILE # TO 0 INCASE OF AUTO EXECUTION
05234 102523        LIA 23B       READ PATTERNS BACK
05235 106524        LIB 24B
05236 005200        RBL
05237 050001        CPA B         DO PATTERNS AGREE
05240 006401        CLB,RSS       YES
05241 027474        JMP IOESC     NO - I/O CHIP BUS ERROR
05242 102624        OTA 24B       REVERSE PATTERN AND
05243 001300        RAR           CHECK BUS AGAIN
05244 102623        OTA 23B
05245 102524        LIA 24B
05246 106523        LIB 23B
05247 005200        RBL
05250 050001        CPA B         DO PATTERNS AGREE?
05251 102230        SFC 30B       YES CHECK FLAG
05252 027474        JMP IOESC     BUS OR FLAG ERROR
05253 102130        STF 30B       SET THE I O FLAG
05254 102230        SFC 30B       DID IT GET SET?
05255 102330        SFS 30B
05256 027474        JMP IOESC     NO I/O FLAG ERROR
05257 103130        CLF 30B       NOW CLEAR IT
05260 102330        SFS 30B       DID IT GET CLEARED
05261 102230        SFC 30B
05262 027474        JMP IOESC     NO I/O FLAG ERROR
*
05263 106723        CLC 23B       RESET DMA MACHINE
```

```
*     CHECK DMA AND INTERRUPTS
*
05264 103507          LIA 7,C       GET PAGE NO.
05265 033352          IOR DMACF     INCLUDE DMA ADDRESS
05266 102620          OTA 20B       PASS IT TO SELF CONFIGURATION REG
05267 073761          STA DMA+1     AND PLACE IN TRIPLET
05270 063351          LDA DMACW     GET DMA CONTROL WORD
05271 073760          STA DMA
05272 063353          LDA DMACW+2      AND COUNT
05273 073762          STA DMA+2
05274 063541          LDA B7        DISABLE SRQ INTERRUPTS
05275 102602          OTA 2
05276 103720          STC 20B,C     DO SELFCONFIGURATION
05277 102324          SFS 24B       DID IT COMPLETE
05300 027474          JMP IOESC     NO SO ERROR
05301 102521          LIA 21B       CHECK CONTROL WORD
05302 053351          CPA DMACW
05303 002001          RSS
05304 027474          JMP IOESC     BAD SO ERROR
05305 102523          LIA 23B       CHECK COUNT
05306 053353          CPA DMACW+2
05307 002001          RSS
05310 027474          JMP IOESC     NO GOOD SO ERROR
05311 063535          LDA B3        NOW USE DIAG. MODE 3
05312 102602          OTA 2
05313 102100          STF 0         TURN ON INTERRUPTS
05314 002006          INA,SZA       WAIT FOR IT
05315 027314          JMP *-1
05316 027474          JMP IOESC     NO GOOD
*
05317 102202    IOINT SFC 2         IS THIS A LEGAL INTERRUPT
05320 027470          JMP ILINT     NO ILLEGAL
05321 102504          LIA 4         CHECK CENTRAL INTERRUPT
05322 106502          LIB 2         AGAINST GLOBAL REGISTER
05323 050001          CPA B         WELL?
05324 002001          RSS
05325 027474          JMP IOESC     CARD ERROR
05326 103507          LIA 7,C       GET BLOCK ADDRESS
05327 033331          IOR *+2       PUT SELF BACK ON PAGE
05330 124000          JMP 0,I
05331 001332          DEF *+1-P0
```

```
      05332 103507        LIA 7,C       GET ADDRESS AGAIN
      05333 033352        IOR DMACF
      05334 043537        ADA B5        MOVE TO CONFIGURATION ADDRESS
      05335 064000        LDB A
      05336 057762        CPB DMA+2     DID IT STORE
      05337 102224        SFC 24B       AND DID IT TURN OFF
      05340 027474        JMP IOESC     NO SO ERROR
      05341 102523        LIA 23B       CHECK COUNT IS ZERO
      05342 002002        SZA
      05343 027474        JMP IOESC
      05344 107720        CLC 20B,C     INSURE DMA IS OFF
      05345 107721        CLC 21B,C
      05346 037773        ISZ P0.T0     MOVE TO NEXT ENTRY
      05347 037772        ISZ P0.A      COUNT THIS I/O CARD
      05350 027175        JMP IOL4      AND DO IT
*
      05760         DMA   EQU 1760B+P0
      05351 000200  DMACW OCT 200
      05352 001760  DMACF DEF DMA-P0
      05353 177775        DEC -3

*     CHECK THAT ONLY ONE INTF. HAS A BREAK ENABLE
*     NONE IS OK
*
      05354 063534  ION3  LDA B2        USE DIAGNOSE MODE 2
      05355 067774        LDB P0.T1     SET POINTER FOR SELECT CODE
      05356 077773        STB P0.T0
      05357 006400        CLB
      05360 077775        STB P0.T2     CLEAR SC FLAG
      05361 102102        STF 2         TURN OFF GLOBAL REGISTER
      05362 102602        OTA 2
      05363 002400  IOL5  CLA           CLEAR IN CASE OF NO RESPONSE
      05364 102502        LIA 2         GET PARAMETERS
      05365 002002        SZA           DONE WITH I O
      05366 027371        JMP ION4      NO
      05367 102602        OTA 2         TURN OFF DIAG.MODE 2
      05370 027402        JMP ION5      YES NOW CHECK IF VCP OR LOADER
      05371 001710  ION4  ALF,SLA       CHECK BREAK ENABLE BIT
      05372 027375        JMP *+3
      05373 037773        ISZ P0.T0     MOVE TO NEXT ONE
      05374 027363        JMP IOL5
      05375 002744        CLA,SEZ,CCE,INA WAS THERE A PREVIOUS ONE
      05376 027476        JMP IOER      YES SO ERROR 1
      05377 067773        LDB P0.T0     NO OK SAVE THIS ONE
      05400 077775        STB P0.T2
      05401 027363        JMP IOL5      NOW TRY NEXT ONE
```

```
05402 067775  ION5  LDB P0.T2      CHECK IF THERE IS ONE
05403 077773        STB P0.T0
05404 006003        SZB,RSS        WAS THERE ONE?
05405 027455        JMP ION6       NO THEN SKIP ALL TEST
05406 167773        LDB P0.T0,I    CHECK VCP CARD
05407 006020        SSB            IF IT HAS A SELF TEST FORGET IT
05410 027455        JMP ION6       IT DOES
05411 107602        OTB 2,C        NO OUTPUT IT AND ENDABLE
05412 002404        CLA,INA        NOW USE DIAGNOSE MODE TO GET ID
05413 102602        OTA 2
05414 102502        LIA 2
05415 013550        AND IDM        USE ONLY ID
05416 002002        SZA            IS IT A TIC
05417 027455        JMP ION6       NO SKIP TEST
05420 102501        LIA CPUST      SAVE %T FLAG
05421 107700        CLC 0,C        RESET DIAGNOSE MODE 7
05422 107602        OTB 2,C        REESTABLISH GLOBAL REGISTER
05423 006404        CLB,INB        RESTORE %T FLAG
05424 006004        INB
05425 002021        SSA,RSS
05426 006400        CLB
05427 106600        OTB 0
05430 002404        CLA,INA        ESTABLISH DIAG ON CARD
05431 102632        OTA STS
05432 063572        LDA ALTO
05433 102630        OTA DR         USE ALTO
05434 063561        LDA B3004      TELL IT TO TRANSMITT
05435 102631        OTA CTL
05436 103730        STC DR,C       START TRANSMISSION
05437 006400        CLB
05440 002400        CLA            SET FOR TIMEOUT
05441 102230        SFC DR         CHECK FLAG
05442 027447        JMP *+5        NOW CHECK DATA
05443 002006        INA,SZA        TIMED OUT?
05444 027441        JMP *-3        NO
05445 102632        OTA STS        CLEAR DIAGNOSE MODE ON CARD
05446 027474        JMP IOESC      AND REPORT ERROR
05447 106632        OTB STS        CLEAR DIAGNOSE MODE
05450 103530        LIA DR,C       GET DATA
05451 023572        XOR ALTO       NOW CHECK DATA
05452 013553        AND B377       ONLY LOWER BYTE
05453 002002        SZA
05454 027474        JMP IOESC      NO GOOD
*
05455 002400  ION6  CLA            CLEAR DIAGNOSE MODE
05456 102602        OTA 2
05457 106501        LIB CPUST      CHECK IF VCP TEST
05460 006021        SSB,RSS
05461 027757        JMP DONE       NO NORMAL EXIT
05462 107700        CLC 0,C        RESET THE WORLD
05463 102600        OTA 0          YES CLEAR TEST FLAG
05464 063554        LDA B207       AND RETURN TO VCP
05465 027761        JMP DONE+2
```

```
*      ERROR REPORTING TO PROCESSOR LEDS
*
     05466 002404  PROER CLA,INA        INDICATE PROCESSOR ERROR
     05467 027500        JMP DSPLY
*
     05470 102504  ILINT LIA 4B         GET CENTRAL INTERRUPT REGISTER
     05471 001727        ALF,ALF        PUT IT IN DATA
     05472 002004        INA            INDICATE ILLEGAL INTERRUPT
     05473 027500        JMP DSPLY
*
     05474 167773  IOESC LDB P0.TO,I    GET SELECT CODE FOR DISPLAY
     05475 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
     05476 001727  IOER  ALF,ALF        PUT DATA IN UPPER HALF
     05477 033535        IOR B3         INDICATE IO TEST ERROR
*
*      DISPLAY LOWER BYTE (SECTION)
*         THEN UPPER BYTE (DATA    )
*         THEN BACK TO LOWER BYTE
*
     05500 070001  DSPLY STA B          SAVE DATA AND SECTION
     05501 002300        CCE            SET TO DO SECOND PART
     05502 013552        AND B177
     05503 102601        OTA CPUST
     05504 034000        ISZ A
     05505 027504        JMP *-1
     05506 034000        ISZ A
     05507 027506        JMP *-1
     05510 034000        ISZ A
     05511 027510        JMP *-1
     05512 034000        ISZ A
     05513 027512        JMP *-1
     05514 002041        SEZ,RSS
     05515 027522        JMP PRTLP
     05516 060001        LDA B
     05517 001767        ALF,CLE,ALF
     05520 033551        IOR BIT6
     05521 027502        JMP DSPLY+2    UPPER HALF  DATA
     05522 102501  PRTLP LIA CPUST      CHECK IF LOOP
     05523 001727        ALF,ALF
     05524 013541        AND B7
     05525 002003        SZA,RSS        ??
     05526 026713        JMP TPF+2      YES LOOP ON ERROR
     05527 060001        LDA B
     05530 027501        JMP DSPLY+1
```

```
*     CONSTANTS
*
05531 001677  IOLP  DEF P0.CT-77B-P0-1
05532 001763  VCPD  DEF P0VCP-P0   START OF RFP ONLY ON THIS PAGE
05533 000001  B1    OCT 1
05534 000002  B2    OCT 2
05535 000003  B3    OCT 3
05536 000004  B4    OCT 4
05537 000005  B5    OCT 5
05540 000006  B6    OCT 6
05541 000007  B7    OCT 7
05542 000017  B17   OCT 17
05543 000020  B20   OCT 20
05544 000024  B24   OCT 24
05545 000037  B37   OCT 37
05546 000040  B40   OCT 40
05547 100077  SCM   OCT 100077
05550 077000  IDM   OCT 077000      ID ONLY NO SC OR REV.
05551 000100  B100  OCT 100
05552 000177  B177  OCT 177
05553 000377  B377  OCT 377
05554 000207  B207  OCT 207
05555 000604  B604  OCT 604
05556 001000  B1000 OCT 1000
05557 001776  B1776 OCT 1776
05560 001777  B1777 OCT 1777
05561 003004  B3004 OCT 3004
05562 006412  B6412 OCT 6412
05563 007777  B7777 OCT 7777
05564 036000  B16K  OCT 36000
05565 076000  B76K  OCT 76000
05566 100000  B100K OCT 100000
05567 177777  M1    OCT -1
05570 177776  M2    OCT -2
05571 177760  M20   OCT -20
05546         BIT5  EQU B40
05551         BIT6  EQU B100
05572 052525  ALT0  OCT 052525
05573 125252  ALT1  OCT 125252
05574 104447  SRGP1 OCT 104447      1000100100100111
05575 114040  SRGP2 OCT 114040      1001100000100000
05576 000100  SRGP3 OCT 000100      0000000001000000
05577 076310  AEAUS OCT 076310
05600 130272  BEAUS OCT 130272
05601 107714  ASR.0 OCT 107714
05602 041300  ASR.1 OCT 041300
05603 143746  MU2   OCT 143746
05604 123746  DV4   OCT 123746
05605 126760  RESUA OCT 126760
05606 006606  RESUB OCT 006606
*
05607         EOP0  EQU *           END OF PAGE 0
05757               ORG 5757B
00150         RAP0  EQU *-EOP0
```

```
*     CROSS OVER TO OTHER PAGE
*
05757 063555  DONE  LDA B604       GET SWITCH FOR LOADER PAGE 3
05760 006400        CLB
05761 102601        OTA CPUST      MAKE SWITCH
05762 024100        JMP 100B       LOOP ON PRETEST IF ERROR
*
*     BREAK ENTRY POINT (SAME ON ALL PAGES)
*
05763 103105  POVCP CLF 5          INSURE PARITY SENSE
05764 106713        CLC 13B        DISABLE MAPPING
05765 103300        OCT 103300     SFS 0,C CHECK INTERRUPTS
05766 027772        JMP *+4        THERE OFF
05767 073772        STA P0.A       SAVE THE A REG.
05770 003400        CCA            INDICATE INTS ON
05771 027774        JMP *+3
05772 073772        STA P0.A
05773 002400        CLA
05774 073764        STA P0.I
05775 063554        LDA B207       GET SWITCH TO VCP PAGE
05776 102601        OTA CPUST      MAKE SWITCH
05777 027763        JMP POVCP      LOOP IF ERROR
*
*     COMMON STORAGE LOCATIONS
*
05777         P0.CT EQU 1777B+P0
05776         P0.T3 EQU 1776B+P0
05775         P0.T2 EQU 1775B+P0
05774         P0.T1 EQU 1774B+P0
05773         P0.T0 EQU 1773B+P0
05772         P0.A  EQU 1772B+P0
05771         P0.B  EQU 1771B+P0
05770         P0.E  EQU 1770B+P0
05767         P0.O  EQU 1767B+P0
05766         P0.GF EQU 1766B+P0
05765         P0.M  EQU 1765B+P0
05764         P0.I  EQU 1764B+P0
05763         P0.EM EQU 1763B+P0
05762         P0.DF EQU 1762B+P0
05761         P0.UN EQU 1761B+P0
05760         P0.FL EQU 1760B+P0
05757         P0.SB EQU 1757B+P0
05756         P0.SC EQU 1756B+P0
```

```
06000                   ORG 6000B
06000           P1      EQU *         PAGE 1 REFFRENCE
*
06000 000000            NOP           SPACE HOLDERS
06001 000000            NOP           B REG.
06002 124000            JMP A,I       RETURN FROM DIAGNOSE MODE READS
06003 000000            NOP
06004 000000            NOP           POWER FAIL INT
06005 000000            NOP           PARITY ERROR
06006 000000            NOP           TBG
06007 000000            NOP           MP
06010 000000            NOP           UIT


*     III. ASCII FRONT PANEL PROGRAM
*
06011 077771    VCP     STB P1.B      SAVE B-REG.
06012 002440            CLA,SEZ
06013 003400            CCA
06014 073770            STA P1.E      SAVE E-REG.
06015 102201            SOC
06016 003401            CCA,RSS
06017 002400            CLA
06020 073767            STA P1.O      SAVE O-REG.
06021 002400            CLA           SET IF NO RESPONCE TO LIA 2
06022 102502            LIA 2         GET GLOBAL REG.
06023 102302            SFS 2         IS GLOBAL REGISTER ENABLED?
06024 033434            IOR .100K     ADD BIT 15 IF TURNED ON
06025 073766            STA P1.GF     SAVE GLOBAL FLAG
06026 006400            CLB
06027 102102            STF 2         DISBLE GLOBAL REGISTER
06030 106602            OTB 2         INSURE DIAG. MODE IS DISABLED
06031 063426            LDA .2100     SAVE DATA ON SECOND PAGE
06032 164000            LDB A,I
06033 077773            STB P1.TO
06034 007400            CCB           NOW MAKE LOCATION -1
06035 174000            STB A,I
06036 064100            LDB 100B      NOW SAVE MAP DATA
06037 077774            STB P1.T1
06040 002404            CLA,INA       POINT MAP TO SECOND PAGE
06041 070100            STA 100B
06042 102713            STC 13B       RE ENABLE MAPS
06043 064100            LDB 100B      GET DATA
06044 006021            SSB,RSS       IF NEGATIVE THEN MAPS ON
06045 006400            CLB           OTHERWISE MAPS OFF
06046 106711            CLC 11B       NOW TURN MAPPING OFF
06047 026050            JMP *+1       DO IT
06050 077763            STB P1.EM     SAVE FLAG
06051 063426            LDA .2100     NOW RESTOR DATA AND MAP REG.
06052 067773            LDB P1.TO     DATA
06053 174000            STB A,I
06054 067774            LDB P1.T1     AND MAP
06055 074100            STB 100B
```

```
  *          HP 1000 L/20-VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL PAGE 1

06056 063404  VCP0  LDA .207       INDICATE IN VCP
06057 102601        OTA CPUST
06060 017743        JSB RP.SC      SET FOR SYSTEM CONSOLE
06061 107723        CLC 23B,C      TURN OFF DMA
06062 106532        LIB STS        CLEAR BREAK FLAG
06063 005226        RBL,ELB        PUT BREAK BIT IN E REG.
06064 107503        LIB 3,C        GET SINGLE CYCLE FLAG BIT
06065 102503        LIA 3          SET M = TO P-1
06066 006061        SEZ,SSB,RSS    IF HALT ONLY
06067 043435        ADA .M1
06070 001665        ELA,CLE,ERA
06071 073765        STA P1.M
06072 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB    CLEAR SINGLE
06073 107603        OTB 3,C
06074 063337        LDA DFL        OUT PUT BASIC REGISTERS
06075 073762        STA P1.DF
06076 102502        LIA 2          GET GLOBAL REG
06077 053410        CPA .20        NORMAL CONSOLE
06100 026111        JMP VCP1       YES - SKIP DS CLEAN UP
06101 002006        INA,SZA        ALLOW TIME FOR SET UP
06102 026101        JMP *-1
06103 062107        LDA CSVCP      NOW  CLEAN UP DS CARD
06104 017746        JSB CS.FT
06105 026206        JMP PRST       NO MORE TRY RESETING THE COMPUTER
06106 017745        JSB CS.CM      TELL CARD TO GO INTO VCP MODE
06107 067400  CSVCP OCT 67400
06110 026741        JMP CRLF
06111 063425  VCP1  LDA .1000      SET TRANSMITT
06112 102632        OTA STS        TAKE IT OUT OF DIAG MODE
06113 102631        OTA CTL
06114 102630        OTA DR         TRANS. A NULL
06115 103730        STC DR,C
06116 002400        CLA
06117 002007        INA,SZA,RSS
06120 026206        JMP PRST       TIMED OUT SO RESET COMPUTER
06121 102330        SFS DR
06122 026117        JMP *-3
06123 026741        JMP CRLF
```

```
06124 103503  EXITS LIA 3,C        SET SINGLE CYCLE FLAG
06125 033434        IOR .100K
06126 103603        OTA 3,C
06127 006401        CLB,RSS
06130 007400  EXIT  CCB            SET RUN
06131 077773        STB P1.TO
06132 102503        LIA 3          GET RUN (SINGLE CYCLE) ADDRESS
06133 073774        STA P1.T1
06134 063423        LDA .377       SET VCP FLAG AND PROG IN EXC.
06135 102601        OTA CPUST
06136 003500        CCA,CLE
06137 102624        OTA 24B
06140 102603        OTA 3          CLEAR AUTO FLAG
06141 102102        STF 2          TURN OFF GLOBAL REG.
06142 067766        LDB P1.GF      GET GLOBAL REG. AND FLAG
06143 005621        ELB,BRS        MOVE FLAG TO E REG.
06144 006002        SZB            DID GR HAVE A VALUE
06145 106602        OTB 2
06146 002040        SEZ
06147 103102        CLF 2          TURN IT ON IF PREVIOUSLY ON
06150 067770        LDB P1.E       SET UP E-REG.
06151 005500        ERB
06152 103101        CLO
06153 067767        LDB P1.O       AND O-REG.
06154 006020        SSB
06155 102101        STO
06156 067764        LDB P1.I       REVERSE INTERRUPT SENSE
06157 007000        CMB
06160 077764        STB P1.I
06161 067763        LDB P1.EM      AND MAP FLAG
06162 007000        CMB
06163 077763        STB P1.EM
06164 067772        LDB P1.A       RESTORE A & B REGISTERS
06165 060001        LDA B
06166 067771        LDB P1.B
06167 037773        ISZ P1.TO      SINGLE CYCLE?
06170 026177        JMP EXITN      YES
06171 037763        ISZ P1.EM      WAS EXTENDED MEMORY ON?
06172 102711        STC 11B        YES THEN TURN IT ON
06173 037764        ISZ P1.I
06174 102100        STF 0          TURN ON INTERRUPTS
06175 102702        STC 2          TURN OFF ROM
06176 127774        JMP P1.T1,I    START EXECUTION
06177 037763  EXITN ISZ P1.EM      WAS EXTENDED MEMORY ON?
06200 102711        STC 11B        YES TURN IT ON
06201 037764        ISZ P1.I
06202 102100        STF 0
06203 106703        CLC 3
06204 102702        STC 2
06205 127774        JMP P1.T1,I
```

```
*
06206 107700  PRST  CLC 0,C        GENERATE CRS
06207 002400        CLA            CLEAR INTERRUPTS
06210 073764        STA P1.I
06211 102600        OTA 0          AND MASK REGISTER
06212 073763        STA P1.EM      AND MAPPS
06213 067766        LDB P1.GF      CLEAR GLOBAL REG. ENABLE
06214 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB
06215 077766        STB P1.GF
06216 026056        JMP VCP0
*
06217 063403  CLMEM LDA .2         GET STARTING ADDRESS
06220 006400        CLB
06221 106603        OTB 3          CLEAR P REGISTER
06222 174000        STB A,I        CLEAR MEMORY
06223 154000        CPB A,I        DID IT STORE?
06224 002005        INA,RSS        YES
06225 026206        JMP PRST       NO THEN END OF MEMORY
06226 002021        SSA,RSS        DONE ALL OF MEMORY
06227 026222        JMP *-5        NO DO NEXT LOCATION
06230 102711        STC 11B        TURN MAPS ON AND
06231 026232        JMP *+1
06232 106713        CLC 13B
06233 063413        LDA .40        NOW CLEAR EXTENDED MEMORY
06234 070137  CLM0  STA 137B
06235 102713        STC 13B
06236 063432        LDA .76K       LAST PAGE
06237 007400        CCB            IS MAPPING THERE
06240 174000        STB A,I
06241 106713        CLC 13B
06242 154000        CPB A,I        ??
06243 026264        JMP CLM2       NO
06244 102713        STC 13B
06245 006400        CLB
06246 174000  CLM1  STB A,I
06247 164000        LDB A,I        CHECK IF STORED
06250 006002        SZB
06251 026264        JMP CLM2       NO THEN END OF MEMORY
06252 002004        INA
06253 002021        SSA,RSS
06254 026246        JMP CLM1
06255 106713        CLC 13B        DISABLE MAPS
06256 064137        LDB 137B       MOVE TO NEXT PAGE
06257 101100        RRR 16
06260 053423        CPA .377       END OF MEMORY?
06261 026264        JMP *+3
06262 002004        INA            NO MOVE TO NEXT LOCATION
06263 026234        JMP CLM0
06264 106713  CLM2  CLC 13B        DISABLE MAPS
06265 006400        CLB
06266 174000        STB A,I
06267 074137        STB 137B       CLEAR MAPS
06270 026206        JMP PRST       YES NOW PRESET THE REST
```

```
06271 063423  EXECU LDA .377         INDICATE
06272 102601        OTA CPUST        PROGRAM IN EXECUTION
06273 003400        CCA
06274 102603        OTA 3            CLEAR AUTO FLAG
06275 006400        CLB                NO PARAMETERS
06276 102702        STC 2            TURN OFF ROM
06277 024002        JMP 2            AND START PROGRAM AT LOCATION 2

06300 017747  LOAD  JSB IN1C         GET NEXT CHR FOR LOADER TYPE
06301 001727        ALF,ALF
06302 073775        STA P1.T2
06303 017747        JSB IN1C
06304 067775        LDB P1.T2
06305 030001        IOR B
06306 073775        STA P1.T2
06307 103503        LIA 3,C          GET CURRENT PAGE
06310 013432        AND .76K         MASK LOWER BITS
06311 033430        IOR .1700        ADD POINTER
06312 073762        STA P1.DF        SAVE IT
06313 006500        CLB,CLE
06314 174000        STB A,I          CLEAR LOCATION
06315 001200        RAL              MAKE IT BYTE ADDRESS
06316 073776        STA P1.T3        SAVE IT
06317 063441        LDA .N20         SET MAX INPUT
06320 073777        STA P1.CT
06321 017754        JSB IN.N
06322 067773        LDB P1.T0        CHECK IF LOAD AND GO
06323 101100        RRR 16           SWAP REGISTERS
06324 053354        CPA $L           IS IT A LOAD ONLY
06325 026360        JMP LOAD2        YES
06326 053362        CPA $W           IS THIS A WRITE
06327 026360        JMP LOAD2        YES THEN NO FILE NAME
06330 101100        RRR 16           NO SWAP REGISTERS AGAIN
06331 073773        STA P1.T0        SAVE CHR
06332 053406        CPA .15          IF RETURN ONLY
06333 026365        JMP LOADC        THEN DEFAULT
06334 026341        JMP LOAD1        PROCESS THE CHR
```

```
06335 017747  LOADO JSB IN1C       GET A CHARACTER
06336 073773        STA P1.TO      SAVE IT
06337 053406        CPA .15        END OF INPUT?
06340 026365        JMP LOADC      YES DO BOOT
06341 067776  LOAD1 LDB P1.T3      PUT CHR IN BUFFER
06342 004065        CLE,ERB        ADDR. UPPER/LOWER
06343 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
06344 164000        LDB A,I
06345 047773        ADB P1.TO
06346 002041        SEZ,RSS
06347 005727        BLF,BLF
06350 174000        STB A,I
06351 006400        CLB            CLEAR NEXT LOCATION
06352 002004        INA
06353 174000        STB A,I
06354 102101        STO            INDICAT TEXT HAS STARTED
06355 037776        ISZ P1.T3
06356 037777        ISZ P1.CT      OVER
06357 026335        JMP LOADO      NO DO ANOTHER CHR
06360 101100  LOAD2 RRR 16         SWAP REGISTERSLT
06361 053406        CPA .15        WAS IT A CR?
06362 002401        CLA,RSS        YES PROCEED
06363 026735        JMP INQ!?      NO
06364 073762        STA P1.DF
06365 063415  LOADC LDA .6412      DO CRLF
06366 017751        JSB OUT2C
06367 107700        CLC 0,C
06370 067775        LDB P1.T2      GET ASCII CHARACTERRS
06371 027760        JMP CRSP3      GO TO LOADERS
*
06372 006002  LDRTN SZB            VCP START?
06373 026056        JMP VCP0       YES
06374 017743        JSB RP.SC      RESET GLOBAL REG
06375 053410        CPA .20        NORMAL CONSOLE?
06376 026402        JMP *+4        YES
06377 062107        LDA CSVCP      GET VCP MODE COMMAND
06400 017746        JSB CS.FT      NO - THEN TELL DS TO GO INTO VCP MODE
06401 026056        JMP VCP0       ERROR
06402 063376  LDRTC LDA $LC        CHECK IF LOAD COMPLETE OR ERROR
06403 067755        LDB P1ERR      GET FLAG
06404 006002        SZB
06405 026410        JMP *+3        ERROR
06406 017751        JSB OUT2C      OUTPUT RESULTS
06407 026737        JMP INQLF
06410 063377  LDRTE LDA $ER        INDICATE ERROR
06411 017751        JSB OUT2C
06412 063413        LDA .40        AND SPACE
06413 017752        JSB OUT1C
06414 067755        LDB P1ERR      NOW ERROR ADDRESS
06415 000040        CLE            FULL 16 BITS
06416 017753        JSB OUT.N
06417 026737        JMP INQLF
```

```
*     SET UP MAPS
*
06420 017754  MAPST JSB IN.N       GET STARTING MAP
06421 053406        CPA .15        IS THAT RIGHT?
06422 026424        JMP *+2
06423 026735        JMP INO!?      NO
06424 067774        LDB P1.T1      YES
06425 063417        LDA .100
06426 174000        STB A,I
06427 002004        INA
06430 053470        CPA .140
06431 026737        JMP INOLF
06432 006004        INB
06433 026426        JMP *-5
*
06434 107700  PTST  CLC 0,C        RESET SYSTEM
06435 063403        LDA .2
06436 102600        OTA 0          SET VCP PRETEST FLAG BIT
06437 002400        CLA
06440 027761        JMP CRSP3+1    DO IT
```

```
06441 067762  INQ    LDB P1.DF     CHECK FOR FIRST ENTRY
06442 006003         SZB,RSS
06443 026461         JMP INQ.
06444 160001         LDA B,I       GET PARAMETER
06445 006004         INB           MOVE TO NEXT
06446 053344         CPA DFL.      END OF TRANSFER
06447 006400         CLB           YES
06450 077762         STB P1.DF
06451 067763         LDB P1.EM     CHECK IF MAPS ARE ON
06452 006003         SZB,RSS
06453 026456         JMP *+3       NO
06454 053344         CPA $T        YES - IF DISPLAYING T THEN USE U
06455 063356         LDA $U
06456 073773         STA P1.TO     SAVE CHARACTER
06457 017752         JSB OUT1C     OUTPUT PARAMETER
06460 026543         JMP INQ.1     NOW PRINT THE VALUE
06461 002400  INQ.   CLA           TELL DS TO TRANSMITT AND GET A BUFFER
06462 017744         JSB CS.TR     ONLY IF IT IS REALLY DS
06463 017747         JSB IN1C      NOW GET INPUT
06464 073773         STA P1.TO     SAVE FIRST CHARACTER
06465 053363         CPA $%        CONTROL FUNCTION?
06466 002001         RSS
06467 026517         JMP INQ.0     NO
06470 017747         JSB IN1C      GET NEXT CHARACTER
06471 073773         STA P1.TO     SAVE THE CHR
06472 053357         CPA $R        IS THIS A RUN COMMAND?
06473 026130         JMP EXIT      YES
06474 053360         CPA SS        IS THIS A SINGLE CYCLE?
06475 026124         JMP EXITS     YES
06476 053340         CPA SP        IS THIS A PRESET?
06477 026206         JMP PRST      YES
06500 053352         CPA $C        CLEAR MEMORY?
06501 026217         JMP CLMEM     YES
06502 053346         CPA SE        EXECUTE AT 4
06503 026271         JMP EXECU     YES
06504 053354         CPA SL        LOAD?
06505 026300         JMP LOAD      YES
06506 053342         CPA $B        BOOT (LOAD AND GO)?
06507 026300         JMP LOAD      YES
06510 053362         CPA SW        WRITE
06511 026300         JMP LOAD      YES
06512 053343         CPA $M        MAP SET UP?
06513 026420         JMP MAPST     YES
06514 053344         CPA ST        SELF TEST?
06515 026434         JMP PTST      YES
06516 026735         JMP INQ!?     NONE SO ERROR
```

```
06517 053357  INQ.0 CPA SR          I/O REGISTERS
06520 002001        RSS             YES
06521 026527        JMP *+6         NO
06522 017747        JSB IN1C        GET NEXT NUMBER
06523 067773        LDB P1.TO       NOW PUT THEM TO GETHER
06524 005727        BLF,BLF
06525 030001        IOR B
06526 073773        STA P1.TO       SAVE IT
06527 102502        LIA 2           CHECK IF DS
06530 053410        CPA .20
06531 026543        JMP INQ.1       NO
06532 067773  INQ#  LDB P1.TO       YES ECHO CHR
06533 060001        LDA B
06534 001727        ALF,ALF
06535 013422        AND .177
06536 002002        SZA             OUTPUT UPPER?
06537 017752        JSB OUT1C       YES
06540 067773        LDB P1.TO
06541 060001        LDA B
06542 017752        JSB OUT1C       NOW LOWER
```

```
06543 063413  INQ.1 LDA .40        OUTPUT A SPACE
06544 017752        JSB OUT1C
06545 067773        LDB P1.TO      GET CHARACTER AGAIN
06546 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
06547 000040        CLE
06550 067772        LDB P1.A
06551 053341        CPA $A         IS IT A-REG. ?
06552 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06553 067771        LDB P1.B
06554 053342        CPA $B         IS IT B-REG. ?
06555 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06556 106503        LIB 3
06557 053340        CPA $P         IS IT P-REG. ?
06560 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06561 107507        LIB 7,C
06562 053361        CPA $V         IS IT THE VIOLATION REG.?
06563 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06564 106504        LIB 4
06565 053352        CPA $C         IS IT THE CENTRAL INTERRUPT REG.?
06566 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06567 067770        LDB P1.E
06570 053346        CPA $E         IS IT E-REG. ?
06571 026744        JMP CH.OK-1    YES
06572 067767        LDB P1.O
06573 053347        CPA $O         IS IT O-REG. ?
06574 026744        JMP CH.OK-1    YES
06575 067764        LDB P1.I
06576 053350        CPA $I         IS IT INTERRUPT STATUS ?
06577 026744        JMP CH.OK-1    YES
06600 067763        LDB P1.EM
06601 053351        CPA $K         EXTENDED MEMORY FLAG
06602 026744        JMP CH.OK-1    YES
06603 067766        LDB P1.GF
06604 053345        CPA $G         IS IT GLOBAL-REG. ?
06605 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06606 067765        LDB P1.M
06607 053343        CPA $M         IS IT MEMORY ?
06610 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06611 005100        BRS            CHECK IF A OR B ADDRESSABLE
06612 006003        SZB,RSS
06613 026627        JMP INQ.2      YES
06614 167765        LDB P1.M,I
06615 053344        CPA $T         IS IT DATA FROM MEMORY
06616 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
06617 067765        LDB P1.M       GET ADDRESS
06620 102711        STC 11B        TURN ON MAPS
06621 026622        JMP *+1        ENABLE THEM
06622 164001        LDB B,I        GET DATA
06623 106711        CLC 11B        NOW TURN THEM OFF
06624 026625        JMP *+1
06625 053356        CPA $U         CROSS MAP LOAD?
06626 026745        JMP CH.OK      YES
```

```
*      CHECK FOR I/O REGISTERS
*
06627 067766  INQ.2 LDB P1.GF      GET GLOBAL REGISTER
06630 107602        OTB 2,C        YES SET IT UP AND ENABLE IT
06631 006400        CLB            CLEAR INCASE NO RESPONSE
06632 106502        LIB 2          CHECK IF THERE IS A CARD
06633 006003        SZB,RSS
06634 026715        JMP INQRX      NO CARD SO ERROR
06635 006400        CLB
06636 106500  LIB   LIB 0          GET INTERRUPT MASK
06637 053401        CPA $RM        IS THIS IT?
06640 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06641 106520        LIB 20B        GET SELF-CONFIGURATION REGISTER
06642 053364        CPA $R0        IS THIS IT?
06643 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06644 106521        LIB 21B        GET CONTROL REGISTER
06645 053365        CPA $R1        IS THIS IT?
06646 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06647 106522        LIB 22B        GET ADDRESS REGISTER
06650 053366        CPA $R2        IS THIS IT?
06651 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06652 106523        LIB 23B        GET COUNT REGISTER
06653 053367        CPA $R3        IS THIS IT?
06654 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06655 053370        CPA $RD        DATA REGISTER
06656 026726        JMP INQRD      YES
06657 053371        CPA $RC        CONTROL REGISTER
06660 026730        JMP INQRC      YES
06661 053372        CPA $RS        STATUS REGISTER
06662 026732        JMP INQRS      YES
06663 006404        CLB,INB        GET READY FOR DIAG. MODE 1
06664 053373        CPA $RI        IS IT?
06665 026717        JMP INQDM      YES
06666 006004        INB            HOW ABOUT DIAG.2
06667 053374        CPA $RX        DIAG. MODE 2?
06670 026717        JMP INQDM      YES
06671 006400        CLB            CHECK FLAGS
06672 102220        SFC 20B        SELF DMA?
06673 006004        INB
06674 005723        BLF,RBR        MOVE OVER 3
06675 102221        SFC 21B
06676 006004        INB
06677 005723        BLF,RBR
06700 102222        SFC 22B
06701 006004        INB
06702 005723        BLF,RBR
06703 102223        SFC 23B
06704 006004        INB
06705 005723        BLF,RBR
06706 102224        SFC 24B
06707 006004        INB
06710 005723        BLF,RBR
06711 102230        SFC 30B
06712 006004        INB
06713 053375        CPA $RF        FLAGS REQUEST?
```

```
06714 026733        JMP INQ.3      YES
06715 017743  INQRX JSB RP.SC      RESET GLOBAL REGISTER
06716 026735        JMP INQ!?      NONE SO ERROR
06717 102502  INQDM LIA 2          GET SELECT CODE
06720 013416        AND .77
06721 032636        IOR LIB        BUILD LIA INSTRUCTION FOR SELECT CODE
06722 106602        OTB 2          OUTPUT DIAGNOSE MODE
06723 064000        LDB A
06724 014000        JSB 0          EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
06725 026733        JMP INQ.3      DIASPLAY DATA
06726 106530  INQRD LIB 30B        GET DATA REGISTER
06727 026733        JMP INQ.3
06730 106531  INQRC LIB 31B        GET CONTROL REGISTER
06731 026733        JMP INQ.3
06732 106532  INQRS LIB STS        GET STATUS REGISTER
06733 017743  INQ.3 JSB RP.SC      RESET GLOBAL REGISTER
06734 026745        JMP CH.OK

06735 063400  INQ!? LDA $!?        NONE OF THE ABOVE
06736 017751        JSB OUT2C      THEN TELL OPERATOR
06737 002400  INQLF CLA
06740 073762        STA P1.DF      DON'T CONTINUE STRING
06741 063415  CRLF  LDA .6412      CARRIAGE RETURN LINE FEED
06742 017751        JSB OUT2C
06743 026441        JMP INQ

06744 002300        CCE            ONLY ONE DIGIT
06745 017753  CH.OK JSB OUT.N      OUTPUT NUMBER OUTPUT
06746 067762        LDB P1.DF      CHECK IF STRING OUTPUT
06747 006002        SZB
06750 026441        JMP INQ        YES
06751 077776        STB P1.T3      CLEAR INC-DEC FLAG
```

```
06752 017744        JSB CS.TR      TELL DS TO XMIT AND GET BUFFER
06753 017754        JSB IN.N       INPUT A NUMBER
06754 053406        CPA .15        IS THAT ALL?
06755 026765        JMP ST.N       YES
06756 053355        CPA $N         INCREMENT MEMORY LOCATION?
06757 027072        JMP ST.NO      YES CHECK IF T ENTRY
06760 053353        CPA $D         DECREMENT MEMORY LOCATION
06761 027072        JMP ST.NO      YES
06762 102201        SOC            WAS THERE A NUMBER?
06763 026735        JMP INQ!?      NO
06764 026464        JMP INQ.+3     YES
06765 067773  ST.N  LDB P1.TO      GET ORIGINAL CHARACTER
06766 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
06767 067774        LDB P1.T1      GET DATA THAT WAS INPUT
06770 102301        SOS            ANY INPUT?
06771 026741        JMP CRLF       NO GO ASK FOR SOME
06772 006042        SEZ,SZB        IF ONLY ONE CHARACTER
06773 007400        CCB            AND  A 1 THEN -1 FOR WORD
06774 053361        CPA $V         WAS IT THE VIOLATION REG.
06775 107607        OTB 7,C        YES
06776 053352        CPA $C         WAS IT THE CENTRAL INTERRUPT
06777 106604        OTB 4          YES
07000 053341        CPA $A         WAS IT A-REG. ?
07001 077772        STB P1.A       YES
07002 053342        CPA $B         WAS IT B-REG. ?
07003 077771        STB P1.B       YES
07004 053346        CPA $E         WAS IT E-REG. ?
07005 077770        STB P1.E       YES
07006 053347        CPA $O         WAS IT O-REG. ?
07007 077767        STB P1.O       YES
07010 053350        CPA $I         WAS IT THE INTERRUPT SYSTEM?
07011 077764        STB P1.I       YES
07012 053351        CPA $K         MAPS ON/OFF
07013 077763        STB P1.EM      YES
07014 053345        CPA $G         WAS IT THE GLOBAL-REG. ?
07015 077766        STB P1.GF      YES
07016 067774        LDB P1.T1      RESTOR B REG
07017 053344        CPA $T         WAS IT MEMORY DATA CHANGE?
07020 177765        STB P1.M,I     YES
07021 053356        CPA $U         CROSS MAP?
07022 002001        RSS
07023 027033        JMP *+8
07024 060001        LDA B
07025 067765        LDB P1.M       GET ADDRESS
07026 102711        STC 11B        TURN ON MAPS
07027 027030        JMP *+1        ENABLE THEM
07030 170001        STA B,I
07031 106711        CLC 11B        MAPS OFF
07032 027064        JMP ST.NA      CONTINUE
07033 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB    CAN'T HAVE AN INDIRECT M OR P REG.
07034 053343        CPA $M         WAS IT MEMORY ADDRESS?
07035 077765        STB P1.M       YES
07036 053340        CPA $P         WAS IT PROGRAM ADDRESS?
07037 106603        OTB 3          YES
```

```
*      CHECK I/O REG.
*
  07040 067766          LDB P1.GF      GET GLOBAL REG
  07041 107602          OTB 2,C
  07042 067774          LDB P1.T1      RESTOR B
  07043 053401          CPA $RM        INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER?
  07044 106600          OTB 0          YES
  07045 053364          CPA $R0        SELF-CONFIGURATION REG.?
  07046 106620          OTB 20B        YES
  07047 053365          CPA $R1        CONTROL REG.?
  07050 106621          OTB 21B        YES
  07051 053366          CPA $R2        ADDRESS?
  07052 106622          OTB 22B        YES
  07053 053367          CPA $R3        COUNT?
  07054 106623          OTB 23B        YES
  07055 053370          CPA $RD        DTTA REGISTER
  07056 106630          OTB 30B        YES
  07057 053371          CPA $RC        CONTROL REGISTER
  07060 106631          OTB 31B        YES
  07061 053372          CPA $RS        STATUS REGISTER
  07062 106632          OTB STS        YES
  07063 017743          JSB RP.SC      RESET GLOBAL REG.
  07064 067773    ST.NA LDB P1.T0      RESTOR A AND B REG
  07065 060001          LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
  07066 067776          LDB P1.T3      CHECK IF INC-DEC FLAG SET
  07067 006002          SZB
  07070 027106          JMP ST.N1      YES
  07071 027123          JMP ST.N2      PRTNT RESULT
```

```
07072 067773  ST.NO LDB P1.T0     CHECK IF ENTRY IS A T?
07073 073776        STA P1.T3     SET INC-DEC FLAG
07074 101100        RRR 16        CHANGE HANDS
07075 053344        CPA $T        IS IT?
07076 027104        JMP *+6
07077 053356        CPA $U
07100 027104        JMP *+4
07101 053343        CPA $M
07102 002001        RSS
07103 026735        JMP INQ!?
07104 102201        SOC           ANY NUMBER?
07105 026765        JMP ST.N      YES STORE NUMBER
07106 101100  ST.N1 RRR 16
07107 007400        CCB           DECTEMENT?
07110 047765        ADB P1.M      GET MEMORY LOCATION
07111 053353        CPA $D        DECREMENT?
07112 027115        JMP *+3       YES
07113 067765        LDB P1.M      NO INCREMENT
07114 006004        INB           YES
07115 101100        RRR 16        SWAP HANDS
07116 053402        CPA .1        IF ONE USE 777777
07117 063433        LDA .77NK
07120 002020        SSA           CANT GO INDIRECT
07121 063403        LDA .2        START WITH 2 AGAIN
07122 073765        STA P1.M      RESTORE M
07123 102501  ST.N2 LIA CPUST     SKIP CRLF IF DS
07124 001710        ALF,SLA
07125 026532        JMP INQ#
07126 063415        LDA .6412     CARRIAGE RETURN LINE FEED
07127 017751        JSB OUT2C
07130 026532        JMP INQ#      DO NEXT LOCATION
```

```
07131 002400  IN%N  CLA             CLEAR NUMBER
07132 073774        STA P1.T1
07133 103101        CLO             CLEAR NUMBER FLAG
07134 017747  IN%NO JSB IN1C        GET A CHARACTER
07135 053406        CPA .15         IS THAT ALL?
07136 127754        JMP IN.N,I      YES
07137 064000        LDB A           CHANGE HANDS
07140 013421        AND .170        NO CHECK IF IT'S A NUMBER
07141 053414        CPA .60         IS IT?
07142 027145        JMP *+3         YES
07143 060001        LDA B           CHANGE HANDS
07144 127754        JMP IN.N,I      RETURN
07145 060001        LDA B           CHANGE HANDS
07146 013405        AND .7          NO MASK OFF UPPER BITS
07147 067774        LDB P1.T1       GET PREVIOUS INPUT
07150 001640        ELA,CLE         SAVE E AND CLEAR IT
07151 005666        ELB,CLE,ELB     POSITION BIT
07152 004066        CLE,ELB         NEXT BIT
07153 000065        CLE,ERA         RESTOR E
07154 030001        IOR B           ADD NEW INPUT
07155 073774        STA P1.T1       SAVE RESULT
07156 102101        STO             SET NUMBER FLAG
07157 027134        JMP IN%NO       DO ANOTHER CHARACTER

07160 003441  OUT%N CCA,SEZ,RSS
07161 063436        LDA .M6         SET COUNT FOR OUTPUT
07162 073777        STA P1.CT
07163 002404        CLA,INA         SET MASK FOR BIT 15
07164 005200  OUTNO RBL             POSITION BITS
07165 077774        STB P1.T1       SAVE RESULT
07166 010001        AND B           MASK OFF UNWANTED BITS
07167 033414        IOR .60         MAKE IT AN ASCII NUMBER
07170 017752        JSB OUT1C       OUTPUT THE NUMBER
07171 067774        LDB P1.T1       GET NEXT NUMBER
07172 005222        RBL,RBL         POSITION IT
07173 063405        LDA .7          GET MASK
07174 037777        ISZ P1.CT       IS THAT ALL THE CHARACTERS?
07175 027164        JMP OUTNO       NO DO NEXT CHARACTER
07176 063413        LDA .40         OUTPUT A SPACE
07177 017752        JSB OUT1C
07200 127753        JMP OUT.N,I     RETURN
```

```
07201 102501  IN1C% LIA CPUST      CHECK WHICH CARD
07202 001710        ALF,SLA
07203 027217        JMP IN1CO
07204 063335        LDA TCCWI      GET INPUT CONTROL WORD
07205 102631        OTA CTL
07206 017750        JSB I.O        GET DATA
07207 013422        AND .177       MASK UPPER BYTE
07210 053422        CPA .177       WAS IT A DELETE?
07211 026735        JMP INQ!?      YES
07212 073751        STA OUT2C      SAVE CHARACTER
07213 017752        JSB OUT1C      ECHO IT
07214 067751        LDB OUT2C      RESTOR CHR
07215 060001        LDA B
07216 127747        JMP IN1C,I     RETURN
07217 017745  IN1CO JSB CS.CM      ASK FOR INPUT
07220 061000        OCT 61000
07221 013423        AND .377       USE LOWER BYTE
07222 127747        JMP IN1C,I     RETURN
*
07223 073747  OU%2C STA IN1C       SAVE A-REG.
07224 001727        ALF,ALF
07225 017752        JSB OUT1C      OUTPUT UPPER HALF
07226 067747        LDB IN1C
07227 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
07230 017752        JSB OUT1C      OUTPUT LOWER HALF
07231 127751        JMP OUT2C,I    RETURN
*
07232 013423  OU%1C AND .377       MASK UPPER HALF OFF
07233 106501        LIB CPUST      CHECK WHICH INTERFACE
07234 005710        BLF,SLB
07235 027244        JMP *+7        DS TYPE
07236 013423        AND .377       MASK UPPER HALF
07237 064000        LDB A          CHANGE HANDS
07240 063336        LDA TCCWO      GET OUTPUT CONRTOL WORD
07241 102631        OTA CTL
07242 017750        JSB I.O        OUTPUT IT
07243 127752        JMP OUT1C,I
07244 033431        IOR .60K       DS PUT BYTE REQUEST
07245 064000        LDB A
07246 017750        JSB I.O
07247 127752        JMP OUT1C,I
*
07250 106630  I%O   OTB DR         OUTPUT DATA
07251 103730        STC DR,C       START TRANSFER
07252 102230  I%O.0 SFC DR         DATA READY?
07253 027261        JMP I%O.1      YES
07254 102532        LIA STS        CHECK IF BREAK WAS ENTERED
07255 001200        RAL            IT'S BIT 14 OF STATUS
07256 002020        SSA
07257 026206        JMP PRST       IT WAS HIT
07260 027252        JMP I%O.0
07261 102530  I%O.1 LIA DR         GET DATA
07262 127750        JMP I.O,I      RETURN
```

```
07263 102102  RP%SC STF 2          TURN OFF GLOBAL REGISTER
07264 002400        CLA
07265 102602        OTA 2          TURN OFF DIAGNOSE MODE
07266 102501        LIA CPUST      GET COMPUTER STATUS
07267 001710        ALF,SLA        CHECK WHICH VCP SC
07270 027273        JMP *+3
07271 063410        LDA .20        STANDARD SO 20
07272 027274        JMP *+2
07273 063412        LDA .24        ALTERNATE (DS)
07274 103602        OTA 2,C        LOAD AND ENABLE GLOBAL REGISTER
07275 127743        JMP RP.SC,I    RETURN
*
07276 106501  CS%TR LIB CPUST      CHECK IF DS
07277 005710        BLF,SLB
07300 002001        RSS
07301 127744        JMP CS.TR,I    NO JUST RETURN
07302 001727        ALF,ALF        PUT REQUEST IN UPPER BYTE
07303 033423        IOR .377       ADD RUB OUT
07304 017751        JSB OUT2C
07305 017745        JSB CS.CM      TELL CARD TO TRANSMITT
07306 060400        OCT 60400
07307 017745        JSB CS.CM      NOW ASK FOR A BUFFER
07310 061400        OCT 61400
07311 127744        JMP CS.TR,I    RETURN
*
07312 067745  CS%CM LDB CS.CM      GET COMMAND
07313 160001        LDA B,I
07314 064000        LDB A
07315 017750        JSB I.O
07316 037745        ISZ CS.CM
07317 064000        LDB A
07320 127745        JMP CS.CM,I
*
07321 102630  CS%FT OTA DR
07322 103730        STC DR,C
07323 063442        LDA .N64       GET TIME OUT
07324 102230        SFC DR
07325 027333        JMP *+6
07326 034001        ISZ B
07327 027324        JMP *-3
07330 034000        ISZ A
07331 027324        JMP *-5
07332 127746        JMP CS.FT,I    RETURN TIME OUT
07333 037746        ISZ CS.FT      NO SKIP TIME OUT
07334 127746        JMP CS.FT,I
```

```
*     CONSTANTS
*
07335 002400  TCCWI OCT 002400
07336 001000  TCCWO OCT 001000
*
07337 007340  DFL   DEF *+1
07340 000120  $P    OCT 120
07341 000101  $A    OCT 101
07342 000102  $B    OCT 102
07343 000115  $M    OCT 115
07344         DFL.  EQU *
07344 000124  $T    OCT 124
07345 000107  $G    OCT 107
07346 000105  $E    OCT 105
07347 000117  $O    OCT 117
07350 000111  $I    OCT 111
07351 000113  $K    OCT 113
07352 000103  $C    OCT 103
07353 000104  $D    OCT 104
07354 000114  $L    OCT 114
07355 000116  $N    OCT 116
07356 000125  $U    OCT 125
07357 000122  $R    OCT 122
07360 000123  $S    OCT 123
07361 000126  $V    OCT 126
07362 000127  $W    OCT 127
07363 000045  $%    OCT 45
07364 051060  $R0   ASC 1,R0
07365 051061  $R1   ASC 1,R1
07366 051062  $R2   ASC 1,R2
07367 051063  $R3   ASC 1,R3
07370 051104  $RD   ASC 1,RD
07371 051103  $RC   ASC 1,RC
07372 051123  $RS   ASC 1,RS
07373 051111  $RI   ASC 1,RI
07374 051130  $RX   ASC 1,RX
07375 051106  $RF   ASC 1,RF
*
07376 046103  $LC   ASC 1,LC
07377 042522  $ER   ASC 1,ER
07400 020477  $!?   ASC 1,!?
07401 051115  $RM   ASC 1,RM
```

```
*          HP 1000 L/20-VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL PAGE 1

07402 000001  .1     OCT 1
07403 000002  .2     OCT 2
07404 000207  .207   OCT 207
07405 000007  .7     OCT 7
07406 000015  .15    OCT 15
07407 000017  .17    OCT 17
07410 000020  .20    OCT 20
07411 000021  .21    OCT 21
07412 000024  .24    OCT 24
07413 000040  .40    OCT 40
07414 000060  .60    OCT 60
07415 006412  .6412  OCT 6412
07416 000077  .77    OCT 77
07417 000100  .100   OCT 100
07420 000140  .140   OCT 140
07421 000170  .170   OCT 170
07422 000177  .177   OCT 177
07423 000377  .377   OCT 377
07424 000604  .604   OCT 604
07425 001000  .1000  OCT 1000
07426 002100  .2100  OCT 2100
07427 001777  .1777  OCT 1777
07430 001700  .1700  OCT 1700
07431 060000  .60K   OCT 60000
07432 076000  .76K   OCT 76000
07433 077777  .77NK  OCT 77777
07434 100000  .100K  OCT 100000
07435 177777  .M1    OCT -1
07436 177772  .M6    OCT -6
07437 177766  .M12   OCT -12
07440 177760  .M20   OCT -20
07441 177754  .N20   DEC -20
07442 177700  .N64   DEC -64
*
07443                EOP1  EQU *          END OF PAGE 1
*
07743                      ORG 7743B
00300                RAP1  EQU *-EOP1     REMAINING AREA FOR PAGE 1
07743 000000  RP.SC  NOP
07744 027263  CS.TR  JMP RP%SC
07745 027276  CS.CM  JMP CS%TR
07746 027312  CS.FT  JMP CS%CM
07747 027321  IN1C   JMP CS%FT
07750 027201  I.O    JMP IN1C%
07751 027250  OUT2C  JMP I%O
07752 027223  OUT1C  JMP OU%2C
07753 027232  OUT.N  JMP OU%1C
07754 027160  IN.N   JMP OUT%N
07755 027131  P1ERR  JMP IN%N
07756 000000         NOP
07757 000000         NOP
```

```
*     CROSS OVER TO LOWER PAGE
*
07760 063424  CRSP3 LDA .604
07761 102601        OTA CPUST
07762 026372        JMP LDPTN      RETURN FROM LOADER
*
*     VCP BREAK ENTRY POINT (SAME ON ALL PAGES)
*
07763 103105        CLF 5          INSURE PARITY SENSE
07764 106713        CLC 13B        DISABLE MEMORY MAPS
07765 103300        OCT 103300     SFS 0,C CHECK INTERRUPTS
07766 027772        JMP *+4        THERE OFF
07767 073772        STA P1.A       SAVE THE A REG.
07770 003400        CCA            INDICATE INTS ON
07771 027774        JMP *+3
07772 073772        STA P1.A
07773 002400        CLA
07774 073764        STA P1.I
07775 063404        LDA .207       INSURE UPPER PAGE
07776 102601        OTA CPUST
07777 026011        JMP VCP        CONTINUE FRONT PANNEL ROUTINE
*
*     COMMON STORAGE
*
07777         P1.CT EQU 1777B+P1
07776         P1.T3 EQU 1776B+P1
07775         P1.T2 EQU 1775B+P1
07774         P1.T1 EQU 1774B+P1
07773         P1.T0 EQU 1773B+P1
07772         P1.A  EQU 1772B+P1
07771         P1.B  EQU 1771B+P1
07770         P1.E  EQU 1770B+P1
07767         P1.O  EQU 1767B+P1
07766         P1.GF EQU 1766B+P1
07765         P1.M  EQU 1765B+P1
07764         P1.I  EQU 1764B+P1
07763         P1.EM EQU 1763B+P1
07762         P1.DF EQU 1762B+P1
07761         P1.UN EQU 1761B+P1
07760         P1.FL EQU 1760B+P1
07757         P1.SB EQU 1757B+P1
07756         P1.SC EQU 1756B+P1
```

```
10000                ORG 10000B
10000           P2   EQU *          PAGE 2 REFERENCE
*
     CONTINUATION LOAD
*
     RAM USER CODE MUST SET GLOBAL REGISTER
*
     LDA 400B       SET CORRECT PAGE
     OTA 1            FOR CONTINUATION LOAD
     CLA,INA(CCE)   INDICATE DISC CALL BACK + SUSPEND
     CLC 2          ENABLE ROM
     JSB 1          GO TO DRIVER
     ...            HPIB BUS ADDRESS
     ...            DEVICE UNIT NO. (HEAD FOR 7906)
     ...            ABSOLUTE STARTING SECTOR
     ...            CYLINDER OFFSET
*
10000 000000         NOP
10001 000000         NOP
10002 107700         CLC 0,C        TURN OFF THE WORLD
10003 103102         CLF 2          RE ENABLE GLOBAL REGISTER
10004 000000         NOP            IGNORE POWER FAIL
10005 000000         NOP            IGNORE TBG
10006 000000         NOP            IGNORE PARITY ERRORS
10007 000000         NOP            IGNORE MEMORY PROTECT
10010 000000         NOP            IGNORE UNIMPLEMENTED INST.
*
10011 053104         CPA @1         IS THIS A DISC CALL BACK
10012 026015         JMP *+3
10013 102702         STC 2          NO RETURN TO CALLER
10014 124001         JMP B,I
*
10015 063140         LDA @404       SET LEDS
10016 102601         OTA CPUST
10017 060001         LDA B
10020 164000         LDB A,I        GET BUS ADDRESS
10021 077757         STB P2.SB      SAVE IT
10022 002004         INA
10023 164000         LDB A,I        GET UNIT NO.
10024 077761         STB P2.UN      SAVE IT
10025 002004         INA
10026 164000         LDB A,I        GET ABSOLUTE SECTOR COUNT
10027 077760         STB P2.FL      SAVE IT
10030 002004         INA
10031 164000         LDB A,I        GET CYLINDER OFFSET
10032 077741         STB P2C+1      SAVE IT
10033 002400         CLA
10034 073773         STA P2.T0      NO WRITE
10035 073775         STA P2.T2      AUTO EXECUTE (NOT VCP)
10036 002004         INA
10037 073762         STA P2.DF      CLEAR SUSPEND FLAG INDICATE CONT.
10040 003440         CCA,SEZ        NO RETRIES (SUSPEND REQUEST?)
10041 073762         STA P2.DF      SET SUSPEND FLAG
10042 073777         STA P2.CT
10043 026064         JMP DCLD1      EXECUTE LOADER
```

```
10044 060001  LDP2  LDA B         CHANGE HANDS
10045 053104        CPA @1        DISC LOADER
10046 026052        JMP DCLD.     YES
10047 002404        CLA,INA       NO DEVICE
10050 073755        STA P2ERR
10051 027757        JMP RTNP3     NONE OF THE ABOVE SO ERROR


*     HP-IB  DISC LOADER
*
10052 063152  DCLD. LDA @M40      SET RETRY COUNTER
10053 067775        LDB P2.T2     CHECK IF VCP
10054 006002        SZB           IF IT IS FROM VCP THEN
10055 063145        LDA @M2       ALLOW ONE RETRY
10056 073777        STA P2.CT
*
10057 067760        LDB P2.FL     MPY FILE BY 256
10060 005727        BLF,BLF
10061 077760        STB P2.FL
10062 002400        CLA           CLEAR CYLINDER OFFSET
10063 073741        STA P2C+1
10064 017752  DCLD1 JSB DCFR      SET ERROR RETURN ADDRESS
10065 026324        JMP DCERX
10066 017742        JSB DC.IN     INITIALIZE AND GET DISC TYPE
*
*     DETERMINE IF L OR XL
*
10067 067742        LDB DC.IN     SETUP PAGE
10070 060001        LDA B         CHECK FOR PAGE
10071 013142        AND @76K      ONLY UPPER ADDRESS
10072 002003        SZA,RSS
10073 026106        JMP DCLMP     NEW MAPPED
10074 023142        XOR @76K      MAKE COUNT
10075 033112        IOR @100      AND DO A 32K-64 WORD TRANSFER
10076 067743        LDB DC.RW     OLD SYSTEM SO CHANGE CYLINDER NO.
10077 077754        STB P2.HC
10100 006700        CLB,CCE       AND CLEAR HEAD SECTOR
10101 077753        STB P2.ST
10102 005500  DCLD2 ERB           SET BIT 15 FOR NON MAPPED
10103 017743        JSB DC.RW     READ OR WRITE DATA
10104 073755        STA P2ERR     CLEAR ERROR
10105 027757        JMP RTNP3     RETURN TO PAGE 3
```

```
10106 067773  DCLMP LDB P2.TO       CHECK IF READ OR WRITE
10107 060001        LDA B
10110 053156        CPA $2W         IF W WAS ENTERED THEN WRITE
10111 026113        JMP *+2
10112 026147        JMP DCLM.
10113 064101        LDB 101B        SAVE MAP LOCATION
10114 106624        OTB 24B         IN THE I/O CHIP
10115 002400        CLA
10116 070101        STA 101B
10117 067772        LDB P2.A        GET A REGISTER DATA
10120 102711        STC 11B         ENABLE MAPS
10121 026122        JMP *+1         TURN THEM ON
10122 063121        LDA @2000       GO TO MAPPED PAGE
10123 174000        STB A,I
10124 002004        INA
10125 106713        CLC 13B         DISABLE MAPS
10126 067771        LDB P2.B
10127 102713        STC 13B         RE ENABLE MAPS
10130 174000        STB A,I
10131 106711        CLC 11B
10132 026133        JMP *+1
10133 106524        LIB 24B         RESTOR MAP REG.
10134 074101        STB 101B
10135 067772        LDB P2.A        CHECK IF MAPPED WRITE OR OLD STYLE
10136 006020        SSB
10137 026251        JMP DCLMW       OLD STYLE
10140 060001        LDA B
10141 067771        LDB P2.B
10142 006002        SZB             COUNT PARTIAL
10143 002004        INA
10144 043150        ADA @M11
10145 002021        SSA,RSS         OVER 8?
10146 026251        JMP DCLMW       YES THEN OLD STYLE
```

```
10147 063067  DCLM. LDA TR1K       GET COUNT FOR 1K -64
10150 006700        CLB,CCE        NON MAPPED
10151 005500        ERB
10152 017743        JSB DC.RW      NOW READ IT
10153 003400        CCA            NO MORE RETRIES
10154 073777        STA P2.CT
10155 067760        LDB P2.FL      ADD 8 SECTRS
10156 060001        LDA B
10157 043111        ADA @10
10160 073760        STA P2.FL
10161 017742        JSB DC.IN      REEINTIALIZE BUSS
10162 067760        LDB P2.FL      MOVE FILE COUNT BACK
10163 060001        LDA B
10164 043147        ADA @M10
10165 073760        STA P2.FL
10166 063070        LDA TR31K      COUNT FOR 31K TRANSFER
10167 064000        LDB A
10170 017743        JSB DC.RW      READ IT
10171 064101        LDB 101B       SAVE MAP
10172 077743        STB DC.RW
10173 002400        CLA
10174 070101        STA 101B       MAP PAGE 1 TO PAGE 0
10175 102711        STC 11B        TURN ON MAPPING
10176 026177        JMP *+1        ENABLE THEM
10177 063122        LDA @2101      TRY MAPPING INCASE XL BOOT AND L MEM.
10200 007400        CCB
10201 174000        STB A,I
10202 063121        LDA @2000
10203 164000        LDB A,I        SHOULD GET PHY. LOC. 0
10204 101100        RRR 16         SWAPP A & B
10205 006004        INB            MOVE TO PHY. LOC. 1
10206 164001        LDB B,I
10207 106711        CLC 11B        TURN MAPS OFF
10210 026211        JMP *+1
10211 034101        ISZ 101B       DID IT STORE
10212 026224        JMP DCLMU      NO THEN XL BOOTX ON L MEMORY
10213 073772        STA P2.A       SAVE A & B
10214 077771        STB P2.B
```

```
10215 002021        SSA,RSS       IS THIS OLD OR NEW?
10216 026255        JMP DCLM1     NEW
10217 106501 DCLM0  LIB CPUST     CHECK IF MEMLOST IS UP
10220 005600        ELB
10221 063131        LDA @40       THEN
10222 006020        SSB
10223 026322        JMP DCLMX+1      CAN'T LOAD
10224 063136 DCLMU  LDA @1700     OK THEN MOVE SAVE AREA
10225 073742        STA DC.IN      USE AS STORAGE
10226 033142        IOR @76K        AND EXECUTION TO LAST PAGE
10227 167742        LDB DC.IN,I
10230 174000        STB A,I
10231 037742        ISZ DC.IN
10232 002004        INA
10233 002021        SSA,RSS
10234 026227        JMP *-5
10235 103503        LIA 3,C       RESET BREAK ADDRESS
10236 033142        IOR @76K
10237 103603        OTA 3,C
10240 063142        LDA @76K      NOW MOVE EXECUTION TO THAT ADDRESS
10241 032243        IOR *+2
10242 124000        JMP A,I
10243 000244        DEF *+1-P2
10244 063142        LDA @76K      UPDATE STRING POINTER
10245 067762        LDB P2.DF
10246 006002        SZB           IF NOT ZERO
10247 044000        ADB A
10250 077762        STB P2.DF
10251 017742 DCLMW  JSB DC.IN     RE INITIALIZE BUS
10252 063112        LDA @100      DO 32K - 64 WORDS
10253 006700        CLB,CCE       SET FOR NORMAL DMA TRANSFER
10254 026102        JMP DCLD2     GO DO IT
10255 067743 DCLM1  LDB DC.RW     RESTORE MAP LOCATION
10256 074101        STB 101B
10257 002003        SZA,RSS       ANY MORE BLOCKS?
10260 026321        JMP DCLMX     NO
10261 067771        LDB P2.B      RESTORE B REG
10262 006002        SZB           MUST BE A MAPPED FILE
10263 002004        INA           IF PARTIAL THEN DO ONE MORE FULL ONE
10264 043144        ADA @M1       MOVE IT BACK ONE
10265 070001        STA B
10266 043147        ADA @M10      CHECK IF OLD GENERATOR TYPE
10267 002021        SSA,RSS       IF OVER 8
10270 026217        JMP DCLM0     YES THEN MOVE TO OTHER PAGE
```

```
10271 002400          CLA
10272 073740          STA P2C          CLEAR MAP POINTER
10273 060001          LDA B            RESTORE A REG.
10274 043144    DCLM2 ADA @M1
10275 002020          SSA
10276 026321          JMP DCLMX
10277 102624          OTA 24B          SAVE BLOCK COUNT
10300 102525          LIA 25B          SET NEXT FILE NUMBER
10301 002004          INA
10302 102625          OTA 25B          MOVED TO NEXT FILE
10303 067760          LDB P2.FL        POINT TO NEXT FILE AREA
10304 060001          LDA B
10305 043066          ADA @D256
10306 073760          STA P2.FL
10307 017742          JSB DC.IN        SET UP BUS
10310 067740          LDB P2C          UPDATE MAPE POINTER
10311 060001          LDA B
10312 043131          ADA @40          NEXT 32K BLOCK
10313 073740          STA P2C          SAVE IT
10314 070001          STA B            AND PASS IT AS A PARAMETER
10315 002400          CLA
10316 017743          JSB DC.RW        READ DATA
10317 102524          LIA 24B          CHECK IF DONE
10320 026274          JMP DCLM2
10321 002400    DCLMX CLA
10322 073755          STA P2ERR
10323 027757          JMP RTNP3
*
*
10324 067755    DCERX LDB P2ERR        SAVE CURRENT ERROR
10325 063111          LDA @10          START ALL OVER
10326 073755          STA P2ERR
10327 037777          ISZ P2.CT        CHECK IF RETRY
10330 026064          JMP DCLD1        YES
10331 077755          STB P2ERR        RESTOR ERROR
10332 027757          JMP RTNP3        RETURN TO PAGE 3
*
*     INITIALIZE BUS
*
10333 063111    DC%IN LDA @10          SET ERROR 10
10334 073755          STA P2ERR
10335 017747          JSB PHI
10336 070200          OCT 070200       PHI  ON-LINE
10337 017747          JSB PHI
10340 060063          OCT 060063       REN,IFC,WRITE,FLUSH FIFO
10341 063065          LDA N250         ABOUT A 1 MILLISEC DELAY
10342 002006          INA,SZA
10343 026342          JMP *-1
10344 073776          STA P2.T3        CLEAR HEAD NUMBER
10345 017751          JSB PHIFL        FLUSH PHI FIFO'S
```

```
*      READ AND SET DISC TYPE
*
 10346 037755           ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 11
 10347 017745           JSB PHI.L      TELL PHI TO LISTEN WITH
 10350 000537           OCT 537        A SECONDARY OF UNTALK
 10351 067757           LDB P2.SB      BUILD SECONDARY WITH HPIB ADD
 10352 060001           LDA B
 10353 033071           IOR TLK
 10354 033072           IOR LSN
 10355 017750           JSB HPIB
 10356 017747           JSB PHI
 10357 001002           OCT 1002
 10360 017746           JSB PHI.I      GET DISC TYPE
 10361 001727           ALF,ALF
 10362 073745           STA PHI.L      SAVE DATA
 10363 017746           JSB PHI.I
 10364 067745           LDB PHI.L      ADD PREVIOUS BYTE
 10365 044000           ADB A
 10366 077743           STB DC.RW      SAVE DISC TYPE
*
*      DO A UNIVERSAL DEVICE CLEAR AND
*      READ STATUS
*
 10367 037755           ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 12
 10370 017744           JSB PHI.T      PHI TALK
 10371 000424           OCT 424        UNIVERSAL DEVICE CLEAR
 10372 017744           JSB PHI.T      PHI TLK
 10373 000550           OCT 550
 10374 017747           JSB PHI
 10375 000003           OCT 3          READ STATUS
 10376 067761           LDB P2.UN
 10377 060001           LDA B
 10400 033113           IOR BIT9       ADD BIT9
 10401 017750           JSB HPIB       PASS IT TO CARD
 10402 017745           JSB PHI.L      PHI LSN
 10403 000550           OCT 550
 10404 017747           JSB PHI
 10405 001003           OCT 1003       TRANSFER 3 BYTES
 10406 017746           JSB PHI.I      GET BYTE
 10407 037755           ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 13
 10410 002002           SZA            CHECK FOR ERROR
 10411 127752           JMP DCFR,I       YES RETURN WITH AN ERROR
 10412 017746           JSB PHI.I      SKIP NEXT BYTE
 10413 017746           JSB PHI.I      READ DISC TYPE
 10414 001300           RAR            ELIMINATE BIT 0
 10415 013126           AND @17        USE 4 BITS FOR ID
 10416 073751           STA PHIFL      SAVE FOR CONVERSION
```

```
*      TAKE DISC TYPE AND CONVERT TO DISC PARAMETERS
*
      10417 063075         LDA DCTYP     GET POINTER TO DISC TYPE
      10420 073745         STA PHI.L
      10421 067743         LDB DC.RW     RETRIEVE DISC TYPE
      10422 060001         LDA B
      10423 053117         CPA @204      MINI FLOPPY?
      10424 026471         JMP DTYPE     YES
      10425 037745         ISZ PHI.L     NO MOVE TO NEXT TYPE
      10426 053116         CPA @201      88020 FLOPPY
      10427 026471         JMP DTYPE
      10430 037745         ISZ PHI.L
      10431 053104         CPA @1        7910 FIXED DISC
      10432 026471         JMP DTYPE
      10433 037745         ISZ PHI.L     MOVE TO NEXT ENTRY
      10434 053106         CPA @3        INTEGRATED DISC CONTROLLER?
      10435 026443         JMP *+6       YES
      10436 063132   DTYER LDA @60       DISC NOT IDENTIFIED
      10437 067760         LDB P2.FL     CHECK IF FILE NO. IS ZERO
      10440 006002         SZB           IF SO THEN GO AHEAD
      10441 026322         JMP DCLMX+1   NO RETURN ERROR
      10442 026457         JMP DCFM      USE CYLINDER MODE
      10443 067751         LDB PHIFL     GET ID FROM CONTROLLER
      10444 060001         LDA B
      10445 053104         CPA @1        7920?
      10446 026457         JMP DCFM      YES DO FILE MASK FIRST
      10447 037745         ISZ PHI.L
      10450 053106         CPA @3        7925?
      10451 026457         JMP DCFM      YES DO A FILE MASK FIRST
      10452 037745         ISZ PHI.L
      10453 002002         SZA           7906?
      10454 026436         JMP DTYER
      10455 007400         CCB
      10456 077776         STB P2.T3     INDICATE UNIT = HEAD
*
*      SEND FILE MASK
*
      10457 037755   DCFM  ISZ P2ERR     SET ERROR 14
      10460 017744         JSB PHI.T     SEND FILE MASK TO 7906
      10461 000550         OCT 550
      10462 017747         JSB PHI
      10463 000017         OCT 17        SET FILE MASK
      10464 063114         LDA @1005     ENABLE AUTO TRACK INCREMENT AND SPARING
      10465 067776         LDB P2.T3     IS THIS A 7906?
      10466 006003         SZB,RSS
      10467 033105         IOR @2        NO THEN CYLINDER MODE
      10470 017750         JSB HPIB
```

```
*      CONVERT FILE NO. TO CYLINDER-HEAD-SECTOR
*
 10471 067745  DTYPE LDB PHI.L      GET POINTER
 10472 160001        LDA B,I        SET NO. OF SECTRS PER TRACK
 10473 013135        AND @377       GET SECTRS PER TRACK
 10474 003004        CMA,INA        MAKE IT NEG
 10475 073753        STA P2.ST      SAVE IT
 10476 160001        LDA B,I        SET NO. OF HEADS PER CYLINDER
 10477 001727        ALF,ALF
 10500 013126        AND @17
 10501 003004        CMA,INA
 10502 073754        STA P2.HC
 10503 160001        LDA B,I        SET OLD STYLE OF FILE / CYLINDER
 10504 001700        ALF
 10505 013126        AND @17
 10506 003004        CMA,INA
 10507 073774        STA P2.T1      SAVE AS COUNT
 10510 067760        LDB P2.FL
 10511 101050        LSR 8
 10512 002400        CLA
 10513 040001        ADA B
 10514 037774        ISZ P2.T1
 10515 026513        JMP *-2
 10516 073743        STA DC.RW      SAVE LODE STYLE
 10517 002400        CLA
 10520 067760        LDB P2.FL      NOW GET NO SECTRS
 10521 077774        STB P2.T1
 10522 047753        ADB P2.ST
 10523 006020        SSB
 10524 026527        JMP *+3
 10525 002004        INA
 10526 026521        JMP *-5
 10527 067774        LDB P2.T1      REMAINDER IS THE SECTOR OFF SET
 10530 077753        STB P2.ST      SAVE IT
 10531 064000        LDB A          NOW GET NUMBER OF CYLINDERS
 10532 002400        CLA
 10533 077774        STB P2.T1
 10534 047754        ADB P2.HC
 10535 006020        SSB
 10536 026541        JMP *+3
 10537 002004        INA
 10540 026533        JMP *-5
 10541 073754        STA P2.HC      SAVE CYLINDER
 10542 067774        LDB P2.T1      NOW ADD HEAD TO SECTR WORD
 10543 005727        BLF,BLF
 10544 047753        ADB P2.ST
 10545 077753        STB P2.ST
 10546 127742        JMP DC.IN,I    NOW RETURN
```

```
*      SEEK  READ/WRITE  DSJ
*
10547 000066  DC%RW CLE,ELA      MPY COUNT BY 2 FOR BYTE COUNT
10550 102623        OTA 23B      PASS COUNT TO INTERFACE
10551 103101        CLO          SET READ
10552 060001        LDA B
10553 067773        LDB P2.T0    NOW CHECK IF WRITE
10554 101100        RRR 16
10555 053156        CPA S2W      IS IT A WRITE?
10556 102101        STO          YES
10557 063074        LDA DCDCW    GET DMA CONTROL WORD
10560 006021        SSB,RSS      IS THIS MAPPED
10561 002004        INA          YES USE MAP REGISTER 1
10562 102301        SOS          READ / WRITE
10563 033115        IOR @200     READ
10564 102621        OTA 21B      PASS IT TO DMA
10565 060001        LDA B        STARTING ADDRESS
10566 006021        SSB,RSS      IS THIS ADDRESS OR MAPPED
10567 006400        CLB          MAPPED THEN 0 ADDRESS
10570 106622        OTB 22B
10571 064141        LDB 141B     SAVE MAP CONTENTS
10572 077742        STB DC.IN
10573 106521        LIB 21B      NEED MAPPING?
10574 004010        SLB
10575 070141        STA 141B     YES-NOW SET MAP
10576 063125        LDA @15      SET ERROR 15
10577 073755        STA P2ERR
10600 017744        JSB PHI.T    PHI TLK
10601 000550        OCT 550      SECONDARY
10602 017747        JSB PHI
10603 000002        OCT 2        SEEK
10604 067776        LDB P2.T3    CHECK FOR UNIT HEAD SWAP
10605 060001        LDA B
10606 006400        CLB
10607 002003        SZA,RSS      IS THERE A SWAP
10610 067761        LDB P2.UN    NO - GET UNIT
10611 060001        LDA B
10612 017750        JSB HPIB
10613 067754        LDB P2.HC    SET UPPER CYLINDER
10614 047741        ADB P2C+1    ADD CYLINDER OFFSET
10615 060001        LDA B
10616 001727        ALF,ALF
10617 013135        AND @377
10620 017750        JSB HPIB
10621 067754        LDB P2.HC    GET CYLINDER NUMBER
10622 047741        ADB P2C+1    ADD CYLINDER OFFSET
10623 060001        LDA B        SET LOWER CYLINDER
10624 013135        AND @377
10625 017750        JSB HPIB
```

```
10626 067753          LDB P2.ST      SET HEAD
10627 060001          LDA B
10630 001727          ALF,ALF
10631 013135          AND @377
10632 067776          LDB P2.T3      CHECK FOR UNIT HEAD SWAP
10633 006002          SZB
10634 067761          LDB P2.UN
10635 030001          IOR B
10636 017750          JSB HPIB
10637 067753          LDB P2.ST      SET SECTOR
10640 060001          LDA B
10641 013135          AND @377
10642 033113          IOR BIT9       SET SECTOR + EOI
10643 017750          JSB HPIB


*     READ OR WRITE
*
10644 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 16
10645 017744          JSB PHI.T      PHI TLK
10646 000550          OCT 550        SECONDARY
10647 102201          SOC            READ OR WRITE?
10650 026654          JMP *+4
10651 017747          JSB PHI
10652 000005          OCT 5          READ
10653 026656          JMP *+3
10654 017747          JSB PHI
10655 000010          OCT 10         WRITE
10656 067761          LDB P2.UN      GET UNIT
10657 060001          LDA B
10660 033113          IOR BIT9       ADD EOI
10661 017750          JSB HPIB       PASS IT TO CARD
10662 102301          SOS            READ OR WRITE?
10663 026667          JMP *+4
10664 017744          JSB PHI.T      WRITE
10665 000540          OCT 540
10666 026675          JMP *+7
10667 017745          JSB PHI.L      PHI LSN
10670 000540          OCT 540        SECONDARY
10671 017747          JSB PHI
10672 001400          OCT 1400       UNCOUNTED XFER
10673 017747          JSB PHI
10674 060040          OCT 60040      TELL PHI TO INPUT
```

```
*     SET UP DAM TRANSFER AND START IT
*
10675 063073          LDA CMDF       SET PHI FOR DMA INPUT BYTE PACKED
10676 102201          SOC
10677 001665          ELA,CLE,ERA    MAKE IT OUTPUT
10700 102631          OTA CTL
10701 103721          STC 21B,C      START DMA
10702 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 17
10703 063151          LDA @M20
10704 073747          STA PHI        START TIME OUT
10705 034000   DCLO   ISZ A
10706 026717          JMP DCSFS
10707 037747          ISZ PHI
10710 026717          JMP DCSFS
10711 107721          CLC 21B,C      SHUT DOWN DMA
10712 067742          LDB DC.IN      RESTORE MAP DATA
10713 102521          LIA 21B        WAS THIS MAPPED
10714 000010          SLA
10715 074141          STB 141B       YES RESTOR 141
10716 127752          JMP DCER,I       TIMED OUT SO ERROR
10717 102323   DCSFS  SFS 23B        IS IT READY
10720 026705          JMP DCLO       NO CHECK TIME OUT
10721 107721          CLC 21B,C      YES SHUT DOWN THE REST OF DMA
10722 067742          LDB DC.IN      RESTORE MAPP
10723 102521          LIA 21B        WAS THIS MAPPED?
10724 000010          SLA
10725 074141          STB 141B       YES RESTOR 141
10726 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 20
10727 102222          SFC 22B        CHECK FOR PARITY ERROR
10730 127752          JMP DCER,I       YES SO ERROR
10731 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 21
10732 062756          LDA UNL        GET UNLISTEN
10733 102201          SOC            ONLY IF IT'S A WRITE
10734 017750          JSB HPIB       YES OUTPUT IT
10735 102301          SOS
10736 017751          JSB PHIFL      FLUSH PHI FIFOS
*
*  DSJ REQUEST
*
10737 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 22
10740 017745          JSB PHI.L      PHI LSN
10741 000560          OCT 560        SECONDARY (DSJ)
10742 017747          JSB PHI
10743 001001          OCT 1001       COUNTED XFER OF 4
10744 017746          JSB PHI.I      GET BYTE
10745 037755          ISZ P2ERR      SET ERROR 23
10746 002002          SZA            WAS THERE AN ERROR
10747 127752          JMP DCER,I       REPORT ERROR
10750 127743          JMP DC.RW,I    RETURN
```

```
*     TELL PHI TO TALK AND DISC TO LISTEN
*     AND PASS A SECONDARY
*
10751 017747  PHI%T JSB PHI
10752 031002        OCT 31002     PHI OUTPUT COMMAND
10753 017747        JSB PHI
10754 000537        OCT 537       UNT
10755 017747        JSB PHI
10756 000477  UNL   OCT 477       UNL
10757 017747        JSB PHI
10760 000536        OCT 536       CTLR LSN
10761 067757        LDB P2.SB     GET DISC ADDRESS
10762 060001        LDA B
10763 033072        IOR LSN       ADD LISTEN BIT
10764 017750        JSB HPIB
10765 067744        LDB PHI.T
10766 160001        LDA B,I       GET DATA
10767 017750        JSB HPIB      PASS IT TO CARD
10770 037744        ISZ PHI.T     ADJUST RETRUN
10771 127744        JMP PHI.T,I   RETURN
*
*     TELL PHI TO LISTEN AND DISC TO TALK
*     AND PASS A SECONDARY
*
10772 017747  PHI%L JSB PHI
10773 031002        OCT 31002     PHI OUTPUT COMMAND
10774 017747        JSB PHI
10775 000537        OCT 537       UNT
10776 017747        JSB PHI
10777 000477        OCT 477       UNL
11000 017747        JSB PHI
11001 000476        OCT 476       CTLR LSN
11002 067757        LDB P2.SB     GET DISC ADDRESS
11003 060001        LDA B
11004 033071        IOR TLK       ADD TALK BIT
11005 017750        JSB HPIB
11006 067745        LDB PHI.L
11007 160001        LDA B,I       GET DATA
11010 017750        JSB HPIB      PASS IT TO CARD
11011 037745        ISZ PHI.L     ADJUST RETRUN
11012 127745        JMP PHI.L,I   RETURN
*
11013 063054  PHI%I LDA PIN       GET INPUT COMMAND
11014 017750        JSB HPIB      PASS IT TO CARD
11015 017747        JSB PHI
11016 100000        OCT 100000    TELL CARD TO INPUT
11017 102530        LIA DR        AND THEN GET DATA
11020 013135        AND @377      MASK OFF UPPER BYTE
11021 127746        JMP PHI.I,I   RETURN
```

```
11022 067747  PHI%  LDB PHI
11023 160001        LDA B,I        GET DATA
11024 102630        OTA DR         PASS IT TO CARD
11025 103730        STC DR,C       PASS TO PHI
11026 037747        ISZ PHI        ADJUST RETURN
11027 127747        JMP PHI,I      AND RETURN
*
11030 102630  HPIB% OTA DR
11031 103730        STC DR,C
11032 063145        LDA @M2        WAIT FOR IT
11033 034001        ISZ B
11034 027040        JMP *+4
11035 034000        ISZ A
11036 027040        JMP *+2
11037 127752        JMP DCER,I        WAITED LONG ENOUGH
11040 102330        SFS DR
11041 027033        JMP *-6
11042 127750        JMP HPIB,I
*
11043 063073  PHIF% LDA CMDF       ENABLE FLAG
11044 102631        OTA CTL
11045 017747        JSB PHI
11046 060043        OCT 60043      FLUSH OUTBOUND FIFO
11047 017747        JSB PHI
11050 031002        OCT 31002
11051 017747        JSB PHI
11052 000537        OCT 537        TELL DISC TO SHUT UP
11053 017747        JSB PHI
11054 031004  PIN   OCT 31004      SET FLAG WHEN FIFO HAS DATA
11055 063073        LDA CMDF       GET FLAG ENABLE
11056 102631        OTA CTL
11057 063151        LDA @M20       SET MAX LOOP
11060 002006        INA,SZA
11061 102330        SFS DR         ANY DATA
11062 127751        JMP PHIFL,I    NO EXIT
11063 103730        STC DR,C       YES EMPTY IT
11064 027060        JMP *-4        TRY AGAIN
*
11065 177406  N250  DEC -250       1 MS DELAY COUNT
11066 000400  @D256 DEC 256
11067 176100  TR1K  OCT 176100
11070 102000  TR31K OCT 102000
11071 000500  TLK   OCT 500
11072 000440  LSN   OCT 440
11073 103004  CMDF  OCT 103004
11074 060000  DCDCW OCT 60000
11075 011076  DCTYP DEF *+1        OLD  **  HEADS PER CYL / SECTORS PER TRA
11076 101020        OCT 101020      8       2/16 MINI FLOPPY
11077 051036        OCT 051036      5       2/30 88010-20
11100 041040        OCT 041040      4       2/32 7910
11101 022460        OCT 022460      2       5/48 7920
11102 014500        OCT 014500      1       9/64 7925
11103 060460        OCT 060460      6       1/48 7906
```

```
*      CONSTANTS
*
11104 000001  @1     OCT 1
11105 000002  @2     OCT 2
11106 000003  @3     OCT 3
11107 000004  @4     OCT 4
11110 000006  @6     OCT 6
11111 000010  @10    OCT 10
11112 000100  @100   OCT 100
11113         BIT9   EQU *
11113 001000  @1000  OCT 1000
11114 001005  @1005  OCT 1005
11115 000200  @200   OCT 200
11116 000201  @201   OCT 201
11117 000204  @204   OCT 204
11120 000207  @207   OCT 207
11121 002000  @2000  OCT 2000
11122 002101  @2101  OCT 2101
11123 000007  @7     OCT 7
11124 000012  @12    OCT 12
11125 000015  @15    OCT 15
11126 000017  @17    OCT 17
11127 000021  @21    OCT 21
11130 000024  @24    OCT 24
11131 000040  @40    OCT 40
11132 000060  @60    OCT 60
11133 000170  @170   OCT 170
11134 000177  @177   OCT 177
11135 000377  @377   OCT 377
11136 001700  @1700  OCT 1700
11137 037700  @3770  OCT 37700
11140 000404  @404   OCT 404
11141 000604  @604   OCT 604
11142 076000  @76K   OCT 76000
11143 100000  @100K  OCT 100000
11144 177777  @M1    OCT -1
11145 177776  @M2    OCT -2
11146 177772  @M6    OCT -6
11147 177770  @M10   OCT -10
11150 177767  @M11   OCT -11
11151 177760  @M20   OCT -20
11152 177740  @M40   OCT -40
11153 177754  @N20   DEC -20
11154 177700  @N64   DEC -64
```

```
*
11155 000123  $2S   OCT 123
11156 000127  $2W   OCT 127
*
11157 060001  P2C%  LDA B         SAVE DATA
11160 067741        LDB P2C+1     GET ADDRESS
11161 101100        RRR 16        SWAP A&B
11162 013154        AND @N64
11163 101100        RRR 16        SWAP BACK
11164 007004        CMB,INB       MAKE IT NEGATIVE
11165 047773        ADB P2.TO     NOW ADD STORE ADDRESS
11166 101100        RRR 16        SWAP A&B
11167 002020        SSA           IF NEGATIVE THEN OK
11170 127740        JMP P2C,I     OK STORE CONTENTS
11171 043154        ADA @N64      PAST 64 LOCATIONS?
11172 002020        SSA
11173 037740        ISZ P2C       NO SKIP STORE
11174 127740        JMP P2C,I     RETURN
*
11175         EOP2  EQU *         END OF PAGE 2
*
11740               ORG 11740B
00543         RAP2  EQU *-EOP2    REMAINING AREA FOR PAGE 2
11740 000000  P2C   NOP
11741 017741        JSB *         SET CURRENT ADDRESS
11742 027157  DC.IN JMP P2C%      GO CHECK ADDRESS
11743 026333  DC.RW JMP DC%IN
11744 026547  PHI.T JMP DC%RW
11745 026751  PHI.L JMP PHI%T
11746 026772  PHI.I JMP PHI%L
11747 027013  PHI   JMP PHI%I
11750 027022  HPIB  JMP PHI%
11751 027030  PHIFL JMP HPIB%
11752 027043  DCER  JMP PHIF%
11753 067752  P2.ST LDB DCER
11754 006004  P2.HC INB
11755 124001  P2ERR JMP B,I
11756 000000        NOP
```

```
*      RETURN TO PAGE 3
*
11757 063141  RTNP3 LDA @604
11760 007400        CCB
11761 102601        OTA CPUST
11762 026044        JMP LDP2       ENTRY FROM LOADER SECTION
*
*      RFP ENTRY POINTBREAK ENTRY POINT (SAME ON OTHER PAGE)
*
11763 103105  P2VCP CLF 5          INSURE PARITY SENSE
11764 106713        CLC 13B        DISABLE MAPING
11765 103300        OCT 103300     SFS 0,C CHECK INTERRUPTS
11766 027772        JMP *+4        THERE OFF
11767 073772        STA P2.A       SAVE THE A REG.
11770 003400        CCA            INDICATE INTS ON
11771 027774        JMP *+3
11772 073772        STA P2.A
11773 002400        CLA
11774 073764        STA P2.I
11775 063120  P2VC0 LDA @207       INSURE UPPER PAGE
11776 102601        OTA CPUST
11777 027775        JMP P2VC0      LOOP IF ERROR
*
*      COMMON STORAGE
11777         P2.CT EQU 1777B+P2
*
11776         P2.T3 EQU 1776B+P2
11775         P2.T2 EQU 1775B+P2
11774         P2.T1 EQU 1774B+P2
11773         P2.T0 EQU 1773B+P2
11772         P2.A  EQU 1772B+P2
11771         P2.B  EQU 1771B+P2
11770         P2.E  EQU 1770B+P2
11767         P2.O  EQU 1767B+P2
11766         P2.GF EQU 1766B+P2
11765         P2.M  EQU 1765B+P2
11764         P2.I  EQU 1764B+P2
11763         P2.EM EQU 1763B+P2
11762         P2.DF EQU 1762B+P2
11761         P2.UN EQU 1761B+P2
11760         P2.FL EQU 1760B+P2
11757         P2.SB EQU 1757B+P2
11756         P2.SC EQU 1756B+P2
```

```
12000                   ORG 12000B
12000            P3     EQU *            PAGE 3 REFERENCE
*
*
*    RE-ENTRY TO LOADERS FOR CONTINUATION
*
*    CCA
*    OTA 1
*    CLC 2
*    JSB 1
*
*    THIS SEQUENCE WILL RE-ENABLE THE ROMS AND
*    LOAD THE NEXT CONSECUTIVE PROGRAM
*
12000 000000            NOP
12001 000000            NOP
12002 107700            CLC 0,C          TURN OFF THE WORLD
12003 002400            CLA              LOAD NEXT PROGRAM
12004 000000            NOP              IGNORE POWER FAIL
12005 000000            NOP              IGNORE PARITY ERRORS
12006 000000            NOP              IGNORE TBG
12007 000000            NOP              IGNORE MEMORY PROTECT
12010 000000            NOP              IGNORE UNIMPLEMENTED INST.
12011 102503            LIA 3            GET FLAG
12012 002021            SSA,RSS          IS IT AUTO MODE?
12013 026020            JMP LDR+2        YES - DO NEXT LOAD
12014 102702            STC 2            NOT CONTINUE SO
12015 124001            JMP B,I          RETURN TO PROGRAM
```

```
*     II.  BOOT LOADERS SECTION
*          DETERMINE WHICH LOADER TO USE
*
12016 107700  LDR   CLC 0,C       RESET THE WORLD
12017 006501        CLB,CLE,RSS
12020 006700        CLB,CCE       SET FOR SEQUENTIAL LOADING
12021 077773        STB P3.T0
12022 077775        STB P3.T2     INDICATE POWER UP BOOTING
12023 077762        STB P3.DF
12024 077756        STB P3.SC
12025 077755        STB P3ERR     CLEAR ANY ERRORS
12026 063547        LDA #604      INDICATE IN LOADER
12027 102601        OTA CPUST
12030 102501        LIA CPUST     GET CPU STATUS
12031 001727        ALF,ALF       POSITION LOADER BITS
12032 002011        SLA,RSS       SPECIAL OPTIONS?
12033 026072        JMP SPCL      YES
12034 002040        SEZ           CONTINUATION?
12035 026224        JMP LDCON     YES
12036 064004        LDB 4         NO CHECK IF THERE IS SOMETHING TO RESTAR
12037 006003        SZB,RSS
12040 026043        JMP LDRC        NO THEN LOAD
12041 063522        LDA #4          YES - SO RESTART IT
12042 026127        JMP LDRSX
12043 001310  LDRC  RAR,SLA       DETERMINE  BOOT
12044 026062        JMP LDRC1
12045 001310        RAR,SLA
12046 026057        JMP LDRC0
12047 001210        RAL,SLA
12050 026212        JMP LDRER     UNDEFINED LOADER (1)
12051 002041        SEZ,RSS       IF CONT USE CARTRIDGE TAPE
12052 026134        JMP CRSP1     GO TO VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL
12053 102501        LIA CPUST     GET STATUS
12054 001710        ALF,SLA       IF DS FRONT PANNEL
12055 026553        JMP DSLD      USE THE DS LOADER OTHERWISE (4)
12056 026264        JMP CTLD      GO TO CARTRIDGE TAPE LOAD (0)
12057 001210  LDRC0 RAL,SLA
12060 026212        JMP LDRER     UNDEFINED LOADER (3)
12061 026762        JMP RMLD      PROM CARD LOADER (2)
12062 001310  LDRC1 RAR,SLA
12063 026067        JMP LDRC2
12064 001310        RAR,SLA
12065 026212        JMP LDRER     UNDEFINED LOADER (5)
12066 026553        JMP DSLD      DISTRIBUTED LINK LOAD (4)
12067 001310  LDRC2 RAR,SLA
12070 026212        JMP LDRER     UNDEFINED LOADER  (7)
12071 027276        JMP DCLD      DISC CARTRIDGE LOAD (6)
```

```
12072 001310  SPCL  RAR,SLA        DETERMINE SPECIAL
12073 026107        JMP SPCL1
12074 001310        RAR,SLA
12075 026101        JMP SPCL0
12076 001310        RAR,SLA
12077 026212        JMP LDRER      UNDEFINED SPECIAL
12100 026105        JMP TST        LOOP ON PRETEST
12101 001310  SPCL0 RAR,SLA
12102 026212        JMP LDRER      UNDEFINED SPECIAL
12103 006006        INB,SZB        DELAY BEFORE LOOP
12104 026103        JMP *-1
12105 002400  TST   CLA            RETURN TO PAGE 0 FOR PRETEST
12106 027761        JMP CRSP2+1
12107 001310  SPCL1 RAR,SLA
12110 026114        JMP SPCL2
12111 001310        RAR,SLA
12112 026117        JMP EXRM       USER DEFINED EXTENDED ROM
12113 026126        JMP LDRSX-1    START MAC 2250 ROM CODE
12114 001310  SPCL2 RAR,SLA
12115 026212        JMP LDRER      UNDEFINED SPECIAL
12116 026134        JMP CRSP1      GO TO VIRTUAL CONTROL PANEL
*
12117 063545  EXRM  LDA #377       SET LAST PAGE
12120 070137        STA 137B       AND MAP LAST LOGICAL
12121 106705        CLC 5          TURN OFF PARITY
12122 106704        CLC 4          AND ANY OTHER INTERRUPTS
12123 102711        STC 11B        TURN ON MAPS
12124 003500        CCA,CLE
12125 001675        ELA,CLE,SLA,ERA MAKE ADDRESS
12126 062133        LDA RMADR      GO START ROM PROGRAM
12127 007400  LDRSX CCB            INDICATE PROGRAM IN EXECUTION
12130 106601        OTB CPUST
12131 102702        STC 2          EXIT LOADER
12132 124000        JMP A,I
12133 040002  RMADR OCT 40002
```

```
12134 007401  CRSP1 CCB,RSS
12135 006400        CLB
12136 063525        LDA #207
12137 027761        JMP CRSP2+1


12140 002400  LDEX  CLA            NO ERRORS
12141 073755        STA P3ERR
12142 063542        LDA #100       UPDATE MAPS INCASE OF DMA LOAD
12143 164000        LDB A,I
12144 174000        STB A,I
12145 002004        INA
12146 053544        CPA #177
12147 007401        CCB,RSS
12150 026143        JMP *-5
12151 106624        OTB 24B        INDICATE INTERFACE HAS CHANGED
12152 067775        LDB P3.T2      WAS THIS FROM THE VCP?
12153 006003        SZB,RSS        ??
12154 026160        JMP *+4         NO
12155 067762        LDB P3.DF
12156 006003        SZB,RSS        YES - LOAD AND GO?
12157 026135        JMP CRSP1+1    NO RETURN TO VCP
12160 067755        LDB P3ERR      WAS TRERE AN ERROR?
12161 006002        SZB
12162 026212        JMP LDREP      YES THEN REPORT IT
12163 067762        LDB P3.DF
12164 007002        CMB,SZP        TERMINATE AFTER SECONDARY LOAD?
12165 026177        JMP LDEX0      NO
12166 062176        LDA HLT77      YES SO HALT AFTER LOAD
12167 071700        STA 1700B
12170 062211        LDA JMP.2      SET CONTINUATION
12171 071701        STA 1701B
12172 003400        CCA
12173 006400        CLB
12174 102702        STC 2          EXIT TO HALT
12175 025700        JMP 1700B
*
12176 102077  HLT77 HLT 77B
*
12177 003700  LDEX0 CCA,CCE        NO START PROGRAM
12200 102601        OTA CPUST      INDICATE ALL'S WELL
12201 005500        ERB            MAKE B -1 IF LOAD CALL BACK
12202 007003        CMB,SZB,RSS
12203 026207        JMP LDEX1      YES
12204 067756        LDB P3.SC      GET INTERFACE USED
12205 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
12206 067762        LDB P3.DF      INDICATE AUTO BOOT OR POWER UP
12207 102603  LDEX1 OTA 3          SET AUTO FLAG
12210 102702        STC 2          DISABLE PROM
12211 024002  JMP.2 JMP 2          NOW START PROGRAM
```

```
12212 002400  LDRER CLA            CHECK FOR FRONT PANEL
12213 103503        LIA 3,C
12214 002002        SZA
12215 026135        JMP CRSP1+1    YES SO GO TO VCP
12216 063547        LDA #604       INDICAT LOAD ERROR
12217 002004        INA
12220 102601        OTA CPUST
12221 002006        INA,SZA        DELAY TO SHOW DISPLAY
12222 026221        JMP *-1
12223 026016        JMP LDR        TRY AGAIN
*
*     CONTINUATION LOADING
*
12224 106503  LDCON LIB 3          IS THERE A VCP REGISTER
12225 006003        SZB,RSS
12226 026043        JMP LDRC         NO THEN USE DEFAULT SWITCHES
12227 102503        LIA 3          GET DEVICE
12230 001700        ALF
12231 013524        AND #7         ONLY
12232 002003        SZA,RSS        CARTRIDGE TAPE?
12233 026264        JMP CTLD       YES
12234 053521        CPA #2         PROM LOAD?
12235 026762        JMP RMLD       YES
12236 053522        CPA #4         DISTRIBUTED LINK?
12237 026553        JMP DSLD       YES
12240 053523        CPA #6         DISC LOAD?
12241 027276        JMP DCLD       YES
12242 026212        JMP LDRER      NONE SO ERROR
*
*     ENTRY FROM OTHER PAGES
*
12243 006003  LDRR  SZB,RSS        POWER UP?
12244 026016        JMP LDR        YES
12245 006020        SSB            VCP OR LOADER
12246 026142        JMP LDEX+2     RETURN FROM OTHER LOADER PAGE
12247 002504        CLA,CLE,INA    NO ERRORS AND NOT CONTINUATION
12250 073755        STA P3ERR
12251 060001        LDA B          VCP LOADER SELECTION
12252 067774        LDB P3.T1      GET PARAMETERS
12253 053576        CPA $3CT       IS IT CATRTIDGE TAPE?
12254 026264        JMP CTLD       YES
12255 053577        CPA $3RM       IS IT ROM I/O?
12256 026762        JMP RMLD       YES
12257 053600        CPA $3DC       IS IT DISC CARTRIDGE?
12260 027276        JMP DCLD       YES
12261 053601        CPA $3DS       DISTRIBUTED LINK?
12262 026553        JMP DSLD       YES
12263 026142        JMP LDEX+2     NONE SO LOAD ERROR
```

```
*       HP-2644/5 CARTRIDGE TAPE LOADER ROUTINE
12264 017743  CTLD   JSB S.SC      SET SELECT CODE
12265 000020  #20    OCT 20        DEFAULT SELECT CODE AND FILE
12266 037761         ISZ P3.UN     MAKE UNIT 0 LEFT DRIVE
12267 067760         LDB P3.FL     IF NO FILE # THEN SKIP FIND
12270 006003         SZB,RSS
12271 026325         JMP CTLD.
12272 062542  CTLDF  LDA $ESC&     FIND FILE
12273 017754         JSB CTO.W
12274 062543         LDA $.P0
12275 067761         LDB P3.UN
12276 030001         IOR B
12277 017754         JSB CTO.W
12300 067760         LDB P3.FL     GET FILE NUMBER
12301 060001         LDA B
12302 006400         CLB
12303 100400         DIV #12       DIVIDE BY 10
12305 077774         STB P3.T1
12306 032547         IOR $.U0      ADD COMMAND
12307 017754         JSB CTO.W
12310 067774         LDB P3.T1     DO SECOND NUMBER
12311 060001         LDA B
12312 033540         IOR #60       MAKE IT A NUMBER
12313 017753         JSB CTO.B     GIVE IT TO THE TERMINAL
12314 062543         LDA $.P0
12315 033521         IOR #2
12316 017754         JSB CTO.W
12317 062552         LDA $CDC1
12320 017754         JSB CTO.W
12321 017751         JSB CTI.B
12322 053574         CPA $3S       OK?
12323 002001         RSS
12324 026142         JMP LDEX+2    NO
12325 037755  CTLD.  ISZ P3ERR     SET ERROR 11
12326 067773         LDB P3.T0
12327 060001         LDA B
12330 053575         CPA $3W       READ OR WRITE
12331 026406         JMP CTDP      WRITE
```

```
12332 002400        CLA             CLEAR RECORD FLAG
12333 073760        STA P3.FL
12334 062542  CTLDO LDA $ESC&       OUTPUT "ESC &"
12335 017754        JSB CTO.W
12336 062543        LDA $.P0              P'2
12337 067761        LDB P3.UN
12340 030001        IOR B
12341 017754        JSB CTO.W
12342 062550        LDA $.S0
12343 033521        IOR #2
12344 017754        JSB CTO.W
12345 062544        LDA $RDC1             R (DC1)
12346 017754        JSB CTO.W
12347 017750        JSB CTI.W
12350 060001        LDA B           CHANGE HANDS
12351 052541        CPA CTRS        END OF FILE?
12352 026401        JMP CTLDX       YES
12353 017750        JSB CTI.W       LOAD COUNT WORDS
12354 017751        JSB CTI.B
12355 063535        LDA #21         TELL TERM. TO TRANSMIT
12356 073760        STA P3.FL       INDICATE RECORD READ
12357 017753        JSB CTO.B
12360 017751        JSB CTI.B       READ FIRST BYTE
12361 003004        CMA,INA         MAKE COUNT NEG.
12362 073777        STA P3.CT       SAVE COUNT
12363 017751        JSB CTI.B       GET SECOND BYTE
12364 017750        JSB CTI.W       GET LOAD ADDRESS
12365 077773        STB P3.T0       SAVE LOAD ADDRESS
12366 077774        STB P3.T1       AND START CHECKSUM
12367 017750  CTLDL JSB CTI.W       GET DATA
12370 017732        JSB P3C         CHECK FOR MEMORY LIMIT  AND STORE IT
12371 047774        ADB P3.T1       ADD TO CHECKSUM
12372 077774        STB P3.T1
12373 037777        ISZ P3.CT       DONE WITH RECORD
12374 026367        JMP CTLDL       NO
12375 017750        JSB CTI.W       GET CHECKSUM FROM TAPE
12376 057774        CPB P3.T1       DOES CHECKSUM AGREE?
12377 026334        JMP CTLDO       YES DO NEXT RECORD
12400 026142        JMP LDEX+2      NO RETURN WITH ERROR
*
12401 067760  CTLDX LDB P3.FL       WAS THERE A RECORD READ?
12402 006002        SZB
12403 026140        JMP LDEX        YES ALL'S WELL
12404 037755        ISZ P3ERR       SET ERROR 12
12405 026142        JMP LDEX+2      NO THEN ERROR
```

```
12406 062265  CTDP   LDA #20        SET WRITE ERROR 20
12407 073755         STA P3ERR
12410 067757         LDB P3.SB      SET ADDRESS
12411 005727         BLF,BLF
12412 005700         BLF
12413 077773         STB P3.T0
12414 063573         LDA BLK        SET NUMBER OF BLOCKS
12415 073776         STA P3.T3
12416 067776  CTDP0  LDB P3.T3      END OF WRITE
12417 006003         SZB,RSS
12420 026140         JMP LDEX       YES
12421 062542         LDA $ESC&      OUTPUT "ESC &
12422 017754         JSB CTO.W
12423 062543         LDA $.P0                  .P  UNIT
12424 067761         LDB P3.UN
12425 030001         IOR B
12426 017754         JSB CTO.W
12427 062545         LDA $.D1
12430 017754         JSB CTO.W
12431 062546         LDA $34                    3    4
12432 017754         JSB CTO.W
12433 062551         LDA $WENQ                  W   (ENQ)
12434 017754         JSB CTO.W
12435 017751         JSB CTI.B      WAIT FOR ACKNOWLEDGE
12436 053523         CPA #6         WAS IT AN ACKNOWLEDGE
12437 002001         RSS            YES
12440 026416         JMP CTDP0      NO TRY BLOCK AGAIN
12441 063573         LDA BLK        SET FOR ONE BLOCK
12442 073777         STA P3.CT
12443 003004         CMA,INA
12444 001727         ALF,ALF        PUT POSITIVE COUNT IN UPPER HALF
12445 017754         JSB CTO.W
12446 067773         LDB P3.T0      GET ADDRESS
12447 060001         LDA B
12450 073774         STA P3.T1      START CHECKSUM
12451 017754         JSB CTO.W
12452 067772  CTDPL  LDB P3.A       GET A &B REG
12453 060001         LDA B
12454 067771         LDB P3.B
12455 167773         LDB P3.T0,I    GET DATA
12456 060001         LDA B
12457 047774         ADB P3.T1      ADD DATA TO CHECKSUM
12460 077774         STB P3.T1
12461 017754         JSB CTO.W      OUTPUT WORD
12462 037773         ISZ P3.T0      MOVE TO NEXT LOCATION
12463 037777         ISZ P3.CT      DONE WITH BLOCK
12464 026452         JMP CTDPL      NO
12465 067774         LDB P3.T1      YES OUTPUT CHECKSUM
12466 060001         LDA B
12467 017754         JSB CTO.W
12470 037776         ISZ P3.T3      NO DO ANOTHER BLOCK?
12471 000000         NOP            NO
```

```
12472 063535        LDA #21        OUTPUT DC1
12473 017753        JSB CTO.B
12474 017751        JSB CTI.B      GET RESULTS
12475 053574        CPA $3S        WAS IT GOOD?
12476 026416        JMP CTDP0      YES
12477 026142        JMP LDEX+2     NO

12500 017751 CTI%W  JSB CTI.B      GET A BYTE
12501 001727        ALF,ALF        PUT IT IN UPPER HALF
12502 073754        STA CTO.W      SAVE FIRST BYTE
12503 017751        JSB CTI.B      GET LOWER BYTE
12504 067754        LDB CTO.W      GET UPPER BYTE
12505 044000        ADB A          PUT IN B-REG.
12506 127750        JMP CTI.W,I     RETURN
*
12507 062537 CTI%B  LDA CTCWI      GET INPUT CONTROL WORD
12510 102631        OTA CTL
12511 017752        JSB CTIO       GET DATA
12512 013545        AND #377       MASK OFF UNWANTED BYTE
12513 127751        JMP CTI.B,I     RETURN
*
12514 013545 CTO%B  AND #377       MASK UPPER HALF OFF
12515 064000        LDB A
12516 062540        LDA CTCWO      GET OUTPUT CONTROL WORD
12517 102631        OTA CTL
12520 017752        JSB CTIO       OUTPUT IT
12521 127753        JMP CTO.B,I    RETURN
*
12522 073750 CTO%W  STA CTI.W      SAVE A-REG.
12523 001727        ALF,ALF
12524 017753        JSB CTO.B      OUTPUT UPPER HALF
12525 067750        LDB CTI.W
12526 060001        LDA B          CHANGE HANDS
12527 017753        JSB CTO.B      OUTPUT LOWER HALF
12530 127754        JMP CTO.W,I    RETURN
*
12531 106630 CTIO%  OTB DR         OUTPUT DATA
12532 103730        STC DR,C       START TRANSFER
12533 102330        SFS DR         WAIT FOR IT
12534 026533        JMP *-1
12535 102530        LIA DR         GET DATA
12536 127752        JMP CTIO,I     RETURN
*
12537 002400 CTCWI  OCT 002400
12540 001000 CTCWO  OCT 001000
12541 017015 CTRS   OCT 17015
12542 015446 $ESC&  OCT 15446
12543 070060 $.P0   OCT 70060
12544 051021 $RDC1  OCT 51021
12545 062061 $.D1   OCT 62061
12546 031464 $34    ASC 1,34
12547 072460 $.U0   OCT 72460
12550 071460 $.S0   OCT 71460
12551 053405 $WENQ  OCT 53405
12552 041421 $CDC1  OCT 41421
```

```
*     DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS LINK LOADER
*
12553 017743  DSLD  JSB S.SC        SET SELECT CODE
12554 040024        OCT 40024       DEFAULT SELECT CODE & DEVICE 4
12555 017742        JSB DS.WF       WAIT FOR DS
12556 026142        JMP LDEX+2      TIMED OUT
12557 037755        ISZ P3ERR       MOVE TO 12
12560 037755        ISZ P3ERR
12561 067773        LDB P3.T0       CHECK IF THIS IS A DUMP
12562 060001        LDA B           CHANGE HANDS
12563 053575        CPA $3W         READ OR WRITE?
12564 026654        JMP DSWR        IT'S A WRITE!!
12565 063732        LDA DSDNL       ASK FOR A DOWN LOAD
12566 017741        JSB DS.FT       WAIT FOR COMPLETION OF REQUEST
12567 026142        JMP LDEX+2      TIMED OUT
12570 037755        ISZ P3ERR       SET ERROR 13
12571 067760        LDB P3.FL       GET FILE NUMBER
12572 107630        OTB DR,C        PASS IT TO THE CARD
12573 017742        JSB DS.WF       WAIT FOR IT TO COMPLETE
12574 026142        JMP LDEX+2      TIMED OUT SO ERROR
12575 007400        CCB             SET TO READ A FRAME
12576 077777        STB P3.CT       (FRAME COUNT TO -1)
*
12577 017740  DSRD  JSB DS.GT       GET WORD COUNT
12600 101050        LSR 8           POSITION COUNT IN B
12601 007007        CMB,INB,SZB,RSS MAKE COUNT NEG. (DONE?)
12602 026622        JMP DSDUN       YES
12603 077774        STB P3.T1       SAVE COUNT
12604 017740        JSB DS.GT       GET LOAD ADDRESS
12605 077773        STB P3.T0       SAVE LOAD ADDRESS
12606 077776        STB P3.T3       AND START CHECKSUM
12607 017740  DSRDL JSB DS.GT       GET WORD REQUEST
12610 017732        JSB P3C         CHECK MEMORY LIMIT
12611 047776        ADB P3.T3       ADD TO CHECKSUM
12612 077776        STB P3.T3
12613 037774        ISZ P3.T1       DONE WITH RECORD
12614 026607        JMP DSRDL       NO
12615 017740        JSB DS.GT       GET CHECKSUM
12616 057776        CPB P3.T3       DOES CHECKSUM AGREE?
12617 026577        JMP DSRD        YES DO NEXT RECORD
12620 063527        LDA #11         SET CHECK SUM ERROR
12621 026626        JMP DSEX        NO RETURN WITH ERROR
*
12622 017740  DSDUN JSB DS.GT       GET ADDRESS AS FLAG
12623 006003        SZB,RSS         GOOD OR BAD
12624 026140        JMP LDEX        GOOD COMPLETED
12625 063532        LDA #14
12626 073755  DSEX  STA P3ERR       SET ERROR RETURN
12627 026142        JMP LDEX+2
```

```
12630 037777  DS%GT ISZ P3.CT      TIME FOR NEW FRAME?
12631 026646        JMP DS%GO      NO JUST READ A WORD
12632 063533        LDA #15        SET ERROR 15
12633 073755        STA P3ERR
12634 062673        LDA DSINR      GET BUFFER REQUEST
12635 017741        JSB DS.FT      GIVE IT TO CARD
12636 026142        JMP LDEX+2     TIMED OUT
12637 037755        ISZ P3ERR      SET ERROR 16
12640 106530        LIB DR         NO GET BUFFER COUNT
12641 060001        LDA B          SAVE COUNT
12642 007004        CMB,INB        MAKE FRAME COUNT NEGATIVE
12643 077777        STB P3.CT      SAVE IT
12644 017741        JSB DS.FT      TELL CARD HOW MUCH TO TRANSFER
12645 026142        JMP LDEX+2     TIMED OUT
12646 063534  DS%GO LDA #17        SET ERROR 17
12647 073755        STA P3ERR
12650 017742        JSB DS.wF      WAIT FOR FLAG
12651 026142        JMP LDEX+2     IT DID SO ERROR
12652 107530        LIB DR,C       OK GET DATA
12653 127740        JMP DS.GT,I    RETURN
```

```
*     THIS ROUTINE DUMPS A MEMORY IMMAGE TO A REMOTE COMPUTER
*
12654 062265  DSWR   LDA #20        SET ERROR 20
12655 073755         STA P3ERR
12656 062761         LDA DSVCP      TELL INTF TO GO INTO VCP MODE
12657 017741         JSB DS.FT
12660 026142         JMP LDEX+2     TIMED OUT
12661 037755         ISZ P3ERR      SET ERROR 21
12662 006400         CLB            SET STARTING ADDRESS
12663 077773         STB P3.TO      SAVE IT
12664 002404  DSWR0  CLA,INA        1 PLUS RUBOUT
12665 017736         JSB DS.B       OUTPUT 1 BYTE
12666 063545         LDA #377       NOW RUBOUT
12667 017736         JSB DS.B
12670 017737         JSB DS.CM      TRANSMITT BUFFER
12671 060400         OCT 60400
12672 017737         JSB DS.CM      ASK FOR BUFFER
12673 061400  DSINR  OCT 61400
12674 017737         JSB DS.CM      ASK FOR BYTE
12675 061000         OCT 61000
12676 053545         CPA #377       CAN IT BE ACCEPTED?
12677 026722         JMP DSWEX      NO SO ERROR
12700 002003         SZA,RSS        DONE?
12701 026140         JMP LDEX       YES
12702 003004         CMA,INA        MAKE IT NEGATIVE
12703 073777         STA P3.CT      SAVE AS COUNTER
12704 067772  DSWR1  LDB P3.A       GET A AND B REGISTERS
12705 060001         LDA B
12706 067771         LDB P3.B
12707 167773         LDB P3.TO,I    GET DATA
12710 060001         LDA B
12711 001727         ALF,ALF
12712 017736         JSB DS.B       TRANSFER CHARACTER
12713 167773         LDB P3.TO,I
12714 060001         LDA B
12715 017736         JSB DS.B
12716 037773         ISZ P3.TO      MOVE ADDRESS UP ONE
12717 037777         ISZ P3.CT      DONE WITH THIS ONE?
12720 026704         JMP DSWR1      NO
12721 026664         JMP DSWR0      YES THEN MOVE TO NEXT TRANSFER
*
12722 063536  DSWEX  LDA #22        SET ERROR 22
12723 026626         JMP DSEX       RETURN
```

```
12724 013545  DS%B  AND #377
12725 033557        IOR #60K       DS PUT BYTE REQUEST
12726 017741        JSB DS.FT      WAIT FOR FLAG
12727 026142        JMP LDEX+2     TIMED OUT
12730 102530        LIA DR         GET DATA
12731 127736        JMP DS.B,I     RETURN
*
12732 067737  DS%CM LDB DS.CM      GET COMMAND
12733 160001        LDA B,I
12734 017741        JSB DS.FT      WAIT FOR FLAG
12735 026142        JMP LDEX+2     TIMED OUT
12736 102530        LIA DR         GET DATA
12737 037737        ISZ DS.CM
12740 064000        LDB A
12741 127737        JMP DS.CM,I
*
12742 102630  DS%FT OTA DR
12743 103730        STC DR,C
12744 063573        LDA BLK        GET TIME OUT
12745 102230        SFC DR
12746 026754        JMP *+6
12747 034001        ISZ B
12750 026745        JMP *-3
12751 034000        ISZ A
12752 026745        JMP *-5
12753 127741        JMP DS.FT,I    RETURN TIME OUT
12754 037741        ISZ DS.FT      NO SKIP TIME OUT
12755 127741        JMP DS.FT,I
*
12756 067742  DS%WF LDB DS.WF      CHANGE RETURN ADDRESS
12757 077741        STB DS.FT
12760 026744        JMP DS%FT+2    SKIP OUTPUT JUST FLAG
*
12761 067400  DSVCP OCT 67400
```

```
*      UV PROM LOADER
*
12762 017743  RMLD   JSB S.SC        SET SELECT CODE
12763 020022         OCT 20022       DEFAULT SELECT CODE DEVICE 2
12764 067760         LDB P3.FL       MAKE FILE # NEG
12765 007000         CMB             MAKE NUMBER NEGATIVE
12766 077760         STB P3.FL       SAVE PROGRAM NUMBER
12767 002400         CLA             START WITH FIRST LOCATION IN ROM
12770 073773  RMLD0  STA P3.TO       SAVE IT
12771 002021         SSA,RSS         IF ADDRESS GOES NEGATIVE THEN NEXT SC
12772 027000         JMP RMLD1
12773 017735         JSB RMNSC       MOVE TO NEXT SELECT CODETER
12774 067773         LDB P3.TO       GET REMAINING COUNT
12775 060001         LDA B
12776 001665         ELA,CLE,ERA     ELIMINATE BIT 15
12777 026770         JMP RMLD0
13000 102631  RMLD1  OTA CTL         PASS ADDRESS TO ROM BOARD
13001 102730         STC DR          READ LOCATION IN ROM
13002 003400         CCA
13003 102530         LIA DR          GET DATA FROM ROM
13004 073777         STA P3.CT       SAVE COUNT
13005 053563         CPA #M1         END OF PROGRAMS?
13006 027075         JMP RMLD3       YES THEN ERROR RETURN
13007 002021         SSA,RSS         IS THIS EXTENDED LOAD?
13010 027077         JMP RMLD4       YES
13011 003004         CMA,INA         MOVE UP ONE LOCATION
13012 067773         LDB P3.TO       GET PREVIOUS ADDRESS
13013 040001         ADA B           MOVE TO NEXT PROGRAM
13014 043521         ADA #2
13015 037760         ISZ P3.FL       WAS THIS IT?
13016 026770         JMP RMLD0       NO TRY NEW ONE
13017 102730         STC DR          MOVE TO LOCATION IN MEMORY
13020 102530         LIA DR
13021 073773         STA P3.TO       SAVE IT
13022 067743         LDB S.SC        CHECK IF ON UPPER PAGE
13023 101100         RRR 16
13024 013561         AND #76K
13025 002002         SZA
13026 027060         JMP RMLD2       YES SHIP CHECK
```

```
13027 005121          BRS,BRS        IS ADDRESS GREATER THAN 3
13030 006002          SZB
13031 027060          JMP RMLD2      YES SKIP MOVE
13032 102501          LIA CPUST
13033 001200          RAL
13034 002021          SSA,RSS
13035 027040          JMP *+3
13036 063537   RMLDE  LDA #40        CAN'T DO IT
13037 026141          JMP LDEX+1
13040 063550          LDA #1700      SET FROM ADDRESS
13041 073743          STA S.SC
13042 033561          IOR #76K
13043 167743          LDB S.SC,I
13044 174000          STB A,I
13045 037743          ISZ S.SC
13046 002004          INA
13047 002021          SSA,RSS
13050 027043          JMP *-5
13051 103503          LIA 3,C        CHANGE BREAK ADDRESS
13052 033561          IOR #76K
13053 103603          OTA 3,C
13054 063561          LDA #76K
13055 033057          IOR *+2
13056 124000          JMP A,I
13057 001060          DEF *+1-P3
13060 102730   RMLD2  STC DR         NOW TRANSFER DATA
13061 102531          LIA CTL        CHECK IT HASN'T ROLLED OVER
13062 002021          SSA,RSS
13063 027070          JMP *+5        NO - CONTINUE
13064 017735          JSB RMNSC      MOVE TO NEXT SELECT CODE
13065 002400          CLA            START WITH NEW
13066 102631          OTA CTL        ADDRESS ON CARD
13067 027060          JMP RMLD2
13070 106530          LIB DR         GET DATA
13071 017732          JSB P3C        CHECK IF STORABLE
13072 037777          ISZ P3.CT      END OF TRANSFER
13073 027060          JMP RMLD2      NO
13074 026140          JMP LDEX       YES
*
13075 063530   RMLD3  LDA #12        SET ERROR 12
13076 026141          JMP LDEX+1
```

```
*      EXTENDED LOAD
*
13077 103730  RMLD4 STC DR,C      MOVE TO PARTIAL
13100 106531        LIB CTL       RESET FLAG SKIP
13101 106631        OTB CTL
13102 106530        LIB DR        GET PARTIAL
13103 006002        SZB           IS THERE ANY
13104 002004        INA           YES COUNT IT
13105 043567        ADA #M11      IS IT OVER 8
13106 002020        SSA           ??
13107 027114        JMP *+5       NO THEN NEW FORMAT
13110 067777        LDB P3.CT
13111 060001        LDA B
13112 003004        CMA,INA
13113 027004        JMP RMLD1+4
13114 102531        LIA CTL
13115 043563        ADA #M1       BACK UP ONE
13116 067777        LDB P3.CT      GET PARTIAL
13117 006003        SZB,RSS       IF PARTIAL ONLY THEN OK
13120 027141        JMP RMLD5
13121 002002        SZA           NOT THEN MUST BE ON CARD BOUNDRY
13122 027075        JMP RMLD3     NOT SO ERROR
13123 037760        ISZ P3.FL     IS THIS THE FILE
13124 027126        JMP *+2
13125 027157        JMP RMLX      YES THEN LOAD IT
13126 102530        LIA DR        GET PARTIAL
13127 073773        STA P3.TO     SAVE IT
13130 017735        JSB RMNSC     MOVE TO NEXT SELECT CODE
13131 007400        CCB
13132 047777        ADB P3.CT
13133 077777        STB P3.CT
13134 006002        SZB
13135 027130        JMP *-5
13136 067773        LDB P3.TO     GET PARTIAL
13137 060001        LDA B
13140 026770        JMP RMLD0
13141 106530  RMLD5 LIB DR        PARTIAL ONLY
13142 047773        ADB P3.TO
13143 060001        LDA B
13144 037760        ISZ P3.FL     IS THIS THE FILE
13145 026770        JMP RMLD0     NO SKIP IT
13146 002400        CLA           SET STARTING ADDRESS
13147 073773        STA P3.TO
13150 102530        LIA DR        GET PARTIAL
13151 003004        CMA,INA       MAKE IT NEG
13152 073777        STA P3.CT
13153 102531        LIA CTL       BACK UP ONE
13154 043563        ADA #M1
13155 102631        OTA CTL
13156 027060        JMP RMLD2     GO DO TRANSFER
```

```
13157 103503  RMLX   LIA 3,C        CHECK IF ON BASE PAGE
13160 013561         AND #76K       IF NOT
13161 002002         SZA
13162 027036         JMP RMLDE      THEN CAN'T DO IT
13163 102530         LIA DR         GET PARTIAL AGAIN
13164 073774         STA P3.T1      SAVE IT
13165 063273         LDA RM1K       TRANSFER BASE PAGE UNDER DMA
13166 006700         CLB,CCE        SET BIT 15
13167 005500         ERB
13170 017734         JSB RM.TR      MAKE TRANSFER
13171 063274         LDA RM31K      SECOND PORTION COUNT AND ADDRESS
13172 064000         LDB A
13173 017734         JSB RM.TR      TRANSFER IT
13174 067774         LDB P3.T1      GET PARTIAL
13175 006002         SZB            IF PARTIAL COUNT AS WHOLE
13176 037777         ISZ P3.CT
13177 006400         CLB
13200 077732         STB P3C        CLEAR MAP REG
13201 007400  RMLX0  CCB            DECREMENT COUNT
13202 047777         ADB P3.CT
13203 077777         STB P3.CT
13204 006002         SZB
13205 006020         SSB            DONE
13206 026140         JMP LDEX       YES EXIT
13207 017735         JSB RMNSC      NO - MOVE TO NEXT SC
13210 006400         CLB
13211 106502         LIB 2          CHECK IF THERE
13212 050001         CPA B
13213 002001         RSS
13214 027075         JMP RMLD3      NO SO ERROR
13215 067732         LDB P3C        USE MAPS
13216 060001         LDA B
13217 043537         ADA #40        MOVE UP ONE MAP
13220 073732         STA P3C        SAVE IT
13221 064000         LDB A
13222 063562         LDA #100K      DO ALL OF IT
13223 017734         JSB RM.TR
13224 027201         JMP RMLX0      DO NEXT BLOCK
```

```
13225 102623  RM%TR OTA 23B         PASS COUNT OUT
13226 063272        LDA RMCW        GET CONTROL WORD
13227 006021        SSB,RSS
13230 002004        INA
13231 102621        OTA 21B         CONTROL
13232 060001        LDA B
13233 006021        SSB,RSS         ADDRESS OR MAPPED
13234 006400        CLB             MAPPED SO ADDR 0
13235 106622        OTB 22B
13236 005665        ELB,CLE,ERB     ELIMINATE BIT 15
13237 106631        OTB 31B         AND CARD ADDRESS
13240 064141        LDB 141B        SAVE MAP CONTENT
13241 077774        STB P3.T1
13242 103130        CLF DR          AND ANY FLAGS
13243 070141        STA 141B        SET NEW MAP REG
13244 103721        STC 21B,C       START TRANSFER
13245 002400        CLA
13246 102223        SFC 23B         DONE
13247 027254        JMP *+5
13250 002006        INA,SZA
13251 027246        JMP *-3
13252 063531        LDA #13         TIME OUT
13253 026141        JMP LDEX+1
13254 106721        CLC 21B
13255 067774        LDB P3.T1       RESTORE MAP REG
13256 074141        STB 141B
13257 127734        JMP RM.TR,I     RETURN
*
13260 102502  RM%SC LIA 2           MOVE TO NEXT SELECT CODE
13261 002004        INA
13262 053542        CPA #100        NOT OVER
13263 027075        JMP RMLD3       YEP
13264 103602        OTA 2,C         OK
13265 002400        CLA             SEE IF IT IS THERE
13266 102502        LIA 2
13267 002003        SZA,RSS
13270 027075        JMP RMLD3       NO SO ERROR
13271 127735        JMP RMNSC,I     OK RETURN
*
13272 040200  RMCW  OCT 40200       STC + INPUT
13273 176100  RM1K  OCT 176100
13274 102000  RM31K OCT 102000
13275 002000  RMADX OCT 2000

*     HP-IB  DISC LOADER
*
13276 017743  DCLD  JSB S.SC        SET SELECT CODE
13277 062027        OCT 62027       DEFAULT SELECT CODE
13300 006404        CLB,INB         INDICATE DISC BOOT
13301 027760        JMP CRSP2       GO TO OTHER PAGE
```

```
*     SET SELECT CODE
*
13302 103101  S%SC  CLO
13303 063521        LDA #2        SET SELECT CODE ERROR
13304 073755        STA P3ERR
13305 002440        CLA,SEZ       CLEAR FILE NO. (CONTINUE)
13306 027322        JMP S%SC0     YES USE DEFAULT
13307 073760        STA P3.FL
13310 006003        SZB,RSS       WAS THIS A DEFAULT?
13311 027325        JMP S%SC1     YES
13312 060001        LDA B         NO FILE # ONLY?
13313 013570        AND #M20      MASK OFF FILE
13314 101100        RRR 16        CHANG HANDS
13315 006002        SZB           ?
13316 027330        JMP S%SC2
13317 073760        STA P3.FL     YES FILE ONLY
13320 102101        STO           INDICATE FILE SET
13321 027325        JMP S%SC1
13322 102503  S%SC0 LIA 3         GET PREVIOUS DATA
13323 002002        SZA
13324 027327        JMP S%SC2-1
13325 067743  S%SC1 LDB S.SC      PICK UP DEFAULT SC
13326 160001        LDA B,I
13327 013554        AND #7777     NO FILE NUMBER
13330 073756  S%SC2 STA P3.SC     SAVE SELECT CODE USED
13331 013540        AND #60       MUST BE OVER 20 OCT
13332 002003        SZA,RSS
13333 026142        JMP LDEX+2    NOT SO ERROR
13334 067756        LDB P3.SC     RESTOR A REG
13335 060001        LDA B
13336 013541        AND #77
13337 103602        OTA 2,C       SET AND ENAGLE GLOBAL REG.
13340 002400        CLA           CHECK FOR RESPONSE
13341 103502        LIA 2,C
13342 002003        SZA,RSS
13343 026142        JMP LDEX+2
13344 067756        LDB P3.SC
13345 005700        BLF           SET FILE #
13346 074000        STB A
13347 013534        AND #17
13350 067760        LDB P3.FL
13351 002040        SEZ           CONTINUE?
13352 102525        LIA 25B       YES GET FILE #
13353 102201        SOC           ONLY IF NOT PREVIOUSLY SET
13354 101100        RRR 16           IT WAS
13355 073760        STA P3.FL
13356 002004        INA           MOVE TO NEXT FILE NO
13357 102625        OTA 25B       SET FOR NEXT LOAD
```

```
13360 067756          LDB P3.SC
13361 005700          BLF
13362 005723          BLF,RBR        MOVET TO BUS ADDRESS
13363 060001          LDA B
13364 013524          AND #7
13365 073757          STA P3.SB      AND SET IT
13366 005723          BLF,RBR
13367 060001          LDA B
13370 013524          AND #7
13371 073761          STA P3.UN      UNIT NO
13372 067743          LDB S.SC       GET DEVICE NO.
13373 106624          OTB 24B        SAVE CURRENT PAGE
13374 160001          LDA B,I
13375 013560          AND #70K
13376 067756          LDB P3.SC      GET CURRENT DEVICE
13377 101100          RRR 16
13400 013554          AND #7777
13401 030001          IOR B
13402 073756          STA P3.SC
13403 025404          JMP *+1-P3     PUT SELF ON BASE PAGE
13404 064137          LDB 137B       SAVE MAP FOR CHECK
13405 002400          CLA
13406 070137          STA 137B       SET TO MAP TO PAGE 0
13407 063561          LDA #76K
13410 033551          IOR #1776      SET ADDRESS FOR LAST PAGE
13411 102711          STC 11B        ENABLE MAPS
13412 027413          JMP *+1        TURN THEM ON
13413 174000          STB A,I        PUT DATA IN UPPER PAGE
13414 154000          CPB A,I        DID IT STORE?
13415 002005          INA,RSS        YES
13416 027436          JMP S%SC4      NO ONLY 16K
13417 067777          LDB P3.CT      GET NEW DATA
13420 007000          CMB
13421 174000          STB A,I        TRY CROSS PAGE
13422 106711          CLC 11B        DISABLE MAPS
13423 027424          JMP *+1        TURN THEM OFF
13424 002400          CLA
13425 057777          CPB P3.CT      DID IT STORE IN BASE PAGE
13426 027433          JMP S%SC3      YES THEN MAPPED SYSTEM
13427 063561          LDA #76K       SET FOR 16K
13430 033432          IOR *+2
13431 124000          JMP A,I        PUT SELF ON PAGE
13432 001433          DEF *+1-P3
```

```
13433 067776  S%SC3 LDB P3.T3      RESTOR LOCATION
13434 074137        STB 137B
13435 027442        JMP *+5
13436 063555  S%SC4 LDA #36K       ONLY 16K FOR MAX
13437 033441        IOR *+2
13440 124000        JMP A,I
13441 001442        DEF *+1-P3
13442 013561        AND #76K       USE PAGE
13443 107503        LIB 3,C        GET ON PAGE ADDRESS
13444 101100        RRR 16
13445 013552        AND #1777
13446 030001        IOR B
13447 103603        OTA 3,C
13450 102524        LIA 24B        GET PREVIOUS ADDRESS
13451 013561        AND #76K       SET FOR MOVE
13452 033550        IOR #1700
13453 102624        OTA 24B        FROM ADDREWW
13454 063550        LDA #1700
13455 030001        IOR B
13456 102626        OTA 26B        TO ADDRESS
13457 102524  S%SC5 LIA 24B        *DO MOVE
13460 164000        LDB A,I
13461 002004        INA
13462 102624        OTA 24B
13463 102526        LIA 26B
13464 174000        STB A,I
13465 002004        INA
13466 102626        OTA 26B
13467 013552        AND #1777
13470 002002        SZA            DONE?
13471 027457        JMP S%SC5      NO
13472 067743        LDB S.SC       SET RETURN ADDRESS
13473 060001        LDA B
13474 013552        AND #1777
13475 101100        RRR 16
13476 102526        LIA 26B
13477 043563        ADA #M1
13500 013561        AND #76K
13501 030001        IOR B
13502 073743        STA S.SC
13503 013561        AND #76K       UPDATE STRING POINTER
13504 067762        LDB P3.DF
13505 006003        SZB,RSS        IF NOT DEFINED
13506 027513        JMP *+5        THEN SKIP UPDATE
13507 101100        RRR 16
13510 013552        AND #1777
13511 030001        IOR B
13512 073762        STA P3.DF
13513 037743        ISZ S.SC       ADJUST RETURN
13514 063526        LDA #10        SET DEVICE ERROR
13515 073755        STA P3ERR
13516 127743        JMP S.SC,I     AND RETURN
```

```
*      CONSTANTS
13517 001763  VCPD3 DEF P3VCP-P3
*
13520 000001  #1    OCT 1
13521 000002  #2    OCT 2
13522 000004  #4    OCT 4
13523 000006  #6    OCT 6
13524 000007  #7    OCT 7
13525 000207  #207  OCT 207
13526 000010  #10   OCT 10
13527 000011  #11   OCT 11
13530 000012  #12   OCT 12
13531 000013  #13   OCT 13
13532 000014  #14   OCT 14
13533 000015  #15   OCT 15
13534 000017  #17   OCT 17
13535 000021  #21   OCT 21
13536 000022  #22   OCT 22
13537 000040  #40   OCT 40
13540 000060  #60   OCT 60
13541 000077  #77   OCT 77
13542 000100  #100  OCT 100
13543 000170  #170  OCT 170
13544 000177  #177  OCT 177
13545 000377  #377  OCT 377
13546 000404  #404  OCT 404
13547 000604  #604  OCT 604
13550 001700  #1700 OCT 1700
13551 001776  #1776 OCT 1776
13552 001777  #1777 OCT 1777
13553 037700  #3770 OCT 37700
13554 007777  #7777 OCT 7777
13555 036000  #36K  OCT 36000
13556 040000  #40K  OCT 40000
13557 060000  #60K  OCT 60000
13560 070000  #70K  OCT 70000
13561 076000  #76K  OCT 76000
13562 100000  #100K OCT 100000
13563 177777  #M1   OCT -1
13564 177776  #M2   OCT -2
13565 177772  #M6   OCT -6
13566 177770  #M10  OCT -10
13567 177767  #M11  OCT -11
13570 177760  #M20  OCT -20
13571 177740  #M40  OCT -40
13572 177754  #N20  DEC -20
13573 177700  BLK   DEC -64
*
13574 000123  $3S   OCT 123
13575 000127  $3W   OCT 127
13576 041524  $3CT  ASC 1,CT
13577 051115  $3RM  ASC 1,RM
13600 042103  $3DC  ASC 1,DC
13601 042123  $3DS  ASC 1,DS
```

```
    *          HP 1000 L/20-SERIES LOADERS  PAGE 3

13602 060001  P3C%  LDA B          SAVE DATA
13603 067733        LDB P3C+1      GET ADDRESS
13604 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A&B
13605 013573        AND BLK
13606 101100        RRR 16         SWAP BACK
13607 007004        CMB,INB        MAKE IT NEGATIVE
13610 047773        ADB P3.TO      NOW ADD STORE ADDRESS
13611 101100        RRR 16         SWAP A&B
13612 002020        SSA            IF NEGATIVE THEN OK
13613 027617        JMP *+4        OK STORE CONTENTS
13614 043573        ADA BLK        PAST 64 LOCATIONS?
13615 002020        SSA
13616 027627        JMP P3C%0      NO SKIP STORE
13617 060001        LDA B
13620 067773        LDB P3.TO      CHECK IF A OR B
13621 101100        RRR 16
13622 002003        SZA,RSS        IS IT A REG REF?
13623 077772        STB P3.A       YEP
13624 053520        CPA #1         HOW ABOUT B REG REF
13625 077771        STB P3.B
13626 177773        STB P3.TO,I    THEN MEMORY
13627 037773  P3C%0 ISZ P3.TO      MOVE TO NEXT LOCATION
13630 127732        JMP P3C,I      RETURN
*
13631         EOP3  EQU *          END OF PAGE 3
*
13732               ORG 13732B
00101         RAP3  EQU *-EOP3     REMAINING AREA FOR PAGE 3
13732         DSDNL EQU *
13732 161001  P3C   OCT 161001
13733 017733        JSB *          SET CURRENT ADDRESS
13734 027602  RM.TR JMP P3C%       GO CHECK ADDRESS
13735 027225  RMNSC JMP RM%TR
13736 027260  DS.B  JMP RM%SC
13737 026724  DS.CM JMP DS%B
13740 026732  DS.GT JMP DS%CM
13741 026630  DS.FT JMP DS%GT
13742 026742  DS.WF JMP DS%FT
13743 026756  S.SC  JMP DS%WF
13744 063750        LDA CTI.W      GET RETURN JUMP
13745 073750        STA *+3
13746 102702        STC 2          DISABLE ROM
13747 106702        CLC 2          ENABLE ROM
13750 027302  CTI.W JMP S%SC
13751 026500  CTI.B JMP CTI%W
13752 026507  CTIO  JMP CTI%B
13753 026531  CTO.B JMP CTIO%
13754 026514  CTO.W JMP CTO%B
13755 026522  P3ERR JMP CTO%W
13756 026140        JMP LDEX
13757 000000        NOP
```

```
*     CROSS OVER TO LOWER PAGE
*
13760 063546  CRSP2 LDA #404      BITS FOR PAGE 2 LOADERS
13761 102601        OTA CPUST
13762 026243        JMP LDRR      ENTRY FROM OTHER PAGES
*
*     RFP ENTRY POINTBREAK ENTRY POINT (SAME ON OTHER PAGE)
*
13763 103105  P3VCP CLF 5         INSURE PARITY SENSE
13764 106713        CLC 13B       DISABLE MAPING
13765 103300        OCT 103300    SFS 0,C CHECK INTERRUPTS
13766 027772        JMP *+4       THERE OFF
13767 073772        STA P3.A      SAVE THE A REG.
13770 003400        CCA           INDICATE INTS ON
13771 027774        JMP *+3
13772 073772        STA P3.A
13773 002400        CLA
13774 073764        STA P3.I
13775 063525  P3VCO LDA #207      INSURE UPPER PAGE
13776 102601        OTA CPUST
13777 027775        JMP P3VCO     LOOP IF ERROR
*
*     COMMON STORAGE
*
13777         P3.CT EQU 1777B+P3
13776         P3.T3 EQU 1776B+P3
13775         P3.T2 EQU 1775B+P3
13774         P3.T1 EQU 1774B+P3
13773         P3.T0 EQU 1773B+P3
13772         P3.A  EQU 1772B+P3
13771         P3.B  EQU 1771B+P3
13770         P3.E  EQU 1770B+P3
13767         P3.O  EQU 1767B+P3
13766         P3.GF EQU 1766B+P3
13765         P3.M  EQU 1765B+P3
13764         P3.I  EQU 1764B+P3
13763         P3.EM EQU 1763B+P3
13762         P3.DF EQU 1762B+P3
13761         P3.UN EQU 1761B+P3
13760         P3.FL EQU 1760B+P3
13757         P3.SB EQU 1757B+P3
13756         P3.SC EQU 1756B+P3
*
*
                    END
**  NO ERRORS *TOTAL **RTE ASMB 92067-16011**
```

#1	03686	03756					
#10	03692	03679					
#100	03704	02878	03516				
#100K	03720	03482					
#11	03693	03204					
#12	03694	02986	03393				
#13	03695	03507					
#14	03696	03210					
#15	03697	03216					
#17	03698	03228	03576				
@#170	03705						
#1700	03710	03363	03645	03647			
#177	03706	02882					
#1776	03711	03610					
#1777	03712	03640	03658	03663	03675		
#2	03687	02942	02995	03018	03342	03540	
#20	02972	03055	03237				
#207	03691	02873	03808				
#21	03699	03028	03108				
#22	03700	03276					
#36K	03715	03633					
#377	03707	02857	03126	03129	03247	03255	03279
@#3770	03713						
#4	03688	02809	02944				
#40	03701	03361	03479				
#404	03708	03792					
@#40K	03716						

#6	03689	02946	03079				
#60	03702	02992	03562				
#604	03709	02798	02925				
#60K	03717	03280					
#7	03690	02939	03590	03594			
#70K	03718	03599					
#76K	03719	03350	03365	03373	03375	03448	03609
	03625	03637	03644	03667	03670		
#77	03703	03567					
#7777	03714	03560	03602				
#M1	03721	03335	03412	03443	03666		
@#M10	03724						
#M11	03725	03404					
@#M2	03722						
#M20	03726	03548					
@#M40	03727						
@#M6	03723						
@#N20	03728						
$!?	01873	01559					
$%	01859	01385					
$.D1	03157	03072					
$.P0	03155	02979	02994	03013	03068		
$.S0	03160	03017					
$.U0	03159	02988					
@$2S	02676						
$2W	02677	02071	02391				
$34	03158	03074					
$3CT	03733	02960					

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

$3DC	03735	02964			
$3DS	03736	02966			
$3RM	03734	02962			
$3S	03731	03000	03111		
$3W	03732	03006	03174		
$A	01840	01439	01596		
$B	01841	01402	01442	01598	
$C	01850	01396	01451	01594	
$CDC1	03162	02997			
$D	01851	01580	01673		
$E	01846	01398	01454	01600	
$ER	01872	01335			
$ESC&	03154	02977	03011	03066	
$G	01845	01466	01608		
$I	01848	01460	01604		
$K	01849	01463	01606		
$L	01852	01281	01400		
$LC	01871	01329			
$M	01842	01406	01469	01624	01665
$N	01853	01578			
$O	01847	01457	01602		
$P	01839	01394	01445	01626	
$R	01855	01390	01412		
$R0	01860	01499	01636		
$R1	01861	01502	01638		
$R2	01862	01505	01640		
$R3	01863	01508	01642		
$RC	01865	01512	01646		

$RD	01864	01510	01644				
$RDC1	03156	03020					
$RF	01869	01540					
$RI	01867	01517					
$RM	01874	01496	01634				
$RS	01866	01514	01648				
$RX	01868	01520					
$S	01856	01392					
$T	01844	01376	01408	01475	01611	01661	
$U	01854	01377	01483	01613	01663		
$V	01857	01448	01592				
$W	01858	01283	01404				
$WENQ	03161	03076					
**ORG	*****	00003	00061	01009	01056	01912	01971
	02696	02758	03764				
.1	01876	01678					
.100	01889	01351					
.1000	01895	01136					
.100K	01902	01082	01149				
.140	01890	01354					
.15	01880	01287	01293	01311	01347	01576	01694
@.17	01881						
.170	01891	01697					
.1700	01898	01270					
.177	01892	01426	01739	01740			
@.1777	01897						
.2	01877	01210	01360	01681			
.20	01882	01126	01324	01421	01793		

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

.207	01878	01109	01946				
@.21	01883						
.2100	01896	01087	01103				
.24	01884	01795					
.377	01893	01156	01243	01253	01749	01760	01764
	01804						
.40	01885	01222	01337	01433	01728		
.60	01886	01698	01721				
.604	01894	01930					
.60K	01899	01770					
.6412	01887	01315	01563	01686			
.7	01879	01703	01725				
.76K	01900	01225	01269				
.77	01888	01545					
.77NK	01901	01679					
.M1	01903	01118					
@.M12	01905						
@.M20	01906						
.M6	01904	01715					
.N20	01907	01276					
.N64	01908	01822					
@1	02632	01998	02028	02298	02310		
@10	02637	02111	02217	02226			
@100	02638	02059	02171				
@@1000	02640						
@1005	02641	02328					
@@100K	02664						
@@12	02649						

@15	02650	02408					
@17	02651	02283	02343	02348			
@@170	02656						
@1700	02659	02149					
@@177	02657						
@2	02633	02331					
@200	02642	02397					
@2000	02646	02081	02130				
@201	02643	02295					
@204	02644	02292					
@207	02645	02733					
@@21	02652						
@2101	02647	02127					
@@24	02653						
@3	02634	02301	02313				
@377	02658	02338	02425	02430	02436	02444	02573
@@3770	02660						
@@4	02635						
@40	02654	02146	02204				
@404	02661	02003					
@@6	02636						
@60	02655	02303					
@604	02662	02716					
@@7	02648						
@76K	02663	02055	02058	02151	02159	02161	02165
@D256	02615	02199					
@M1	02665	02181	02190				

@M10	02668	02116	02183				
@M11	02669	02099					
@M2	02666	02039	02585				
@M20	02670	02484	02607				
@M40	02671	02036					
@@M6	02667						
@@N20	02672						
@N64	02673	02682	02689				
A	00063	00139	00175	00176	00198	00218	00251
	00310	00393	00407	00409	00410	00413	00414
	00423	00438	00439	00446	00447	00504	00514
	00520	00521	00533	00539	00545	00596	00616
	00657	00660	00683	00728	00814	00935	00937
	00939	00941	01061	01088	01091	01105	01213
	01214	01227	01229	01233	01234	01249	01273
	01298	01302	01305	01352	01548	01696	01765
	01771	01814	01817	01827	02006	02009	02012
	02015	02082	02087	02119	02129	02131	02153
	02163	02168	02255	02368	02486	02588	02868
	02879	02880	03120	03130	03292	03302	03367
	03377	03458	03481	03575	03613	03614	03619
	03627	03635	03651	03655			
AEAUS	00999	00252					
ALT0	00994	00142	00143	00150	00151	00155	00162
	00285	00309	00436	00441	00736	00882	00897
ALT1	00995	00132	00136	00138	00146	00154	00158
	00159	00190	00281	00287	00311	00444	00449
ASR.0	01001	00261					
ASR.1	01002	00273					
B	00064	00110	00134	00137	00189	00206	00244
	00317	00388	00428	00432	00435	00473	00566
	00575	00603	00611	00614	00619	00645	00650
	00656	00682	00692	00718	00726	00746	00755
	00803	00923	00931	00945	00954	01181	01266
	01297	01368	01418	01424	01430	01436	01480
	01586	01616	01620	01652	01700	01702	01709
	01720	01745	01756	01813	01825	02001	02005
	02027	02054	02070	02095	02110	02115	02134
	02182	02189	02198	02203	02206	02244	02269
	02291	02309	02337	02341	02346	02354	02388
	02399	02415	02419	02423	02429	02434	02440

```
         02443    02461    02538    02542    02559    02563    02577
         02586    02679    02711    02785    02915    02958    02981
         02984    02991    03005    03015    03023    03070    03088
         03092    03095    03103    03140    03173    03223    03262
         03265    03269    03287    03300    03327    03341    03408
         03430    03434    03474    03478    03491    03547    03559
         03566    03589    03593    03598    03603    03641    03648
         03662    03668    03676    03738    03751

 B1      00961    00205    00297

 B100    00975    00693    00993

@B1000   00980

 B100K   00988    00179    00186    00576    00588

@B16K    00986

 B17     00968    00361    00678

 B177    00976    00933

 B1776   00981    00529    00541    00548

 B1777   00982    00429    00544

 B2      00962    00351    00378    00403    00467    00583    00700
         00835

 B20     00969    00457    00463

 B207    00978    00909    01031

 B24     00970    00149

 B3      00963    00637    00667    00792    00925

 B3004   00983    00884

 B37     00971    00476

 B377    00977    00568    00898

 B4      00964    00669

 B40     00972    00556    00992

 B5      00965    00390    00813

 B6      00966    00345    00362    00478    00552

 B604    00979    01014

 B6412   00984    00278
```

```
B7      00967   00779   00951

B76K    00987   00276   00286   00530   00542   00558   00570
        00610

B7777   00985   00283

BEAUS   01000   00250

BIT5    00992   00465

BIT6    00993   00947

BIT9    02639   02270   02445   02462

BLK     03729   03061   03082   03297   03741   03748

CH.OK   01568   01440   01443   01446   01449   01452   01455
        01458   01461   01464   01467   01470   01476   01484
        01557

CLM0    01223   01246

CLM1    01233   01239

CLM2    01247   01230   01236

CLMEM   01210   01397

CMDF    02620   02478   02595   02605

CPUST   00066   00308   00334   00348   00353   00359   00373
        00379   00553   00638   00872   00904   00934   00949
        01016   01032   01110   01157   01254   01683   01733
        01761   01790   01799   01931   01947   02004   02144
        02718   02734   02799   02800   02819   02866   02910
        02927   03357   03793   03809

CRLF    01563   01135   01146   01589

CRSP1   02871   02818   02855   02891   02924

CRSP2   03792   02847   02874   03535

CRSP3   01930   01319   01363

CS%CM   01812   01917

CS%FT   01820   01918

CS%TR   01799   01916

CS.CM   01916   01133   01747   01806   01808   01812   01816
        01818
```

CS.FI	01917	01131	01327	01829	01830	01831	
CS.TR	01915	01382	01574	01802	01810		
CSVCP	01134	01130	01326				
CTCWI	03151	03123					
CTCWO	03152	03131					
CTDP	03055	03007					
CTDP0	03063	03081	03112				
CTDPL	03091	03101					
CTI%B	03123	03783					
CTI%W	03115	03782					
CTI.B	03782	02999	03027	03031	03034	03078	03110
	03115	03118	03127				
CTI.W	03781	03022	03026	03035	03038	03044	03121
	03136	03139	03777				
CTIO	03783	03125	03133	03149			
CTIO%	03144	03784					
CTL	00068	00885	01138	01737	01767	02481	02596
	02606	03124	03132	03330	03380	03385	03399
	03400	03411	03442	03444			
CTLD	02971	02822	02941	02961			
CTLD.	03003	02976					
CTLD0	03011	03046					
@CTLDF	02977						
CTLDL	03038	03043					
CTLDX	03049	03025					
CTO%B	03129	03785					
CTO%W	03136	03786					
CTO.B	03784	02993	03030	03109	03134	03138	03141
CTO.W	03785	02978	02982	02989	02996	02998	03012
	03016	03019	03021	03067	03071	03073	03075

	03077	03086	03090	03098	03104	03117	03119
	03142						
CTRS	03153	03024					
DC%IN	02226	02701					
DC%RW	02385	02702					
DC.IN	02700	02049	02053	02113	02150	02152	02154
	02170	02201	02381	02404	02491	02499	
DC.RW	02701	02060	02065	02106	02120	02122	02174
	02208	02256	02290	02357	02524		
DCDCW	02621	02393					
DCER	02708	02047	02279	02495	02505	02523	02590
	02709						
DCERX	02216	02048					
DCFM	02323	02307	02311	02314			
DCLO	02486	02497					
DCLD	03532	02833	02947	02965			
DCLD.	02036	02029					
DCLD1	02047	02025	02220				
DCLD2	02064	02173					
DCLM.	02103	02073					
DCLM0	02144	02185					
DCLM1	02174	02143					
DCLM2	02190	02210					
DCLMP	02069	02057					
DCLMU	02149	02138					
DCLMW	02170	02094	02101				
DCLMX	02211	02148	02177	02192	02306		
DCSFS	02496	02487	02489				
DCTYP	02622	02288					
DFL	01838	01123					

DFL.	01843	01370					
DMA	00827	00774	00776	00778	00815	00829	
DMACF	00829	00772	00812				
DMACW	00828	00775	00777	00785	00789		
DONE	01014	00367	00906	00910			
DR	00067	00724	00731	00883	00886	00889	00896
	01139	01140	01144	01775	01776	01777	01784
	01820	01821	01823	02572	02578	02579	02583
	02584	02591	02609	02611	03144	03145	03146
	03148	03181	03222	03232	03283	03290	03295
	03296	03298	03331	03333	03345	03346	03379
	03387	03398	03401	03421	03432	03439	03451
	03499						
DS%B	03279	03772					
DS%CM	03286	03773					
DS%FT	03295	03310	03775				
DS%GO	03228	03215					
DS%GT	03214	03774					
DS%WF	03308	03776					
DS.B	03771	03246	03248	03267	03270	03284	
DS.CM	03772	03249	03251	03253	03286	03291	03293
DS.FT	03774	03177	03219	03226	03240	03281	03288
	03304	03305	03306	03309			
DS.GT	03773	03187	03192	03195	03201	03207	03233
DS.WF	03775	03168	03182	03230	03308		
DSDNL	03766	03176					
DSDUN	03207	03190					
DSEX	03211	03205	03277				
DSINR	03252	03218					
DSLD	03166	02821	02830	02945	02967		
DSPLY	00931	00468	00479	00915	00920	00948	00955

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

DSRD	03187	03203					
DSRDL	03195	03200					
DSVCP	03312	03239					
DSWEX	03276	03256					
DSWR	03237	03175					
DSWR0	03245	03274					
DSWR1	03261	03273					
DTYER	02303	02317					
DTYPE	02336	02293	02296	02299			
DV4	01004	00289					
EMERR	00472	00434					
EOP0	01008	01010					
EOP1	01910	01913					
EOP2	02694	02697					
EOP3	03762	03765					
EXECU	01253	01399					
EXIT	01152	01391					
EXITN	01191	01184					
EXITS	01148	01393					
EXRM	02857	02851					
HLT77	02907	02898					
HPIB	02706	02247	02271	02332	02420	02426	02431
	02441	02446	02463	02509	02540	02543	02561
	02564	02569	02593				
HPIB%	02583	02707					
I%O	01775	01920					
I%O.0	01777	01783					
I%O.1	01784	01778					
I.O	01919	01738	01768	01772	01785	01815	

IDM	00974	00869					
ILINT	00917	00092	00800				
IN%N	01690	01924					
IN%NO	01693	01712					
IN.N	01923	01278	01346	01575	01695	01701	
IN1C	01918	01261	01264	01291	01383	01388	01415
	01693	01746	01750	01752	01755		
IN1C%	01733	01919					
IN1CO	01747	01735					
INQ	01365	01565	01571				
INQ!?	01559	01313	01349	01410	01543	01583	01667
	01741						
INQ#	01423	01685	01688				
INQ.	01381	01367	01584				
INQ.0	01412	01387					
INQ.1	01433	01380	01422				
INQ.2	01488	01473					
INQ.3	01556	01497	01500	01503	01506	01509	01541
	01550	01552	01554				
INQDM	01544	01518	01521				
INQLF	01561	01334	01342	01355			
INQRC	01553	01513					
INQRD	01551	01511					
INQRS	01555	01515					
INQRX	01542	01493					
IOE4	00669	00654					
IOER	00924	00391	00668	00670	00701	00708	00853
IOESC	00922	00720	00730	00734	00748	00757	00761
	00765	00783	00787	00791	00797	00805	00817
	00820	00894	00900				

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

IOINT	00799	00095					
IOL0	00642	00659					
IOL1	00657	00665					
IOL2	00680	00688	00699				
IOL3	00683	00690					
IOL4	00711	00825					
IOL5	00842	00851	00856				
IOLP	00959	00618					
ION0	00675	00648					
ION1	00691	00685					
ION2	00705	00694					
ION2A	00736	00722					
ION3	00835	00713					
ION4	00848	00845					
ION5	00858	00847					
ION6	00902	00861	00864	00871			
IPF	00516	00086	00953				
IPRTY	00484	00087					
ITBG	00342	00088					
JMP.2	02919	02900					
LDCON	02934	02805					
LDEX	02876	02955	02968	03002	03047	03051	03053
	03065	03113	03169	03178	03183	03209	03212
	03220	03227	03231	03241	03258	03282	03289
	03362	03391	03394	03470	03508	03564	03572
	03787						
LDEX0	02909	02897					
LDEX1	02917	02913					
LDP2	02027	02719					

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

LDR	02790	02783	02930	02953			
LDRC	02811	02808	02936				
LDRC0	02823	02814					
LDRC1	02826	02812					
LDRC2	02831	02827					
LDRER	02921	02816	02824	02829	02832	02840	02843
	02854	02894	02948				
LDRR	02952	03794					
LDRSX	02865	02810	02852				
@LDRTC	01329						
@LDRTE	01335						
LDRTN	01321	01932					
LIB	01495	01546					
LOAD	01261	01401	01403	01405			
LOAD0	01291	01309					
LOAD1	01295	01289					
LOAD2	01310	01282	01284				
LOADC	01315	01288	01294				
LSN	02619	02246	02539				
M1	00989	00168	00180	00590			
M2	00990	00169					
M20	00991	00652	00723				
MAPST	01346	01407					
MTST	00373	00085	00364				
MTST0	00404	00505	00523	00560	00573		
MTST1	00507	00415					
MTST2	00520	00508					
MTST3	00575	00431	00550	00569			

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

MTST4	00586	00486					
MTST5	00608	00601					
MTSTE	00419	00412	00488	00584			
MTSTM	00562	00525					
MU2	01003	00282					
N250	02614	02232					
OU%1C	01760	01922					
OU%2C	01752	01921					
OUT%N	01714	01923					
OUT.N	01922	01341	01568	01730			
OUT1C	01921	01338	01379	01428	01431	01434	01722
	01729	01743	01754	01757	01769	01773	
OUT2C	01920	01316	01333	01336	01560	01564	01687
	01742	01744	01758	01805			
OUTNO	01718	01727					
P0	00065	00212	00213	00617	00809	00827	00829
	00959	00960	01037	01038	01039	01040	01041
	01042	01043	01044	01045	01046	01047	01048
	01049	01050	01051	01052	01053	01054	
P0.A	01042	00629	00824	01025	01028		
P0.B	01043	00631					
P0.CT	01037	00536	00543	00679	00680	00687	00691
	00959						
@P0.DF	01050						
@P0.E	01044						
@P0.EM	01049						
@P0.FL	01052						
@P0.GF	01046						
P0.I	01048	01030					
@P0.M	01047						
@P0.O	01045						

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

@P0.SB	01053						
@P0.SC	01054						
P0.T0	01041	00620	00643	00644	00658	00662	00710
	00711	00823	00837	00850	00854	00859	00862
	00922						
P0.T1	01040	00622	00655	00681	00705	00709	00836
P0.T2	01039	00839	00855	00858			
P0.T3	01038	00555	00605				
@P0.UN	01051						
P0CL2	00399	00394					
P0C00	00401	00398					
P0JP0	00398	00392					
P0VCP	01021	00960	01033				
P1	01057	01952	01953	01954	01955	01956	01957
	01958	01959	01960	01961	01962	01963	01964
	01965	01966	01967	01968	01969		
P1.A	01957	01180	01438	01597	01940	01943	
P1.B	01958	01071	01182	01441	01599		
P1.CT	01952	01277	01308	01716	01726		
P1.DF	01965	01124	01271	01314	01365	01372	01562
	01569						
P1.E	01959	01074	01168	01453	01601		
P1.EM	01964	01102	01177	01179	01185	01191	01204
	01373	01462	01607				
@P1.FL	01967						
P1.GF	01961	01083	01162	01205	01207	01465	01488
	01609	01631					
P1.I	01963	01174	01176	01187	01193	01202	01459
	01605	01945					
P1.M	01962	01120	01468	01474	01477	01612	01617
	01625	01672	01675	01682			
P1.O	01960	01078	01171	01456	01603		

```
@P1.SB   01968

@P1.SC   01969

 P1.T0   01956   01089   01104   01153   01183   01279   01286
         01292   01299   01378   01384   01389   01416   01419
         01423   01429   01435   01585   01651   01658

 P1.T1   01955   01093   01106   01155   01190   01197   01350
         01587   01610   01633   01691   01704   01710   01719
         01723

 P1.T2   01954   01263   01265   01267   01318

 P1.T3   01953   01275   01295   01307   01572   01653   01659

@P1.UN   01966

 P1ERR   01924   01330   01339

 P2      01972   02164   02738   02740   02741   02742   02743
         02744   02745   02746   02747   02748   02749   02750
         02751   02752   02753   02754   02755   02756

 P2.A    02744   02078   02092   02139   02727   02730

 P2.B    02745   02085   02096   02140   02178

 P2.CT   02738   02024   02040   02108   02219

 P2.DF   02752   02021   02023   02166   02169

@P2.E    02746

@P2.EM   02751

 P2.FL   02754   02013   02042   02044   02109   02112   02114
         02117   02197   02200   02304   02351   02359

@P2.GF   02748

 P2.HC   02710   02061   02345   02371   02376   02421   02427

 P2.I    02750   02732

@P2.M    02749

@P2.O    02747

 P2.SB   02755   02007   02243   02537   02558

@P2.SC   02756

 P2.ST   02709   02063   02340   02361   02367   02379   02380
```

	02433	02442					
P2.T0	02743	02018	02069	02389	02685		
P2.T1	02742	02350	02355	02360	02366	02370	02377
P2.T2	02741	02019	02037				
P2.T3	02740	02235	02319	02329	02414	02437	
P2.UN	02753	02010	02268	02418	02439	02460	
P2C	02698	02016	02046	02188	02202	02205	02422
	02428	02680	02688	02691	02692		
P2C%	02679	02700					
P2ERR	02711	02031	02066	02212	02216	02218	02221
	02227	02240	02261	02277	02323	02409	02450
	02483	02503	02506	02515	02521		
P2VCO	02733	02735					
@P2VCP	02723						
P3	02759	03378	03605	03628	03636	03684	03814
	03815	03816	03817	03818	03819	03820	03821
	03822	03823	03824	03825	03826	03827	03828
	03829	03830	03831				
P3.A	03819	03091	03261	03755	03802	03805	
P3.B	03820	03093	03263	03757			
P3.CT	03814	03033	03042	03083	03100	03185	03214
	03225	03260	03272	03334	03389	03407	03413
	03425	03426	03441	03462	03466	03467	03617
	03623						
P3.DF	03827	02795	02889	02895	02916	03671	03677
@P3.E	03821						
@P3.EM	03826						
P3.FL	03829	02974	02983	03010	03029	03049	03180
	03318	03320	03343	03418	03435	03544	03552
	03577	03582					
@P3.GF	03823						
P3.T	03825	03807					
@P3.M	03824						

@P3.O	03822						
P3.SB	03830	03057	03591				
P3.SC	03831	02796	02914	03561	03565	03573	03586
	03600	03604					
P3.T0	03818	02793	03004	03036	03060	03087	03094
	03099	03172	03193	03244	03264	03268	03271
	03322	03326	03340	03347	03422	03429	03433
	03438	03744	03752	03758	03759		
P3.T1	03817	02959	02987	02990	03037	03040	03041
	03045	03089	03096	03097	03102	03191	03199
	03452	03460	03498	03510			
P3.T2	03816	02794	02886				
P3.T3	03815	03062	03063	03105	03194	03197	03198
	03202	03630					
P3.UN	03828	02973	02980	03014	03069	03595	
P3C	03767	03039	03196	03388	03464	03477	03480
	03739	03760					
P3C%	03738	03769					
P3C%0	03759	03750					
P3ERR	03786	02797	02877	02892	02957	03003	03052
	03056	03170	03171	03179	03211	03217	03221
	03229	03238	03242	03541	03680		
P3VCO	03808	03810					
P3VCP	03798	03684					
PHI	02705	02228	02230	02248	02266	02274	02326
	02412	02455	02458	02471	02473	02485	02488
	02518	02529	02531	02533	02535	02550	02552
	02554	02556	02570	02576	02580	02581	02597
	02599	02601	02603				
PHI%	02576	02706					
PHI%I	02568	02705					
PHI%L	02550	02704					
PHI%T	02529	02703					
PHI.I	02704	02250	02253	02276	02280	02281	02520
	02574						

PHI.L	02703	02241	02252	02254	02272	02289	02294
	02297	02300	02312	02315	02336	02469	02516
	02562	02565	02566				
PHI.T	02702	02262	02264	02324	02410	02451	02466
	02541	02544	02545				
PHIF%	02595	02708					
PHIFL	02707	02236	02284	02308	02511	02610	
PIN	02604	02568					
PROER	00914	00321	00324	00327	00332	00340	00347
	00350	00355					
PRST	01200	01132	01143	01216	01251	01395	01782
PRTLP	00949	00944					
PTDF0	00212	00204	00207				
PTDF1	00213	00201					
PTJMP	00215	00209					
PTJPR	00214	00197					
PTRTO	00201	00213	00214				
PTST	01359	01409					
@RAP0	01010						
@RAP1	01913						
@RAP2	02697						
@RAP3	03765						
RESUA	01005	00290					
RESUB	01006	00294					
REV	00081	00630					
RM%SC	03514	03771					
RM%TR	03486	03770					
RM.TR	03769	03456	03459	03483	03512		
RM1K	03526	03453					
RM31K	03527	03457					

RMADR	02869	02864					
@RMADX	03528						
RMCW	03525	03487					
RMLD	03316	02825	02943	02963			
RMLD0	03322	03329	03344	03431	03436		
RMLD1	03330	03324	03410				
RMLD2	03379	03352	03356	03386	03390	03445	
RMLD3	03393	03336	03417	03476	03517	03522	
RMLD4	03398	03338					
RMLD5	03432	03415					
RMLDE	03361	03450					
RMLX	03447	03420					
RMLX0	03465	03484					
RMNSC	03770	03325	03383	03423	03471	03523	
RP%SC	01787	01915					
RP.SC	01914	01111	01323	01542	01556	01650	01797
RTNP3	02716	02032	02067	02213	02222		
S%SC	03539	03781					
S%SC0	03555	03543					
S%SC1	03558	03546	03554				
S%SC2	03561	03551	03557				
S%SC3	03630	03624					
S%SC4	03633	03616					
S%SC5	03650	03660					
S.SC	03776	02971	03166	03316	03348	03364	03366
	03368	03532	03558	03596	03661	03669	03678
	03681						
SCM	00973	00649					

CROSS-REFERENCE SYMBOL TABLE

SPCL	02835	02803					
SPCL0	02842	02838					
SPCL1	02848	02836					
SPCL2	02853	02849					
SRGP1	00996	00217					
SRGP2	00997	00219	00245				
SRGP3	00998	00241					
ST.N	01585	01577	01669				
ST.N0	01658	01579	01581				
ST.N1	01670	01655					
ST.N2	01683	01656					
ST.NA	01651	01622					
@START	00099						
STS	00069	00881	00893	00895	01113	01137	01555
	01649	01779					
TCCWI	01835	01736					
TCCWO	01836	01766					
TLK	02618	02245	02560				
TR1K	02616	02103					
TR31K	02617	02118					
TST	02846	02841					
UNL	02534	02507					
VCP	01071	01948					
VCP0	01109	01208	01322	01328			
VCP1	01136	01127					
VCPD	00960	00383	00612				
@VCPD3	03684						
ZERO	00080	00300					

APPLICATION INFORMATION FOR 25 KHz POWER

APPENDIX B

This appendix provides application information on the 25 kHz sine-wave output of the HP 12035A Power Supply.

Introduction

HP 1000 L-Series Computers and Systems utilize the Model 12035A Power Module as their power supply. An important design factor in the 12035A Power Module is the inversion of 50/60 Hz ac power to a regulated 25 kHz sine wave that is stepped down and rectified to provide the outputs shown in Figure 1. A bonus of this design for the OEM or end user with unique power requirements that are not met by the standard dc voltages is the availability of 25 kHz ac power at the backplane of L-Series card cages, computers, and systems and at a connector on the front of the power module. At the 25 kHz frequency, power transformers and filtering components (capacitors and chokes) can be small and lightweight enough to make possible on-interface power supplies.

Uses of 25 kHz backplane power

25 kHz backplane power can be used when designing special interfaces on the 12010A Breadboard Interface to provide ac input power for compact, lightweight on-interface dc power supplies to meet any of the following requirements:

1. Provision of dc voltages in addition to those supplied by the 12035A Power Module.
2. Provision of dc supplies whose analog grounds are isolated from the computer ground.
3. Provision of multichannel isolated power to digital communication circuits to eliminate ground noise paths and maximize the reliability of serial data transfers.
4. Low voltage, high current power for supplying large arrays of integrated circuits.

Use of 25 kHz power from the power module front connector

25 kHz power is conveniently available from the power module front connector for powering circuits that are separate from the computer or system backplane. Uses might include signal conditioning power to external sensors (such as strain gauges) or power for logic circuits external to the computer backplane. Use of the power module's 25 kHz ac output can eliminate the need for separate, 50/60 Hz power supplies where external power requirements are small, minimizing costs, space requirements, and weight.

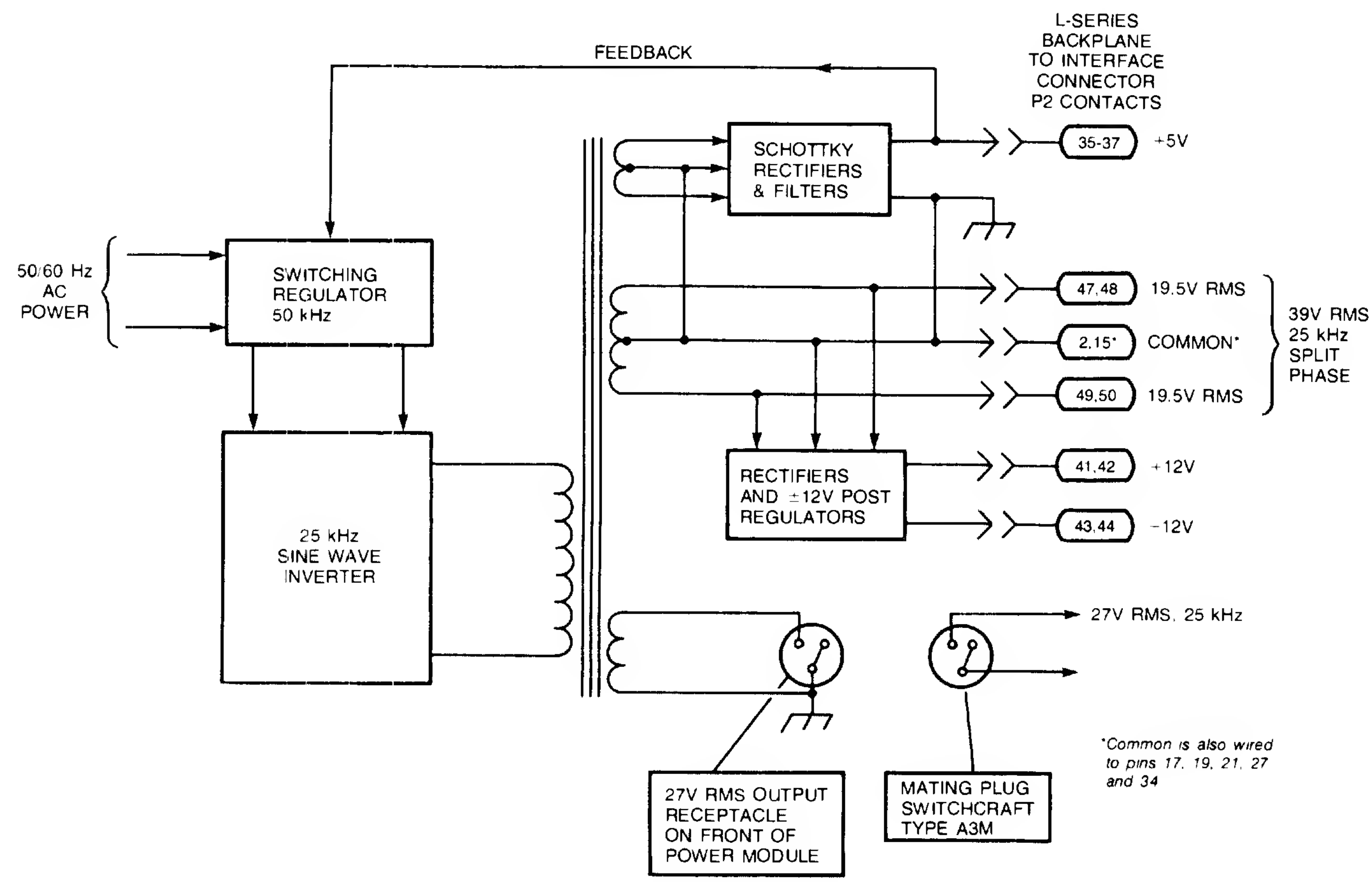


Figure 1. 12035A Power Module, Simplified

25 kHz ac power specifications of the 12035A Power Module

39V rms split-phase backplane output: The power module's output to the backplane of L-Series card cages, computers, and systems includes 39V rms split phase across pins 47/48 and 49/50 of interface card printed circuit plug P2 with a center tap connected to common (pins 2, 15, 17, 19, 21, 27, 29, and 34 of P2), as shown in Figure 1. With respect to common, the voltages at pins 47/48 and 49/50 of plug P2 are 19.5V rms. This backplane output is conveniently available for powering small on-interface dc power supplies.

27V rms front connector output: A separate transformer winding provides a 27V rms single-phase output to a connector on the front of the power module. This output can be used for signal conditioning power to external sensors or for other small external power supply uses. A Switchcraft type A3M plug is the required mating connector for this output.

Regulation: Within ±8% of nominal.

Available power: 25 kHz power available from either output or total available from both outputs depends on usage of dc current from the 12035A Power Module, as follows:

AC Power	+5Vdc	+12Vdc	−12Vdc
70 Watts	25A	4.0A	2.0A

NOTE: Alternate ac power and dc current output combinations are possible within the 250W to 319W maximum total power output, provided that no more than the highest power or current listed above is drawn from any output. However, because of complex thermal interactions within the power module you cannot rely upon directly trading all of the power not used in one or more dc outputs for additional ac power.

On-interface dc power supplies

Non-isolated, series-regulated dc power supply (Use 1 from page 1)

Purpose and basic design. Where additional +7.5V to +12V dc at up to 1 amp is needed for interface circuits, the 25 kHz backplane power can be used to provide a non-isolated positive regulated power supply as shown in Figure 2. The 19.5V rms potential on either side of common provides at least +14.5V dc after rectification and filtering. An adjustable, off-the-shelf, three-terminal integrated circuit voltage regulator, National Semiconductor Series LM117 or equivalent, can be used to set the regulated output voltage within the range of +7.5V to +12V dc. The regulated voltage output is dependent upon the values of resistors R2 and R3. A negative output voltage supply similar to the positive supply shown in Figure 2 can be made by reversing polarities of the rectifiers and using a negative adjustable regulator, National Semiconductor Series LM137 or equivalent.

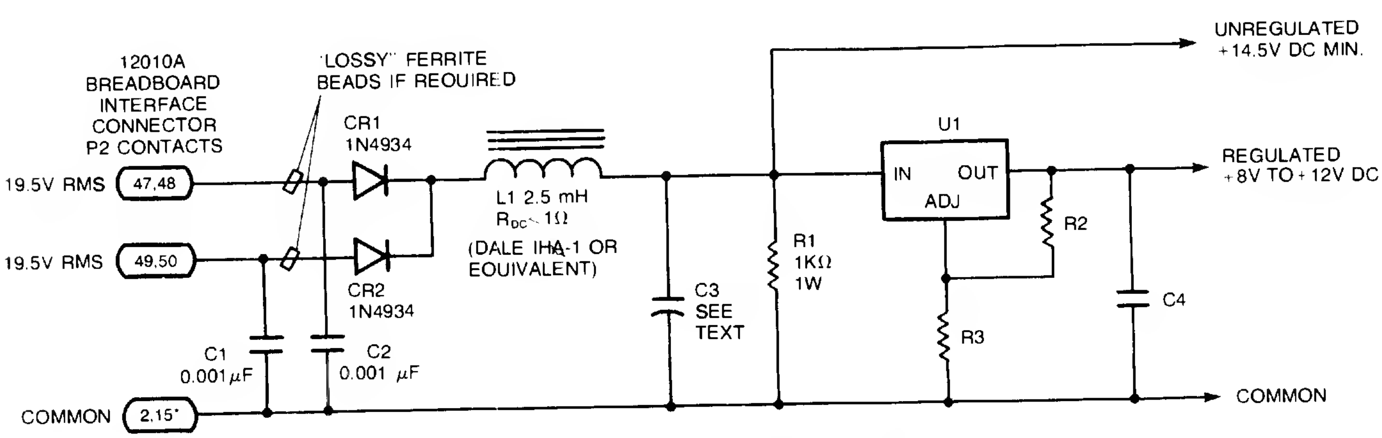
Preserving purity of the 25 kHz ac input sine wave. To maintain the purity of the input 25 kHz sine wave, near 180 degree conduction should be provided in the rectification process, which necessitates the use of a choke input filter. This filter also limits the surge current at turn-on if the requirements for Lmin are met. The equation for Lmin with a 25% safety factor is given by:

L_{min} (in henries) = (K/fs) x R_L

Where: fs = 25 kHz
R1 = Minimum load resistance
K = 0.06 for full wave rectifiers

This implies the need for a minimum load. If the circuits to be powered allow the load current to go to zero, a preloading bleeder resistor is required. The final value of Lmin would then be determined by the allowed power loss (dissipation) of the preloading resistor. When the Lmin requirement is met, the surge current will be acceptable and sine wave distortion will be minimized.

Selection of rectifiers. Rectifiers used with 25 kHz input power must be of the fast recovery type with less than 200 nanosecond recovery time. Allowing for possible transients from leakage inductances, overshoot, and MTBF derating, the rectifiers should also have 100V peak inverse voltage rating.



NOTES: U1 is a National Semiconductor type LM117 Series or equivalent adjustable regulator
Values of C4, R2, and R3 should be selected in accordance with instructions in U1 manufacturer's data sheet.

Figure 2. On-interface regulated power supply with up to 1A output using 25 kHz ac input from L-Series backplane

Keeping noise off the 25 kHz ac input lines. During rectifier recovery, the removal of stored charge in the rectifiers will appear as spikes on the rectifier inputs. These spikes should be suppressed to keep them from travelling along the 25 kHz ac input lines in the backplane. Small 0.001 to 0.1 microfarad ceramic capacitors (C1 and C2 in Figure 2) will usually damp out these spikes, with the required capacitor value dependent upon the magnitude of stored charge being removed. If under-damped ringing is present because of leakage inductance, small ferrite beads, tubes, or toroids can be threaded onto the rectifier leads to provide a "lossy" inductive reactance at high frequencies to effectively dissipate undesirable recovery currents.

Input filtering. The value of C3 is determined by the amount of ripple voltage that can be tolerated at the input of integrated circuit regulator U1. The Vin-Vout differential of 3 volts must be met for any chosen output voltage as noted in Reference 2. The Ripple factor r for a full-wave rectifier circuit is given by:

$$r = (0.83/(L1 \times C1) \times 5.76 \times 10^{-6}$$

The case size and construction of capacitor C3 must be capable of conducting the ripple current without excessive dissipation. Ripple current will be at 2 fs and will be sinusoidal when Lmin requirements are met. The rms ripple current in amps is given by:

$$i_R = VRMS/(4\pi \times fs \times L_1)$$

Where: VRMS is the input voltage phase to common
fs = 25 kHz
$L_1 >= L_{min}$

The minimum inductive value of L1 must be present with the dc current flowing through it over the complete load current range. This requires an inductor with gaps in the magnetic circuit, either fixed or distributed, such as in powdered iron cores, or solenoid-wound inductors over ferrite rods (available from Reference 9).

Regulator dissipation. Since the regulator is a linear series pass type, the difference between the voltage developed across C3 at the regulator input and the desired output at the load current must be dissipated in the regulator. This dissipation is given by:

$$P_{diss} = (V_{in}-V_{out}) \times (I_L + V_{in}\, I_q)$$

Where: I_q = the quiescent current of the regulator.

Case to junction thermal resistances are given in the regulator manufacturer's data sheet. The dominant thermal resistance will be the case to air stream, which is usually available on heat sink manufacturer's data as a function of air velocity. You can assume a minumum 200 ft/min flow across the board with a maximum air temperature on the exit side of 66°C under worst case conditions. For low power on-card dc supplies, the copper foil on the printed circuit board can be used as a heat sink. However, the suitability of this arrangement should be checked carefully with thermocouples to confirm that the temperature rise of the regulator is not excessive.

Isolated or "floating" dc power supplied (Uses 2 and 3, page 1)

A major advantage of the 25 kHz backplane power is its ease of use for isolated power supplies that can have separate analog grounds, thereby reducing the effects of ground-conducted noise as discussed in References 3 and 4. Isolation is provided by an on-interface transformer, as shown in Figure 3. The use of 25 kHz ac input makes it possible for the isolation transformer to be very small and inexpensive. Toroidal printed circuit mounting types or "P" core (Reference 7) shielded printed circuit mounting types generally offer the best price-performance combination. However, small E-E types can also be used at lower cost with some sacrifice in electromagnetic and electrostatic shielding. High permeability ferrite materials having low losses at 25 kHz are readily available with matching bobbins and mounting hardware from References 6 through 10.

Primary-to-secondary isolation of both dc and high frequency can be somewhat complex. References 3 and 4 describe single and double shielded transformers. It is possible to achieve high isolation with small ferrite cores and proper inter-winding shield design. Simple copper foil inter-winding shields are relatively inexpensive and are effective in decreasing primary-to-secondary electrostatic coupling at frequencies from 100 Hz to about 100 kHz. For higher frequencies, "link" coupling of two cores or other techniques may be required (Reference 3, p 117).

The ground isolation provided by the multi-channel +10V power supply circuits depicted in Figure 3 eliminates errors caused by ground-induced noise. In analog voltage measurement applications, power supply isolation minimizes common mode noise, improving measurement accuracy. With respect to digital data transmission uses, power supply isolation allows data terminals to operate at greater distances from the local system with fewer data errors than would otherwise be possible. When the power supply is not isolated, noise in the 50/60 Hz mains power distribution and grounding system supplying the computer can cause current noise loops that degrade signal integrity.

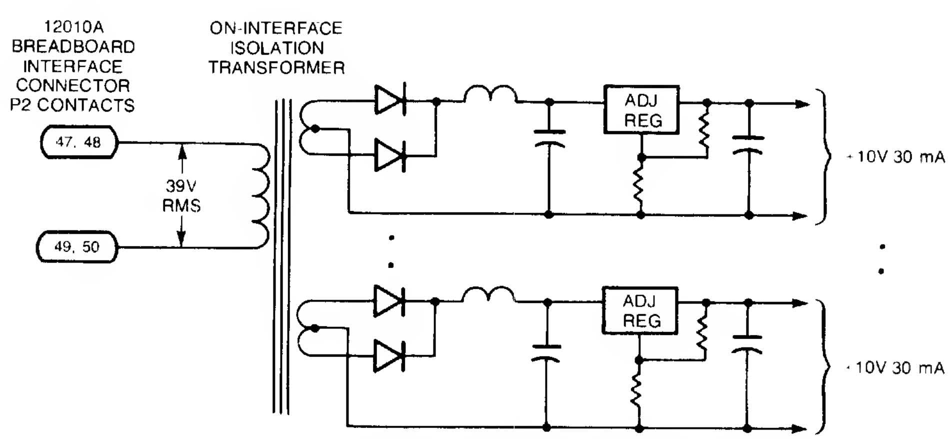


Figure 3. Multiple, isolated, on-interface +10V/30 mA power supplies

High-efficiency, on-interface low-voltage, high current power supply (Use 4, page 1)

Heat dissipation is often the main factor limiting the current output of on-interface power supplies. This is particularly true for lower voltage, high current supplies, such as required for many digital integrated circuit families. For example, at the +5V used for TTL families of integrated logic circuits, even the dissipation of the rectifiers can be a significant 14% to 20% of total power, because of the inherent 0.7V to 1.0V forward drop across silicon rectifiers, and heat sinking may be required at 3-5 Amp currents. Use of hot carrier or Schottky junction rectifiers, which have a lower forward drop presenting a power loss of only 4%-5% of the total power output, have peak inverse voltage ratings that are suitable for lower voltage power supplies and may not require heat sinks because of their lower power dissipation.

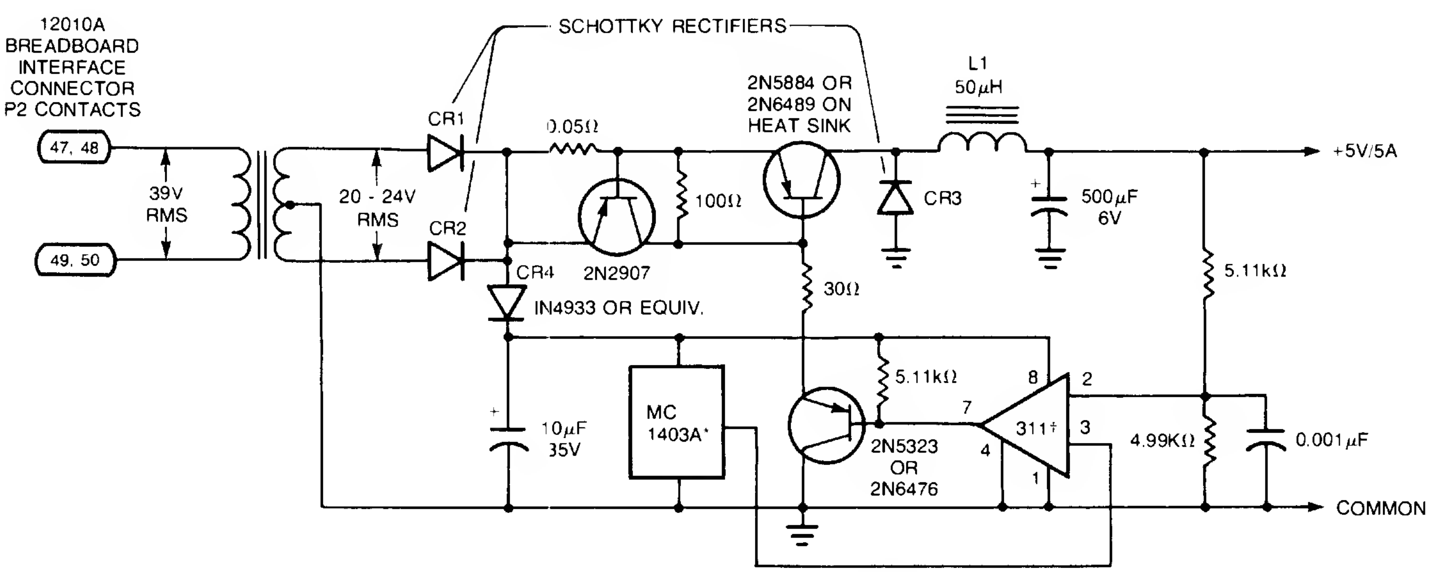
At low output voltages, the 2-3 volt drop required across most three-terminal adjustable integrated circuit series regulators for proper regulation can account for 40%-60% of the total power output, which is lost in the regulator and must be dissipated. Regulator heat sinking becomes difficult for even 1-3 Amp current outputs and impossible for the higher current levels that larger three-terminal regulators are able to pass. Because of these efficiency and dissipation problems, a more efficient circuit approach has evolved, as shown in Figure 4.

The circuit of Figure 4 uses a driven switching regulator for more efficient delivery of low voltage, high current output. This circuit regulates on the basis of the conduction angle of the pulsating rectified, unfiltered dc from the on-interface Schottky rectifiers. The result is efficiencies of 70%-85% with 1 Amp to 5 Amp loads. The duty cycle control is uniform over the half sine wave and the instantaneous energy is low at the switching transitions, which minimizes waveform distortion and RFI emission. Because the regulator operates on the incoming frequency as a driven circuit, it also eliminates the generation of other frequencies that would be a problem if an on-interface switching regulator integrated circuit were used. The circuit of Figure 4 eliminates sum and difference noise frequencies and a host of non-repetitive noise problems, while optimizing efficiency.

External supplies using 25 kHz power from the power module front connector

Power supplies for logic circuits or sensor signal conditioning circuits external to the computer or system card cage can also use 25 kHz power from the 12035A Power Module as the primary ac input. In fact, ac input power to the logic circuits power supply for the flexible disc in HP 1000 L-Series Systems is taken from the front 25 kHz connector of the 12035A Power Module. Similar use can be made by the OEM or end user in systems assembled from HP 1000 L-Series components. It is important to note, however, that physical clearance for the mating plug is not sufficient in the 2103L (box) Computer to permit use of 25 kHz power from the power module front connector in that configuration.

The design of 25 kHz-driven external power supplies is essentially the same as for on-interface power supplies, as previously discussed. However, less-stringent space constraints can be expected to simplify layout and make heat dissipation easier in the external supplies, so less design effort should be required to achieve the desired result.



CR1, CR2, and CR3 are International Rectifier 80SQ10 5A Schottky rectifiers.
**Motorola MC1403A or equivalent 2.5V low TC reference source.*
†National Semiconductor LM 311 or equivalent Comparator.
L1 is a Dale type IH5 or equivalent solenoid choke coil.

Figure 4. High efficiency on-interface, low voltage, high current 25 kHz driven switching power supply

References:

1. Reference Data for Radio Engineers, Fifth Edition, Howard W. Sarns & Co., Inc., 1974; Chapter 13, pp 28-30.
2. National Semiconductor Linear Data Book, 1978, Section I, pp 15-22 and 50-54.
3. Morrison, Ralph, "Grounding and Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation", Second Edition, Wiley Publications, Inc., 1977.
4. Ott, Henry, "Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems", Wiley Publications, Inc., 1976.
5. Fairchild "Voltage Regulator Handbook" or "Hybrid Data Book", available from Fairchild Semiconductor.
6. Ferroxcube "Linear Ferrite Materials and Components".
7. TDK Data Book, Ferrite Cores — 2 DLE 88-002A.
8. Siemens Data Book, "Soft Magnetic Siferrit", 1975.
9. Fair-Rite Materials Data Book (Rods).
10. Micrometals "Shielded Coil Forms".
11. White, Donald, "EMI Control Methodology and Procedures", Don White Consultants, 1978.

A

B

C

D

E

F

I

J

L

P

U

V

W

Z

HEWLETT PACKARD

MANUAL PART NO. 02103-90009
Printed in U.S.A. September 1980

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
Data Systems Division
11000 Wolfe Road
Cupertino, California 95014